CHIEF'S PREFACE

The Northbrook Police Department Policy Manual results from countless hours of research, consultation and review of modern police procedures. It takes into account evolving laws, best practices and community expectations.

We are entrusted by the community to provide the highest quality public safety service and this policy manual defines the manner in which we accomplish this goal. It provides the framework that supports our values of Integrity, Pride and Quality of Service.

The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics and the department Mission Statement are included in this manual. While all law enforcement activities are dynamic and no document can predict the conditions or behaviors our officers may encounter on a daily basis, we are expected to follow the guidance of the Policy Manual.

Due to the ever evolving demands of our profession, changes to these policies will be required. We are committed to the continuous review and updating of our policies. I encourage everyone to share your ideas on how we can make this an even better guide toward achieving the improved performance of this department and its members in service to the community.

Recognizing the need for uniformity, effectiveness and efficiency, all Northbrook Police Department personnel are required to be familiar with the written policies and procedures in this manual. Responsibility for understanding includes seeking clarification or instruction from a member's immediate supervisor for any portion of a written directive that is not understood by a member.

By order of:

John W. Ustich

Chief of Police

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a Law Enforcement Officer, my fundamental duty is to serve mankind; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation, and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the Constitutional rights of all men to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all; maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn, or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed in both my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the laws of the land and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, animosities, or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or violence and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

MISSION STATEMENT

Mission Statement

The Northbrook Police Department's mission is to provide the highest quality of police service, which requires citizen involvement in the identification, and solution of problems within the community. The Northbrook Police Department will provide professional, knowledgeable, and focused law enforcement services to ensure the safety and well-being of all people, while promoting individual responsibility and community commitment. Our officers will work with compassion and respect as we assist victims of crime and form partnerships to organize strategies, which reduce crime, the fear of crime and improve the quality of life. As we work towards these goals we do so remembering: Our greatest asset is our personnel; our greatest strength is our partnership with the community.

Values We as members of the Northbrook Police Department are committed to the values of: Integrity, Pride and Quality of Service. Through these values we will maintain positive relationships with all members of our organization and the community we serve.

Integrity We as an organization believe that integrity is the foundation for community trust. To accomplish this we will be honest, consistent and ethical as we interact with each other, and the people we serve, developing a partnership within the community that maintains a mutual trust. We will be role models for the community.

Pride We as an organization believe that we must project a positive professional image of ourselves and the community we serve. We will accomplish this through teamwork, commitment, accountability, and mutual cooperation.

Quality of Service We as an organization, believe in our community wellness through the delivery of quality service. We will respect and protect the rights of all people. We will treat all people fairly, impartially and with concern and compassion, to reduce crime and the fear of crime within the community.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Table of Contents

CHIEF'S PREFACE. 1

Law Enforcement Code of Ethics. 2

MISSION STATEMENT. 3

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority. 9
100 - Law Enforcement Authority. 10
101 - Chief Executive Officer. 12
102 - Oath of Office. 13
103 - Policy Manual. 14

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration. 17
200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility. 18
201 - Supervisory Staffing Levels. 21
202 - Administrative Communications. 22
203 - Special Orders. 23
204 - Emergency Management Plan. 24
205 - Electronic Mail. 25
206 - Information Technology Use. 27
207 - Retired Officer Concealed Carry. 30
208 - Training. 33

Chapter 3 - General Operations. 37
300 - Use of Force. 38
301 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths. 46
302 - Deadly Force Review. 56
303 - Control Devices and Techniques. 57
304 - Handcuffing and Restraints. 69
305 - Conducted Energy Device. 73
306 - Firearms. 79
307 - Vehicle Pursuits. 88
308 - Officer Response to Calls. 103
309 - Foot Pursuits. 107
310 - Search and Seizure. 112
311 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions. 114
312 - Outside Agency Assistance. 116
313 - Canines. 118
314 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles. 128
315 - Domestic Violence. 137
316 - Adult Abuse. 144
317 - Child Abuse. 150
318 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety. 156
319 - Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection. 160

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

320 - Missing Persons. 162
321 - Public and AMBER Alerts. 172
322 - Workplace Violence. 176
323 - Hate Crimes. 178
324 - Victim and Witness Assistance. 180
325 - Standards of Conduct. 184
326 - Discriminatory Harassment. 192
327 - Report Preparation. 198
328 - Court Appearance and Subpoenas. 202
329 - Identity Theft. 206
330 - Death Investigation. 207
331 - Chaplains. 212
332 - Major Incident Notification. 217
333 - Media Relations. 219
334 - Registered Offender Information. 222
335 - ADA Compliance. 225
337 - Limited English Proficiency Services. 234
338 - Public Safety Video Surveillance System. 242
339 - Service Animals. 245
340 - Department Use of Social Media. 248
341 - Private Person's Arrest. 251
342 - Community Relations. 252
344 - Firearms Restraining Orders. 256
345 - Police Therapy Dog Program. 260

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations. 266

400 - Patrol Function. 267
401 - Watch Commanders. 269
402 - Roll Call. 270
403 - Mobile Audio/Video. 271
404 - Mobile Data Terminal Use. 276
405 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity. 279
406 - Ride-Alongs. 282
407 - Bias-Based Policing. 285
408 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity. 288
409 - Rapid Response and Deployment. 290
410 - Hazardous Material Response. 293
411 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents. 295
412 - Response to Bomb Calls. 300
413 - Aircraft Accidents. 305
414 - Obtaining Air Support Assistance. 308
415 - Notice to Appear or Summons Releases. 309
416 - Contacts and Temporary Detentions. 311
417 - Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives. 315
418 - Immigration Violations. 319
419 - Mental Health Crisis Intervention Incidents. 324
420 - Civil Commitments. 334

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

421 - Homeless Persons. 338
422 - Firearm Concealed Carry. 341
423 - Medical Marijuana. 344
424 - Emergency Utility Service. 349
425 - Citation Dismissal, Correction, and Voiding. 350
426 - Bicycle Patrol Unit. 352
427 - Field Training. 355
428 - Medical Aid and Response. 358
429 - Suspicious Activity Reporting. 363
430 - Civil Disputes. 365
431 - First Amendment Assemblies. 367
432 - Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs). 373
433 - Treatment Response Program. 376
434 - Community Policing Team. 379
435 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders. 381

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations. 391

500 - Traffic Function and Responsibility. 392
501 - Traffic Crashes. 395
502 - Impaired Driving. 400
503 - Abandoned or Derelict Vehicle Violations. 406
504 - Disabled Vehicles. 408
505 - Vehicle Towing. 410
507 - Traffic and Parking Citations. 415

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations. 417

600 - Investigation and Prosecution. 418
601 - Brady Material Disclosure. 421
602 - Asset Forfeiture. 424
603 - Informants. 430
604 - Felony Investigation Discovery. 435
605 - Eyewitness Identification. 436
606 - Unmanned Aerial System. 441
607 - Sexual Assault Investigations. 446
608 - Warrant Service. 453
609 - Operations Planning and Deconfliction. 458
610 - FOID/CCL Revocation Investigations. 464

Chapter 7 - Equipment. 466

700 - Department Owned and Personal Property. 467
701 - Personal Communication Devices. 469
702 - Vehicle Maintenance. 473
703 - Vehicle Use. 475
704 - Cash Handling, Security and Management. 482
705 - Personal Protective Equipment. 484

Chapter 8 - Support Services. 489

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

800 - Crime Analysis. 490
801 - the Communications Center. 492
802 - Property and Evidence Section. 498
803 - Records Section. 509
804 - Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers. 512
805 - Records Maintenance and Release. 514
806 - Protected Information. 525
807 - Computers and Digital Evidence. 529
808 - Animal Control. 533

Chapter 9 - Custody. 539

900 - Temporary Custody of Adults. 540
901 - Custodial Searches. 555

Chapter 10 - Personnel. 560

1000 - Recruitment and Selection. 561
1001 - Evaluation of Employees. 566
1002 - Special Assignments and Promotions. 569
1003 - Anti-Retaliation. 573
1004 - Reporting of Arrests, Convictions, and Court Orders. 577
1005 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace. 580
1006 - Sick Leave. 583
1007 - Communicable Diseases. 585
1008 - Smoking and Tobacco Use. 590
1009 - Personnel Complaints. 591
1010 - Seat Belts. 599
1011 - Body Armor. 601
1012 - Personnel Records. 603
1013 - Change of Assignment Process. 608
1014 - Commendations and Awards. 609
1015 - Fitness for Duty. 618
1016 - Meal Periods, Breaks, Restricted Leave. 621
1017 - Payroll Records. 622
1018 - Overtime Payment Requests. 623
1019 - Outside Employment. 625
1020 - Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting. 630
1021 - Personal Appearance Standards. 632
1022 - Uniform Regulations. 636
1023 - Department Badges. 642
1024 - Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments. 644
1025 - Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking. 647
1026 - Lactation Break Policy. 652
1027 - Illness and Injury Prevention. 654
1028 - Line-of-Duty Deaths. 659
1029 - Peer Support Program. 671
1030 - Wellness Program. 675

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Attachments. 681
Cook County Protocol for Child Sexual Abuse Cases.Corrected.pdf. 682
Northbrook Police Department Awards.pdf. 683

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Northbrook Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.3 PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Sworn members of this department are authorized to exercise peace officer powers pursuant to applicable state law.

100.3.1 ARREST AUTHORITY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE NORTHBROOK POLICE DEPARTMENT

An officer may arrest a person when (725 ILCS 5/107-2):

(a) There are reasonable grounds to believe that an arrest warrant exists.

1. Notifications and waiver requests for the execution of warrants for those in need of emergency medical assistance and sexual assault victims shall be made in compliance with 725 ILCS 5/107-2.
2. When the warrant charges a violation of the ILCS in another county, the arresting officer shall take steps to have the arrestee delivered before a judicial officer within the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department as soon as practicable (625 ILCS 5/16-103; 725 ILCS 5/109-2).

(b) There are reasonable grounds to believe that the person is committing or has committed an offense.

100.3.2 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE NORTHBROOK POLICE DEPARTMENT

The authority of officers outside the Northbrook Police Department, police district includes the ability to conduct temporary questioning or make an arrest (725 ILCS 5/107-4):

(a) If the officer is engaged in the investigation of criminal activity that occurred in the officer's jurisdiction and the temporary questioning or arrest is in furtherance of that investigation.

(b) If the officer, while on-duty as an officer, becomes aware of the immediate commission of a felony or a misdemeanor violation of the laws of this state.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) If the officer, while on-duty as an officer, is requested by an appropriate state or local law enforcement official to render aid or assistance to the requesting law enforcement agency that is outside the Northbrook Police Department jurisdiction.

While outside the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department, an officer shall make prompt notification to the local law enforcement agency of the county or municipality where any of the above occurs, and shall notify the officer's immediate on-duty supervisor as soon as practicable (725 ILCS 5/107-4).

100.4 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and Illinois constitutions.

100.5 INTERSTATE PEACE OFFICER POWERS

Peace officer powers may be extended within other adjoining states:

(a) As applicable under interstate compacts, memorandums of understanding or mutual aid agreements in compliance with the laws of each state.

(b) When an officer enters Indiana, Iowa, Wisconsin or Missouri in fresh pursuit of a person who is in the immediate and continuous flight from the commission of a felony, and in Missouri the crime of driving while intoxicated or driving with excessive blood alcohol content (I.C. § 35-33-3-1 (Indiana); Iowa Code § 806.1 (Iowa); Wis. Stat. § 976.04 (Wisconsin); § 544.155, RSMo (Missouri)).

Whenever an officer makes an arrest in Indiana, Iowa, Wisconsin or Missouri, the officer shall take the offender to a magistrate or judge in the county where the arrest occurred as soon as practicable (I.C. § 35-33-3-2; Iowa Code § 806.2; Wis. Stat. § 976.04; § 544.155, RSMo).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chief Executive Officer

101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Illinois Law Enforcement Training Standards Board (ILETSB) has mandated that all sworn officers within the State of Illinois receive certification and training within prescribed time periods.

101.1.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REQUIREMENTS

The Chief of Police and Deputy Police Chiefs of this department must complete a minimum of 20 hours of certified training annually as prescribed by the Illinois Police Training Act (50 ILCS 705/10.7).

The sole authority to issue certificates of appointment shall be vested in the Village and all certificates of appointments issued to any officer or member of the police department of a municipality shall be signed by the presiding authority of the Village, upon appointment of such officer or member of the police department of such municipality by action of the Village (65 ILCS 5/10-2.1-4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Oath of Office

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that oaths, when appropriate, are administered to department members.

102.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that, when appropriate, department members affirm the oath of their office as an expression of commitment to the constitutional rights of those served by the Department and the dedication of its members to their duties.

102.3 OATH OF OFFICE

All department members, when appropriate, shall take and subscribe to the oaths or affirmations applicable to their positions. The form of oath shall be as follows (65 ILCS 5/3.1-10-25; 55 ILCS 5/3-6004; 55 ILCS 5/3-6010):

“I do solemnly swear (affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of (state title) to the best of my ability.”

If a member is opposed to taking an oath, he/she shall be permitted to substitute the word "affirm" for the word "swear."

102.4 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

The oath of office shall be filed as prescribed by law (65 ILCS 5/3.1-10-25; 55 ILCS 5/3-6004; 55 ILCS 5/3-6010).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Policy Manual

103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Northbrook Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, procedures, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect, provided that they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

103.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and circumstances may arise which warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

103.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Northbrook Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the Village, its officials or members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for department administrative action, training or discipline. The Northbrook Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

103.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Special Orders, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Special Orders shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

103.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

CFR - Code of Federal Regulations.

Village - The Village of Northbrook.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not sworn peace officers.

Department/NPD - The Northbrook Police Department.

Employee/personnel - Any person employed by the Department.

ILETSB - The Illinois Law Enforcement Training Standards Board (50 ILCS 705/1).

Juvenile - Any person under the age of 18 years.

Law enforcement officer - Any officer of a law enforcement agency who is primarily responsible for prevention or detection of crime and the enforcement of the criminal code, traffic, or highway laws of this State or any political subdivision thereof (50 ILCS 705/2).

Manual - The Northbrook Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary, or conditional action.

Member - Any person who is employed or appointed by the Northbrook Police Department, including:

- Full- and part-time employees.
- Sworn peace officers.
- Reserve, auxiliary officers.
- Civilian employees.
- Volunteers.

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are sworn employees of the Northbrook Police Department.

On-duty - A member's status during the period when the member is actually engaged in the performance of assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority that may include responsibility for hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward, or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members, or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead, or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank, or compensation.

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

USC - United States Code.

103.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Special Orders. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

103.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

103.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revised/updated Policy Manuals will be provided to each member at least 30 days before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revised manual and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each Deputy Chief will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to their Deputy Chiefs, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The organizational structure of this department is designed to create an efficient means to accomplish our mission and goals and to provide for the best possible service to the public.

200.2 DIVISIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Northbrook Police Department. There are two divisions in the Police Department as follows:

- Operations Division
- Technical Services Division

200.2.1 TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION

The Technical Services Division is commanded by a Deputy Chief whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for the Technical Services Division as well as primary budgeting and financial oversight. The Technical Services Division consists of the following operational units:

(a) Communications Unit

(b) Investigations Unit

(c) Juvenile Investigations

(d) Crime Analysis

(e) Task Force Operations

(f) NORTAF - Major Case/Crime Scene

(g) NORTAF - Burglary

(h) Records Unit

(i) Community Relations/Crime Prevention Unit

(j) Property/Evidence Control

(k) Animal Control

(l) Community Service Officers

(m) Counseling Services Unit,

(n) Chaplain Program

(o) Facility Maintenance and Administration

(p) Fleet Maintenance

200.2.2 OPERATIONS DIVISION

The Field Operations Division is commanded by a Deputy Chief whose primary responsibility is to provide general management direction and control for that Division. The Operations Division

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

consists of Uniformed Patrol and Special Operations, which includes the following operational units:

(a) Uniformed Patrol

(b) Traffic

(c) Canine

(d) Patrol Tactical Operations

(e) Tactical Mission Team

(f) Crime Analysis

(g) Task Force Operations

(h) NORTAF - Major Case/ Crime Scene

(i) NORTAF - Burglary

(j) NORTAF - MCAT (Major Crash Assistance Team)

(k) NIPAS - EST (Emergency Services Team)

(l) NIPAS - MFF (Mobile Field Force)

(m) Any outside assignments or Task Forces

200.3 COMMAND PROTOCOL

200.3.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Chief of Police exercises command over all personnel in the Department. During planned absences the Chief of Police will designate a Deputy Chief to serve as the acting Chief of Police. Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police or in exceptional situations is as follows:

(a) Field Operations Deputy Chief

(b) Technical Services Deputy Chief

(c) Investigations Unit Commander

(d) Patrol Commander

(e) Senior Patrol Sergeant

200.3.2 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each employee shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., K-9, SWAT), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

200.3.3 ORDERS
Members shall respond to and make a good faith and reasonable effort to comply with the lawful order of superior officers and other proper authority.

200.3.4 CONFLICTING ORDERS
If an employee receives conflicting orders or directives, the employee shall respectfully identify the conflict to the attention of the supervisor giving the conflicting order. Should the supervisor not change the order the employee shall follow the last order given. The employee, after making such notification, will not be held responsible for disobeying the first order.

200.4 COMBINED OPERATIONS

(a) Unless otherwise specified in this order or as ordered by the Chief of Police or Deputy Chief of Field Operations, during combined operations of the Patrol and Investigation Units, the Investigations Commander shall be in charge. Should the Investigations Commander not be available the Watch Commander or ranking supervisor shall remain in charge until relieved by an Investigations Unit Commander or Sergeant.

(b) The Patrol Unit Supervisor at the scene shall make himself and/or resources available to the Investigations Unit to assist with duties, as necessary, to the efficient and effective investigation of an incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Supervisory Staffing Levels

201.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that proper supervision is available for all shifts. The Department intends to balance the employee's needs against the need to have flexibility and discretion in using personnel to meet operational needs. While balance is desirable, the paramount concern is the need to meet operational requirements of the Department.

201.2 MINIMUM STAFFING LEVELS

Minimum staffing levels should result in the scheduling of at least two patrol supervisors on duty whenever possible. Any supervisory staffing level that falls below this standard requires approval of the Deputy Chief of Field Operations.

201.2.1 SUPERVISION DEPLOYMENTS

In order to accommodate an emergency or unusual, unforeseen circumstance, a qualified officer may be used as a field supervisor in place of a field sergeant.

With prior authorization from the Field Operations Deputy Chief, a qualified officer may act as the Watch Commander for a limited period of time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Administrative Communications

202.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Administrative communications of this department are governed by the following policies.

202.2 ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS

Administrative Orders may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police to announce and document employee, operational or other changes in the department or its operations. They include, but are not limited to Training Orders, Special Orders and Personnel Orders.

202.2.1 TRAINING ORDERS

Training Orders are issued by the Chief of Police to announce and document the assignment of department personnel to specific training programs.

202.2.2 SPECIAL ORDERS

Special Orders are issued by the Chief of Police as outlined under Policy 203 of this Policy Manual.

202.2.3 PERSONNEL ORDERS

Personnel Orders may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring of new personnel, separations, personnel and group commendations, or other changes in status.

202.3 CORRESPONDENCE

In order to ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all formal external correspondence shall be on Department letterhead. All Department letterhead shall bear the name of the Chief of Police on the masthead. Personnel should use Department letterhead only for official business and with approval of their supervisor.

202.4 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or a Deputy Chief.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Special Orders

203.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Special Orders establish an interdepartmental communication that may be used by the Chief of Police to make immediate changes topolicy and procedure consistent with personnel rules and applicable guidelines. Special Orders will immediately modify or supersede sections of this manual to which they pertain.

203.1.1 SPECIAL ORDER PROTOCOL

Special Orders will be incorporated into the manual as required upon approval of Staff. Special Orders will modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded upon incorporation into the manual.

All existing Special Orders have now been incorporated in the updated Policy Manual as of the below revision date.

Any Special Orders issued after publication of the manual shall be numbered consecutively starting with the last two digits of the year. For example, 12-01 signifies the first Special Order for the year 2012.

203.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

203.2.1 STAFF

The staff shall review and recommend Special Orders for incorporation as revisions to the Policy Manual.

203.3 ACCEPTANCE OF SPECIAL ORDERS

All employees are required to read and obtain any necessary clarification of all Special Orders. All employees are required to acknowledge in writing the receipt and review any new Special Order. Signed acknowledgement forms and/or e-mail receipts showingan employee's acknowledgement will be maintained by the Training Sergeant.

Each unit commander/supervisor will ensure that employees under his/her command are aware of relevant Special Orders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Emergency Management Plan

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Village has prepared an Emergency Management Plan Manual for use by all employees in the event of a major disaster or other emergency event. The manual provides for a strategic response by all employees and assigns specific responsibilities in the event the plan is activated.

204.2 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY PLAN

The Emergency Management Plan can be activated in a number of ways. For the Police Department, the Chief of Police or the highest ranking official on duty may activate the Emergency Management Plan in response to a major emergency.

204.2.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Emergency Management Plan is activated, all employees of the Northbrook Police Department are subject to immediate recall. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

204.3 LOCATION OF MANUALS

Manuals are available in Technical Services and the Watch Commander's office. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Management Plan and what roles personnel will play when the plan is implemented.

204.4 BUILDING EVACUATION PLAN

In the event of a disaster or emergency which requires evacuation of the police department building, all employees shall follow implemented evacuation plans and posted exit strategies. The posted exit strategies shall include any special directions for physically impaired employees.

204.5 UPDATING OF MANUALS

The Chief of Police or designee shall review and update, if necessary, the Emergency Management Plan Manual at least once every two years to ensure that the manual conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Electronic Mail

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the electronic mail (email) system provided by the Department. Email is a communication tool available to employees to enhance efficiency in the performance of job duties and is to be used in accordance with generally accepted business practices and current law (e.g., Illinois Freedom of Information Act). Messages transmitted over the email system must only be those that involve official business activities or contain information essential to employees for the accomplishment of business-related tasks and/or communication directly related to the business, administration, or practices of the Department.

205.2 EMAIL RIGHT OF PRIVACY

All e-mail messages, including any attachments, that are transmitted over department networks are considered department records and therefore are department property. The Department reserves the right to access, audit or disclose, for any lawful reason, any message, including any attachment, that is transmitted over its e-mail system or that is stored on any village system.

The e-mail system is not a confidential system and therefore is not appropriate for confidential communications. If a communication must be confidential, an alternative method to communicate the message should be used. Employees using the department e-mail system shall have no expectation of privacy concerning communications transmitted over the system.

Employees should not use personal accounts to exchange e-mail or other information that is related to the official business of the Department.

205.3 PROHIBITED USE OF EMAIL

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing, or any other inappropriate messages on the email system is prohibited and will not be tolerated.

Email messages addressed to the entire department are only to be used for official business and require supervisory approval. Personal advertisements are not acceptable.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another user's name. Users are strongly encouraged to log off the network when their computer is unattended. This added security measure should minimize the misuse of an individual's email, name and/or password by others.

205.4 EMAIL RECORD MANAGEMENT

Email may, depending upon the individual content, be a public record under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act and must be managed in accordance with the established records retention schedule and in compliance with state law.

The Freedom of Information Officer or Custodian of Records shall ensure that email messages are retained and recoverable as outlined in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

205.5 VILLAGE E-MAIL POLICY

In addition to limitations cited here, all employees are subject to the conditions detailed in Village of Northbrook Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) GG-11-035-11; Computer and Electronic Communications System Usage.

All employees shall be responsible for checking their department e-mail accounts each duty day, as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Information Technology Use

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of department information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

206.1.1 PRIVACY POLICY

Any employee utilizing any Village owned computer, electronic storage device or media, internet service, phone service, information conduit, system or other wireless service provided by or funded by the Department expressly acknowledges and agrees that the use of such service, for business use, shall remove any expectation of privacy the employee, sender and recipient of any communication of a non-personal nature utilizing such service might otherwise have, including as to the content of any such communication. The Department also expressly reserves the right to access and audit any non-personal communications (including content) sent, received and/or stored through the use of such service.

206.2 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions relate to terms used within this policy:

Computer System - Shall mean all computers (on-site and portable), hardware, cellular smart-phones, software, and resources owned, leased, rented, or licensed by the Northbrook Police Department, which are provided for official use by agency employees. This shall include all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the agency or agency funding.

Hardware - Shall include, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Shall include, but is not limited to, all computer programs and applications including "shareware."

Temporary File or **Permanent File** or **File -** Shall mean any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, whether temporarily or permanently, on the system, including but not limited to spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports or messages.

206.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published, shared, transmitted or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department computer system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department email system, computer network and/or any information placed into storage on any department

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

system or device. This includes records of all keystrokes or Web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers, electronic devices or networks.

The Department shall not request, require or coerce a member to provide a username, password or other related account information, or require or coerce a member to invite other members to join a group affiliated with any personal account of the member or to join a member's list of contacts in order to gain access to the member’s account or profile on a personal online account (820 ILCS 55/10).

206.4 AGENCY PROPERTY

All information, data, documents, communications, and other entries initiated on, sent to or from, or accessed on any department computer, or through the department computer system on any other computer, whether downloaded or transferred from the original department computer, shall remain the exclusive property of the Department and shall not be available for personal or non-departmental use without the expressed authorization of an employee's supervisor.

206.5 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF SOFTWARE

Employees shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement. To reduce the risk of computer virus or malicious software infection, employees shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Employees shall not install personal copies of any software onto any department computer. Any software that an employee finds necessary to upload onto a department computer or network shall be done so only with the approval of the department IT specialist and only after being properly scanned for malicious attachments.

No employee shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software not licensed to the agency while on agency premises or on an agency computer system. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the agency and involved employees to severe civil and criminal penalties.

206.6 PROHIBITED AND INAPPROPRIATE USE

Access to department technology resources including Internet access provided by or through the Department should be limited to department-related business activities. Data stored on, or available through, department systems shall only be accessed by authorized employees who are engaged in an active investigation, assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legal and legitimate law enforcement or department business related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

Examples of internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to departmental use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

adult forums, pornography, chat rooms and similar or related Web sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the prior approval of a supervisor as a function of an assignment.

Downloaded information shall be limited to messages, mail, and data files which shall be subject to audit and review by the Department without notice. No copyrighted and/or unlicensed software program files may be downloaded.

Employees shall report any unauthorized access to the system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

206.6.1 UNAUTHORIZED EXTERNAL DRIVES AND HARDWARE

Members shall not connect any non-department approved external device, including, but not limited to: jump drive, external hard drive, cellular phone, or system to any department computer, without the authorization of a supervisor.

206.7 PROTECTION OF AGENCY SYSTEMS AND FILES

All employees have a duty to protect the system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care and maintenance of the system.

It is expressly prohibited for an employee to allow an unauthorized user to access the system at any time or for any reason.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Retired Officer Concealed Carry

207.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Northbrook Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) and Illinois law (18 USC § 926C; 50 ILCS 705/10).

207.2 QUALIFIED RETIREES

Any full-time sworn officer of this department who was authorized to, and did, carry a firearm during the course and scope of their employment, and who retired in good standing, may submit an application and required materials to the Illinois Retired Officer Concealed Carry (IROCC) Office. Information is available on the IROCC website.

207.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any qualified former officer of this department who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

(a) Separated from service in good standing from this department as an officer.

(b) Before such separation, had regular employment as an officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as an officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this department.

(c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.

(d) Has not entered into an agreement with this department where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.

(e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

207.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former peace officer, including a former officer of this department, may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

(a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a law enforcement officer, and one of the following:

1. A valid permit to carry a concealed firearm issued by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1720.260).

2. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

agency to meet agency-established active duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

3. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active duty law enforcement officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.

(b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.

(c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.

(d) Not in a location prohibited by Illinois law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by Illinois law.

207.4 ILLINOIS LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING AND STANDARDS BOARD PERMITS

Retirees who wish to carry a concealed firearm may apply for an ILETSB permit through the Illinois Retired Officer Concealed Carry (IROCC) office. Application information is available on the IROCC website (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1720.250).

207.5 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

207.6 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Rangemaster may, with the approval of the Chief of Police, provide former officers from this department an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain the date of the qualification. The Rangemaster will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

The Rangemaster shall ensure that any such certification program complies with 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1720.280.

207.7 FORMER OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Watch Commander of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Employee Convictions Policy.

207.7.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

(a) Sign a waiver of liability of the Department for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the Department.

(b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.

(c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.

(d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Training

208.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes general guidelines for how training is to be identified, conducted, and documented. This policy is not meant to address all specific training endeavors or identify every required training topic.

208.2 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the training program are to:

(a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public.

(b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of department members.

(c) Provide for continued professional development of department members.

(d) Ensure compliance with ILETSB rules and regulations concerning law enforcement training.

208.3 TRAINING PLAN

The training plan should include the anticipated costs associated with each type of training, including attendee salaries and backfill costs. The plan should include a systematic and detailed method for recording and logging of all training for all members.

Updates and revisions may be made to any portion of the training plan at any time it is deemed necessary.

The plan will address all required training.

208.3.1 GOVERNMENT-MANDATED TRAINING

The following lists, while not all inclusive, identify training that is required under state and federal laws and regulations. Additional required training may be identified in individual policies.

(a) Federally mandated training:

1. National Incident Management System (NIMS) training

(b) State-mandated training:

1. Officers must successfully complete the Minimum Standards Basic Law Enforcement Training Course or a similar ILETSB-approved training program within six months of full-time employment (50 ILCS 705/8.1).

    (a) The basic training requirement may be waived if the employee is eligible for certification by meeting training and certification standards within the parameters, extensions, and exceptions set by ILETSB (50 ILCS 705/8.1).

    (b) State-mandated training requirements every year include (50 ILCS 705/7; 50 ILCS 705/7.1):

        1. Legal updates.

        2. Emergency medical response training and certification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

3. Crisis intervention training.
4. Officer wellness and mental health.
5. Firearms Restraining Order Act.
6. Use of force (must include scenario-based or similar training in accordance with ILETSB mandates).

(c) State-mandated training requirements every three years include (50 ILCS 705/7; 50 ILCS 705/10.6; 725 ILCS 203/20):

1. Constitutional and proper use of law enforcement authority.
2. Procedural justice.
3. Civil rights.
4. Human rights.
5. Mandatory child abuse reporting.
6. Cultural competency.
7. Mental health awareness and response.
8. Training on sexual assault and sexual abuse response and report writing (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy).
9. ILETSB-approved use of force training, including policies and laws related to stops and searches and officer safety techniques.
10. Scenario-based role-playing (six hours de-escalation and six hours high-risk traffic stops) in accordance with ILETSB mandates.

(d) State-mandated training requirements every four years include:

1. Homicide investigator training for investigators (50 ILCS 705/10.11).

(e) State-mandated training requirements every five years include:

1. Domestic violence (725 ILCS 5/112A–27; 750 ILCS 60/301.1).

208.3.2 PROBATIONARY TRAINING

Probationary officers are required to satisfactorily complete minimum training mandated by the ILETSB in order to be eligible for permanent employment (50 ILCS 705/7).

208.3.3 NON-SWORN ORIENTATION

All non-sworn members of the Department shall receive information regarding:

(a) The Department's role, purpose, goals, policies, and procedures.

(b) Working conditions and regulations.

(c) Responsibilities and rights of employees.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

208.3.4 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT TRAINING
Members who are assigned to new functions or promotions shall receive training in their new assignments.

208.4 TRAINING ATTENDANCE

(a) All employees assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences should be limited to:

1. Court appearances.
2. Previously approved vacation or time off.
3. Illness or medical leave.
4. Physical limitations preventing the member's participation.
5. Emergency situations or department necessity.

(b) Any member who is unable to attend training as scheduled shall notify the member's supervisor as soon as practicable but no later than one hour prior to the start of training and shall:

1. Document the member's absence in a memorandum to the member's supervisor.
2. Make arrangements through the member's supervisor or the Training Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

208.5 DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS

The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) are contained in a web-accessed system that provides training on the Northbrook Police Department Policy Manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Training Sergeant.

Members assigned to participate in DTBs shall only use login credentials assigned to them by the Training Sergeant. Members should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the security of the system. After each session, members should log off the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Department.

Members who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shifts or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Members should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time, and may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the DTB system can be accessed from any internet-enabled computer, members shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignments, unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of those under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

208.6 POLICY

The Department shall administer a training program that will meet the standards of federal, state, local, and the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) training requirements. It is a priority of this department to provide continuing education and training for the professional growth and development of its members.

208.7 TRAINING SERGEANT

The Chief of Police shall designate a Training Sergeant who is responsible for developing, reviewing, updating, and maintaining the department training plan so that required training is completed. The Training Sergeant should review the training plan annually.

208.8 TRAINING RECORDS

The Training Sergeant is responsible for the creation, filing, and storage of all training records (50 ILCS 705/8.1). Training records shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial, and reasonable manner.

In addition to those methods, techniques, and tools set forth below, the guidelines for the reasonable application of force contained in this policy shall apply to all policies addressing the potential use of force, including but not limited to the Control Devices and Techniques and Conducted Energy Device policies.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury.

Feasible - Reasonably capable of being done or carried out under the circumstances to successfully achieve the arrest or lawful objective without increasing risk to the officer or another person.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents, or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed, or restrained.

Imminent - Ready to take place; impending. Note that imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous.

Totality of the circumstances - All facts and circumstances known to the officer at the time, taken as a whole, including the conduct of the officer and the subject leading up to the use of force.

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation, and a careful balancing of all interests.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

300.2.1 DUTY TO INTERVENE AND REPORT

Any officer present and observing another law enforcement officer or a member using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intervene to prevent the use of unreasonable force.

Any officer who observes another law enforcement officer or a member use force that is potentially beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances should report these observations to a supervisor as soon as feasible.

Officers shall submit a written report within five days of the incident (720 ILCS 5/7-16).

300.2.2 PERSPECTIVE

When observing or reporting force used by a law enforcement officer, each officer should take into account the totality of the circumstances and the possibility that other law enforcement officers may have additional information regarding the threat posed by the subject.

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain, and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons, or methods provided by this department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

An officer may use any force which he/she reasonably believes to be necessary, under the totality of the circumstances, to effect an arrest, or to be necessary to defend him/herself or another from bodily harm while making an arrest (720 ILCS 5/7-5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

300.3.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include but are not limited to:

(a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.

(b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.

(c) Officer/subject factors (e.g., age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).

(d) The effects of suspected drug or alcohol use.

(e) The individual's mental state or capacity.

(f) The individual's ability to understand and comply with officer commands.

(g) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.

(h) The degree to which the individual has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.

(i) The availability of other reasonable and feasible options and their possible effectiveness.

(j) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.

(k) Training and experience of the officer.

(l) Potential for injury to officers, suspects, and others.

(m) Whether the individual appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the officer.

(n) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.

(o) The apparent need for immediate control of the individual or a prompt resolution of the situation.

(p) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.

(q) Prior contacts with the individual or awareness of any propensity for violence.

(r) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.3 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed department-approved training. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

(a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Whether the individual can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.

(c) Whether the individual has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.3.4 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, officers may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, officers are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, officers should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration or which creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be restricted. Officers are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Northbrook Police Department for this specific purpose.

300.3.5 ALTERNATIVE TACTICS - DE-ESCALATION

When circumstances reasonably permit, officers should use non-violent strategies and techniques to decrease the intensity of a situation, improve decision-making, improve communication, reduce the need for force, and increase voluntary compliance (e.g., summoning additional resources, formulating a plan, attempting verbal persuasion).

300.3.6 RESPIRATORY RESTRAINTS

A member shall not apply direct pressure to the throat, windpipe, or airway of a person with the intent to reduce or prevent the intake of air (chokehold) unless deadly force is justified (720 ILCS 5/7-5.5). A member shall not use a chokehold or any lesser contact with the throat or neck area of another in order to prevent the destruction of evidence by ingestion (720 ILCS 5/7-5.5). If a respiratory restraint is applied, it is subject to the same guidelines and requirements as a carotid control hold.

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS

When reasonable, the officer shall, prior to the use of deadly force, make efforts to identify themself as a peace officer and to warn that deadly force may be used.

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances involving an imminent threat or an imminent risk:

(a) An officer may use deadly force to protect themself or others from what the officer reasonably believes is an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.

(b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the individual has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and (720 ILCS 5/7-5):

1. The officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person (except to the subject themself) if the individual is not immediately apprehended.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

2. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.

However, an officer shall not use deadly force against a person whose actions are a threat solely to themself or property unless the person poses an imminent danger of death or serious physical injury to the officer or others in close proximity.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes that the individual has a weapon or is attempting to access one and intends to immediately use it against the officer or another person. An imminent danger may also exist if the individual is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon, and the officer believes the individual intends to immediately do so (720 ILCS 5/7-5).

300.4.1 MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle are rarely effective and involve considerations and risks in addition to the justification for the use of deadly force.

When feasible, officers should take reasonable steps to move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants.

An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the imminent threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances.

To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis, and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure, or law. See the Report Preparation Policy for additional circumstances that may require documentation.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATIONS TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

(a) The application caused a visible injury.

(b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.

(c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.

(e) Any application of the conducted energy device or control device.

(f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles, or belly chains.

(g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.

(h) An individual was struck or kicked.

(i) An individual alleges unreasonable force was used or that any of the above has occurred.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Once it is reasonably safe to do so, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until the individual can be medically assessed. Individuals should not be placed on their stomachs for an extended period, as this could impair their ability to breathe (720 ILCS 5/7-15).

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the individual's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by an emergency medical services provider or medical personnel at a hospital or jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor or, if the on-scene supervisor is not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Individuals who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics, and imperviousness to pain, or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away.

See the Medical Aid and Response Policy for additional guidelines.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to a reported application of force resulting in visible injury, if reasonably available. When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.

(b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.

(c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the individual upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the individual having voluntarily waived his/her *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:

1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.
3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas.

1. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

(e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.

(f) Review and approve all related reports.

(g) Determine if there is any indication that the individual may pursue civil litigation.

1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.

(h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy noncompliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

300.7.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander shall review each report of the use of force in response to resistance by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues. The completed report shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

300.8 TRAINING

Officers shall receive annual training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Subject to available resources, officers should receive periodic training on guidelines regarding vulnerable populations, including but not limited to children, elderly, pregnant persons, and individuals with physical, mental, or intellectual disabilities.

300.8.1 ADDITIONAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS
At a minimum, officers shall receive training every calendar year in the use of force.

300.8.2 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS
Required annual training shall include:

(a) Legal updates.

(b) De-escalation tactics, including alternatives to force.

(c) The duty to intervene.

(d) The duty to request and/or render medical aid.

(e) Warning shots (see the Firearms Policy).

(f) All other subjects covered in this policy (e.g., use of deadly force, chokeholds and carotid holds, discharge of a firearm at or from a moving vehicle, verbal warnings).

(g) Training on the use of force.

300.9 USE OF FORCE ANALYSIS

At least annually, the Investigations Commander should prepare an analysis report on use of force incidents. The report should be submitted to the Chief of Police. The report should not contain the names of officers, suspects, or case numbers, and should include:

(a) The identification of any trends in the use of force by members.

(b) Training needs recommendations.

(c) Equipment needs recommendations.

(d) Policy revision recommendations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of another action of an officer (50 ILCS 727/1-10; 50 ILCS 727/1-30; 730 ILCS 210/3-1).

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

301.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Officer-involved death - Any death of an individual that results directly from an action or directly from an intentional omission, including unreasonable delay involving a person in custody or intentional failure to seek medical attention when the need for treatment is apparent, of a law enforcement officer while the officer is on-duty, or otherwise acting within the scope of his/her employment, or while the officer is off-duty, but performing activities that are within the scope of his/her law enforcement duties. It also includes any death resulting from a motor vehicle crash, if the law enforcement officer was engaged in law enforcement activity involving the individual or the individual's vehicle in the process of apprehension or an attempt to apprehend (50 ILCS 727/1-5).

301.2 POLICY

The policy of the Northbrook Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair and impartial manner.

301.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

- A criminal investigation of the suspect's actions.
- A criminal investigation of the involved officer's actions.
- An administrative investigation as to policy compliance by involved officers.
- A civil investigation to determine potential liability.

301.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings and deaths.

301.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect’s crime occurred. For example, the Northbrook Police Department would control the investigation if the suspect’s crime occurred in Northbrook.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Chief of Police and with concurrence from the other agency.

301.4.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved officer's conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency's protocol. When an officer from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation section of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency's officer shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval.

301.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION

Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

An officer-involved death of an individual in custody that may have been caused by the officer's use of force shall be investigated pursuant to the Reporting of Deaths in Custody Act (730 ILCS 210/3-5).

301.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death.

301.5.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting or death, the first uninvolved NPD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

(a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.

(b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.

(c) Request additional resources from the Department or other agencies.

(d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.

(e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.

(f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

301.5.2 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting or death, the Watch Commander shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident until relieved by the Chief of Police or a Deputy Chief.

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

301.5.3 NOTIFICATIONS

The following persons shall be notified as soon as practicable:

- Chief of Police
- Investigations Unit Deputy Chief
- Outside agency investigators (if appropriate)
- Investigations Commander supervisor
- Civil liability response team
- Psychological/Peer support personnel
- Chaplain
- Medical Examiner (if necessary)
- Involved officer's agency representative (if requested)
- Public Information Officer

301.5.4 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) Any request for legal or union representation will be accommodated.

1. Involved NPD officers shall not be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report.
2. Requests from involved non-NPD officers should be referred to their employing agencies.

(b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.

(c) Discussions with agency representatives/employee groups will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information.

(d) A licensed psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved NPD officer. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected NPD members, upon request.

1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.
2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, the involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.
3. A separate fitness-for-duty exam may also be required (see the Fitness for Duty Policy).

(e) Communications between the involved officer and a peer support member is addressed in the Wellness Program Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved NPD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Watch Commander to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

301.5.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved NPD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

(a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.

  1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.

(b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any NPD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties and pursue suspects.

  1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident scene, identity of known or potential witnesses and any other pertinent information.

  2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.

(c) Provide all available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.

(d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional NPD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.

(e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.

  1. Each involved NPD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or NPD members pending further direction from a supervisor.

  2. When an involved officer’s weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or transported by other officers.

301.5.6 COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILY AND NEXT-OF-KIN

When a death has resulted from an officer’s use of force or while in the custody of the Department or a department officer, notification to next-of-kin, family, or another emergency contact shall be made as soon as practicable. The information provided should include the facts surrounding

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the incident that are reasonably known to the member at that time and that are appropriate to provide under the circumstances given any pending investigations and in accordance with state and federal law (730 ILCS 210/3-5).

The Chief of Police shall designate an officer as the Family Liaison Officer to handle ongoing communication with the decedent's family or next-of-kin. Responsibilities of this position include but are not limited to communicating investigation developments, practical support, and, if requested, arranging for a chaplain or suitable staff member to address matters related to faith (730 ILCS 210/3-5).

301.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

The [DistrictCountyAttorney]'s Office is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting that does not result in death. Officer-involved deaths shall be investigated by outside agency investigators as provided in the applicable intergovernmental agreements.

If available, investigative personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the [DistrictCountyAttorney]'s Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

(a) NPD supervisors and Investigations Commander personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of NPD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.

(b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each involved officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative or an attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.

(d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation, including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

301.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED NPD OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved NPD officers to provide sufficient

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals.

While the involved NPD officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators, who should interview all involved officers as victims/ witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved NPD officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting or death.

301.6.2 REPORTS BY INVOLVED OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals.

It is generally recommended that reports be completed by assigned investigators who should interview involved officers as victims/witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by involved suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures, but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting.

301.6.3 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available law enforcement personnel for the following:

(a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, attempts to identify the witness prior to his/her departure should be made whenever feasible.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the Department.

1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.

(c) Promptly contacting the suspect's known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect's activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

301.6.4 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the designated Investigation Unit supervisor to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from outside investigatory agencies and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by outside investigatory agencies.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated Investigation Unit supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief.

301.6.5 OFFICER-INVOLVED DEATH INVESTIGATIONS

The Chief of Police should ensure that the Northbrook Police Department enters into appropriate intergovernmental agreements to investigate officer-involved deaths involving members of the NPD by appropriately trained outside investigators as required by the Police and Community Relations Improvement Act (50 ILCS 727/1-1 et seq.). The agreement should establish any compensation arrangement for participation in investigations and establish responsibilities for expeditiously providing a complete report to the State's Attorney and a public report if no charge or indictment is brought against the officer.

301.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation of involved NPD officers to determine conformance with department policy. This investigation will be conducted under

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the supervision of the Investigations Commander and will be considered a confidential officer personnel file.

Interviews of members shall be subject to department policies and applicable laws (see the Personnel Complaints Policy) (50 ILCS 725/1 et seq.).

(a) Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be requested or administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

1. A sample shall be compelled in the case of a shooting that caused injury or death of a person as soon as practicable but no later than the end of the officer's shift or tour of duty (50 ILCS 727/1-25).

(b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.

1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas, with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.

(c) In the event that an involved officer has elected to not provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.

1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer's physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.

2. The interview shall take place at the facility to which the administrative investigator is assigned or the police facility that has jurisdiction over the place where the incident occurred. The interview shall also be conducted at a reasonable time of day and during the time when the officer is on-duty as operational requirements and the nature of the incident permit. The interview shall be of reasonable duration and allow for reasonable periods of rest and personal necessities of the officer (50 ILCS 725/3.1; 50 ILCS 725/3.3; 50 ILCS 725/3.5).

3. The officer shall not be subject to professional or personal abuse, including offensive language (50 ILCS 725/3.6).

4. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview and shall inform the NPD of any person who will be present on his/her behalf (50 ILCS 725/3.4; 50 ILCS 725/3.9). The officer shall have the right to be represented by counsel and may request counsel at any time before or during the interview and shall have a reasonable time and opportunity to obtain counsel (50 ILCS 725/3.9). However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

5. A complete record of the administrative interview shall be made and a complete transcript or copy shall be made available to the officer without charge and without undue delay. Such record may be electronically recorded (50 ILCS 725/3.7). The officer may also record the interview.
6. The officer shall be informed in writing of the nature of the investigation, the interviewers, and all persons who will be present on behalf of the NPD (50 ILCS 725/3.2; 50 ILCS 725/3.4). If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Garrity* rights in writing and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally (50 ILCS 725/3.8).
7. The Investigations Commander shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.
8. Regardless of whether the use of force is an issue in the case, the completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings as to whether there was compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
9. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

(d) Investigators should take reasonable steps to avoid interfering with the outside criminal investigation conducted under the requirements of 50 ILCS 727/1-10 (50 ILCS 727/1-15).

301.8 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) or other video or audio recordings, but not body-worn camera footage, prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports (see the Portable Audio/Video Recorders Policy) (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV, body-worn, and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or State's Attorney's Office as appropriate.

301.9 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this department may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the Department to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

301.10 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Northbrook Police Department should conduct both a Critical Incident Stress Debriefing and a tactical debriefing. See the Wellness Program Policy for guidance on Critical Incident Stress Debriefings

301.10.1 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all involved members have provided recorded or formal statements to criminal and/or administrative investigators.

301.11 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and department representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Watch Commander, Investigations Unit Commander and Public Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

No involved NPD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police or a Deputy Chief.

Department members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

301.12 REPORTING

The Field Operations Deputy Chief will ensure that the Records Supervisor is provided with enough information to meet the reporting requirements for any officer-involved shooting or death that qualifies to be reported to the Department of State Police (50 ILCS 709/5-12).

The Records Supervisor shall submit a written report to the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority whenever there is an officer-involved death of an individual in custody or that may have been caused by an officer's use of force as required by the Reporting of Deaths in Custody Act (730 ILCS 210/3-5). There shall be a good faith effort to include all known relevant facts and circumstances in the report, and the report shall be submitted within 30 days on the required standardized form (730 ILCS 210/3-5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Deadly Force Review

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a process for the Northbrook Police Department to review the use of deadly force by its employees.

Deadly force is defined as force likely to cause death or very serious injury.

This review process shall be in addition to any other review or investigation that may be conducted by any outside or multi-agency entity having jurisdiction over the investigation or evaluation of the use of deadly force.

302.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will objectively evaluate the use of deadly force by its members to ensure that their authority is used lawfully, appropriately and is consistent with training and policy.

302.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT

Generally, whenever an employee's actions or use of force in an official capacity, or while using department equipment, results in death or very serious injury to another, that employee will be placed in a temporary administrative assignment pending an administrative review. The Chief of Police may exercise discretion and choose not to place an employee in an administrative assignment in any case.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Control Devices and Techniques

303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

303.2 POLICY

In order to control subjects who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Northbrook Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

303.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a subject who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent, and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

When using control devices, officers should carefully consider potential impact areas in order to minimize injuries and unintentional targets.

Uniformed officers operating in a field capacity shall carry the Conducted Energy Device and either O.C. or the baton.

303.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

303.4.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Watch Commander may authorize the use of a control device by selected personnel or members of specialized units who have successfully completed the required training.

303.4.2 DEFENSIVE TACTICS SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Defensive Tactics Supervisor shall control the inventory and issuance of all control devices and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions are properly disposed of, repaired or replaced.

Every control device will be periodically inspected by the Defensive Tactics Supervisor or the designated instructor for a particular control device. The inspection shall be documented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

303.4.3 USER RESPONSIBILITIES
All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Rangemaster for disposition. Damage to Village property forms shall also be prepared and forwarded through the chain of command, when appropriate, explaining the cause of damage.

303.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignment or at the direction of their supervisor.

303.6 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or groups of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in violent behavior. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of officers or the public.

The department has adopted this OC Program and issued OC aerosol spray to officers with additional response options to assist them in successfully defending themselves from combative, resisting, and/or violent individuals while reducing the risk of inflicting or receiving injury. In addition, this program is intended to provide certain other authorized non-sworn members of this department with OC to be used as a personal protection device under the guidelines of this policy. The use of OC is classified as a response to resistance and will be used at the discretion of the officers when the decision is made that the response is objectively reasonable under the circumstances. As with any response to resistance, the officer shall be accountable to this department for the use of OC.

303.6.1 O.C. SPRAY

(a) Sworn officers may carry O.C. when in uniform. When in plain clothes, carrying O.C. will be optional,

(b) Members will carry only Department issued O.C.

(c) The use of O.C. against a person is subject to the following restrictions:

1. O.C. may be used only in situations appropriate for its use upon consideration of all relevant circumstances, including but not limited to factors such as wind direction and speed, the presence of bystanders who may be affected by

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the spray, and whether the subject to be sprayed is in actual operation of a motor vehicle, on a rooftop, or in other circumstances such that the subject's debilitation by the use of O.C. would cause an unreasonable danger to himself or others.

2. O.C. may be used only as a control and compliance measure and shall not be used for purposes of interrogation, punishment, torture, or causing unnecessary pain or discomfort.

(d) O.C. may be used in situations including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Where an officer reasonably believes that the subject will engage in physical aggression against the officer or another person, (verbal non-compliance in and of itself will not justify the use of the O.C.
2. Where the subject shows active aggression against the officer,
3. Where the officer could reasonably and justifiably use an impact weapon or deadly force against a subject,
4. Where the subject is armed with a knife, bludgeon or other weapon, and although not moving toward the officer or immediately endangering any person, the subject refuses to drop the weapon,
5. O.C. may be released into an automobile, a house, or other enclosed area to effect the arrest of a subject who refuses to submit to custodial arrest,
6. O.C. may be used against aggressive or threatening animals,
7. O.C. may be used before "hands on" techniques or the use of impact weapons when justified.

303.6.2 TREATMENT FOR OC EXPOSURE

After control of the subject has been established, the officer will make reasonable efforts to allow the subject relief from the discomfort associated with the application of O.C., including removal of the subject from the contaminated area and providing water to the subject to flush his face and eyes, as soon as practicable.

(a) The officer will attempt to inform the subject of the anticipated effects of O.C. exposure; instruct the subject to blow his or her nose; and generally advise the subject on how to relieve and avoid aggravating the symptoms of O.C. exposure.

(b) The subject will be provided emergency medical care in the event of any of the following:

1. The officer reasonably believes that the affected person is in need of such attention, whether the subject has requested medical care or not,
2. The symptoms of the O.C. exposure persist without significant relief to the eyes, skin, or respiratory system,
3. The subject complains of serious injury or of a pre-existing condition that may be aggravated by the O.C. exposure, or the subject requests medical care.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) When a subject against whom O.C. is deployed is transported to jail, the youth detention center, a hospital, or other location, the transporting officer will inform the reception personnel of the subject's O.C. exposure and of how to minimize and avoid aggravating any remaining symptoms.

303.6.3 OC REPORTING

On each occasion that O.C. is used, the use shall be reported to an immediate supervisor. A police report, or supplemental report as well as a use of force report will be completed. The report will include the circumstances justifying the use of O.C., the approximate amount used, and the remedial treatment given or offered.

303.6.4 STORAGE

(a) O.C. will not be stored in direct sunlight or in an area where the temperature may exceed 120 degrees Fahrenheit,

(b) O.C. canisters will not be incinerated,

(c) O.C. canisters will be secured at all times.

(d) O.C. aerosol canisters will be inspected periodically by the officer for leakage, corrosion, dirt in the nozzle, damage, and an adequate supply.

303.6.5 POST APPLICATION NOTICE

Whenever OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, officers should provide the owners or available occupants with notice of the possible presence of residue that could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that clean-up will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding the method of notice and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

303.6.6 EMPLOYEE TRAINING

All Department training relative to the OC Program will be conducted by a fully trained OC instructor(s) that has attended a course (s) of instruction that prepares the officer to present materials to other officers and is approved by the Chief of Police. Officers must successfully complete the departmentally approved OC training program prior to being issued OC. An annual recertification will be conducted and attended by all members who are issued OC. The OC training course shall consist of initial instruction, periodic updates and the annual re-certification.

(a) The OC training shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. The nature and effects of OC spray,
2. Thorough familiarization with the type of devices used by the Department,
3. The proper method of carrying and maintaining OC spray devices
4. Conditions under which OC spray may (and may not) be used,
5. The method and mechanics of its use in both field and tactical application including:
    (a) Basic defensive tactics

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Duration of application

(c) Use against attacks

(d) Vehicle extractions

(e) Room clearing

(f) Fight intervention

(g) OC safety consideration regarding contamination of officers, bystanders or others.

(h) Civil liability considerations

(i) Officer actions following use including the control of the person sprayed and the protection of the officer against cross contamination

(j) Treatment of persons sprayed, both in the field and at the police station or lockup

(k) Procedures for the decontamination of persons, vehicles and buildings sprayed with OC

(l) Procedures for reporting the use of OC spray

(m) Procedures for periodic departmental inspection of individual officer's OC devices

(n) Procedures for replacement of depleted devices

(o) All OC training (initial, periodic or re-certification) shall be documented by the assigned instructor and include the:

1. Names of the trainer(s)
2. Date and time of the training
3. Hours of the training
4. Names of all members in attendance
5. Training location

(b) The effects of Oleoresin Usage

1. Personnel carrying OC must know what to expect, therefore, it is vitally important for them to understand what the general effects of an OC exposure are. These could include:

(a) Inflammation of the eyes and mucous membranes causing;

1. The involuntary closing of the eyes
2. Uncontrollable coughing and hacking
3. Impairment of the person's breathing
4. An intense burning sensation of the affected areas
5. Moderate to extreme emotional anxiety

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Generally the subject experiencing the OC exposure may:

1. Be immediately rendered helpless through temporary involuntary closing of the eyes
2. Drop whatever might be in their hands
3. Bend forward at the waist
4. Immediately cover the face with the hands

(c) OC exposure is generally effective against most people as well as for:

1. Drug abusers
2. Emotionally Disturbed Persons (EDPs)
3. Intoxicated persons
4. Enraged person (s) who have reduced sensitivity to pain

(c) Authorizations and Requirements

1. Only officers who have completed the Department's prescribed course of instruction on the use of OC spray shall be authorized to carry OC spray devices. OC may be carried, if not prohibited by law, by other members of the department who successfully complete the prescribed course and receive express approval from the Chief of Police. In no event shall any personnel, while on duty, carry any OC spray device of any kind other than that which is specifically provided to that individual by the department.

(a) Requirements:

1. OC may be routinely carried by trained and sworn officers whose normal duties may require them to make arrests or supervise arrestees.
2. When uniformed officers are carrying OC, officers shall carry OC canisters in the approved belt holster on the duty belt in a manner as prescribed by the department.

303.7 PEPPERBALL LAUNCHER SYSTEM

The Northbrook Police Department officers use only the force that reasonably appears necessary to control or otherwise sub-due violent or potentially violent individuals. The use of force must be objectively reasonable, which is that force that a reasonably prudent officer would use under the same or similar circumstances. Area saturation and kinetic impact weapons, such as the PepperBall Launcher System, have been proven effective in furtherance of this policy, and are authorized for use in appropriate circumstances by trained personnel. Only qualified, trained personnel shall be allowed to deploy and use the PepperBall Launcher System. Although PepperBall Launcher Systems are classified as a non-lethal device, the potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury when they strike the head, neck, groin, and spine. Therefore, personnel deploying the PepperBall System shall be trained to avoid intentionally striking those body areas unless a life-threatening situation exists. The PepperBall Launcher Systems (to include the air

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

fill tank) will be inspected quarterly to ensure proper working order and a state of readiness. All instructors /armorers shall have proper certification in accordance with PepperBall standards.

303.7.1 PEPPERBALL LAUNCHER SYSTEM DEFINITIONS

Area Saturation - Deployment of a PepperBall projectile at a fixed object that allows the projectile to break open and create a cloud of O/C. This O/C cloud is designed to expose a large number of people, or someone who is hiding or out of view, to the chemical agent in an effort to gain physical change in behavior from a subject or compliance with verbal commands. Area saturation is designed to impact anyone in the immediate area of deployment. Area saturation is not to be used on passive resistant subjects.

Direct Deployment - Direct deployment with PepperBall projectile rounds are designed to control with irritants and pain and is deployed directly onto the body of an actively resisting subject. Direct impact deployments use a combination of kinetic impact and chemical agent exposure to gain physical change in behavior from a subject or compliance with verbal commands. Officers are prohibited from discharging projectiles in a manner that targets the head, neck, groin, or spine, and from discharging projectiles indiscriminately into a crowd.

PAVA - an incapacitant similar to pepper spray. PepperBall Launcher System - A non-lethal force alternative that utilizes compressed air to deliver a non-pyrotechnic projectile. The device can be considered either a chemical irritant (O/ C) delivery device or impact (kinetic energy) weapon. PepperBall Launcher - A non-lethal force intermediate weapon that utilizes air to deliver a nonpyrotechnic projectile. The device can be considered either a chemical irritant (PAVA) delivery device or impact (kinetic energy) weapon. This can be considered an extended range impact weapon coupled with a chemical irritant.

PepperBall Projectiles - Plastic spheres filled with Oleoresin Capsicum (O/C) powder (red), inert liquid (clear), scented powder for training (purple), and dye marker (green). In addition, a solid glass breakage round is available. PepperBall Launcher - A non-lethal force intermediate weapon that utilizes air to deliver a nonpyrotechnic projectile. The device can be considered either a chemical irritant (PAVA) delivery device or impact (kinetic energy) weapon. This can be considered an extended range impact weapon coupled with a chemical irritant.

303.7.2 AUTHORIZED USERS AND READINESS

(a) Authorized Users: Only qualified, trained officers shall be allowed to deploy and use the PepperBall Launcher System. All users of the PepperBall Launcher System will attend and successfully complete an approved course of instruction including, but not limited to: familiarity, application, deployment, use of force, and maintenance.

(b) Officers will receive training and re-certification on the PepperBall Launcher System every year.

(c) Officers shall only use departmental owned and authorized PepperBall Launcher Systems and projectiles.

(d) When not in use, the PepperBall Launcher Systems shall be properly secured and will only be removed from the storage location when it is to be checked or taken in/

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

out of service.

(e) All PepperBall Launcher Systems will be issued by the Shift Supervisor at the beginning of the shift and returned to the Shift Supervisor at the end of the shift.

(f) PepperBall Launcher Systems may be stored and transported only in specifically assigned Department vehicles that are equipped with appropriate security measures as prescribed by Department standard.

(g) Any PepperBall Launcher Systems not deployed for training or field use will be stored in a secure location so designated by the Chief of Police, or designee.

(h) Officers assigned a PepperBall Launcher System shall inspect the equipment and projectiles for readiness and functionality. Launchers shall be stored in a protective case, with the charging handle to the rear, magazine or hopper secured in case, and the safety "on". PepperBall launchers should be loaded, used, and rendered safe in accordance with the procedures outlined in the PepperBall training course.

303.7.3 DEPLOYMENT PROCEDURES

Officers should issue a warning of the impending use of force except where impractical or tactically disadvantageous, such as in situations where the warning would endanger the officer or another, alert the suspect to escape or allow actions to be taken which aid or abet a crime.

(a) Special Consideration which should be taken into account during use:

1. Prior to firing the PepperBall launcher, when safe and feasible, the officer should give loud verbal warnings and commands to the targeted suspect(s). The suspect(s) shall when feasible be given time and opportunity to comply. The officer should also announce to other officers present that he will be deploying the PepperBall rounds by the most effective means available.

2. When deploying the PepperBall system, officers should consider the environmental issues such as wind and rain and be aware of accidental contamination of other officers and bystanders.

3. Deploying officers must always be aware of their target, its background, and are responsible for every projectile fired.

4. Consideration should be given to all relevant circumstances when deciding to use a PepperBall Launcher system. This should include but not limited to wind direction/ speed, presence of bystanders who may be affected, is the subject in operation of motor vehicle or other piece of equipment, is the subject in an elevated position which could cause serious injury if they fall, or are they in a circumstance that would cause an unreasonable injury to the subject or others not otherwise justified.

5. The system should be used as a control and compliance method and shall not be used for purposes of interrogation, punishment, torture, or causing unnecessary pain or discomfort.

6. The loading or deployment of Glass Break rounds shall require supervisor approval. Officers deploying Glass break Rounds should target a window which is not occupied as to limit injury to occupants.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) PepperBall Launcher system may be used for saturation deployment situation including, but not limited to the following:

1. When it is unsafe to approach a subject within contact range;
2. When higher use of force options may be justified, but an opportunity exists for the use of PepperBall System saturation before other options are employed;
3. Deemed necessary to effect the arrest (officer and/or citizen safety);
4. May be released into an automobile, a house, or other enclosed area to effect the arrest of a subject who refuses to submit to custodial arrest;
5. The use will prevent the escalation of violence of one person(s) against another or;
6. When its use will avoid escalation of force;
7. The PepperBall System may be used against aggressive or threatening animals
8. To disperse unruly or rioting crowds threatening property damage or physical force, with the authorization of the shift supervisor. With the PepperBall System, the primary target area (dealing with unruly or rioting crowds) will be the ground. If ground saturation is determined not to be a viable option, or has been proven to be ineffective, a wall, building, or other fixed object behind or adjacent to the crowd may be considered as a secondary target. If projectiles are fired at a wall or fixed object, the officers must ensure that the projectiles are fired well above of the individuals in the crowd. In a saturation deployment, officers must ensure that the rounds do not intentionally make direct contact with any of the persons involved.

(c) PepperBall Launcher Weapon System may be used for a direct contact deployment under the following recommendations/ situations, but not to be limited to:

1. Direct Contact Hits will be allowed when a subject exhibits articulable aggressive behavior that threatens the safety of self and/or others and the use of the overall PepperBall System is justified.
2. The PepperBall System should never be used to intentionally target the head, neck, face, eyes, groin, and spine unless deadly force is justified.
3. Targeted area should be the back, buttocks, thighs, shoulders, biceps, triceps, calves and lower abdomen.
4. Officers will be fluid and able to adjust their use of force while operating the PepperBall system as the aggression and/ or resistance lowers and/ or ceases. Consideration will be given to age, gender, size, special known skill of the subject.
5. Number of officers and number of suspects.
6. Other special circumstances which should be considered include, but not limited to; injury/exhaustion of officer/ subject, weapon availability of offender, position in reference to officer and subject, location of offender, clothing worn by subject, stature of subject, and presence of innocent bystanders

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) A cover officer must be present when deploying the PepperBall system. This cover officer should be prepared to use lethal force if needed and legally justified.

(e) When possible, the member deploying the PepperBall system should announce, by the most effective means, the presence of the launcher system and the deployment of it.

303.7.4 POST DEPLOYMENT PROCEDURES

Persons exposed to the contents of PepperBall shall be provided with decontamination assistance in a reasonable amount of time.

(a) Remove contaminated outer garments if possible, brush residual PAVA powder from exposed person and clothing.

(b) Remove subject from contaminated area, provide water to flush contaminated areas including eyes and skin as soon as practical.

(c) The officer should attempt to inform the subject of the anticipated effects of the PAVA exposure in an attempt to educate on how to relieve the irritation and avoidance of re-aggravation of exposure.

(d) Emergency medical treatment will be provided if;

1. Emergency medical treatment is requested, or there is a reported injury or preexisting injury which may compromise the health of the subject.
2. Shortness of breath, difficulty breathing, or if significant relief is not observed after the officer has provided the aforementioned decontamination procedures.
3. If the officer reasonably believes medical treatment is necessary.
4. The subject was directly struck with the PAVA projectile resulting in a physical injury requiring emergency medical treatment.
5. Photographs shall be taken of the subject's injuries as soon as practical. They should be retaken after treatment/ cleaned. These photographs should be taken by a Crime Scene Investigator when possible and should clearly show the location of the injury. If a Crime Scene Investigator is unavailable then a Supervisor should take the photographs. These photographs will be uploaded and stored appropriately.

303.7.5 REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS

(a) Deploying officers shall notify their supervisor as soon as practical after the deployment of the PepperBall Launcher System and document the incident in a full written case report.

(b) The Shift Commander shall notify the Field Services Deputy Chief, without unnecessary delay, whenever the PepperBall Launcher System is deployed on a subject and the subject requires medical care (other than decontamination).

(c) Any deployment of the PepperBall Launcher System, including unintended discharges, shall be reported, investigated and documented. The officer that deployed the PepperBall Launcher System shall complete a Use of Force Report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) The report should include, but not be limited to, the following information:

1. The circumstances that necessitated the deployment;
2. The identity of the subject, all officers involved, and any known witnesses;
3. The make, model, and serial number of the PepperBall Launcher;
4. The approximate range at which the PepperBall Launcher was deployed;
5. The method of deployment (area saturation, direct impact deployment, or both);
6. The number of projectiles deployed;
7. Evaluation of the effectiveness of the device.
8. After-discharge actions taken by the officers.
9. Any injuries suffered by the subject as a result of the deployment or the incident and documenting photographs being taken of any injuries.

(e) Discharge of a PepperBall Launcher System during an approved training session will not require completion of a report, unless an injury occurs during the training session resulting from a PepperBall deployment.

(f) With the exceptions of an approved training session or to test the functionality of the unit in a safe area, the PepperBall Launcher System will not be activated or demonstrated at any time. The PepperBall Launcher System will never be displayed or used in an unnecessary or unprofessional manner.

(g) The deployment of the PepperBall Launcher System to control any vicious or dangerous animal will require documentation on a case report. No use of force documentation is needed. The officer should include the PepperBall Launcher System serial number in the narrative of the case report.

303.7.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) Ensure the use of force complies with departmental policy.

(b) Ensure appropriate medical aid is promptly summoned or first aid provided (up to the officer's level of training).

(c) Ensure the scene is processed as outlined by this general order.

(d) Review reports for complete and appropriate incident documentation.

(e) Replenish or cause to be replenished the projectiles for the PepperBall system.

(f) Report deployments of the Pepperball Launch System to the Field Operations Deputy Chief.

303.7.7 PEPPERBALL PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The PepperBall Program Coordinator is a sworn supervisor and certified PepperBall instructor, appointed by the Chief of Police. The Coordinator or designee will report to the Field Operations Deputy Chief and have the following responsibilities:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Receive, inspect, and ensure the maintenance and replacement of the PepperBall devices purchased or obtained by the Department.

(b) Establish and maintain systems to record the issuance of PepperBall projectiles.

(c) Maintain an adequate supply of projectiles for replacement and coordinate the exchange or refill of CO2.

(d) Repair or make arrangements to return defective or damaged PepperBall launchers and accessories to the appropriate vendor(s) and/or arrange for service and/or replacement of defective or damaged devices.

(e) Maintain training updates and information from PepperBall and other sources that will keep the program current and training relevant.

(f) Conduct basic user certification training and annual re-training to Department personnel. All training will be coordinated through the Field Operations Deputy Chief.

303.8 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that all personnel who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary.

(a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified control-device weapons or tactics instructor.

(b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the officer's training file.

(c) Officers who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of this department's Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If an officer cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of this department's Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the officer will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

(d) Training shall include the issuance and training of this policy and the Use of Force Policy.

(e) Refresher training shall occur at least once every two calendar years.

303.9 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES AND TECHNIQUES

Any application of a control device or technique listed in this policy shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Handcuffing and Restraints

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

304.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy and department training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority or as a show of force.

304.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed Northbrook Police Department-approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include, but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

304.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain an individual who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to assure the safety of officers and others. When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

304.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety. Leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body should not be used unless the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the person may resist, attempt escape, injure herself or others, or damage property.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

No person who is in labor, delivery, or recovery after delivery shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers, or others.

304.3.3 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES
A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the officer or damage property.

304.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person's hands to ensure officer safety.

Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is discretionary and not an absolute requirement of the Department. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed, regardless of the circumstances.

In most situations handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person's back. When feasible, handcuffs should be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the individual or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person's size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

304.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS

Spit hoods are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the spit hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide assistance during the movement of a restrained person due to the potential for impairing or distorting that person's vision. Officers should avoid commingling those wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood the spit hood should be promptly removed

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated, including hair, head, and clothing, prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

304.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg irons and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort and mobility.

Only department-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

304.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest or transportation. Only restraint devices approved by the department shall be used.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

(a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a suspect.

(b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the suspect from his/her own actions (e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol unit, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).

(c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol unit).

304.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

When applying leg restraints the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.

(b) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.

(c) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person’s ability to breathe.

(d) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.

(f) When transported by ambulance/paramedic unit, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

304.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

If a person is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.

If a person is arrested, the use of handcuffs or other restraints shall be documented in the related report.

Officers should document the following information in reports, as appropriate, when restraints other than handcuffs are used on a person:

(a) The factors that led to the decision to use restraints.

(b) Supervisor notification and approval of restraint use.

(c) The types of restraint used.

(d) The amount of time the person was restrained.

(e) How the person was transported and the position of the person during transport.

(f) Observations of the person's behavior and any signs of physiological problems.

(g) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.

304.9 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that officers receive periodic training on the proper use of handcuffs and other restraints, including:

(a) Proper placement and fit of handcuffs and other restraint devices approved for use by the Department.

(b) Response to complaints of pain by restrained persons.

(c) Options for restraining those who may be pregnant without the use of leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body.

(d) Options for restraining amputees or those with medical conditions or other physical conditions that may be aggravated by being restrained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Conducted Energy Device

305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of the conducted energy device (CED).

305.2 POLICY

The CED is used in an attempt to control a violent or potentially violent individual. The appropriate use of such a device may result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

305.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING CEDS

Only members who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and may carry the CED.

The Rangemaster should keep a log of issued CED devices and the serial numbers of cartridges/magazines issued to members.

CEDs are issued for use during a member's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department inventory.

Officers shall only use the CED and cartridges/magazines that have been issued by the Department. Cartridges/magazines should not be used after the manufacturer's expiration date.

Uniformed officers who have been issued the CED shall wear the device in an approved holster.

Officers who carry the CED while in uniform shall carry it in a holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

(a) All CEDs shall be clearly distinguishable to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.

(b) For single-shot devices, whenever practicable, officers should carry an additional cartridge on their person when carrying the CED.

(c) Officers should not hold a firearm and the CED at the same time.

Non-uniformed officers may secure the CED in a concealed, secure location in the driver's compartment of their vehicles.

305.3.1 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that the issued CED is properly maintained and in good working order. This includes a function test and battery life monitoring, as required by the manufacturer, and should be completed prior to the beginning of the officer's shift.

CEDs that are damaged or inoperative, or cartridges/magazines that are expired or damaged, shall be returned to the Rangemaster for disposition. Officers shall submit documentation stating the reason for the return and how the CED or cartridge/magazine was damaged or became inoperative, if known.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

305.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the CED should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

(a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.

(b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the CED may be deployed.

If, after a verbal warning, an individual fails to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required to, activate any warning on the device, which may include display of the electrical arc, an audible warning, or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the CED. The laser should not be intentionally directed into anyone's eyes.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the CED in the related report.

305.5 USE OF THE CED

The CED has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The CED should only be used when its operator can safely deploy the device within its operational range. Although the CED may be effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

If sufficient personnel are available and can be safely assigned, an officer designated as lethal cover for any officer deploying a CED may be considered for officer safety.

305.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE CED

The CED may be used when the circumstances reasonably perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application reasonably appears necessary to control a person who:

(a) Is violent or is physically resisting.

(b) Has demonstrated, by words or action, an intention to be violent or to physically resist, and reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, themself, or others.

Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without additional circumstances or factors, is not good cause for the use of the CED to apprehend an individual.

The CED shall not be used to psychologically torment, to elicit statements, or to punish any individual.

305.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the CED on certain individuals should generally be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject, or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the potential risk of using the device. This includes:

(a) Individuals who are known to be pregnant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.

(c) Individuals with obviously low body mass.

(d) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(e) Individuals known to have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise known to be in close proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray.

(f) Individuals whose position or activity is likely to result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, located in water, operating vehicles).

Any CED capable of being applied in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes as a primary form of pain compliance) should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique to gain separation between officers and the subject, thereby giving officers time and distance to consider other force options or actions.

305.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that the dynamics of a situation and movement of the subject may affect target placement of probes, when practicable, officers should attempt to target the back, lower center mass, and upper legs of the subject, and avoid intentionally targeting the head, neck, area of the heart, or genitals. If circumstances result in one or more probes inadvertently striking an area outside of the preferred target zones, the individual should be closely monitored until examined by paramedics or other medical personnel.

305.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE CED

Once an officer has successfully deployed two probes on the subject, the officer should continually assess the subject to determine if additional probe deployments or cycles reasonably appear necessary. Additional factors officers may consider include but are not limited to:

(a) Whether it is reasonable to believe that the need to control the individual outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.

(b) Whether the probes are making proper contact.

(c) Whether the individual has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.

(d) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

305.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENTS

Officers should take appropriate actions to control and restrain the individual as soon as reasonably practicable to minimize the need for longer or multiple exposures to the CED. As soon as practicable, officers shall notify a supervisor any time the CED has been discharged. If needed for evidentiary purposes, the expended cartridge, along with any probes and wire, should be submitted into evidence (including confetti tags, when equipped on the device). The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject's skin.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

305.5.6 DANGEROUS ANIMALS
The CED may be deployed against an animal if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety.

305.5.7 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS
Officers are not authorized to carry department CEDs while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that CEDs are secured while in their homes, vehicles, or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

305.6 DOCUMENTATION
Officers shall document all CED discharges in the related arrest/crime reports and the CED report forms. Photographs should be taken of any obvious probe impact or drive-stun application sites and attached to the CED report form. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at a person, audible warning, laser activation, and arcing the device, other than for testing purposes, will also be documented on the report form. Data downloads from the CED after use on a subject should be done as soon as practicable using a department-approved process to preserve the data.

305.6.1 CED REPORT FORM
As applicable based on the device type, items that shall be included in the CED report form are:

(a) The brand, model, and serial number of the CED and any cartridge/magazine.

(b) Date, time, and location of the incident.

(c) Whether any warning, display, laser, or arc deterred a subject and gained compliance.

(d) The number of probes deployed, CED activations, the duration of each cycle, the duration between activations, and (as best as can be determined) the duration that the subject received applications.

(e) The range at which the CED was used.

(f) The type of mode used (e.g., probe deployment, drive-stun).

(g) Location of any probe impact.

(h) Location of contact in drive-stun mode.

(i) Description of where missed probes went.

(j) Whether medical care was provided to the subject.

(k) Whether the subject sustained any injuries.

(l) Whether any officers sustained any injuries.

The CED Coordinator should periodically analyze the report forms to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The CED Coordinator should also conduct audits of CED device data downloaded to an approved location and reconcile CED report forms with recorded activations. CED information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

305.6.2 REPORTS
The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

(a) Identification of all personnel firing CEDs

(b) Identification of all witnesses

(c) Medical care provided to the subject

(d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions

(e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication, or other medical problems

305.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel or officers trained in probe removal and handling should remove CED probes from a person's body. Used CED probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by CED probes, who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device, or who sustained direct exposure of the laser to the eyes shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

(a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.

(b) The person may be pregnant.

(c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.

(d) The CED probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).

(e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio/video recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the CED (see the Medical Aid and Response Policy).

305.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to calls when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the CED may be used. A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the CED was activated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

A supervisor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to a CED. The device's internal logs should be downloaded by a supervisor or CED Coordinator and saved with the related arrest/crime report. The supervisor should arrange for photographs of probe sites to be taken and witnesses to be interviewed.

305.9 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the CED shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the CED as a part of their assignments for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by a qualified CED instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued CEDs should occur every year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skills may be required at any time, if deemed appropriate, by the CED Coordinator. All training and proficiency for CEDs will be documented in the officer's training files.

Command staff, supervisors, and investigators should receive CED training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry CEDs should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The CED Coordinator is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry CEDs have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of CEDs during training could result in injuries and should not be mandatory for certification.

The CED Coordinator should include the following training:

(a) A review of this policy.

(b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.

(c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws until proficient to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.

(d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes to the head, neck, area of the heart, and groin.

(e) Scenario-based training, including virtual reality training when available.

(f) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the CED and transitioning to other force options.

(g) De-escalation techniques.

(h) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the CED.

(i) Proper use of cover and concealment during deployment of the CED for purposes of officer safety.

(j) Proper tactics and techniques related to multiple applications of CEDs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Firearms

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

306.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and department members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Department will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow.

306.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Department and have been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster. Firearms shall not be carried by civilian members while on-duty or while in any Village-owned vehicle. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized department range.

All other weapons not provided by the Department, including but not limited to edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons, or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without the express written authorization of the member's Deputy Chief. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

306.3.1 HANDGUNS

The authorized department-issued handgun is both the Glock 17 or Glock 19, 9mm. The following additional handguns are approved for on-duty use:

- Authorized Calibers:.38.380 9mm 40 S&W.44 Special.45 ACP.45 Long Colt
- Authorized Actions: Semi-automatic Pistol or Double action revolver
- Barrel Lengths 2" to 6" barrel

306.3.2 SHOTGUNS

The authorized department-issued shotgun is the Remington Model 870.

When not deployed, the shotgun shall be properly secured in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle with the magazine loaded, the action closed on an empty chamber, the trigger pulled to release the hammer and the safety in the safe position.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

306.3.3 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized department-issued patrol rifle is the DPMS A-15 Patrol Rifle.

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include but are not limited to:

(a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.

(b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.

(c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.

(d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.

(e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.

(f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.

(g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured consistent with department training in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle.

306.3.4 PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY FIREARMS

Members desiring to carry an authorized but personally owned duty firearm must receive written approval from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Once approved, personally owned duty firearms are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The firearm shall be in good working order and on the department list of approved firearms.

(b) The firearm shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(c) Prior to carrying the firearm, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the firearm functions properly.

(d) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number, and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

306.3.5 AUTHORIZED SECONDARY HANDGUN

Members desiring to carry department or personally owned secondary handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

(a) The handgun shall be in good working order and in compliance with the Handgun section of this policy.

(b) Only one secondary handgun may be carried at a time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) The purchase of the handgun and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member unless the handgun and ammunition are provided by the Department.

(d) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.

(e) The handgun shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.

(f) Ammunition shall be the same as department issue. If the caliber of the handgun is other than department issue, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve the ammunition.

(g) Prior to carrying the secondary handgun, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.

(h) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of a secondary handgun to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

306.3.6 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as peace officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

(a) A personally owned firearm shall be used, carried and inspected in accordance with the Personally Owned Duty Firearms requirements in this policy.

    (a) The purchase of the personally owned firearm shall be the responsibility of the member.

(b) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control.

(c) It will be the responsibility of the member to submit the firearm to the Rangemaster for inspection prior to being personally carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Rangemaster.

(d) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the member shall demonstrate to the Rangemaster that the member is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.

(e) The member will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried.

(f) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number, and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

(g) If a member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, the member may do so, as long as all requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm are met.

(h) Members shall only carry department-authorized ammunition.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(i) When armed, officers shall carry their badges and Northbrook Police Department identification cards under circumstances requiring possession of such identification.

306.3.7 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

Members carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department-issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above, at their own expense.

306.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on- or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

306.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each member shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are the property of the Department or personally owned firearms that are approved for department use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is department-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

306.4.2 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

306.4.3 HOLSTERS

Only department-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

306.4.4 OPTICS OR LASER SIGHTS

Optics or laser sights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

306.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION, AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

(a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.

(b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except as instructed by the Rangemaster or other firearms training staff.

(c) Members shall not clean, repair, load, or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present.

(d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle using clearing barrels.

(e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.

(f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas, or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.

(g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Department or a Rangemaster approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

306.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Shotguns and rifles shall be inspected during weekly car checks. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the shotgun and rifle shall be done while standing outside of the patrol vehicle. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels. Any damage or issues with the rifle or shotgun should be reported immediately

Firearms may be safely stored in lockers at the end of the shift. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster. Shotguns and rifles shall be unloaded in a safe manner outside the building and then stored in the appropriate equipment storage room.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

306.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles, or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Department to do so. Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil and criminal liability (720 ILCS 5/24-9(a)).

306.5.3 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty, who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage, taken any drugs or medication, or has taken any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the member's senses or judgment.

306.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully complete training quarterly with their duty firearms. In addition to quarterly training, all members will qualify at least annually with their duty firearms (50 ILCS 710/1 et seq.).

Members will qualify with off-duty and secondary firearms on an annual basis. Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

306.6.1 REQUIREMENTS PRIOR TO CARRYING

Prior to an officer carrying a firearm, the officer shall be issued copies of this policy and the Use of Force Policy, and successfully complete department-approved training on both.

306.7 REPORT OF FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shooting Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

(a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.

(b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, a written report shall be submitted no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

306.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS
Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, department members should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, conducted energy device, oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed, becomes impractical, or if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety.

306.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS
With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical.

306.7.3 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS
The firing of warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid is prohibited.

306.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES
The Range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster or approved Range Officers. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster or Range Officer. The Rangemaster or Range Officer will maintain a roster of all members attending the Range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. The Range shall remain operational and accessible to Department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster or authorized Range Officer, has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty weapons carried by officers of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any privately owned weapon unfit for service. The officer will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personal weapon and it will not be returned to service until inspected by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Training Sergeant documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The Rangemaster should keep accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Training Sergeant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

306.9 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to officers who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

(a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure, and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the Department based on the law and published TSA rules.

(b) Officers must carry their Northbrook Police Department identification card bearing the officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the officer's signature, and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver license, passport).

(c) The Northbrook Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Northbrook Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.

(d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel may also accompany the officer. The letter should outline the officer's need to fly armed, detail their itinerary, and include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.

(e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.

(f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification should be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.

(g) Any officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of the officer's assigned seat.

(h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officer must keep the firearm concealed on their person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.

(i) Officers should try to resolve any problems associated with flying armed through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative, or other management representative of the air carrier.

(j) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

306.10 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time officers of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) The officer shall carry their Northbrook Police Department identification card whenever carrying such firearm.

(b) The officer is not the subject of any current disciplinary action.

(c) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.

(d) The officer will remain subject to this and all other department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base, or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Active law enforcement officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Vehicle Pursuits

307.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Vehicle pursuits expose innocent citizens, law enforcement officers, and fleeing violators to the risk of serious injury or death. The primary purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidance in balancing the safety of the public and themselves against law enforcement's duty to apprehend violators of the law. Another purpose of this policy is to minimize the potential for pursuit-related crashes. Vehicular pursuits require officers to exhibit a high degree of common sense and sound judgment. Officers must not forget that the immediate apprehension of a suspect is generally not more important than the safety of the public and pursuing officers.

Deciding whether to pursue a motor vehicle is a critical decision that must be made quickly and under difficult and unpredictable circumstances. In recognizing the potential risk to public safety created by vehicular pursuits, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a vehicular pursuit because of the risk involved. This includes circumstances where department policy would permit the initiation or continuation of the pursuit. It is recognized that vehicular pursuit situations are not always predictable and decisions made pursuant to this policy will be evaluated according to the totality of the circumstances reasonably available at the time of the pursuit.

Officers must remember that the most important factors to the successful conclusion of a pursuit are proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment. Officers' conduct during the course of a pursuit must be objectively reasonable; that is, what a reasonable officer would do under the circumstances. An unreasonable individual's desire to apprehend a fleeing suspect at all costs has no place in professional law enforcement.

307.1.1 VEHICLE PURSUIT DEFINED

An active attempt by a peace officer in an authorized emergency vehicle to apprehend an actual or suspected law violator, who is attempting to avoid apprehension through evasive tactics.

307.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

It shall be the policy of this department that a vehicle pursuit shall be conducted only with emergency lights and siren. The driver of an authorized emergency vehicle may proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign, exceed the maximum speed limits, and disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions provided the driver slows as may be required and necessary for safe operation and does not endanger life or property (625 ILCS 5/11-205).

The driver of an authorized emergency vehicle is not relieved from the duty of driving with due regard for the safety of all persons, nor do such provisions protect the driver from the consequences of his/her reckless disregard for the safety of others (625 ILCS 5/11-205(e)).

To reduce the likelihood of a pursuit occurring, an officer intending to stop a vehicle for any violation of the law, except a traffic law, should, whenever possible and without creating a threat to public

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

safety or officers, close the distance between the two vehicles. In situations where appropriate and prudent, awaiting the arrival of assisting officers, prior to activating emergency lights, an audible device, or otherwise signaling the suspect to stop may be warranted.

Upon approaching an intersection controlled by traffic signals or signs, or any other location at which there is an increased likelihood of a crash, the driver of any pursuit vehicle shall reduce the vehicle's speed so as to avoid a crash with another vehicle or pedestrian.

Officers should make every reasonable effort to ensure that the way is clear before proceeding through an intersection or otherwise increasing speed. Pursuing officers are expected to maintain complete control of their vehicles at all times. Throughout the course of a pursuit, pursuing officers should not attempt to overtake, pull alongside, or pass the suspect's moving vehicle without the specific authorization of a supervisor, if feasible. Officers are discouraged from passing other units involved in a pursuit unless the passing officer receives specific permission from the primary unit.

307.2.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle.

The following factors individually and collectively shall be considered in deciding whether to initiate a pursuit:

(a) Seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.

(b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.

(c) Apparent nature of the fleeing suspect(s) (e.g., whether the suspect(s) represent a serious threat to public safety).

(d) The identity of the suspect(s) has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspect(s) to be apprehended at a later time.

(e) Safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.

(f) Pursuing officer(s) familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing units and the telecommunicator/supervisor and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.

(g) Weather, traffic and road conditions that substantially increase the danger of the pursuit beyond the worth of apprehending the suspect.

(h) Performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speeds and other conditions of the pursuit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(i) Vehicle speeds.

(j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).

(k) Availability of other resources such as helicopter assistance.

(l) The police unit is carrying passengers other than police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with a prisoner(s) in the police vehicle.

307.2.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be discontinued whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect(s)' escape.

The factors listed in the previous subsection are expressly included herein and will apply equally to the decision to discontinue as well as the decision to initiate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists and themselves when electing to continue a pursuit. In the context of this policy, the term "terminate" shall be construed to mean discontinue or to stop chasing the fleeing vehicle(s).

In addition to the factors listed in in the previous subsection the following factors should also be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit:

(a) Distance between the pursuing officers and the fleeing vehicle(s) is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time and/or distance.

(b) Pursued vehicle's location is no longer definitely known.

(c) Officer's pursuit vehicle sustains any type of damage that renders it unsafe to drive.

(d) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving violence or risk of serious harm (independent of the pursuit) are discouraged.

(e) Hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.

(f) If the identity of the offender is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit, officers should strongly consider discontinuing the pursuit and apprehending the offender at a later time.

(g) Directed by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

307.2.3 SPEED LIMITS
The speed of a pursuit is a factor that should be evaluated on a continuing basis by the officer and supervisor. Evaluation of vehicle speeds shall take into consideration public safety, officer safety and the safety of the occupants of the fleeing vehicle.

Should high vehicle speeds be reached during a pursuit, officers and supervisors shall also consider these factors when determining the reasonableness of the speed of the pursuit:

(a) Pursuit speeds have become unreasonably unsafe for the surrounding conditions.

(b) Pursuit speeds have exceeded the driving ability of the officer.

(c) Pursuit speeds are beyond the capabilities of the pursuit vehicle thus making its operation unsafe.

307.2.4 WHEN NOT TO PURSUE
Officers should not pursue a vehicle solely for the following:

(a) Misdemeanor traffic offenses

(b) Property crimes

(c) Non forceable felonies that pose no threat of force or serious harm

307.3 PURSUIT UNITS
Pursuit units should be limited to two vehicles; however, the number of units involved will vary with the circumstances. An officer or supervisor may request additional units to join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the suspect(s). All other officers should stay out of the pursuit, but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

307.3.1 MOTORCYCLE OFFICERS
A distinctively marked patrol vehicle equipped with emergency overhead lighting should replace a police motorcycle as primary and/or secondary pursuit unit as soon as practical.

307.3.2 SEMI-MARKED AND UNMARKED VEHICLES
Semi-marked units may initiate a pursuit providing the proper justification exists, but will relinquish Primary Unit status immediately upon the participation of a marked police car. Upon relinquishing Primary Unit status, semi-marked units shall terminate active involvement in a pursuit unless they are needed to fulfill Secondary Unit responsibilities or are otherwise directed by a supervisor. A semi-marked police vehicle is not identifiably marked by a distinctive color scheme; red and/or blue lights may be mounted within the vehicle, equipped with siren, and could have partial police marking.

Unmarked or other departmental vehicles, except for marked, semi-marked and motorcycle units, may not initiate a pursuit without the authorization of a supervisor unless there is an imminent

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

threat to life or great bodily harm represented by the continued freedom of the suspect. An unmarked police vehicle has no distinctive identifiable marking but may have portable emergency warning lights.

307.3.3 PRIMARY UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The decision to initiate and/or continue a pursuit requires weighing the public safety need to immediately apprehend the suspect against the degree of risk to which peace officers and others are exposed as the result of a pursuit. Officers are reminded that they are under no legal obligation to initiate a pursuit, and that in many circumstances the safety of the public will dictate that no pursuit be initiated, and/or it be discontinued.

Upon the initiation of a pursuit, the pursuing officer shall immediately activate the vehicle's emergency warning lights, audible device, and headlights if not already activated.

The Primary Unit will notify the Communications Center that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated and as soon as practical provide information including, but not limited to:

(a) Reason for the pursuit.

(b) Location and direction of travel.

(c) Speed of the fleeing vehicle.

(d) Description of the fleeing vehicle and license number, if known.

(e) Number of known occupants.

(f) The identity or description of the known occupants.

(g) Information concerning the use of firearms, threat of force, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or secondary unit, the officer in the primary unit shall be responsible for the broadcasting of the progress of the pursuit. Unless practical circumstances indicate otherwise, and in order to concentrate on pursuit driving, the primary officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to a secondary unit or aircraft joining the pursuit.

307.3.4 SECONDARY UNIT(S) RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit is responsible for the following:

(a) The officer in the secondary unit should immediately notify the telecommunicator and supervisor, if feasible, of entry into the pursuit. Until such time that a supervisor assumes responsibility, only one Secondary Unit shall become involved in an ongoing pursuit.

(b) Remain a safe distance behind the primary unit unless directed to assume the role of primary officer, or if the primary unit is unable to continue the pursuit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) The secondary officer should be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit unless the situation indicates otherwise.

(d) Upon joining the pursuit or being assigned Secondary Unit responsibilities, the vehicle's emergency warning lights, audible device, and headlights shall be activated.

(e) If so requested by the Primary Unit or if directed by a supervisor to do so, the Secondary Unit may assume Primary Unit responsibilities. Otherwise, the Secondary Unit may not attempt to overtake or pull alongside the Primary Unit.

(f) Secondary Unit personnel are responsible for serving as a backup to the Primary Unit. As such, they will respond to directions from the Primary Unit personnel unless otherwise directed by a supervisor or circumstances do not allow.

307.3.5 PURSUIT DRIVING TACTICS

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of considerations outlined in the factors to be considered concerning pursuit initiation and termination. The following are tactics for units involved in the pursuit:

(a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles so they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.

(b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Available units not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.
2. Pursuing units should exercise due caution when proceeding through controlled intersections.

(c) Police officers involved in a pursuit shall not proceed in a direction opposite to the flow of traffic on a divided highway without the specific authorization of a supervisor, if feasible. In the event the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:

1. Requesting assistance from an air unit.
2. Maintaining visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling it on the correct side of the roadway.
3. Requesting other units to observe exits available to the suspect(s).

(d) Notifying the Illinois State Police and/or other agency if it appears that the pursuit may enter their jurisdiction.

(e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other units unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the primary unit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

307.3.6 TACTICS/PROCEDURES FOR UNITS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT
There should be no paralleling of the pursuit route. Officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Officers should remain in their assigned area and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Non-pursuing personnel needed at the termination of the pursuit should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary and secondary units should be the only units operating under emergency conditions (red light and siren) unless other units are assigned to the pursuit.

307.3.7 PURSUIT TRAILING
In the event the initiating unit from this agency either relinquishes control of the pursuit to another unit or jurisdiction, that initiating unit may, with permission of a supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide necessary information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect(s).

The term trail means to follow the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing unit will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit units so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

307.3.8 AIRCRAFT ASSISTANCE
If the circumstances permit, aircraft assistance may be requested, if available. Once the air unit has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, it should assume control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground units should consider the participation of aircraft assistance when determining whether to continue the pursuit.

The air unit should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards, or other pertinent information to evaluate whether or not to continue the pursuit. If ground units are not within visual contact and the air unit determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air unit has the authority to terminate the pursuit.

307.4 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITY
It is the policy of this department that available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor will be responsible for the following:

(a) Upon notification that a pursuit is in progress, the supervisor shall assume responsibility for the monitoring and control of the pursuit as it progresses.

(b) The supervisor shall immediately determine whether the pursuit was initiated in accordance with the provisions of this guideline and shall permit the pursuit to be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

continued only if said guideline has been fully complied with to the best of the supervisor's knowledge.

(c) Upon being notified of a pursuit, the supervisor shall verify the following:

1. That no more than the required or necessary number of units are involved in the pursuit.
2. That the proper radio frequency is being used.
3. That other agencies are notified as necessary and appropriate.

(d) The supervisor shall continuously review the incoming information to determine whether the pursuit should be continued or terminated.

(e) The supervisor shall order a pursuit terminated after concluding danger to the pursuing peace officers or the public outweighs the need for the immediate apprehension of the suspect.

(f) The supervisor may order a pursuit terminated if the suspect's identity is established to the point where later apprehension is likely and there is no immediate threat to public safety.

(g) The supervisor should order a pursuit terminated whenever the weather, road, or traffic conditions substantially increase the danger to the public posed by the pursuit beyond the need for immediate apprehension.

(h) The supervisor should order a pursuit terminated whenever the distance between the pursuing and fleeing vehicles is so great that further pursuit is futile.

(i) In controlling the pursuit, the supervisor shall be responsible for the coordination of the pursuit as follows:

1. Directing pursuit or support units into or out of the pursuit.
2. The assignment of a Secondary Unit to the pursuit.
3. The re-designation of Primary, Secondary, or other support units as necessary.
4. The approval, disapproval, and coordination of pursuit tactics.
5. The approval or disapproval to cross jurisdictional boundaries in the continuation of the pursuit.
6. Ensure compliance with inter-jurisdictional pursuit agreements.

(j) The supervisor may approve and assign additional backup or support units to assist the Primary and Secondary Units based upon their analysis of:

1. The nature of the offense for which the pursuit was initiated.
2. The number of suspects and any known propensity for violence.
3. The number of peace officers in the pursuit vehicles.
4. Any damage or injuries to the assigned Primary or Secondary Units or peace officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

5. The number of peace officers necessary to safely make an arrest at the conclusion of the pursuit.
6. Any other clear and articulable facts that would justify the increased hazards caused by adding more than the Primary and Secondary Units to a pursuit.

(k) When the pursuit is terminated, the supervisor shall require that all participating agencies are notified, and identify an on scene supervisor or designee to monitor the arrest and transportation procedures.

(l) The supervisor shall require throughout the duration of the pursuit that this guideline is followed by all peace officers throughout the duration of the pursuit.

307.4.1 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Watch Commander should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and requirements of this policy. The Watch Commander has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

The Watch Commander shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward to the Deputy Chief of Field Operations.

307.5 COMMUNICATIONS

If the pursuit is confined within the Village limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or telecommunicator. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved units should, whenever available, switch radio communications to an emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies and units.

307.5.1 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) Upon notification that a pursuit has been initiated, the Communications Center will:

1. Give priority to the Primary Unit.
2. Notify other units of pursuit, including location, direction of travel, and vehicle description.
3. Keep the channel clear.
4. Notify the Watch Commander and/or patrol supervisor if feasible.
5. Receive and records all incoming information on pursuit.
6. Keep Watch Commander and/or the patrol supervisor apprised of progress of pursuit.
7. Request status when the pursuing peace officer fails to make frequent contact.
8. Notify neighboring jurisdictions of the pursuit approaching their boundaries.
9. Perform relevant records and motor vehicle checks.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

10. Coordinate and dispatch backup assistance and air support units under the direction of the supervisor.

(b) Radio frequency management:

1. Pursuit communication will be handled on the frequency designated by the pursuing agency unless one or more of the following conditions exist:

(a) The pursuit has or may extend into other jurisdictions.

(b) The supervisor directs a switch to ISPERN.

2. Upon using the ISPERN frequency, the Primary Unit shall conform to ISPERN guidelines.

307.5.2 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the primary unit should broadcast pertinent information to assist other units in locating suspect(s). The primary unit will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

307.6 INTER-JURISDICTIONAL PURSUITS

Officers involved in inter-jurisdictional pursuits are required to comply with their department's guidelines and inter-jurisdictional agreements. Only pursuit tactics permitted by this policy may be utilized by Northbrook Police Department officers, irrespective of what is requested by the other agency.

When a pursuit enters another agency’s jurisdiction:

(a) The primary unit will advise the Communications Center that the pursuit is leaving this jurisdiction.

(b) The controlling supervisor will decide whether to continue the pursuit based upon the totality of circumstances known.

(c) As soon as practicable the Communications Center will notify the involved jurisdiction.

307.6.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Units originally involved will discontinue the pursuit when advised that another agency has assumed the pursuit and assistance of the Northbrook Police Department is no longer needed. Upon discontinuing the pursuit, the primary unit may proceed upon request, with or at the direction of a supervisor, to the termination point to assist in the investigation.

The role and responsibilities of officers at the termination of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the units from the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local agencies and ISP units, a request for ISP assistance will

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

mean that they will assume responsibilities for the pursuit. For the same reasons, a request for assistance from the ISP should include confirmation that the ISP will relinquish control.

307.6.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Units from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the agency whose peace officers are in pursuit. The exception to this is when a single unit from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, a unit from this department may join the pursuit until sufficient units from the initiating agency join the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit from another agency that has entered this jurisdiction, the supervisor should consider these additional following factors:

(a) Ability to maintain the pursuit.

(b) Circumstances serious enough to continue the pursuit.

(c) Adequate staffing to continue the pursuit.

(d) The public's safety within this jurisdiction.

(e) Safety of the pursuing peace officers.

As soon as practical, a supervisor or the Watch Commander should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Watch Commander or supervisor, after consideration of the above factors, may decline to assist in, or assume the other agency's pursuit.

Assistance to a pursuing allied agency by officers of this department will terminate at the Village limits provided that the pursuing peace officers have sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

In the event that a pursuit from another agency terminates within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance to peace officers from the allied agency including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

307.7 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to terminate the ability of a suspect to continue to flee in a motor vehicle through tactical application of technology, blocking, boxing, and in extreme emergency, vehicle contact action, heading off, or roadblock procedures.

307.7.1 WHEN USE AUTHORIZED

Use of pursuit intervention tactics should be employed only after approval of a supervisor. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risks of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With these risks in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances confronting the officer at the time of the decision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

It is imperative that officers act within the bounds of legality, good judgment and accepted practices.

307.7.2 DEFINITIONS

Boxing-in/Rolling Roadblock - The surrounding of a suspect's moving vehicle with movingpursuit vehicles which are then slowed to a stop along with the suspect's vehicle. Boxing in/rollingroadblocks are mobile stop techniques.

Heading Off - An attempt to terminate a pursuit by pulling ahead of, behind or toward a suspect'smoving vehicle to force it to the side of the road or to otherwise come to a stop. Heading off isa forcible stop technique.

Roadblocks - A restriction or obstruction used or intended for the purpose of preventing freepassage of motor vehicles on a roadway in order to effect the apprehension of a suspect. Thisincludes placement of vehicles as well as use of devices to disable a vehicle. A roadblock is astationary stop technique.

Spikes or Tack Strips - A device that extends across the roadway designed to puncture the tiresof the pursued vehicle.

Vehicle Contact Action (Ramming, Police Immobilization Technique (PIT)) - Any actionundertaken by the pursuing officer intended to result in contact between the moving police vehicleand the pursued vehicle. Vehicle contact actions are forcible stop techniques.

307.7.3 USE OF FIREARMS/VEHICLE CONTACT ACTION

Officers involved in a pursuit shall not discharge any firearm from or at a moving vehicle, nor engage in any vehicle contact action except as a last resort in which it reasonably appears necessary to prevent imminent death or serious bodily injury to a peace officer or another person where deadly force would otherwise be legally justified. Where feasible, an officer should obtain authorization from a supervisor before discharging a weapon from or at a moving vehicle.

307.7.4 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any pursuit intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to peace officers, the public, or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of deadly force and subject to the requirements for such use. Officers who have not received certified departmental training in the application and use of any intervention tactic or equipment shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where, and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

Those tactics which reasonably may be construed to be a use of deadly force should be employed only as a last resort in which it reasonably appears necessary to prevent imminent death or serious bodily injury to a peace officer or another person where deadly force would otherwise be legally justified. Where feasible, an officer should obtain authorization from a supervisor before applying any tactic which may be reasonably foreseen to be a use of deadly force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Intervention tactic application circumstances include:

(a) Officers may use stationary stop techniques to terminate any pursuit so long as the technique is employed in a fashion that is not reasonably calculated to cause death or great bodily harm to persons in the pursued vehicle or others in the vicinity (e.g. the pursued vehicle has sufficient time and distance to stop before reaching the roadblock or the technology employed is designed to disable the vehicle without the loss of control). Where feasible, an officer should obtain authorization from a supervisor before implementing stationary stop techniques. Absent exigent circumstances, such techniques should not be employed by officers that have not been trained in application of the selected technique.

(b) Officers may use mobile stop techniques to terminate any pursuit so long as the technique is employed in a fashion that is not reasonably calculated to cause death or great bodily harm to persons in the pursued vehicle or others in the vicinity. Where feasible, an officer should obtain authorization from a supervisor before implementing mobile stop techniques. Absent exigent circumstances, such techniques should not be employed by officers that have not been trained in application of the selected technique.

(c) At low speeds the use of forcible stop techniques is permitted when there is legal justification for the use of force. Where feasible, an officer should obtain authorization from a supervisor before implementing forcible stop techniques. Absent exigent circumstances, such techniques should not be employed by officers that have not been trained in application of the selected technique.

(d) At high speeds the use of forcible stop techniques is permitted only when there is legal justification for the use of deadly force. Where feasible, an officer should obtain authorization from a supervisor before implementing forcible stop techniques. Absent exigent circumstances, such techniques should not be employed by officers that have not been trained in application of the selected technique.

307.7.5 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS

Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force, which reasonably appears necessary under the circumstances, to properly perform their lawful duties.

Unless relieved by a supervisor the primary officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspect(s) following the pursuit. Officers should consider safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans to contain and capture the suspect.

307.8 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Officers shall complete an appropriate report of the pursuit incident and assign a case reporting number to each pursuit incident. If involved in inter-jurisdictional pursuit, obtain an Illinois State

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Police Emergency Radio Network (ISPERN) number in addition to their own case reporting number.

(a) Pursuit incidents will be investigated thoroughly. The acquisition of statements, photographs, drawings, preliminary medical reports and any other evidentiary items that are or could be relevant to the conduct of the pursuit incident should be completed.

(b) A memorandum shall be completed briefly summarizing the pursuit to his/her immediate superisor. This memo should minimally contain the following information:

1. Date and time of pursuit.
2. Length of pursuit.
3. Involved units and officers.
4. Initial reason for pursuit.
5. Starting and termination points.
6. Disposition: for example arrest, citation.
7. Arrestee information should be provided if applicable.
8. Injuries and/or property damage.
9. Medical treatment.
10. Name of supervisor at scene.
11. A preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or additional review and/or follow up is warranted.

(c) The "Pursuit Driving Report" shall be completed. The "Pursuit Driving Report" should be submitted through the chain of command for internal evaluation and review to determine:

1. Guideline compliance.
2. Operational needs.
3. Future training needs.

(d) The "Pursuit Driving Report" will be submitted to the Illinois Law Enforcement Training Standards Board, 600 South Second Street, Suite 300, Springfield, Illinois 62704, by each agency involved in a pursuit.

307.8.1 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

All sworn members of this department will participate in periodic department training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public at all times, including a recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others.

307.8.2 POLICY REVIEW

Each sworn member of this department shall certify in writing that they have received, read and understand this policy initially and upon any amendments.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

307.9 APPLICATION OF VEHICLE PURSUIT POLICY

This policy has been created with input from the Illinois Law Enforcement Training Standards Board; Police Pursuit Guidelines (revised March, 2004), in accordance with 50 ILCS 705/7.5.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Officer Response to Calls

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the safe and appropriate response to emergency and non-emergency situations whether dispatched or self-initiated.

308.2 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers responding using emergency lights and siren shall continuously operate emergency lighting equipment, and shall sound the siren as reasonably necessary.

The driver of an authorized emergency vehicle may (625 ILCS 5/11-205):

(a) Park or stand, irrespective of the provisions of the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS).

(b) Proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign, but only after slowing down as may be required and necessary for safe operation.

(c) Exceed the maximum speed limits so long as he/she does not endanger life or property.

(d) Disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions.

The driver of an authorized emergency vehicle is not relieved from the duty of driving with due regard for the safety of all persons, nor do such provisions protect the driver from the consequences of his/her reckless disregard for the safety of others (625 ILCS 5/11-205(e)).

Officers should only respond using emergency lights and siren when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. Officers not authorized to respond using emergency lights and siren shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

308.3 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Under normal patrol conditions, Department employees shall adhere to all traffic regulations. Responses to calls can be categorized into the following three areas:

(a) ROUTINE: NO WARNING DEVICES:

1. All traffic regulations shall be obeyed.
2. Officers shall respond as safely and quickly as practical.
3. Calls of this nature may be held by the Communications Desk until the appropriate zone car is available.
    (a) Calls of this nature include but are not limited to:
        1. Non-emergency calls for service or assistance.
        2. Station Reports.
        3. Delayed reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) URGENT: NO WARNING DEVICES:

1. All traffic regulations should be obeyed.
2. Officers shall respond upon assignment or as soon as available without unnecessary delay.
3. Should the zone car be detained, the next available zone car shall be assigned.
4. Calls of this nature include but are not limited to:
   (a) Suspicious persons/vehicles.
   (b) Burglar alarms.
   (c) 10-50 P.D.O. with no lane blockage.
   (d) Routine Fire Department assists.

(c) EMERGENCY RESPONSE:

(a) Officers shall respond immediately upon assignment to an emergency as quickly and safely as possible. Officers may utilize emergency driving and emergency warning devices to expedite arrival. If emergency warning devices are utilized, lights are mandatory; the siren/air horn may be utilized at the officer's discretion. Emergency warning devices may be terminated upon nearing the scene or upon arrival at the scene as circumstances dictate.

308.4 RESPONSIBILITIES OF RESPONDING OFFICER(S)

Officers shall exercise sound judgment and care with due regard for life and property when responding to an emergency call. Officers shall reduce speed at all street intersections to such a degree that they shall have complete control of the vehicle.

The decision to continue an emergency response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the roadway conditions or traffic congestion does not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of emergency lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the Communications Center. An officer shall also discontinue the emergency response when directed by a supervisor.

308.4.1 USE OF EMERGENCY WARNING DEVICES / TRAFFIC STOPS

(a) Emergency warning lights shall be activated when attempting to overtake traffic violators.

1. It is at the discretion of the officer as to when the warning lights shall be activated. Appropriate warning lights shall be activated before the officer actually stops the vehicle and shall remain on for the duration of the stop.
2. Elements that should be considered in the decision making as to when to activate the emergency lights include, but are not limited to:
   (a) Distance the violator is from the officer;
   (b) The speed or other action that would be necessary to overtake the violator;

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Traffic conditions;

(d) Pedestrian presence;

(e) Time of day;

(f) Weather conditions; and

(g) Geographical conditions.

(b) The siren may also be utilized when overtaking the traffic violator. It is at the discretion of the officer as to the application of the siren, provided the officer considers the same factors as indicated in the previous section.

308.4.2 USE OF STAGNATE EMERGENCY WARNING LIGHTS

(a) The use of the vehicles stagnate emergency warning lights may be activated for following situations for visibility and deterrence.

1. The stagnate emergency warning lights may be used while parked at a special event, private detail, village event and parked in a neighborhood or businesses when the vehicle is not in motion.

(a) These lights shall not be used while the vehicle is in motion.

(b) These lights shall not be used during any traffic stops regardless of public or private property.

(c) These lights shall not be used responding to an emergency scene.

(d) These lights shall not be used for traffic control or traffic flow.

(b) A supervisor has the authority override and allow Officers to use of these stagnate emergency warning lights in situations that would benefit a call or an active investigation.

308.5 COMMUNICATIONS RESPONSIBILITIES

When an officer requests emergency assistance or available information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death and immediate police response is needed, the telecommunicator shall:

(a) Assign the closest available unit(s) to the location requiring assistance.

(b) Notify and coordinate allied emergency services (e.g., fire and ambulance) as necessary.

(c) Continue to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitor the situation until it is stabilized or terminated.

(d) Control all radio communications during the emergency and coordinate assistance under the direction of the Watch Commander or field supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

308.6 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES

The field supervisor shall monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing units into or out of the response if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional units to be assigned, the supervisor may do so.

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate a response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

308.7 FAILURE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the emergency response and respond accordingly. In all cases, the officer shall notify the Watch Commander, field supervisor, or the Communications Center of the equipment failure so that another unit may be assigned to the emergency response.

As soon as practicable, the officer shall document the equipment failure as appropriate for repair or replacement. The officer may be reassigned to another patrol vehicle until repairs are completed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Foot Pursuits

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue a pursuit of suspects on foot.

309.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department that officers, when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department members, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances.

309.3 DECISION TO PURSUE

The safety of department members and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department members.

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual that the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances present at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity alone shall not serve as justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual's involvement in criminal activity or being wanted by law enforcement.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits may place department members and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to a foot pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as:

(a) Containment of the area.

(b) Saturation of the area with law enforcement personnel, including assistance from other agencies.

(c) A canine search.

(d) Thermal imaging or other sensing technology.

(e) Air support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Apprehension at another time when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the foot pursuit.

309.4 GENERAL GUIDELINES

When reasonably practicable, officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit when:

(a) Directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit; such an order shall be considered mandatory.

(b) The officer is acting alone.

(c) Two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.

(d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.

(e) The officer is pursuing multiple suspects and it is not reasonable to believe that the officer would be able to control the suspect should a confrontation occur.

(f) The physical condition of the officer renders him/her incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.

(g) The officer loses radio contact with the [dispatcher] or with assisting or backup officers.

(h) The suspect enters a building, structure, confined space, isolated area or dense or difficult terrain, and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the foot pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient resources.

(i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.

(j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.

(k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm, radio, or other essential equipment.

(l) The officer or a third party is injured during the foot pursuit, requiring immediate assistance, and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.

(m) The suspect’s location is no longer known.

(n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect’s apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there is no immediate threat to department members or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(o) The officer's ability to safely continue the foot pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other environmental conditions.

309.5 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

309.5.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit and containment. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should, at a minimum, broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

(a) Location and direction of travel

(b) Call sign identifier

(c) Reason for the foot pursuit, such as the crime classification

(d) Number of suspects and description, to include name if known

(e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the foot pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify the [dispatcher] of his/her location and the status of the foot pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary, to include requesting medical aid as needed for officers, suspects or members of the public.

309.5.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize non-essential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

309.5.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever possible;

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the supervisor does not, however, need not be physically present to exercise control over the foot pursuit. The supervisor shall continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor shall promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-foot pursuit activity.

309.5.4 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, the [dispatcher] is responsible for:

(a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.

(b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.

(c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.

(d) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the foot pursuit.

(e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.

(f) Notifying the Watch Commander as soon as practicable.

(g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

309.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The initiating officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at a minimum:

(a) Date and time of the foot pursuit.

(b) Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the foot pursuit.

(c) Course and approximate distance of the foot pursuit.

(d) Alleged offenses.

(e) Involved vehicles and officers.

(f) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.

1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.

(g) Arrestee information, if applicable.

(h) Any injuries and/or medical treatment.

(i) Any property or equipment damage.

(j) Name of the supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The supervisor reviewing the report will make a preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to support further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Search and Seizure

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state Constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Northbrook Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

310.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

In accordance with the Training Policy, the Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

310.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be permissible. There are, however, several exceptions that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property, and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with the subject's clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

310.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

(a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.

(b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.

(c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.

(d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.

(e) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:

1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

310.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible to document any search and to ensure that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search, including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

311.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The decision to become involved in a law enforcement action when off-duty can place an officer as well as others at great risk and must be done with careful consideration. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Northbrook Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

311.2 POLICY

Initiating law enforcement action while off-duty is generally discouraged. Officers should not attempt to initiate enforcement action when witnessing crimes, such as suspected intoxicated drivers, reckless driving or minor property crimes. Such incidents should be promptly reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril. However, any sworn member of this department who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage may take reasonable action to minimize the threat.

When public safety or the prevention of major property damage requires immediate action, officers should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity and only take direct action as a last resort.

311.3 FIREARMS

Officers of this department may carry firearms while off-duty in accordance with state laws, federal regulations and department policy. All firearms and ammunition must meet guidelines as described in the Firearms Policy. When carrying firearms while off-duty officers shall also carry their department-issued badge and identification.

Officers should refrain from carrying firearms when the consumption of alcohol is likely or when the need to carry a firearm is outweighed by safety considerations. Firearms shall not be carried by any officer who has consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any drugs or medication or any combination thereof that would tend to adversely affect the officer’s senses or judgment.

311.4 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. However, should officers decide to intervene, they must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration the following:

(a) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the fact there may be multiple or hidden suspects.

(b) The inability to communicate with responding units.

(c) The lack of equipment, such as handcuffs, OC or baton.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) The lack of cover.

(e) The potential for increased risk to bystanders if the off-duty officer were to intervene.

(f) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings.

(g) The potential for the off-duty officer to be misidentified by other peace officers or members of the public.

Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed officers to arrive, and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible instead of immediately intervening.

311.4.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary the officer should attempt to call, or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. The operator should be informed that an off-duty officer is on-scene and should be provided a description of the officer if possible.

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as a Northbrook Police Department officer until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed.

311.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Officers should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest, (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances officers should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

311.4.3 CIVILIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

Civilian personnel should not become involved in any law enforcement actions while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

311.4.4 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she needs to maintain an undercover capability.

311.5 REPORTING

Any off-duty officer who engages in any criminal law enforcement activity and is engaged in an arrest situation, or may become a witness to the criminal activity, regardless of jurisdiction, shall notify the Watch Commander as soon as practicable. The Watch Commander shall determine whether a report should be filed by the employee.

Officers should cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction in providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Outside Agency Assistance

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members when requesting or responding to a request for mutual aid or when assisting another law enforcement agency.

312.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to promptly respond to requests for assistance by other law enforcement agencies, subject to available resources and consistent with the applicable laws and policies of this department.

312.3 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, requests for any type of assistance from another agency should be routed to the Watch Commander's office for approval. In some instances, a memorandum of understanding or other established protocol may exist that eliminates the need for approval of individual requests.

When another law enforcement agency requests assistance from this department, the Watch Commander may authorize, if available, an appropriate number of personnel to assist. Members are reminded that their actions when rendering assistance must conform with applicable laws and be consistent with the policies of this department.

Officers may respond to a request for emergency assistance, however, they shall notify a supervisor of their activity as soon as practicable.

Arrestees may be temporarily detained by this department until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Probation violators who are temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked at this department. Only in exceptional circumstances, and subject to supervisor approval, will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other facilities on behalf of another agency.

When transportation assistance is rendered, a report shall be prepared and submitted by the handling member unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

312.3.1 INITIATED ACTIVITY

Any on-duty officer who engages in law enforcement activities of any type that are not part of a mutual aid request and take place outside the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department shall notify his/her supervisor or the Watch Commander and the Communications Center as soon as practicable. This requirement does not apply to special enforcement details or multi-agency units that regularly work in multiple jurisdictions.

312.4 REQUESTING OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE

If assistance is needed from another agency, the member requesting assistance should, if practicable, first notify a supervisor. The handling member or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The requesting member should arrange for appropriate radio communication capabilities, if necessary and available, so that communication can be coordinated between assisting personnel.

312.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Incidents of outside assistance or law enforcement activities that are not documented in a crime report shall be documented in a general case report or as directed by the Watch Commander.

312.6 MANDATORY SHARING

Equipment and supplies purchased with federal funds or grants that require such equipment and supplies be shared with other agencies should be documented and updated as necessary by the Technical Services Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The documentation should include:

(a) The conditions relative to sharing.

(b) The training requirements for:

1. The use of the supplies and equipment.
2. The members trained in the use of the supplies and equipment.

(c) Any other requirements for use of the equipment and supplies.

The Training Sergeant should maintain documentation that the appropriate members have received the required training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Canines

313.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of canines to augment law enforcement services to the community, including but not limited to locating individuals and contraband and apprehending criminal offenders.

313.2 GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF CANINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes the individual has either committed or threatened to commit any serious offense and if any of the following conditions exist:

(a) There is a reasonable belief that the individual poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer, or the handler.

(b) The individual is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.

(c) The individual is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. In any such case, a standard of objective reasonableness shall be used to determine whether to use a canine. The handler's decision will be reviewed by that same standard.

Absent reasonable belief that an individual has committed or threatened to commit a serious offense, mere flight from pursuing officer(s) shall not serve as good cause for the use of a canine to apprehend the individual.

Once the individual has been located and no longer reasonably appears to represent a threat or risk of escape, the canine should be placed in a down-stay or otherwise secured as soon as it becomes reasonably practical.

313.2.1 PREPARATIONS FOR UTILIZING A CANINE

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any individual, the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information that is reasonably available at the time. The information should include, but is not limited to the following:

(a) The individual's age or estimate thereof.

(b) The nature of the suspected offense.

(c) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.

(d) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the subject has shown.

(e) The potential for escape or flight if the police dog is not utilized.

(f) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

As circumstances permit, the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved personnel to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

A canine handler should have the ultimate authority not to deploy the dog. The handler will evaluate each situation and determine if the use of a canine is technically feasible. Generally, the decision to deploy the dog should remain with the handler. However, a supervisor sufficiently apprised of the situation may decide not to deploy the dog.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting personnel should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

313.2.2 WARNINGS GIVEN TO ANNOUNCE THE USE OF A CANINE

Unless it would otherwise increase the risk of injury or escape, a clearly audible warning to announce that a canine will be released if the person does not come forth, shall be made prior to releasing a canine. The canine handler, when practical, shall first advise the supervisor of his/her decision if a verbal warning is not given prior to releasing the canine. In the event of an apprehension, the handler shall document in any related report whether or not a verbal warning was given and, if none was given, the reasons why.

313.2.3 USE OF NARCOTIC-DETECTION CANINES

A narcotic-detection-trained canine may be used in accordance with current law under the following circumstances:

(a) To assist in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.

(b) To obtain a search warrant by using the detection canine in support of probable cause.

(c) To search vehicles, buildings, bags, and any other articles deemed necessary.

(d) A narcotic-detection canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics.

313.2.4 GUIDELINES FOR NON-APPREHENSION USE

Because canines have senses far superior to those of humans, they may be effectively utilized to track or search for non-criminals (e.g. lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention) or suspects wanted for minor criminal offenses. In such circumstances, it will be necessary for the handler to evaluate the conditions and the ability of the canine to determine the feasibility of such an application.

(a) Absent a change in circumstances that present an imminent threat to officers, the canine or the public, such applications should be conducted on leash or under such conditions that will minimize the likelihood that the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

(b) Throughout the deployment of the canine in such circumstances, the handler should consider issuing periodic verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the person.

(c) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting personnel should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Once the individual has been located, the canine should be placed in a down stay or otherwise secured as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

313.2.5 REPORTING CANINE USE, BITES AND INJURIES

Whenever the police service dog is deployed, a Report shall be completed by the handler and turned in before going off-duty. Whenever the canine is involved in a bite or inflicts any injury on or off duty, a Report shall be completed.

Photographs should be taken of the bite or injury as soon as practicable after tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. It is the responsibility of the Unit Coordinator to ensure that such photographs are retained until the potential need for use in any related civil proceeding has expired. The injured party should be transported to an appropriate medical facility if the injury requires medical attention beyond first aid. If the injured party is in custody an officer should remain with the suspect until treatment has been rendered.

If a subject alleges an injury that is not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and the location of the alleged injury should be photographed as described above.

The Unit Coordinator will maintain liaison with the Animal Control Department to ensure that information regarding canine bites is not retained by its office. Canines used by law enforcement agencies are exempt from impoundment and reporting requirements to the Animal Control Department (510 ILCS 5/13 (b)).

313.2.6 REPORTING CANINE INJURIES

In the event that a canine is injured, the injury will be immediately reported to the Watch Commander or Unit Coordinator if injured off duty.

Medical care for any injured canine should follow the protocol established in the Medical Care of the Canine section of this policy.

The injury will be documented on a Canine Use Report Form.

313.2.7 ASSIGNMENT OF CANINES

The canine teams shall be assigned to the Field Operations Division to supplement and assist the Patrol Division.

313.3 ASSIGNMENT

In addition to general zone assignments, canine teams should be assigned to assist and supplement the Field Operations Division to function primarily in assist or cover assignments. However, they may be assigned by the Watch Commander to other functions, based on the current operational needs.

Canine teams should generally not be assigned to functions that will take them out of service for extended periods of time without the approval of the Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

313.3.1 REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE FROM OTHER AGENCIES

The Watch Commander or the Unit Coordinator must approve all requests for canine assistance from outside agencies, subject to the following provisions:

(a) Canine teams should not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.

(b) The handler has the ultimate authority to decide whether the canine should be used for any specific assignment.

(c) Canine teams should not be called out while off-duty or used outside the boundaries of the Village of Northbrook unless authorized by the Watch Commander or the Unit Coordinator.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate with outside agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

313.3.2 REQUEST FOR PUBLIC DEMONSTRATIONS

All public requests for a canine team shall be approved by the Unit Coordinator prior to making any commitment.

Handlers shall not demonstrate any apprehension work to the public unless authorized to do so by the Unit Coordinator.

313.4 CANINE COORDINATOR

The canine coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Field Operations Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing all canine use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program.

(b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.

(c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.

(d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency canine coordinators.

(e) Maintaining accurate records to document canine activities.

(f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and canines.

1. Ensure all department vehicles used to transport canines are equipped with a heat sensor monitoring device that meets the requirements of 510 ILCS 83/15.

(g) Scheduling all canine-related activities.

(h) Ensuring the canine teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

313.5 REQUESTS FOR CANINE TEAMS

Field Operations Division members are encouraged to request the use of a canine. Requests for a canine team from department units outside of the Field Operations Division shall be reviewed by the Watch Commander.

313.5.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All immediate requests for canine assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Watch Commander and are subject to the following:

(a) Canine teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.

(b) The canine handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.

(c) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

Outside agency requests for canine assistance, when off duty, or for a future use, must be approved by the canine unit commander.

313.5.2 PUBLIC DEMONSTRATION

All public requests for a canine team shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the canine coordinator prior to making any resource commitment. The canine coordinator is responsible for obtaining resources and coordinating involvement in the demonstration to include proper safety protocols. Canine handlers shall not demonstrate any apprehension work unless authorized to do so by the canine coordinator.

313.5.3 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

All canines shall be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions would include specific police operations for which the canines are trained.

(a) Canines shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.

(b) When the canine unit is left unattended all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the dog. The handler shall also insure that the unattended unit remains habitable for the canine.

313.5.4 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The canine handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming and other needs of the dog as provided in the Collective Bargaining Agreement. The compensation shall be prescribed in the employee's Memorandum of Understanding.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

313.6 APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes that the individual has either committed, is committing, or is threatening to commit any serious offense and if any of the following conditions exist:

(a) There is a reasonable belief the suspect poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer, or the handler.

(b) The suspect is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.

(c) The suspect is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. Such events require consideration of the totality of the circumstances and the use of an objective reasonableness standard applied to the decision to use a canine.

Absent a reasonable belief that a suspect has committed, is committing or is threatening to commit a serious offense, mere flight from a pursuing officer, without any of the above conditions, shall not serve as the basis for the use of a canine to apprehend a suspect.

Use of a canine to locate and apprehend a suspect wanted for a lesser criminal offense than those identified above requires approval from the Watch Commander. Absent a change in circumstances that presents an imminent threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such canine use should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

In all applications, once the suspect has been located and no longer reasonably appears to present a threat or risk of escape, the handler should secure the canine as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

If the canine has apprehended the suspect with a secure bite, and the handler believes that the suspect no longer poses a threat, the handler should promptly command the canine to release the suspect.

313.6.1 PREPARATION FOR DEPLOYMENT

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any suspect, the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information reasonably available at the time. The information should include but is not limited to:

(a) The nature and seriousness of the suspected offense.

(b) Whether violence or weapons were used or are anticipated.

(c) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the suspect has shown.

(d) The suspect’s known or perceived age.

(e) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.

(g) The potential for the suspect to escape or flee if the canine is not utilized.

As circumstances permit, the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved members to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

It is the canine handler's responsibility to evaluate each situation and determine whether the use of a canine is appropriate and reasonable. The canine handler shall have the authority to decline the use of the canine whenever he/she deems deployment is unsuitable.

A supervisor who is sufficiently apprised of the situation may prohibit deploying the canine.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

313.6.2 WARNINGS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Unless it would increase the risk of injury or escape, a clearly audible warning announcing that a canine will be used if the suspect does not surrender should be made prior to releasing a canine. The handler should allow a reasonable time for a suspect to surrender and should quiet the canine momentarily to listen for any verbal response to the warning. If feasible, other members should be in a location opposite the warning to verify that the announcement could be heard. If available, warnings given in other languages should be used as necessary.

If a warning is not to be given, the canine handler, when practicable, should first advise the supervisor of his/her decision before releasing the canine. In the event of an apprehension, the handler shall document in any related report how the warning was given and, if none was given, the reasons why.

313.6.3 REPORTING DEPLOYMENTS, BITES AND INJURIES

Whenever a canine deployment results in a bite or causes injury to an intended suspect, a supervisor should be promptly notified and the injuries documented in a canine use report. The injured person shall be promptly treated by Emergency Medical Services (EMS) personnel and, if appropriate, transported to an appropriate medical facility for further treatment. The deployment and injuries should also be included in any related incident or arrest report.

Any unintended bite or injury caused by a canine, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator. Unintended bites or injuries caused by a canine should be documented in an administrative report, not in a canine use report.

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as practicable after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained until the criminal proceeding is completed and the time for any related civil proceeding has expired.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Canines used by law enforcement agencies are generally exempt from impoundment and reporting requirements (510 ILCS 5/13(b)). The canine shall be under observation for 10 days following any bite. The observation shall consist of the canine being locked in a kennel, performing its official duties in a law enforcement vehicle or remaining under the constant supervision of its handler.

313.7 NON-APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

Properly trained canines may be used to track or search for non-criminals (e.g., lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention). The canine handler is responsible for determining the canine's suitability for such assignments based on the conditions and the particular abilities of the canine. When the canine is deployed in a search or other non-apprehension operation, the following guidelines apply:

(a) Absent a change in circumstances that presents an immediate threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such applications should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual, if located.

(b) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

(c) Throughout the deployment, the handler should periodically give verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the individual and encourage the individual to make him/herself known.

(d) Once the individual has been located, the handler should place the canine in a down-stay or otherwise secure it as soon as reasonably practicable.

313.7.1 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to current Department standards on an annual basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

(a) Canine teams shall receive training as defined in the current contract with the department's canine training provider.

(b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the Unit Coordinator.

(c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer, or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is contrary to the policies of the Northbrook Police Department.

(d) All canine training should be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the Unit Coordinator or Watch Commander.

313.7.2 NARCOTICS DETECTION

A canine trained in narcotics detection may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

(a) The search of vehicles, buildings, bags and other articles.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Assisting in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.

(c) Obtaining a search warrant by using the narcotics-detection trained canine in support of probable cause.

A narcotics-detection trained canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics unless the canine is trained to passively indicate the presence of narcotics.

313.8 HANDLER SELECTION

The minimum qualifications for the assignment of canine handler include:

(a) An officer who is currently off probation.

(b) Residing in an adequately fenced single-family residence (minimum 5-foot-high fence with locking gates).

(c) A garage that can be secured and can accommodate a canine vehicle.

(d) Living within 30 minutes travel time from the Northbrook Village limits.

(e) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

313.9 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES

The canine handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection, and living conditions.

The canine handler will be responsible for the following:

(a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.

(b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition.

(c) When not in service, the handler shall maintain the canine vehicle in a locked garage, away from public view, when feasible.

(d) When a handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, the assigned canine vehicle should be stored at the Northbrook Police Department facility.

(e) Handlers shall permit the canine coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their canine vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.

(f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the canine coordinator as soon as possible.

(g) When off-duty, the canine shall be in a kennel provided by the Village at the home of the handler. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home, the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty, the canine may be let out of the kennel while under the direct control of the handler.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.

(i) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

(j) When off-duty, the handler shall not involve the canine in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the canine coordinator or Watch Commander.

(k) Whenever a canine handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the canine coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

(l) The handler shall ensure the canine receives an annual medical examination by a licensed veterinarian (510 ILCS 83/10).

313.9.1 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

The canine should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the canine is trained.

(a) A canine shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.

(b) When the canine vehicle is left unattended, all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the canine. The handler shall also ensure that the unattended vehicle remains inhabitable for the canine.

313.10 CANINE RETIREMENT

When the Field Operations Deputy Chief determines a canine is no longer fit for duty it shall be offered to the handler assigned to the animal during its service. If the handler does not wish to keep the dog, the Field Operations Deputy Chief should offer the canine to another employee of the Northbrook Police Department, or to a nonprofit organization or no-kill shelter that may facilitate the dog's adoption (510 ILCS 82/5).

313.11 FAILURE TO COMPLETE TRAINING

A dog team shall not be deployed in the field until department training standards have been met. The canine handler may be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol or other duties pending successful completion of training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Northbrook Police Department (34 USC § 11133).

314.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent, or alien juvenile who may be legally held for the juvenile's own safety or welfare. This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for the juvenile's protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian, or other responsible person.

Juvenile offender - A juvenile under 18 years of age who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense) or a juvenile who has violated 720 ILCS 5/24-3.1 by possessing a handgun (28 CFR 31.303; 705 ILCS 405/5-105).

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other department member at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell, or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision, through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication, is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices, such as video, does not replace direct visual observation.

Safety checks - Direct visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of juveniles in temporary custody.

Secure custody - When a juvenile offender is held in a locked room, a set of rooms, or a cell. Secure custody also includes being physically secured to a stationary object.

Examples of secure custody include:

(a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.

(b) A juvenile handcuffed to a rail.

(c) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.

(d) A juvenile being processed in a secure booking area when an unsecure booking area is available.

(e) A juvenile left alone in a secure booking area after being photographed and fingerprinted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area, whether or not the cell door is locked.

(g) A juvenile placed in a room that is capable of being locked or contains a fixed object designed for cuffing or restricting movement.

Sight and sound separation - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual, or auditory contact.

Status offender - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender. Examples may include running away, underage possession or tobacco, curfew violation, or truancy. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender.

314.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and keeping juveniles safe while they are in temporary custody at the Northbrook Police Department. Juveniles should be held in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer or release.

314.2.1 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

It is also the policy of the Department that all members be committed to the development and perpetuation of programs designed to prevent and control juvenile delinquency.

314.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD

Juveniles who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be held at the Northbrook Police Department. These include:

(a) Unconsciousness or having been unconscious while being taken into custody or transported.

(b) Serious injuries or a medical condition requiring immediate medical attention.

(c) A suspected suicide risk or obvious signs of severe emotional or mental disturbance (see the Civil Commitments Policy).

1. If the officer taking custody of a juvenile believes that the juvenile may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release, or transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.

(d) Significant intoxication or showing signs of having ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.

(e) Extremely violent or continuously violent behavior

(f) Afflicted with, or displaying symptoms of, a communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.

Officers taking custody of a juvenile who exhibits any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and should notify a supervisor of the situation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

These juveniles should not be held at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

314.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILES

Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile who is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the Northbrook Police Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Watch Commander. Juveniles taken into custody shall be held in non-secure custody unless otherwise authorized by this policy.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile's parent, legal guardian, or other responsible adult, or transferred to a juvenile custody facility, or to other authority as soon as practicable, and in no event shall a juvenile be held beyond six hours from the time of the juvenile's entry into the Northbrook Police Department (34 USC § 11133; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.30).

314.4.1 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE NON-OFFENDERS

Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the Northbrook Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible. Juvenile non-offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133; 705 ILCS 405/5-410; 705 ILCS 405/2-6).

A juvenile taken into protective custody for prostitution should be reported to the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (720 ILCS 5/11-14).

314.4.2 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE STATUS OFFENDERS

Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However, officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Juvenile status offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

314.4.3 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the Northbrook Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

Generally, a juvenile offender may be taken into custody when (705 ILCS 405/5-401):

(a) Probable cause exists to believe he/she has violated, or attempted to violate, a law or ordinance.

(b) The juvenile has been adjudged a ward of the court and has escaped from any commitment ordered by the court.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) An officer reasonably believes the juvenile has violated court-ordered conditions of probation or supervision.

The officer shall promptly take the juvenile to the nearest juvenile police officer (705 ILCS 405/2-6; 705 ILCS 405/3-8).

The officer shall submit a completed report to the Watch Commander.

314.4.4 ALTERNATIVES TO TEMPORARY CUSTODY

Officers handling juvenile offenders should use reasonable alternatives to arrest, when applicable, including:

(a) Release with no further action. Officers should use discretion to determine if release with a warning is appropriate for minor petty offenses.

(b) Referral to juvenile court.

314.5 ADVISEMENTS

An officer who takes a juvenile into custody without a warrant shall immediately make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent, guardian or the person with whom the juvenile resides that the juvenile has been taken into custody and where the juvenile is being held (705 ILCS 405/2-6).

314.6 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is held in custody at the Northbrook Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

(a) Identifying information about the juvenile.

(b) Date and time of arrival and release from the Department.

(c) Watch Commander notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.

(d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender, or non-offender.

(e) Any changes in status (e.g., emergency situations, unusual incidents).

(f) Time of all welfare checks.

(g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.

(h) Circumstances that justify any secure custody.

(i) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

The Watch Commander should initial the log to approve the custody, including any secure custody, and should also initial the log when the juvenile is released.

314.7 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS

Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the Northbrook Police Department (34 USC § 11133; 705 ILCS 405/5-410). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile and status offenders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking), a member of the Department shall maintain a constant, immediate, side-by-side presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact.

314.7.1 CURFEW VIOLATIONS
Juveniles detained for curfew violations may be released in the field or brought to the station but should only be released to their parent, legal guardian, or responsible adult.

314.8 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the Northbrook Police Department shall ensure:

(a) The Watch Commander is notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the Department more than four hours. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure no juvenile is held at the Department more than six hours.

(b) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.

(c) Juveniles in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.

1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the juvenile is not aware.
2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.

(d) A member of the same sex will supervise personal hygiene activities and care, such as changing clothing or using the restroom, without direct observation to allow for privacy.

(e) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.

(f) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.

(g) Food is provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile.

(h) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(i) There is privacy during family, guardian, and/or attorney visits.

(j) Juveniles are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.

(k) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of the individual.

1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

(l) Adequate shelter, heat, light, and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.

(m) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(n) Juveniles shall have the right to the same number of telephone calls as an adult in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

(o) Discipline is not administered to any juvenile, nor will juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation, or mental abuse.

314.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the Northbrook Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However, non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening.

Other restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Watch Commander. Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others.

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained juveniles or monitored in such a way as to protect the juvenile from abuse.

314.9.1 PREGNANT JUVENILES

Juveniles who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

314.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of a juvenile shall be processed in the same manner as an adult in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

314.11 SECURE CUSTODY

Only juvenile offenders 10 years of age or older may be placed in secure custody (705 ILCS 405/5-410). Watch Commander approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to him/herself or others.

Members of this department should not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is, or later becomes, a reasonable option.

When practicable, handcuffing one hand of a juvenile offender to a fixed object while otherwise maintaining the juvenile in non-secure custody should be considered as the method of secure custody, rather than the use of a locked enclosure. An employee must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile’s safety while secured to a stationary object.

Generally, juveniles should not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes. Supervisor approval is required to secure a juvenile to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter. Supervisor approval should be documented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

314.11.1 LOCKED ENCLOSURES

A thorough inspection of the area shall be conducted before placing a juvenile into the locked enclosure to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the area is clean and sanitary. An inspection should be conducted when the juvenile is released. Any damage noted to the area should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

(a) Anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces, and jackets, shall be removed.

(b) The juvenile shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire temporary custody.

(c) The juveniles shall have constant auditory access to department members.

(d) The juvenile's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.

(e) Unscheduled safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.

1. All safety checks shall be logged.
2. The safety check should involve questioning the juvenile as to the juvenile's well-being.
3. Juveniles who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.
4. Requests or concerns of the juvenile should be logged.

(f) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room.

(g) Juvenile offenders should be separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).

(h) Restrained juveniles shall not be placed in a cell or room with unrestrained juveniles.

314.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH, OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Field Operations Deputy Chief will ensure procedures are in place to address the suicide attempt, death, or serious injury of any juvenile held at the Northbrook Police Department. The procedures should include the following:

(a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate

(b) Immediate notification of the Watch Commander, the Chief of Police, and the Investigations Unit Deputy Chief

(c) Notification of the parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis of the juvenile

(d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor

(e) Notification of the State's Attorney

(f) Notification of the Medical Examiner

(g) Notification of the juvenile court

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) Evidence preservation

(i) Reporting to the Office of Jail and Detention Standards (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.130)

314.13 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING

No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent, and does consent to an interview or interrogation.

A juvenile under 15 years of age at the time of the commission of any of the offenses listed in 705 ILCS 405/5-170 (e.g., homicide, criminal sexual assault, criminal sexual abuse) must be represented by legal counsel during the entire custodial interrogation of the juvenile.

Oral, written, or sign-language statements of a juvenile under the age of 18 who is subject to custodial interrogation while in custody at a police station or other custodial location are governed by the Investigation and Prosecution Policy (705 ILCS 405/5-401.5).

A juvenile who was under the age of 18 at the time of the commission of the offense should be read the simplified *Miranda* warning and asked the following questions as set forth in 705 ILCS 405/5-401.5 and 725 ILCS 5/103-2.1:

(a) Do you want to have a lawyer?

(b) Do you want to talk to me?

314.13.1 INVESTIGATIONS ON SCHOOL PROPERTY

Before detaining and questioning a juvenile student during regular hours on school grounds, an officer should make a reasonable effort to notify and have the juvenile's parent or guardian present during questioning unless the officer reasonably believes that urgent and immediate action is necessary to do any of the following (105 ILCS 5/22-88):

(a) Prevent bodily harm or injury to a person

(b) Apprehend an armed or fleeing suspect

(c) Prevent the destruction of evidence

(d) Address an emergency or other dangerous situation

The officer should document the time and manner by which the attempted notification or notification of the juvenile's parent or guardian was made.

If the juvenile's parent or guardian is not in attendance during questioning, the officer should have a guidance counselor, nurse, social worker, and/or mental health professional of the school present. If practicable, an officer trained or certified in juvenile investigations should be present or conduct the questioning of the juvenile (105 ILCS 5/22-88).

314.14 RESTRICTION ON FINGERPRINTING AND PHOTOGRAPHING

Juveniles over the age of 10 will be fingerprinted and photographed on all offenses that would be a felony if committed by an adult and serious traffic-related offenses as described in 20 ILCS 2630/5. Fingerprints and photographs may be obtained from juveniles for all other offenses (705 ILCS 405/1-7(B)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Fingerprints, photographs, and other required information of juveniles will be transmitted to the Department of State Police as described in 705 ILCS 405/1-7(B) and 20 ILCS 2630/5.

No student booking station shall be established or maintained on the grounds of any school (105 ILCS 5/10–20.64; 105 ILCS 5/34–18.57).

314.15 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Juveniles have the right to the same religious accommodation as adults in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

314.16 TRAINING

Department members should be trained on and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Domestic Violence

315.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence as a serious crime against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of this department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence.

315.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

315.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence is criminal behavior. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

315.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic violence cases often places officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

315.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent, or ongoing domestic violence and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.

(b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect, and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.

(c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.

(d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigation Unit in the event that the injuries later become visible.

(f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.

(g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement, and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence (725 ILCS 5/112A-30).

(i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order, and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.

(j) Officers should take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred (725 ILCS 5/112A-30). Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

1. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
2. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
3. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
4. The physical or emotional state of either party.
5. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
6. Denial that the abuse occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
7. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
8. Location of the incident (public/private).
9. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
10. Actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or marital status of the victim or suspect.
11. The social status, community status, or professional position of the victim or suspect.

315.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED

If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

(a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.

(c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

315.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE
If no arrest is made, the officer should:

(a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:

1. Voluntary separation of the parties.

2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness unit).

(b) Document the resolution in a report.

315.4.3 DOMESTIC BATTERY TO A MINOR
If the victim of a domestic battery is under the age of 18, the investigating officer is a mandated reporter for Child Abuse/Neglect and shall contact the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services Hotline at **1(800)252-2873** to report the domestic battery to the minor. Officers shall report to DCFS all cases of Domestic Violence in which a minor is present or involved.

In addition the appropriate DCFS reporting form must be completed and forwarded to DCFS at the address provided on the form. All cases of Domestic Violence will be reviewed by the Counseling Services Unit.

315.4.3 ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE ALERTS
Certain individuals released after a violation of an order of protection may be subject to electronic surveillance by GPS as a condition of release, probation, or conditional discharge (725 ILCS 5/110-5; 730 ILCS 5/5-8A-7).

Upon being dispatched in response to an electronic surveillance alert, officers should make a reasonable attempt to locate the domestic violence victim who is being protected and assist in providing for the victim's safety. A reasonable attempt to locate the offender should also be made.

If the offender is located within a prohibited location of the victim, an officer should consider whether an arrest for a violation of the conditional discharge, a condition of pretrial release, supervision, or order of protection is appropriate.

Each response to an electronic surveillance alert shall be documented in an incident or arrest report.

315.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE
Victims may be traumatized or confused. Officers should (725 ILCS 5/112A-30):

(a) Recognize that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.

(b) Provide the victim with the department's domestic violence information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Alert the victim to any available victim advocates, shelters, and community resources.

(d) Stand by for a reasonable amount of time when an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property.

(e) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if he/she has sustained injury or complains of pain.

(f) Ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.

(g) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.

(h) Seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

315.6 DISPATCH ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic violence, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that dispatchers check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

315.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

315.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable:

(a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, his/her knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.

(b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.

(c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.

(d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

315.9 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Illinois law provides for the following:

315.9.1 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

(a) Officers shall attempt to determine the predominate physical aggressor.

(b) Whenever an officer has reason to believe that a person has been the victim of domestic abuse, the officer shall immediately use all reasonable means to prevent further abuse including arresting the abusing, neglecting, and exploiting party, where appropriate (725 ILCS 5/112A-30).

(c) Officers investigating reports of domestic violence should consider the appropriate charges, including Domestic Battery, Aggravated Domestic Battery, and Interfering with the Reporting of Domestic Violence (720 ILCS 5/12-3.2; 720 ILCS 5/12-3.3; 720 ILCS 5/12-3.5).

(d) Officers investigating a domestic violence incident who encounter an individual on pretrial release for a domestic violence charge should attempt to determine if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the individual is violating a condition of pretrial release, for example by making contact or communicating with the victim, or by entering or remaining at the victim's residence within 72 hours following the defendant's release (725 ILCS 5/110-10(d)).

315.9.2 REPORTS AND RECORDS

The Northbrook Police Department is required to record, compile and report to the Illinois State Police information regarding domestic crimes.

(a) Officers shall include in their reports the victim’s statements as to the frequency and severity of prior incidents of domestic violence by the person and the number of prior calls for law enforcement assistance to prevent domestic violence (750 ILCS 60/303; 725 ILCS 5/112A-29).

(b) Reports must also include information regarding the victim, suspect, date and time of the incident, any injury inflicted, any weapons involved, and the relationship between the victim and the suspect so that the Records Supervisor is provided with enough information to meet the reporting requirements of 50 ILCS 709/5-12.

315.9.3 SPECIFIC VICTIM ISSUES

Officers should:

(a) Provide or arrange for accessible transportation for the victim (and, at the victim’s request, any minors or dependents in the victim’s care) to a medical facility for treatment of injuries or to a nearby place of shelter or safety (750 ILCS 60/304).

(b) Provide the victim with one referral to an accessible service agency (750 ILCS 60/304).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

315.9.4 SERVICE OF COURT ORDERS

A summons, along with the petition for protective order, supporting affidavits, if any, and any ex parte protective order that has been issued, shall be served at the earliest time possible and take precedence over service of other summonses, except those of a similar emergency nature (725 ILCS 5/112A-5.5; 725 ILCS 5/112A-17.5).

Before serving an order of protection, the serving officer should conduct an inquiry to determine whether the respondent has been issued a concealed carry license (CCL) or a Firearm Owner's Identification (FOID) card. If the respondent is found to be in possession of a CCL, the officer shall request that the respondent immediately surrender the CCL and forward the notification of the order and the surrendered license to the Illinois State Police within seven days of the date the order was served (430 ILCS 66/70).

If the Northbrook Police Department receives a copy of an ex parte protective order issued to a person who is in custody, an officer shall make reasonable efforts to serve the protective order or a short form notification on the person before the person is released from custody (725 ILCS 5/112A-22).

315.9.5 COURT ORDER RELATED TO PEACE OFFICERS

If the respondent in an order of protection is a peace officer, the investigating officer shall determine if the order prohibits the peace officer from possessing any firearms or a FOID card during the duration of the order (725 ILCS 5/112A-14(b)(14.5)).

If the respondent officer is employed by the Northbrook Police Department, the investigating officer shall take any necessary enforcement actions, promptly submit the appropriate report, and notify the Chief of Police of the incident through the chain of command.

If the respondent officer is not a member of the Northbrook Police Department, the investigating officer shall promptly notify the investigating officer's supervisor. The supervisor shall ensure prompt notification to the respondent officer’s department.

315.10 KARINA'S LAW

When an order of protection requires the respondent to surrender their firearms, firearm parts, FOID card, and CCL, the officers serving the order of protection shall (725 ILCS 5/112A-14; 750 ILCS 60/214):

(a) Request that the respondent immediately surrender all firearms, firearm parts, FOID card, and CCL on their person and at the place of service. The serving officers shall take custody of items surrendered.

(b) Notify the respondent that all firearms, firearm parts, FOID card, and CCL not on respondent's person or at the place of service at the time of service must be surrendered to local law enforcement within 24 hours after service of the order of protection.

1. The serving officers should document in a report and appropriate databases the date and time this notice was given.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

315.10.1 CORRESPONDING SEARCH WARRANTS

If a search warrant for the seizure of respondent's firearms, firearm parts, FOID card, and CCL is issued at or after the entry of an order of protection in a criminal case, the Northbrook Police Department shall execute the search warrant within 96 hours after it was issued by the court. A return of the search warrant shall be filed with the court within 24 hours after it was executed or, if the court is not in session, the next date the court is in session, and state the information required by law (725 ILCS 5/112A-14).

If a search warrant for the seizure of respondent's firearms, firearm parts, FOID card, and CCL is issued at or after the entry of an order of protection in a civil case (750 ILCS 60/214):

(a) The Northbrook Police Department shall execute the search warrant within 96 hours after receiving it if no evaluation of the warrant is needed, unless the court orders otherwise.

(b) If evaluation of the warrant by the Northbrook Police Department is required, the Northbrook Police Department should complete the evaluation and request the court to amend or negate the warrant within 48 hours after receiving it. The Northbrook Police Department shall execute the warrant within 96 hours after the court issues its amendments, unless the court orders otherwise.

(c) The Northbrook Police Department must notify the petitioner if the court amends or negates the warrant or extends the time to execute it as soon as practicable.

(d) A return of the search warrant shall be filed with the court within 24 hours after it was executed or, if the court is not in session, the next date the court is in session, and state the information required by law.

The information sheet accompanying the warrant should be reviewed prior to execution of the search warrant. The operations director or the authorized designee should evaluate and determine whether it is reasonably practicable to serve an order of protection and execute a corresponding search warrant at the same time (725 ILCS 5/112A-14; 750 ILCS 60/214) (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

315.10.2 RECEIPT OF SURRENDERED AND SEIZED ITEMS

A receipt identifying all surrendered or seized items and advising the respondent that they may request the return of the items when the order of protection is no longer in effect shall be prepared by the officers. A copy of the receipt shall be given to the respondent and filed with the appropriate court (725 ILCS 5/112A-14; 750 ILCS 60/214). A copy of the receipt should be forwarded to the Records Supervisor as soon as practicable.

Firearms and firearm parts collected for safekeeping by Northbrook Police Department for the duration of the order of protection should be handled and booked in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

The Records Supervisor shall send any FOID card or CCL collected to the Illinois State Police Firearm Owners' Identification Card Office as soon as practicable (725 ILCS 5/112A-14;750 ILCS 60/214).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Adult Abuse

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain adults who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Northbrook Police Department members as required by law.

316.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency.

316.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law.

316.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

(a) Members of the Northbrook Police Department shall notify the Illinois Department on Aging or other designated social services agency within 24 hours when there is reason to believe that an eligible adult who is unable to seek assistance for themselves because of a disability or other condition or impairment has, within the previous 12 months, been subjected to abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation (320 ILCS 20/4).

(b) Members of the Northbrook Police Department shall notify the Illinois Department on Aging or other designated social services agency when there is reason to believe that an eligible adult has died as the result of suspected abuse or neglect (320 ILCS 20/4).

(c) For purpose of this notification, an eligible adult means either:

1. An adult 18 through 59 years old whose disability impairs their ability to seek or to obtain protection from abuse, neglect, or exploitation.
2. A person 60 years of age or older who resides in a domestic living situation.

(d) Incidents of alleged abuse shall continue to be reported pursuant to the Illinois Domestic Violence Act (320 ILCS 20/4).

(e) The Northbrook Police Department shall also notify the Illinois Department on Aging whenever it determines a death of an eligible adult was caused by abuse or neglect by a caregiver (320 ILCS 20/3).

316.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult abuse. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged adult abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (320 ILCS 20/3).

316.4.1 INITIAL RESPONSE

Officers may be called upon to effect a forced entry as the first responder to the scene of a suspected elder abuse. Entry should be immediate when it appears reasonably necessary to protect life or property. When the need for an emergency entry is not evident, officers should seek supervisory approval. Officers must be prepared to provide emergency care pending the arrival of medical personnel, if not already present.

316.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult abuse victim is contacted.

(b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

(f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.

(g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

(j) Whether a protective order petition should be filed on behalf of the victim when there is a reasonable belief that the victim is incapable of filing a petition for him/herself (750 ILCS 60/201). Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

316.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact the Illinois Department on Aging or other designated social services agency. Generally, removal of an adult abuse victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove an adult abuse victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the adult is delivered to the Illinois Department on Aging or other designated social services agency.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the adult into protective custody.

When adult abuse victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the adult victim to either remove the adult from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the adult.

316.7 INTERVIEWS

316.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected adult abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

316.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain an adult involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the adult need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the adult is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the adult may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

316.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

When an adult abuse investigation requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the victim, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody of the adult. The officer should also arrange for the adult's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is a family member, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody and is refusing to give consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the adult for a medical examination, the supervisor should consider other government agencies or services that may obtain a court order for such an examination.

316.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of an adult abuse victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

316.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including Illinois Department on Aging or other social services agency designated to investigate adult abuse, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are adult abuse victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

where an adult abuse victim is present or where evidence indicates that an adult abuse victim lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the adult.

316.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that an adult abuse victim lives there should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the adult, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigation Unit supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

316.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

316.10.1 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES
The Records Section is responsible for:

(a) Providing a copy of the adult abuse report to the Department on Aging or the designated social services agency as required by law.

(b) Retaining the original adult abuse report with the initial case file.

316.10.2 RELEASE OF REPORTS
Information related to incidents of adult abuse or suspected adult abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (320 ILCS 20/8).

316.10.3 SUMMARY REPORTS OF DEATH INVESTIGATIONS
This department will provide, upon request, a summary of actions taken in response to a reported death of an eligible adult to a public or nonprofit agency that has been approved by the Department on Aging to receive and assess such reports (320 ILCS 20/3).

316.11 TRAINING
This department should provide training on best practices in adult abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for adults and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Child Abuse

317.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Northbrook Police Department members are required to notify the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) of suspected child abuse.

317.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency (325 ILCS 5/3).

317.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure DCFS is notified as required by law.

317.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Northbrook Police Department shall notify DCFS when they have reasonable cause to believe a child known to them in their official capacity was abused by a parent, immediate family member, any person responsible for the child's welfare, any individual residing in the same home as the child or a paramour of the child's parent. Members must also report any case of a neglected child (325 ILCS 5/4; 325 ILCS 5/3).

For purposes of notification, abuse includes physical injuries, risk of physical injuries, sex offenses, torture, excessive corporal punishment, female genital mutilation, etc. Neglect includes failure to provide necessary nourishment or medical care or blatant disregard of parent or caretaker responsibilities. Full definitions of abuse and neglect are provided in 325 ILCS 5/3.

317.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur as follows (325 ILCS 5/7):

(a) All notifications of suspected child abuse or neglect shall be made immediately, either to DCFS on the statewide, toll-free telephone number, in person or by telephone through the nearest DCFS office (325 ILCS 5/7.6; 89 Ill. Adm. Code 300.30).

(b) Notification, when possible, shall include:

1. The name and address of the child and his/her parents or other persons having custody.
2. The child's age, the nature of the child's condition, including any evidence of previous injuries or disabilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

3. Any other information that the person filing the report believes might be helpful in establishing the cause of abuse or neglect and the identity of the person believed to have caused such abuse or neglect.

(c) A member who suspects that a child has died as a result of child abuse or neglect shall also immediately report his/her suspicion to the appropriate Medical Examiner (325 ILCS 5/4.1).

317.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

(a) Conduct interviews in child appropriate interview facilities.

(b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.

(c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

317.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of child abuse, a report will be written. Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

(a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.

(b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.

(c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

(d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.

(e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.

(f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.

(h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.

(i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.

(j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

(k) Other investigative steps taken in compliance with any applicable county Child Advocacy Advisory Board protocol the Northbrook Police Department follows (55 ILCS 80/3).

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

317.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact DCFS. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to DCFS.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children may only be removed from a parent or guardian in the following situations (325 ILCS 5/5):

(a) A court has ordered the removal of the child.

(b) A court has not ordered the removal of the child but there is reason to believe the child cannot be cared for at home or in the custody of the person responsible for the child's welfare without endangering the child's health or safety, and there is no time to apply for a court order for temporary custody of the child.

317.6.1 PROCEDURE

A department member taking a child into temporary protective custody shall immediately (325 ILCS 5/5):

(a) Make every reasonable effort to notify the person responsible for the child's welfare.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Notify DCFS.

See the Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection Policy for guidance regarding the Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection Act (325 ILCS 2/10 et seq.).

317.7 INTERVIEWS

317.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

317.7.2 DETAINING SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE VICTIMS FOR AN INTERVIEW

An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

(a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:

1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.
2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.

(b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

317.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the appropriate parent, guardian or agency having legal custody of the child. The officer should also arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and is refusing consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. If exigent circumstances do not exist or if state law does not provide for officers to take the child for a medical examination, the notified supervisor should consider obtaining a court order for such an examination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

317.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

317.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Unit Supervisor should:

(a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including DCFS, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.

(b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit Supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives there.

(c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the child.

317.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

(a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.

(b) Notify the Investigation Unit Supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

317.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Illinois requires or permits the following:

317.10.1 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (325 ILCS 5/11).

317.10.2 CHILD ADVOCACY ADVISORY BOARD PROTOCOL

This department has adopted the Illinois Child Advocacy Advisory Board's protocol (See Cook County Protocol for Child Sexual Abuse Cases) governing the investigation of child maltreatment including sexual abuse, physical abuse, exploitation and neglect of a child.

All investigations and interviews conducted by this department shall comply with this protocol, with the procedures to be used in investigating and prosecuting cases arising from alleged child maltreatment and in coordinating treatment referrals for the child and his/her family (55 ILCS 80/3).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

317.10.3 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF REPORTING RESPONSIBILITY
The Training Sergeant shall ensure that members of this department who are directly involved in the enforcement of the law sign statements acknowledging that they are mandated to notify DCFS of suspected child abuse and neglect. The statement shall be on a form prescribed by DCFS. It shall be signed before beginning employment and shall be retained by this agency as a permanent part of the personnel record (325 ILCS 5/4).

317.10.4 ASSISTANCE TO CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES INVESTIGATORS
Upon receiving a request for assistance from a child protective services investigator involving an investigation of a high-risk report of child abuse or neglect officers should determine the reason for the request. If the protective services investigator reasonably believes that the person being investigated has a potential for violence, officers should accompany him/her. However, if resources are limited or unavailable, officers should notify the Watch Commander to arrange for the assistance to occur at a mutually agreeable time (325 ILCS 5/7.2).

317.10.5 SEXUAL ABUSE INVOLVING SCHOOL PERSONNEL
In all reported incidents of sexual abuse of a child involving school personnel, including vendors or volunteers, the Investigation Unit supervisor or authorized designee shall notify the relevant school when the investigation has been suspended or completed, as well as the outcome of the investigation (105 ILCS 5/22-85).

317.11 TRAINING
The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

(a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.

(b) Conducting forensic interviews.

(c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.

(d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

(e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.

(f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.

317.11.1 TRAINING RECORDS
In addition to providing copies of completed mandated reporter training records to the Training Sergeant as required in the Personnel Records Policy, members should maintain records of their completed training and forward copies to their licensing or certification board (325 ILCS 5/4).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department.

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

318.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Northbrook Police Department will endeavor to create a strong cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected, including call-out availability and follow-up responsibilities.

318.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, the officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken:

(a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.

(b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.

(c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

The officer shall assist the arrestee in the placement of the children or dependent adult with a relative or other responsible person designated by the arrestee. If the officer has reasonable cause to believe that a child may be a neglected child as defined in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act, he/she shall report it immediately to the Department of Children and Family Services (725 ILCS 5/107-2(2)).

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should take reasonable steps to accomplish the arrest of a parent, guardian or caregiver out of the presence of his/her child or dependent adult. Removing children or dependent adults from the scene in advance of the arrest will generally ensure the best outcome for the individual.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

or caregiver suggests this conversation would be non-productive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

318.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

(a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.

  1. Officers should consider allowing the person to use his/her cell phone to facilitate arrangements through access to contact phone numbers, and to lessen the likelihood of call screening by the recipients due to calls from unknown sources.

(b) Unless there is evidence to the contrary (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.

  1. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.

(c) Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.

(d) Notify the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services, if appropriate.

(e) Notify the field supervisor or Watch Commander of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

318.3.2 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS

During the booking process the arrestee shall be allowed to make additional telephone calls to relatives or other responsible individuals as is reasonably necessary to arrange for the care of any

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

child or dependent adult. These telephone calls should be given as soon as practicable and are in addition to any other telephone calls allowed by law.

If an arrestee is unable to resolve the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, a supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

318.3.3 REPORTING

(a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. Special needs (e.g., medical, mental health)
5. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed
6. Identities and contact information for other potential caregivers
7. Notifications made to other adults (e.g., schools, relatives)

(b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting employee will document the following information:

1. Name
2. Sex
3. Age
4. Whether he/she reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

318.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

318.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should contact the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service to determine whether protective custody is appropriate.

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked patrol car or taken into formal protective custody.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

318.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant is responsible to ensure that all personnel of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection

319.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper managing of incidents of newborn infant abandonment according to the Abandoned Newborn Infant Protection Act (325 ILCS 2/10).

319.2 ACCEPTANCE

Officers must accept a newborn infant relinquished at the Department (325 ILCS 2/20 (c)). The State of Illinois defines a newborn infant as a child who a licensed physician reasonably believes is 30 days old or less at the time the child is initially relinquished (325 ILCS 2/10). Although a person relinquishing a newborn infant retains the right to limited immunity and anonymity, officers should request the person's personal information. Absent any other information, officers should attempt to obtain any known medical information about the newborn infant. Any information obtained should be documented in the report and, if appropriate, transmitted to the hospital or medical facility to which the newborn infant is taken.

If there is no evidence of abuse or neglect of the newborn infant, the relinquishing person has the right to remain anonymous and leave the premises at any time without being pursued or followed. The act of relinquishing a newborn infant does not, in and of itself, constitute a basis for a finding of abuse, neglect, or abandonment. If there is suspected abuse or neglect that is not based solely on the newborn infant's relinquishment, the relinquishing person no longer has the right to remain anonymous (325 ILCS 2/30).

319.3 MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS

After accepting a relinquished newborn infant, the officer will request paramedics for a medical evaluation and transportation to the nearest hospital (325 ILCS 2/20 (c)). If the infant is not being transported by the paramedics, the officer will see that transportation of the infant to the nearest hospital is accomplished as soon as transportation can be arranged. Newborn infants will not be transported in a department vehicle equipped with a prisoner screen or in any department vehicle without the appropriate child safety restraint and/or that does not allow for the proper placement of such child safety restraint.

319.4 NOTICE TO RELINQUISHING PERSON

When accepting a newborn infant, officers will offer the relinquishing person an information packet prepared and maintained by the Department for this purpose (325 ILCS 2/35). If possible, the employee will also inform the relinquishing person of the following:

- Acceptance of the information is completely voluntary.
- Registration with the Illinois Adoption Registry and Medical Information Exchange is voluntary.
- They will remain anonymous if they complete a Denial of Information Exchange.
- They have the option to provide medical information only and still remain anonymous.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- By relinquishing the child anonymously, they will have to petition the court of jurisdiction if they desire to prevent the termination of parental rights and regain custody of the child.

319.4.1 SUPERVISOR NOTIFICATION
When accepting a newborn infant, officers will notify their immediate supervisor as soon as practical.

319.4.2 DOCUMENTATION
When accepting a newborn infant, officers will generate a report and document all pertinent information.

319.5 RIGHT OF PERSON OR PARENT TO RETURN

If the relinquishing person or a parent of a relinquished newborn infant returns to reclaim the infant within 30 days after relinquishing the infant at the Department, an officer must inform that person of the name and location of the hospital where the infant was transported (325 ILCS 2/20 (c)).

319.6 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE

Employees will not publicly disclose any information concerning the relinquishment of a newborn infant and the individuals involved, except as otherwise provided by law (325 ILCS 2/37).

319.7 INVESTIGATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES

Neither a child protective investigation nor a criminal investigation should be initiated solely because a newborn infant is relinquished (325 ILCS 2/25 (c)).

After accepting a newborn infant, or upon being contacted to assist in regards to a newborn infant relinquished elsewhere, the handling employee should take the necessary steps to ensure that the infant is not a missing child.

If there is suspected child abuse or neglect that is not based solely on the newborn infant's relinquishment, as mandated reporters under the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act, officers shall report their observations (325 ILCS 2/25(b)). In this instance, officers shall begin their criminal investigation.

319.8 REQUIRED SIGNAGE

The Technical Services Deputy Chief will ensure that an appropriate sign is posted in a conspicuous place on the exterior of the police facility informing persons that a newborn infant may be relinquished at the facility. The sign and its placement will comply with the prescribed specifications to ensure statewide uniformity (325 ILCS 2/22).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Missing Persons

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

320.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

High-risk missing person - A person whose whereabouts are not currently known and whose circumstances indicate that the person may be at risk of injury or death. The circumstances that indicate that a person is a high-risk missing person include but are not limited to any of the following (50 ILCS 722/10(a)(1)):

(a) The person is missing as a result of a stranger abduction.

(b) The person is missing under suspicious circumstances.

(c) The person is missing under unknown circumstances.

(d) The person is missing under known dangerous circumstances.

(e) The person is missing more than 30 days.

(f) The person has already been designated as a high-risk missing person by another law enforcement agency.

(g) There is evidence that the person is at risk because:

1. The person is in need of medical attention, including persons with dementia-like symptoms, or in need of prescription medication.
2. The person does not have a pattern of running away or disappearing.
3. The person may have been abducted by a non-custodial parent.
4. The person is mentally impaired, or is developmentally or intellectually disabled.
5. The person is under the age of 21.
6. The person has been the subject of past threats or acts of violence.
7. The person has eloped from a nursing home.
8. The person is a veteran, active duty, or reserve member of the United States Armed Forces or National Guard, and is believed to have a physical or mental health condition related to his/her service.

(h) Any other factor that may, in the judgment of the law enforcement official, indicate that the missing person may be at risk.

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when that person's location is unknown. This includes a person under the age of 18, reported to the Department as abducted, lost or a runaway, whose identity is entered into the Law Enforcement Agencies Data System (LEADS) (325 ILCS 55/1(c)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks that are available to law enforcement and are suitable for obtaining information related to missing person investigations. This includes the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and LEADS (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1291.40).

320.2 POLICY

All personnel shall accept any report, including any telephone report, of a missing person, including runaways, without delay and shall give priority to the handling of these reports over the handling of reports relating to crimes involving property. Reports shall be taken on missing persons regardless of jurisdiction. Personnel shall not refuse to take a report for any reason (50 ILCS 722/5).

Patrol personnel should handle the initial missing person report. Department personnel shall promptly assist any person who is attempting to make a report of a missing person or runaway. In cases involving a high-risk missing person, when appropriate the Investigation Unit will assume the investigation after an initial search by patrol personnel.

When applicable pertinent information regarding a report of a missing child shall immediately be broadcast via radio to sworn officers on duty. In the event the missing child is not found during the shift in which the report was made, information regarding the missing child shall be disseminated to all sworn officers in the department (325 ILCS 40/7).

As soon as the following information regarding the missing child is obtained, this information and any other pertinent information shall be entered into LEADS and NCIC (325 ILCS 40/6):

- Name of the missing child.
- Age of the missing child.
- Physical description of the missing child.
- Suspected circumstances of the disappearance if that information is available.
- A photograph of the missing child if one is available.
- Investigating agency name.
- Any other information requested by The Department of State Police.

The Department is required by LEADS to provide prompt confirmation to parents or guardians that their report was entered into LEADS and NCIC. The method of notification may include, but is not limited to, written, telephonic, or personal contact. The means chosen shall ensure receipt of the notification. The date, time, and method of confirmation must be indicated on the CHF Record printout and maintained along with the original supportive LEADS documentation. A parent or guardian may be provided a copy of the LEADS entry if a hard copy confirmation of the entry is requested.

In compliance with LEADS requirements, this department shall make entry into LEADS and NCIC on adults and emancipated persons that are reported as missing. The law enforcement agency

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

shall have appropriate documentation to support a record entered into LEADS and NCIC (LEADS Reference Manual V.A.2a). Appropriate documentation includes:

(a) The LEADS "Missing Persons Documentation Form".

(b) A written statement from a parent, legal guardian, next of kin, or other authoritative source advising that the missing person is in the company of another person under circumstances indicating that his/her physical safety is in danger.

(c) A written statement from a parent, legal guardian, next of kin, or other authoritative source advising that the missing persons disappearance is not voluntary.

(d) A written statement from a physician or other authoritative source corroborating the missing person's physical/mental disability.

In all cases involving a high-risk missing person the handling employee shall ensure that the Watch Commander shall be notified.

320.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND DNA COLLECTION KITS

The Records supervisor shall ensure the following forms and kits are developed and available:

- Missing Person Report Form Form (50 ILCS 722/5(c))
- Missing Person Investigation Checklist that provides investigation guidelines and resources that could be helpful in the early hours of a missing person investigation
- Missing Person School Notification Form
- Medical Records Release Form
- DNA collection kits

320.3.1 NOTIFICATION AND DOCUMENTATION RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) Child "At Risk"

1. Immediate entry into LEADS and NCIC
2. Send BOLO teletype immediately when data is obtained
3. Transmit ISPERN/APERN message to area departments
4. Immediately obtain and send a recent photograph of the missing child to the DOJ
5. Obtain and send dental x-rays (if available) to the DOJ within 24 hours
6. Check with the Medical examiner's Office within 24 hours

(b) Child Not "At Risk" (under 21 years of age)

1. Place entry into LEADS and NCIC within 2 hours
2. Send BOLO teletype when data is obtained
3. Transmit ISPERN/APERN message to area departments
4. Obtain and send dental x-rays (if available) to DOJ within 30 days

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

5. Immediately obtain and send a recent photograph of missing child to DOJ
6. Check with the Medical Examiner's Office within 30 days

(c) Adult / Emancipated Person "At Risk"

1. Place entry into LEADS/NCIC immediately
2. Send BOLO teletype when written authorization statement is signed
3. Transmit ISPERN/APERN message to area departments
4. Complete LEADS Missing Person Documentation Form within 30 days
5. Obtain and send dental x-rays (if available) to DOJ within 30 days
6. Immediately obtain and send a recent photograph to DOJ

(d) Adult / Emancipated Person Not "At Risk"

1. Place entry into LEADS/NCIC immediately
2. Send BOLO teletype when written authorization statement is signed
3. Transmit APERN message to area departments
4. Check with the Medical Examiner's Office within 30 days
5. Complete LEADS Missing Person Documentation Form within 30 days
6. Obtain and send dental x-rays (if available) to DOJ within 30 days
7. Obtain and send a recent photograph to DOJ within 30 days

320.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering a person who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay. This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to give immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any question of jurisdiction (50 ILCS 722/5(a)).

320.4.1 REPORTS OF MISSING CHILDREN

Any member taking a report of a missing person under the age of 18 shall provide the reporting party with the following information (325 ILCS 40/7.2):

(a) The 24-hour toll-free telephone numbers for:

1. The National Center for Missing and Exploited Children® (NCMEC).
2. The National Runaway Safeline.

(b) A description of the services provided to families of missing children by NCMEC and the National Runaway Safeline.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

320.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions as applicable:

(a) Respond to a dispatched call as soon as practicable.

(b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be a high-risk missing person.

(c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either high-risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).

(d) Broadcast an alert if the person is under 18 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is high-risk. If the missing person is under 18, the alert should be broadcast immediately or as soon as practicable, but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person may be high-risk (325 ILCS 40/7).

(e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks, as follows:

1. Immediately when the missing person is high-risk.
2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.

(f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.

(g) Collect and/or review:

1. A photograph and fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.
2. A voluntarily provided DNA sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).

(h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through his/her telecommunications carrier.

(i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a missing person report previously made to another agency and that agency is actively investigating the report. When this is not practicable, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to a high-risk missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

(j) If the missing person is a child, immediately contact the State Missing Persons Clearinghouse (325 ILCS 40/7(b)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(k) In the event that a missing child is not found during the shift in which the report was made, information regarding the missing child shall be disseminated to all sworn officers in the Department (325 ILCS 40/7(b)).

320.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Members should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

320.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.

1. The reports should be promptly sent to the Records Section.

(b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.

(c) Initiating a command post as needed.

(d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.

(e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing person networks.

(f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.

1. If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.

(g) Initiating a search of the area if applicable. Steps to initiate a search may include:

1. Arrange for a search team of department members or volunteers.
2. Determine the locations to be searched.
3. Establish a search pattern.
4. Arrange for other resources as needed (e.g., divers, air support, canines).

320.7 INVESTIGATION UNIT FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

(a) Should ensure that the missing person's school is notified within 10 days if the missing person is a juvenile.

1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph.
2. The investigator should meet with school officials as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with the investigator's contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Should recontact the reporting person and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to determine if any additional information has become available.

(c) In cases involving a person missing for more than 30 days but less than 60 days, may generate a report of the missing person within the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs) and, if not previously received, obtain the following (50 ILCS 722/5(d)):

1. DNA samples from family members or from the missing person along with any needed documentation, or both, including any consent forms, required for the use of state or federal DNA databases, including but not limited to the Local DNA Index System (LDIS), State DNA Index System (SDIS), National DNA Index System (NDIS), and NamUs partner laboratories.

2. An authorization to release dental or skeletal X-rays of the missing person.

3. Any additional photographs of the missing person that may aid with the investigation or an identification and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (34 USC § 41308). No written authorization to publicly release any photograph that would aid in the investigation or identification of the missing person is required.

   (a) If the missing person is under 18 years of age, the photographs should be forwarded to the Illinois State Police and LEADS.

4. Dental information and X-rays.

5. Fingerprints.

(d) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.

(e) Shall verify and update LEADS, the NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (34 USC § 41308).

(f) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.

(g) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and NCMEC if the missing person is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (34 USC § 41308).

(h) Should make appropriate inquiry with the Medical Examiner.

(i) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records.

(j) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in NamUs.

1. If a DNA sample is obtained, it should be submitted to a NamUs partner laboratory or other local, state, or national DNA system resource within 60 days (50 ILCS 722/5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(k) Shall immediately begin an investigation and notify the Illinois State Police if information is received that a request for the birth certificate, school record, or any other information concerning a missing child has been made (325 ILCS 55/6).

(l) In the case of a high-risk missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 566).

320.7.1 NOTIFICATION TO REPORTING PERSON

The investigator shall notify the person making the report, a family member or other person in a position to assist the Department in its efforts to locate the missing person of the following (50 ILCS 722/5(d)(1)):

(a) General information about the handling of the missing person case or about intended efforts in the case to the extent that the disclosure would not adversely affect the ability to locate or protect the missing person or to apprehend or prosecute any person criminally involved in the disappearance.

(b) That the person should promptly contact the Northbrook Police Department if the missing person remains missing in order to provide additional information and materials that will aid in locating the missing person such as the missing person's credit cards, debit cards, banking information and cellular telephone records.

(c) That any DNA samples provided for the missing person case are provided on a voluntary basis and will be used solely to help locate or identify the missing person and will not be used for any other purpose.

(d) That, dependent upon the missing person’s age, NCMEC and NamUs may be contacted.

320.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the reporting party and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The Records Supervisor shall ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

(a) Notification is made to the Illinois State Police.

(b) A missing child’s school is notified.

(c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks.

(d) When a missing person is high-risk, the fact that the person has been found shall be reported within 24 hours to the Illinois State Police.

(e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

320.8.1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

Members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying themself should:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the person.

(b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File (see the Death Investigation Policy for additional guidance).

(c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

320.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Investigation Unit supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

(a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence matches an unidentified person or body.

(b) If the missing person is a resident of Northbrook or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.

(c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactive if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks, as appropriate.

(d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

320.10 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive training that includes:

(a) The initial investigation:

1. Assessments and interviews
2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio/Video (MAV)
3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage

(b) Briefing of department members at the scene.

(c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile, catastrophe).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.

(e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.

(f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.

(g) Addressing conflicting information.

(h) Key investigative and coordination steps.

(i) Managing a missing person case.

(j) Additional resources and specialized services.

(k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.

(l) Preserving scenes.

(m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., internet use, cell phone use).

(n) Media relations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Public and AMBER Alerts

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

321.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

321.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

321.3.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Employees of the Northbrook Police Department should notify their supervisor, Watch Commander or Investigation Unit Supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

321.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible to make the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the appropriate Deputy Chief and the Public Information Officer when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

(a) Updating alerts

(b) Canceling alerts

(c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed

(d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Deputy Chief

321.4 AMBER ALERTS

The AMBER Alert Notification Plan is a tool for law enforcement to promptly notify the media of a confirmed abduction so the information can be broadcast to the public for assistance in locating the child and/or abductor.

321.4.1 CRITERIA

An AMBER Alert should only be implemented when all of the following criteria are met (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1292.30):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) A confirmed abduction.

(b) The child must be under the age of 16 or have a proven mental or physical disability.

(c) The agency has a belief the child is in danger of serious bodily harm or death.

(d) There is enough descriptive information about the child, abductor, and/or suspect's vehicle to believe an immediate broadcast alert will help.

321.4.2 PROCEDURE

In the event a confirmed child abduction meeting the Illinois AMBER Alert criteria has occurred the following procedures designed to alert the media shall be followed:

(a) Complete the Amber Alert Notification Plan form, notify the Illinois State Police Communication Center (SCC) (217) 786-6677, and fax the AMBER Fax Packet (217) 786-7191.

(b) Include detailed information which could be helpful to the public in identifying the child.

(c) Designate a department contact for the Illinois State Police (ISP) SCC (include a name and telephone number).

(d) Designate a secondary number Public Information Officer (PIO) for media contacts.

(e) Follow department policy regarding the actual investigation process involving any abducted/kidnapped child incident which takes place within this department's jurisdiction.

(f) Disseminate necessary abduction information via a LEADS/NLETS message (sent ISPERN messages shall be coordinated through the ISP district of occurrence).

(g) If a current portrait of the child is available, forward it electronically along with a copy of all abduction details/summaries to the ISP Clearinghouse for Missing and Exploited Children Manager (ISPmissing@illinois.gov).

(h) The individual responsible for making notifications shall also consider the following resources as the circumstances dictate:

1. Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI Local Office).
2. Prompt entry of information into the Missing Person System (LEADS/NCIC).
3. National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (800) 843-5678 or ojjdp.ojp.gov/programs/national-center-missing-and-exploited-children.

(i) The Investigation Unit investigator or other individual responsible for making notifications shall prepare and fax to the previously described locations, follow-up press releases with updates regarding the search and investigation, or immediately upon locating the abducted child.

(j) The Investigation Unit investigator or other individual responsible for making notifications shall, immediately upon locating the abducted child, ensure that updated releases to all previous distributions are sent notifying of the recovery and cancellation of the missing alerts.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

321.5 ENDANGERED MISSING PERSON ADVISORY

The Endangered Missing Persons Advisory is a voluntary partnership between law enforcement and local media to notify the public about a missing and endangered person.

321.5.1 CRITERIA

The advisory is initiated by the department utilizing the criteria established in the definitions section of the Missing Persons Policy (50 ILCS 722/10).

321.5.2 PROCEDURE

Upon receipt of a missing person report and using the above criteria, the Investigation Unit investigator or other individual assigned to the investigation shall promptly determine if there is a basis to classify the missing person as high-risk and endangered and, following approval by a supervisor:

(a) Immediately enter the missing person information, including any vehicle information, into the LEADS and the NCIC databases.

(b) Complete the Endangered Missing Person Advisory Packet available at silversearchillinois.org and fax the completed form to the ISP Communications Center, (217) 786-7191.

(c) If appropriate, coordinate an ISPERN message through the ISP District of occurrence.

(d) Upload DNA profiles as determined by the ISP into the State DNA Index System and the National DNA Index System.

(e) Submit relevant information to the FBI Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).

(f) Notify department members to be on the lookout for the high-risk missing person and/or suspected abductor.

(g) Follow department policy regarding missing persons reporting and documentation, required notifications, conduct of the investigation, and follow up investigation.

(h) Immediately upon locating a missing high-risk individual, ensure that updated releases to all previous distributions are sent notifying of the recovery and cancellation of the missing advisory.

321.6 CRIMES AGAINST POLICE OFFICERS ADVISORY

The Crimes Against Police Officers Advisory provides a regional system for the rapid dissemination of information regarding a person who is suspected of committing or attempting to commit certain crimes against a peace officer (20 ILCS 2605/2605-600).

321.6.1 CRITERIA

A Crimes Against Police Officers Advisory may be initiated under the following circumstances (20 ILCS 2605/2605-600):

(a) The Department believes that a suspect has committed one or more of the following offenses against a peace officer:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. First degree murder
2. Second degree murder
3. Involuntary manslaughter
4. Reckless homicide
5. Concealment of a homicidal death

(b) The Department believes that the suspect may be a serious threat to the public.

(c) Sufficient information is available to disseminate to the public that could assist in locating the suspect.

321.6.2 PROCEDURE

The Illinois Department of State Police will be contacted with a request to initiate a Crimes Against Police Officers Advisory (20 ILCS 2605/2605-600).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Workplace Violence

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines for responding to incidents involving workplace violence.

322.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Workplace violence - The commission or threatened commission of an act of violence, harassment or stalking as defined under the Illinois Criminal Code of 2012 against a person at his/her place of work. Place of work means any property that is owned or leased by the employer and at which the official business of the employer is conducted, as defined by the Workplace Violence Prevention Act (820 ILCS 275/10).

322.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to investigate workplace violence as a serious crime and to facilitate employer and victim access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

322.3 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating workplace violence cases:

(a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent or ongoing workplace violence may also involve incidents of domestic violence. Members should consider whether a related domestic violence investigation should also be conducted, as provided in the Domestic Violence Policy.

(b) Members should take reasonable steps to prevent any further workplace violence, including making an arrest where appropriate.

(c) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.

(d) Officers should advise the employer and victim about seeking medical attention and preserving evidence (specifically including photographs of injury or damage).

(e) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) All responses to calls of workplace violence should be documented in an appropriate report.

322.4 EMPLOYER AND VICTIM ASSISTANCE

Officers should:

(a) If a suspect is arrested, advise the employer and victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.

1. Members should also provide the employer's and victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification upon the suspect's release from jail.

(b) If no arrest is made, inform the victim of the victim's right to request that a criminal proceeding be initiated where appropriate, including specific times and places for meeting with the State's Attorney's office, a warrant officer, or other official in accordance with local procedure.

(c) Provide the victim with the department's domestic violence information handout, if appropriate.

(d) Advise the parties of available resources, such as victim advocates, shelters, or other community resources.

(e) Accompany the victim to their place of residence for a reasonable period of time to remove essential items of personal property if appropriate.

(f) Seek medical assistance as soon as practicable for the victim if the victim has sustained injury or complains of pain.

(g) Ask the victim whether they have a safe place to stay. Assist in arranging to transport the victim to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for their safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.

(h) Make reasonable efforts to ensure that children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.

(i) Assist the employer and victim in obtaining an emergency order if appropriate.

1. Victims may require assistance with transportation to apply for an emergency order of protection.

2. Employers may apply for workplace protection orders if any act of violence, harassment, or stalking has been carried out or threatened to be carried out at the workplace (820 ILCS 275/15).

(j) Officers who are investigating a workplace violence incident and encounter a workplace violence suspect who is on pretrial release for a domestic violence charge should attempt to determine if there are reasonable grounds to believe that the individual is violating a condition of pretrial release, for example by making contact or communicating with a domestic violence victim within 72 hours of release (725 ILCS 5/110-10(d)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Hate Crimes

323.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the Constitution and the laws of this state. When such rights are infringed upon by violence, threats or other harassment, this department will utilize all available resources to see that justice is served under the law. This policy provides members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

323.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Hate crime - A crime motivated by prejudice based on actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or disability of the victim. This includes creed, ancestry, citizenship, and immigration status (720 ILCS 5/12-7.1).

323.3 PROCEDURE FOR INVESTIGATING HATE CRIMES

Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate crime, the following should occur:

(a) Officer(s) will be promptly assigned to contact the victim, witness, or reporting party to investigate the matter further as circumstances may dictate.

(b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practical.

(c) Once “in progress” aspects of any such situation have been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims, apprehension of present suspects, etc.), the assigned officer(s) will take all reasonable steps to preserve available evidence that may tend to establish that a hate crime was involved.

(d) The assigned officer(s) will interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate crime.

(e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officer(s) or supervisor may request additional assistance from detectives or other resources to further the investigation.

(f) The assigned officer(s) will include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate crime in the relevant report(s). All related reports will be clearly marked as “Hate Crimes” and, absent prior approval of a supervisor, will be completed and submitted by the assigned officer(s) before the end of the shift.

(g) The assigned officer(s) may provide the victim(s) of any suspected hate crime with a brochure on hate crimes. Such brochures will also be available to members of the general public upon request. The assigned officer(s) may also make reasonable efforts to assist the victim(s) by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) The assigned officer(s) and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further (e.g., Possible Temporary Restraining Order through the State's Attorney or State's Attorney).

323.3.1 INVESTIGATION UNIT RESPONSIBILITY

If a case is assigned to the Investigation Unit, the assigned detective will be responsible for following up on the reported hate crime as follows:

(a) Coordinate further investigation with the State's Attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies, as appropriate. Federal law also prohibits discrimination-based acts and may be considered in addition to or in lieu of state law, depending on the circumstances (18 USC § 245).

(b) Maintain contact with the victim and other involved individuals as needed.

(c) Ensure that the Records Supervisor is provided with enough information to meet the reporting requirements of 50 ILCS 709/5-12.

323.3.2 RECORDS UNIT RESPONSIBILITY

The Records Unit shall maintain statistical data on suspected hate crimes and tracking as indicated and report such data monthly to the Department of State Police, pursuant to 20 ILCS 2605/2605-390(a).

323.4 TRAINING

All members of this department should receive training on hate crimes recognition and investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Victim and Witness Assistance

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

324.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The members of the Northbrook Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

324.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Counseling Services Unit of the Department will serve as the crime victim liaison. The Counseling Services Unit will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Northbrook Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. The Counseling Services Unit shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

324.3.1 SPECIFIC DUTIES

The crime victim liaison or the authorized designee shall ensure the Department (725 ILCS 120/4.5; 725 ILCS 120/7):

(a) Responds to victim requests regarding the status of investigations, as authorized.

(b) Notifies victims when an investigation is reopened, as appropriate.

(c) Maintains the confidentiality of victim and witness contact information.

(d) Upon request, provides a victim with a free copy of any related report within 5 business days of the request (725 ILCS 120/4).

(e) Provides the Illinois Attorney General’s office with a police report (redacted as necessary) within 15 days of receipt of a written request needed for a crime victim’s compensation application (740 ILCS 45/4.2).

(f) Responds in a timely manner to requests from victims of sexual assault for information related to evidence testing, including information about the Illinois State Police sexual assault evidence tracking system (725 ILCS 203/35).

324.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers shall provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts, and provide a telephone number that the victim/witness may call to report additional information about the case or to receive information about the status of the case.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct the victim to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

324.4.1 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS REGARDING VICTIMS

Officers who are not able to provide a victim with victim information handouts shall ensure that the forms are provided to the victims within 48 hours of the initial contact.

Officers shall also provide a victim with an acknowledgement form for the victim to sign and date to verify receipt of the information, as required by 725 ILCS 120/4.

Officers should, when feasible, schedule line-ups, interviews, and other required appearances at the convenience of the victim/witness, to include at the option of the Department (unless required by law) providing transportation.

324.4.2 VICTIMS OF SEXUAL ASSAULT

At the time of first contact with the victim of a sexual assault, officers shall provide him/her with the appropriate victim information handouts, offer to arrange transportation to a hospital for treatment or evidence collection, and offer to arrange transportation to apply for an emergency civil no contact order or order of protection. If the sexual assault report is taken through a third-party representative, that representative shall be given the handouts and asked to deliver them to the victim (725 ILCS 203/25).

Officers shall also provide the appropriate handout to a victim of a sexual assault who has undergone a forensic examination at a hospital but who has not yet consented to release the evidence for testing (725 ILCS 203/30).

324.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The Technical Services Deputy Chief shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

(a) Shelters and other community resources for victims including domestic violence and sexual assault victims.

(b) Community resources for victims of sexual assault.

(c) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams and information about evidence collection, storage, and preservation in sexual assault cases (34 USC § 10449; 34 USC § 20109).

(d) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.

(e) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.

(f) Information regarding available compensation for qualifying victims of crime.

(g) VINE® information (Victim Information and Notification Everyday), including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

on an offender's custody status and to register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.

(h) Notice regarding U visa and T visa application processes.

(i) Resources available for victims of identity theft.

(j) A place for the officer's name, badge number, and any applicable case or incident number.

(k) A written statement from the Illinois Attorney General about crime victim compensation and an explanation of victim's rights as required by 725 ILCS 120/4 and 725 ILCS 120/4.5, which includes the rights afforded victims under Article I, Section 8.1(a) of the Illinois Constitution.

(l) Witnesses may request in writing a notice from the State Attorney about post-conviction review, associated hearings, notice of the defendant's discharge from custody, release on parole, probation, or escape.

(m) Specific contact information for the Illinois Attorney General's Office regarding compensation and victim assistance resources.

(n) Information regarding the Illinois Automated Victim Notification system, including the telephone number and whether this free service is available to allow victims to check on an offender's custody status and register for automatic notification when a person is released from jail.

(o) Information regarding the Violent Crime Witness Protection Program Fund (725 ILCS 173/10).

(p) Information and state forms for sexual assault victims prepared by the Illinois Attorney General and notice for victims who may be the subject of an outstanding arrest warrant regarding waiver requests (725 ILCS 5/107-2; 725 ILCS 203/25).

(q) Information for those sexual assault victims who have undergone a forensic examination at a hospital but who have not yet consented to release the evidence for testing as provided by 725 ILCS 203/30.

324.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness’ safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

324.7 WITNESS INFORMATION

The Technical Services Deputy Chief shall ensure that witness information handouts are available and current. Handouts should include information regarding:

(a) A telephone number that the witness may call to report additional information about the case or to receive information about the status of the case.

(b) The Violent Crime Witness Protection Program Fund (725 ILCS 173/10).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Witness rights, which include (725 ILCS 120/5):

1. Notification of all court dates where the witness will be required.
2. Access to employer intercession services.
3. Availability of a secure waiting area during trial.
4. Availability of translation or sign language services as necessary.
5. The right to submit a written request to receive notice of post-conviction relief sought, discharge information involving the accused, and notification of any escape, parole, or other supervised release.

Witnesses may request in writing a notice from the State Attorney about post-conviction review, associated hearings, notice of the defendant's discharge from custody, release on parole, probation, or escape.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Standards of Conduct

325.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Northbrook Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by this department or a member's supervisors.

325.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include the following terms that are related to sworn personnel only under the Uniform Peace Officers Disciplinary Act 50 ILCS 720 (UPODA)

Formal investigation - Any investigation/review of a complaint of an infraction of the rules and regulations, directed by the Chief of Police, or his designate, which if sustained, would result in disciplinary action of four (4) days to dismissal. (50 ILCS 725/2). (One day is considered to be 8 hours for purpose of this section)

Informal inquiry - Any investigation/review of a complaint which if sustained, would result in disciplinary action of a three (3) day suspension or less. Generally these are conducted by the shift supervisor, who prepares a written memorandum for the Chief of Police for review, and a copy for the employee's personnel file, subject to the established reckoning period. (One day is considered to be 8 hours for purpose of this section)

Interrogation - The questioning of an officer pursuant to the formal investigation procedures of the respective state agency or local governmental unit in connection with an alleged violation of such agency's or unit's rules which may be the basis for filing charges seeking his or her suspension, removal, or discharge. The term does not include questioning (1) as part of an informal inquiry or (2) relating to minor infractions of agency rules which may be noted on the officer's record but which may not in themselves result in removal, discharge or suspension in excess of three days (50 ILCS 725/2).

Officer - Any peace officer, as defined by Section 2-13 of the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/2-13), as now or hereafter amended, who is employed by any unit of local government.

Police administrative proceeding - Any non-judicial hearing which is authorized to recommend, approve, or order the suspension, removal or discharge of an officer.

325.2 DISCIPLINE POLICY

This policy applies to all employees (full and part time) and volunteers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The continued employment of every employee of this department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines set forth herein. Failure of any employee to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on-duty or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

An employee's off-duty conduct shall be governed by this policy to the extent that it is related to the act(s) that adversely affects the employee's performance of his work duties or ability to function with others in the department or adversely affects the department's effectiveness in the community.

325.3 CONDUCT WHICH MAY RESULT IN DISCIPLINE

The following list of causes for disciplinary action constitutes a portion of the disciplinary standards of this department. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service:

325.3.1 ATTENDANCE

(a) Leaving job to which assigned during duty hours without proper permission and approval.

(b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.

(c) Failure to report to work or to place of assignment at time specified and fully prepared to perform duties.

(d) Failure to notify the Department within 72 hours of any change in residence address, contact phone number, or marital status.

325.3.2 CONDUCT

(a) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily injury on another.

(b) Initiating or testifying in any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.

(c) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include, but are not limited to, personnel, vehicles, equipment and non-subpoenaed records.

(d) Engaging in horseplay resulting in injury or property damage or the reasonable possibility thereof.

(e) Unauthorized possession of, loss of or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through unreasonable carelessness or maliciousness.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Failure of any employee to report activities on their own part or the part of any other employee where such activities could result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.

(g) Failure of any employee to report activities that have resulted in official contact by any other law enforcement agency, excluding contacts of a non-criminal nature.

(h) Using or disclosing one's status as an employee with the Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.

(i) The use of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment with the Department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or a designee may result in discipline under this policy (720 ILCS 5/33-3).

(j) Seeking restraining orders against individuals encountered in the line of duty without the express permission of the Chief of Police.

(k) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department.

(l) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.

(m) Engaging in on-duty sexual relations including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.

325.3.3 DISCRIMINATION

(a) Discriminate against any person because of age, race, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, ancestry, marital status, physical or mental disability or medical condition.

325.3.4 INTOXICANTS

(a) Reporting for work or being at work following the use of intoxicants where such use may impair the employee's ability to perform assigned duties or where there is an immediate suspicion of ineffectiveness during public contact resulting from the use of intoxicants, including the odor of an alcoholic beverage.

(b) Unauthorized possession or use of, or attempting to bring intoxicants to the work site, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. An employee who is authorized to consume intoxicants is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.

(c) Reporting for work or being at work following the use of a "controlled substance" or any drug (whether legally prescribed or otherwise) where such use may impair the employee's ability to perform assigned duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring controlled substance or other illegal drug to any work site.

325.3.5 PERFORMANCE

(a) Unauthorized sleeping, or the appearance of sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.

(b) Careless workmanship resulting in spoilage or waste of materials or work of an unacceptable nature as applicable to the nature of the work assigned.

(c) Employees are expected to be productively engaged when not on a call or a break.

(d) Unsatisfactory work performance including, but not limited to, failure, incompetence, inefficiency or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments or instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.

(e) Disobedience or insubordination to constituted authorities, including refusal or deliberate failure to carry out or follow lawful directives and orders from any supervisor or person in a position of authority.

(f) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any employee for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.

(g) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of the Department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of the Department or which would tend to discredit any member thereof, or the department as a whole.

(h) Knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm or destroy the reputation, authority or official standing of the Department or members thereof.

(i) The falsification of any work related records, the making of misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive, or the willful and unauthorized destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, book, paper or document.

(j) Wrongfully loaning, selling, giving away or appropriating any department property for the personal use of the employee or any unauthorized person.

(k) The unauthorized use of any badge, uniform, identification card or other department equipment or property for personal gain or any other improper purpose.

(l) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the employee's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).

(m) Any knowing or negligent violation of the provisions of the department manual, operating procedures or other written directive of an authorized supervisor. The policy manual is available to all employees and employees are responsible for reading

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

and becoming familiar with its contents, and are responsible for compliance with the content contained therein.

(n) Work-related dishonesty, including attempted or actual theft of department property, services or the property of others, or the unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.

(o) Criminal, dishonest, infamous or notoriously disgraceful conduct adversely affecting the employee/employer relationship whether on- or off-duty.

(p) Any act on or off duty that may bring discredit to the department.

(q) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or the making of any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.

(r) Failure to take reasonable action while on-duty and when required by law, statute, resolution or approved department practices or procedures.

(s) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when a department member knew or reasonably should have known of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by the Department.

(t) Offer or acceptance of a bribe or gratuity.

(u) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds

(v) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.

(w) Substantiated, active, continuing association on a personal rather than official basis with a person or persons who engage in or are continuing to engage in serious violations of state or federal laws, where the employee has or reasonably should have knowledge of such criminal activities, except where specifically directed and authorized by the Department.

(x) Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on duty, on department property or while in any way representing him/herself as a member of this agency, except as expressly authorized by the Chief of Police.

(y) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours except as expressly authorized by the Chief of Police.

(z) Violating any misdemeanor or felony statute.

(aa) Any other on-duty or off-duty conduct which any employee knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of the Department or which is contrary to good order,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

efficiency or morale, or which tends to reflect unfavorably upon the Department or its members.

(ab) Any failure or refusal of an employee to properly perform the function and duties of an assigned position.

(ac) Failure to maintain required and current licenses (e.g. driver's license, Illinois Firearms Identification card) and certifications.

(ad) Giving false or misleading statements or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor, or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department-related business.

325.3.6 SAFETY

(a) Failure to observe posted rules, signs, and written or oral safety instructions while on duty and/or within department facilities or to use required protective clothing or equipment.

(b) Knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work related accident, injury, or illness immediately (per Village SOP GG12-05 Section B).

(c) Substantiated employee record of unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment.

(d) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.

(e) Any personal action contributing to involvement in a preventable traffic collision, or other unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment.

(f) Violating departmental safety standards or safe working practices.

325.3.7 SECURITY

(a) Unauthorized release of designated confidential information, materials, data, forms or reports.

325.3.8 SUPERVISION RESPONSIBILITY

(a) Failure of a supervisor to take appropriate action to ensure that employees adhere to the policies and procedures of this department and the actions of all personnel comply with all laws.

(b) Failure of a supervisor to timely report known misconduct of an employee to his/her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.

(c) The unequal or disparate exercise of authority on the part of a supervisor toward any employee for malicious or other improper purpose.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

325.4 INVESTIGATION OF DISCIPLINARY ALLEGATIONS

Regardless of the source of an allegation of misconduct, all such matters will be investigated in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

325.5 POST INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

325.5.1 DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon receipt of any completed personnel investigation, the Deputy Chief of the involved employee shall review the entire investigative file, the employee's personnel file and any other relevant materials.

The Deputy Chief may make recommendations regarding the disposition of any allegations and the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed.

(a) Prior to forwarding recommendations to the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief may return the entire investigation to the assigned supervisor for further investigation or action.

(b) When forwarding any written recommendation to the Chief of Police, the Deputy Chief shall include all relevant materials supporting the recommendation. Actual copies of an employee's existing personnel file need not be provided and may be incorporated by reference.

325.5.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE

Upon receipt of any written recommendation for disciplinary action, the Chief of Police shall review the recommendation and all accompanying materials.

The Chief of Police may modify any recommendations and/or may return the file to the Deputy Chief for further investigation or action.

Once the Chief of Police is satisfied that no further investigation or action is required by staff, the Chief of Police shall determine the amount of discipline, if any, to be imposed. If necessary, the Chief of Police shall file the appropriate charges with the Board of Fire and Police Commissioners as required by law or other applicable guidelines.

325.5.3 ILETSB NOTIFICATION

In the event of an arrest or conviction of any of the specified sections in 50 ILCS 705/6.1, the Chief of Police shall report such arrest or conviction to ILETSB.

325.6 EMPLOYEE RESPONSE

It is the duty and responsibility of every police officer to report to ILETSB within 30 days, and the officer's Chief of Police, of his/her arrest or conviction for an offense identified in 50 ILCS 705/6.1. Any full-time or part-time police officer who knowingly makes, submits, causes to be submitted, or files a false or untruthful report to the Board must have his or her certificate or waiver immediately decertified or revoked.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

325.7 RESIGNATIONS/RETIREMENTS PRIOR TO DISCIPLINE

In the event that an employee tenders a written retirement or resignation prior to the imposition of discipline, it shall be noted in the file.

The tender of a retirement or resignation by itself shall not serve as automatic grounds for the termination of an investigation or of pending discipline.

325.8 POST INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE

In situations resulting in the imposition of a suspension, punitive transfer, demotion, termination of a non-probationary employee, the employee shall have the right to an evidentiary appeal of the Chief of Police's imposition of discipline pursuant to the personnel rules and applicable guidelines, or pursuant to the collective bargaining agreement, or if non-home rule, the procedures outlined in 65 ILCS 5/10-2.1-1, or if civil service, the procedures outlined in 65 ILCS 5/10-1-1.

325.9 DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES

In the event that a probationary employee is terminated solely for unsatisfactory performance or the failure to meet department standards, the employee shall have no right to appeal.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Discriminatory Harassment

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to prevent department members from being subjected to discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. Nothing in this policy is intended to create a legal or employment right or duty that is not created by law.

326.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Department will not tolerate discrimination against members in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits and other privileges of employment. The Department will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights it is designed to protect.

The non-discrimination policies of the Department may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject a member to discipline.

326.2.1 VILLAGE WIDE POLICY REFERENCES

The policy following in this section shall not conflict with the following Village-wide General Government Policy Numbers:

(a) 11-015-02 Sexual Harassment

(b) 11-015-03 Harassment

(c) 11-056-00 Equal Employment Opportunity

In any conflict in these policies, it is understood that the Village-wide policy will supersede.

326.3 DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

326.3.1 DISCRIMINATION

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by a member that adversely affects an applicant or member and is based on actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law (775 ILCS 5/1-103; 775 ILCS 5/2–102; 820 ILCS 180/30).

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual's protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment, can include making derogatory comments; making crude and offensive statements or remarks; making slurs

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

or off-color jokes; stereotyping; engaging in threatening acts; making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters, or material; making inappropriate physical contact; or using written material or department equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements, or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to department policy and to a work environment that is free of discrimination.

326.3.2 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment (775 ILCS 5/2–102). It is unlawful to harass an applicant or a member because of that person's sex.

Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

(a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment, position, or compensation.

(b) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for any employment decisions affecting the member.

(c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

326.3.3 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles or standards, including:

(a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and Illinois Department of Human Rights guidelines.

(b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that a member improve his/her work quality or output, that the member report to the job site on time, that the member comply with Village or departmental rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and member.

326.3.4 RETALIATION

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because he/she has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation, or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated (820 ILCS 180/20; 820 ILCS 180/30).

326.3.5 HARASSMENT

Harassment is any unwelcome conduct based on a classification or status protected by law that has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment, either within or outside of the physical area the individual is assigned to work (775 ILCS 5/2-101).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Harassment, including sexual harassment, against non-employees in the workplace or while on-duty (including contractors and consultants conducting business with the Department) is prohibited (775 ILCS 5/2-102).

326.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

This policy applies to all department personnel. All members shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects department policy, professional law enforcement standards and the best interest of the Department and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to his/her immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Chief of Police, Director of Human Resources or the Village Manager.

Any member who believes, in good faith, that he/she has been discriminated against, harassed, subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment or discrimination, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violation of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with resolution as stated below.

326.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of each supervisor and manager shall include but are not limited to:

(a) Continually monitoring the work environment and striving to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including sexual harassment or retaliation.

(b) Taking prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation.

(c) Ensuring that their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.

(d) Ensuring that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.

(e) Making a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.

(f) Notifying the Chief of Police or Director of Human Resources in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation no later than the next business day.

326.4.2 SUPERVISOR'S ROLE

Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following:

(a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of the Department and professional law enforcement standards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling members, or issuing discipline in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

326.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved members should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Department that all complaints of discrimination or harassment shall be fully documented, and promptly and thoroughly investigated.

326.5.1 SUPERVISORY RESOLUTION

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that his/her behavior is unwelcome, offensive, unprofessional or inappropriate. However, if the member feels uncomfortable, threatened or has difficulty expressing his/her concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

326.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the process described above, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The person assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint or for offering testimony or evidence in any investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include, but not be limited to, details of the specific incident, frequency and dates of occurrences and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police, Director of Human Resources or the Village Manager.

326.5.3 ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCESS

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any member from seeking legal redress outside the Department. Members who believe that they have been harassed, discriminated or retaliated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Members are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

326.6 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION

The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the action taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

326.7 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS

All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

- Approved by the Chief of Police, the Village Manager, or the Director of Human Resources, depending on the ranks of the involved parties.
- Maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

326.8 TRAINING

All new members shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new member. The member shall certify by signing the prescribed form that he/she has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents and agrees to abide by its provisions during his/her affiliation with the Northbrook Police Department.

All members shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

326.8.1 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

Members with questions regarding what constitutes discrimination, sexual harassment or retaliation are encouraged to contact a supervisor, manager, the Chief of Police, Director of Human Resources or the Village Manager for further information, direction or clarification.

326.8.2 NOTICE

A notice of member rights under the Illinois Human Rights Act summarizing the requirements of the Act and information pertaining to the filing of a charge, including the right to be free from unlawful discrimination and the right to certain reasonable accommodations, shall be posted in a conspicuous location at the Northbrook Police Department or in an employee handbook (775 ILCS 5/2-102(K)(1)).

326.8.3 STATE-REQUIRED TRAINING

All members should also participate annually in harassment and discrimination prevention training (5 ILCS 430/5-10.5).

The Training Sergeant should develop a training program that meets the requirements for harassment and discrimination training in 5 ILCS 430/5-10.5 and which includes sexual

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

harassment prevention training consistent with the model sexual harassment prevention program created by the Illinois Department of Human Rights (775 ILCS 5/2-109).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Report Preparation

327.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to those members of the Department who complete investigations and reports as a part of their duties.

327.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that members shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. Reports shall document sufficient information to refresh the member's memory and shall provide enough detail for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution.

327.3 EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

Incomplete reports, unorganized reports, or reports that are delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or to a special priority made necessary under exceptional circumstances.

327.4 REPORT PREPARATION

Reports should be sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission and approval. It is the responsibility of the member to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved; all pertinent information seen, heard, or assimilated by any other sense; and any actions taken. Members shall not suppress, conceal, or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any member make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting member's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

327.4.1 HANDWRITTEN OR TYPED REPORTS

County, state, and federal agency forms may be block printed unless the requirement for typing is apparent. Supervisors may require block printing or typing of reports of any nature for department consistency.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting member will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report.

In general, the narrative portion of reports where an arrest is made or when there is a long narrative should be typed or dictated. Members who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as the content is not the responsibility of the typist.

Members who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

327.5 REQUIRED REPORTING

In all of the following situations, members shall complete reports using the appropriate department-approved forms and reporting methods, unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

The reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A member may complete a report if the member deems it necessary or as directed by a supervisor.

327.5.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

When a member responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the member shall document the incident regardless of whether a victim desires prosecution.

Activity to be documented in a written report includes:

(a) All arrests.

(b) All felony crimes.

(c) Non-felony incidents involving threats or stalking behavior.

(d) Situations covered by separate policy. These include:

1. Use of Force Policy.
2. Domestic Violence Policy.
3. Child Abuse Policy.
4. Adult Abuse Policy.
5. Hate Crimes Policy.
6. Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.

(e) All misdemeanor crimes where the victim desires a report.

Misdemeanor crimes where the victim does not desire a report shall be documented using the department-approved alternative reporting method (e.g., a dispatch log).

327.5.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

Non-criminal activity to be documented includes:

(a) Any found property or found evidence.

(b) All protective custody and welfare detentions.

(c) Any time a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Policy).

(d) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy.

(e) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk.

(f) Any use of force against any person by a member of this department (see the Use of Force Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy).

(h) Any time an officer points a firearm at any person.

(i) Any traffic crashes above the minimum reporting level (see the Traffic Crash Reporting Policy).

(j) Whenever the employee believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor.

(k) Any time a person is transported in a vehicle for any reason other than a ride-along, shall be documented.

327.5.3 DEATHS

Death investigations require specific investigation methods, depending on circumstances. They should be handled in accordance with the Death Investigation Policy. The handling member should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the incident to determine how to proceed. The following incidents shall be appropriately investigated and documented:

(a) Unattended deaths (no physician or qualified hospice care in the 20 days preceding death)

(b) Sudden, accidental, or suspicious deaths

(c) Suicides

(d) Homicide or suspected homicide

(e) Found dead bodies or body parts

327.5.4 VILLAGE PERSONNEL OR PROPERTY

Incidents involving Village personnel or property shall require a report when:

- An injury occurs as the result of an act of a Village employee or on Village property.
- There is damage to Village property or equipment.

327.5.5 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

(a) The injury is a result of drug overdose.

(b) There is an attempted suicide.

(c) The injury is major or serious, and potentially fatal.

(d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to record the event.

327.5.6 SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTS

All follow-up investigations should be documented in a supplemental report including:

(a) Court appearances.

(b) Arrests other than at the time of the report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Investigative follow-ups

327.5.7 STOLEN VEHICLE REPORTS
All incidents involving the theft or recovery of any stolen or converted vehicle shall be reported as soon as practicable to the Illinois State Police as provided in 625 ILCS 5/4-107.

327.6 REVIEW AND CORRECTIONS

Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete a correction form stating the reasons for rejection.

The original report and the correction form should be returned to the reporting member for correction as soon as practicable. It shall be the responsibility of the originating member to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

327.6.1 CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS
Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Section for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report. Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Section may be corrected or modified by the authoring member only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Court Appearance and Subpoenas

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This procedure has been established to provide for the acceptance of subpoenas and to ensure that employees appear when subpoenaed, or are available to appear in court when requested and present a professional appearance.

328.1.1 DEFINITIONS

On-Call - When an employee has appeared in court, or is at the time on-duty, and has been told by a member of the court that he/she is free to leave the court or return to duty, subject to being available by phone or pager if called back.

Standby - When an employee receives a subpoena of a type which allows him or her to not appear in court, but remain available by phone so that he/she may be directed to appear in court within a reasonable amount of time.

Mandatory Appearance - Subpoenas marked as mandatory appearance require an employee's physical appearance in the specified court. Failure to timely appear in the specified court, either intentionally or by negligence, may result in disciplinary action.

328.2 COURT SUBPOENAS

Employees who receive subpoenas related to their employment with this department are subject to the provisions of this policy. Employees should be aware that their compliance is mandatory on all cases for which they have been properly subpoenaed, or properly notified. This policy applies to civil and criminal subpoenas. Employees are expected to cooperate with the prosecution to ensure the successful conclusion of a case.

328.2.1 SERVICE OF SUBPOENA

Service of a subpoena requiring the appearance of any department employee in connection with a matter arising out of the employee's course and scope of official duties may be accomplished by personal service on the employee or by delivery of two copies of the subpoena on the employee's supervisor or other authorized departmental agent. Subpoena service is also acceptable by certified US mail, courier or court appointed liaison from the court to this department.

328.2.2 VALID SUBPOENAS

No subpoena shall be accepted for an employee of this department unless it has been properly served and verified to have originated from a recognized legal authority.

328.2.3 ACCEPTANCE OF SUBPOENA

(a) Only the employee named in a subpoena, his/her immediate supervisor, or Records Office employee shall be authorized to accept service of a subpoena. Any authorized employee accepting a subpoena shall immediately provide a copy of the subpoena to the Records Office supervisor. The records Office shall provide a copy of the subpoena to each involved employee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Once a subpoena has been received by a supervisor or other authorized individual, a copy of the subpoena shall be promptly provided to the Records Office as well as a copy to the individually named employee and their supervisor.

328.2.4 REFUSAL OF SUBPOENA

(a) Valid reasons for an individually named employee not honoring subpoenas include illness, previously approved training, and vacations, which are scheduled and approved, before receipt of the subpoena. Regular scheduled days off are not valid reasons for refusing the subpoena or missing court. If the subpoena has been received by the individually named employee from the Records Office and a valid reason exists for refusing the subpoena, the subpoena shall be promptly returned to the issuing attorney with a specified reason for refusal as well as the dates when the officer will become available.

(b) If the immediate supervisor or other authorized individual knows that he/she will be unable to deliver a copy of the subpoena to the named employee within sufficient time for the named employee to comply with the subpoena, the supervisor or other authorized individual may refuse to honor the subpoena.

(c) If a subpoena is presented and cannot be honored, all reasonable attempts shall be made to contact the prosecutors to reschedule the court date.

328.2.5 COURT STANDBY

To facilitate court standby agreements with the courts, employees are required to provide and maintain current information on their address and phone number with the Department. Employees are required to notify the Department within 72 hours of any change in residence address or home phone number, and to provide accurate and reasonably reliable means or methods for contact.

328.2.6 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Employees receiving valid subpoenas for actions taken off-duty not related to their employment with Northbrook Police Department shall comply with the requirements of the subpoena. Employees receiving these subpoenas may not be compensated for their appearance and arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisor.

328.2.7 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any employee who fails to comply with the terms of any valid and properly served subpoena may be subject to discipline as well as court imposed civil and/or criminal sanctions.

328.3 CIVIL SUBPOENAS

The Department will compensate employees who appear in their official capacity on civil matters arising out of the employee's official duties as appropriate. In such situations, the Department will also reimburse any employee for reasonable and necessary travel expenses. Any fees paid to the employee by the attorney of record shall be signed over to the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

328.3.1 PROCEDURE
To ensure that the employee is able to appear when required, that the employee is compensated for such appearance, and to protect the Department's right to reimbursement, employees shall follow the established procedures for the receipt of a civil subpoena.

328.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA ACCEPTANCE
Subpoenas shall not be accepted in a civil action in which the employee or Department is not a party without payment of the proper fees.

328.3.3 PARTY MUST PAY WITNESS FEES
The party in the civil action who seeks to subpoena an employee must deposit the statutory fee of $20 per day plus $0.20 per mile each way for travel per employee before such subpoena will be accepted. Parties seeking to have the officer make multiple appearances must make additional payments (705 ILCS 35/4.3).

328.3.4 DEPOSITIONS AND OTHER NON TRIAL APPEARANCES
In situations where the officer or employee receives a valid subpoena to appear for a civil deposition or other non-trial interrogatory, the department may request that the deposition or interrogatory take place at the police department. The department shall provide a private meeting location for such purposes.

328.4 OVERTIME APPEARANCES
If the employee appeared on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the current employee contract or personnel policy.

328.5 COURTROOM PROTOCOL
Employees must be punctual when appearing in court and shall be prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are subpoenaed.

328.5.1 PREPARATION FOR TESTIMONY
Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed employee shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with their content in order to be prepared for court.

328.5.2 COURTROOM ATTIRE
Employees shall dress in uniform or business attire. Suitable business attire for men would consist of a collar shirt with tie, and dress pants. Suitable business attire for female employees would consist of a dress blouse, and skirt or slacks.

328.6 COURTHOUSE DECORUM
Employees shall observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing, refrain from smoking or chewing gum in the courtroom, and shall remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

328.7 TESTIFYING AGAINST THE INTEREST OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE

Any member or employee who is subpoenaed to testify, who has agreed to testify, or who anticipates testifying or providing information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than the People of the State of Illinois, any county, any city, or any of their officers and employees in which any of those entities are parties, will notify their immediate supervisor without delay. The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police, State's Attorney in criminal cases or City Attorney, as may be indicated by the case.

This includes, but is not limited to the following situations:

(a) Providing testimony or information for the defense in any criminal trial or proceeding.

(b) Providing testimony or information for the plaintiff in a civil proceeding against any county, any city, or their officers and employees.

(c) Providing testimony or information on behalf of or at the request of any party other than any county, city, or any county or city official in any administrative proceeding, including but not limited to personnel and/or disciplinary matter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Identity Theft

329.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Identity theft is a growing trend that frequently involves related crimes in multiple jurisdictions. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the reporting and investigation of such crimes.

329.2 REPORTING

(a) In an effort to maintain uniformity in reporting, officers presented with the crime of identity theft shall initiate a report for victims residing within the jurisdiction of this department (720 ILCS 5/16-35). For incidents of identity theft occurring outside this jurisdiction, officers should observe the following:

1. For any victim not residing within this jurisdiction, the officer may either take a courtesy report to be forwarded to the victim's residence agency or the victim should be encouraged to promptly report the identity theft to the law enforcement agency where he/she resides.

(b) Officers should include all known incidents of fraudulent activity.

(c) Officers should also cross-reference all known reports made by the victim.

(d) Following supervisory review and departmental processing, the initial report should be forwarded to the appropriate detective for follow up investigation, coordination with other agencies and prosecution as circumstances dictate.

329.3 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

(a) Officers should provide all victims of identity theft with the Attorney General's Identity Theft Resource Guide. http://www.illinoisattorneygeneral.gov/consumers/Identity_Theft_Resource_Guide.pdf

(b) In a case where another person has been arrested, cited or charged in the victim's name, where a criminal complaint was filed against a perpetrator in the victim's name or where the victim's name has been mistakenly associated with a criminal conviction, the reporting officer should inform the victim of identity theft of his/her right to obtain an expedited judicial determination of factual innocence (720 ILCS 5/16-35(b)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Death Investigation

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers initially respond to and investigate the circumstances of a deceased person.

Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appear to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations and use of appropriate resources and evidence gathering techniques is critical.

330.2 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Emergency medical services shall be called in all suspected death cases unless death is obvious (e.g., decapitated, decomposed).

A supervisor shall be notified as soon as possible to assist and provide appropriate personnel and resources. The on-scene supervisor should determine whether follow-up investigation is required and notify the Investigations Unit Division Commander as necessary. The Watch Commander will make notification to command staff in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

Only officers who have successfully completed the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) program in death and homicide investigations or who have been granted a waiver by the board shall be assigned as lead investigators on any death or homicide investigation (50 ILCS 705/10.11).

330.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINER REQUEST

Officers are not authorized to pronounce death unless they are also Medical Examiners, Deputy Medical Examiners, or appointed Medical Examiner investigators. The Medical Examiner shall be called in all sudden or unexpected deaths or deaths due to other than natural causes. State law requires that the Medical Examiner be notified in any of the following cases (55 ILCS 5/3-3013):

(a) A sudden or violent death, whether apparently suicidal, homicidal, or accidental.

(b) A death due to a sex crime.

(c) A death where the circumstances are suspicious, obscure, mysterious, or otherwise unexplained or where, in the written opinion of the attending physician, the cause of death is not determined.

(d) A death where addiction to alcohol or to any drug may have been a contributory cause.

(e) A death where the decedent was not attended by a licensed physician.

The body shall not be disturbed or moved from the position or place of death without permission of the Medical Examiner.

330.2.2 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

(a) The Medical Examiner, their assistant, and authorized investigators are generally the only persons permitted to move, handle, or search a dead body.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) An officer may make a reasonable search of an individual who it is reasonable to believe is dead, or near death, for the purpose of identification or for information identifying the individual as an anatomical donor, with the permission of the Medical Examiner (55 ILCS 5/3-3019). If a donor document is located, the Medical Examiner or their assistant shall be promptly notified.

(c) The Medical Examiner, with the permission of the Department, may take property, objects, or articles found on the deceased or in the immediate vicinity of the deceased that may be necessary for conducting an investigation to determine the identity of the deceased or the cause or manner of death.

(d) Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any other search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Medical Examiner or their assistant, the investigating officer should first obtain verbal consent from the Medical Examiner or their assistant when practicable (55 ILCS 5/3-3019).

(e) Whenever reasonably possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain nearby the scene and available to the officer pending the arrival of the Medical Examiner or their assistant. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report.

(f) Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Medical Examiner or their assistant, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

330.2.3 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE

If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the officer shall take steps to protect the scene. The Investigation Unit shall be notified to determine the possible need for an investigator to respond to the scene.

If the on-scene supervisor, through consultation with the Watch Commander or Investigation Unit supervisor, is unable to determine the manner of death, the investigation shall proceed as though it is a homicide.

The investigator assigned to investigate a homicide or death that occurred under suspicious circumstances may, with the approval of their supervisor, request the Medical Examiner to conduct physical examinations and tests, and to provide a report.

330.2.4 SUSPECTED SUICIDE

If the initially assigned officer or supervisor suspects that the death involves a suicide or other suspicious circumstances, the Investigations Unit Commander (or his designee) shall be notified to determine the possible need for detectives to respond to the scene for further immediate investigation.

330.2.5 REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

330.2.6 EMPLOYMENT-RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES
Any member of this department who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness, or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment should ensure that the regional Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) office is notified of all pertinent information.

330.3 HOSPICE CARE DEATHS

Deaths occurring under hospice care may be assigned for investigation.

1. That investigation shall consist of:

    a. Name of the deceased,

    b. Date of birth of the deceased,

    c. Complainant information

    d. Information relating to the condition of the deceased, and hospice orders.

2. Officers may provide assistance to family/survivors as appropriate, including but not limited to:

    a. Funeral home logistics, and

    b. Social Services Counseling

3. Deaths of terminally ill patients under the care of an authorized Hospice Organization do not have to be reported to the Department or Medical Examiner’s Office. Should the Department be notified of such a death, the responsibility of the department is limited to verifying that no suspicious circumstances contributed to the cause of death.

330.4 NURSING HOME DEATHS

Upon notification from any licensed nursing care facility of a death of one of its resident patients police officers shall be assigned for investigation.

1. That investigation shall consist of:

    a. Name of deceased,

    b. Date of birth of the deceased,

    c. Complainant information, and

    d. Time discovered.

2. Deaths of terminally ill patients under the care of a licensed Nursing Care Facility do not have to be reported to the Medical Examiner’s Office. Should the Department be notified of such a death, the responsibility of the department is limited to verifying that no suspicious circumstances contributed to the cause of death.

3. Pronouncement of death at a licensed Nursing Care Facility may be done by:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

a. A Registered Nurse,

b. Attending Physician, or

c. Fire Department Paramedics, after verification of an EKG Report by the Trauma Care Physician coordinating paramedic responses.

1) The name of the supervising medical doctor must be included in the report.

330.5 SPECIMEN SUBMISSION

As soon as possible, but no later than 30 days after receipt of any blood, buccal or tissue specimen from the Medical Examiner, the Investigations Unit Commander shall ensure the specimen and department case number is submitted to an approved National DNA Index System (NDIS) participating laboratory within this state for analysis and categorizing into genetic marker groupings and that the results are submitted to the Illinois State Police (55 ILCS 5/3-3013).

330.6 UNUSED MEDICATIONS

If an officer collects any unused prescription medication at the scene of a death investigation, the officer shall (210 ILCS 150/18(g)):

(a) Document the number or amount of medication to be disposed of.

(b) If the medication is collected as evidence, photograph the unused medication and its container or packaging, if available, and include the photograph and documentation with the report.

330.7 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to respond, document, and investigate incidents where a person is deceased. Investigations involving the death of a person, including those from natural causes, accidents, workplace incidents, suicide, and homicide, shall be initiated, conducted, and properly documented.

330.8 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODY

If the identity of a dead body cannot be established, the handling officer will request from the Medical Examiner a unique identifying number for the body. The number shall be included in any report.

The assigned officer, as necessary, shall create an unidentified person record in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System as required by law (50 ILCS 722/20).

The assigned officer, as necessary, shall contact the Illinois State Police (ISP), request the creation of a National Crime Information Center (NCIC) Unidentified Person record, and provide ISP with all initial and updated information needed for that record as required by law.The assigned officer will obtain the NCIC number from ISP and maintain it in the case file (50 ILCS 722/20).

330.9 DEATH NOTIFICATION

When reasonably practicable, and if not handled by the Medical Examiner's Office, notification to the next-of-kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the incident. If the next-of-kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification.

If a deceased person has been identified as a missing person, this department shall attempt to locate family members and inform them of the death and location of the deceased missing person's remains. All efforts to locate and notify family members shall be recorded in appropriate reports.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chaplains

331.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Northbrook PD chaplains to provide counseling and emotional support to members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

331.2 POLICY

The Northbrook PD shall ensure that department chaplains are properly appointed, trained and supervised to carry out their responsibilities without financial compensation.

331.3 ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as a chaplain for the Department may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Being above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, be free from addiction to alcohol or other drugs, and excessive debt.

(b) Managing their households, families and personal affairs well.

(c) Having a good reputation in the community.

(d) Successful completion of an appropriate-level background investigation.

(e) A minimum of five years of successful counseling experience.

(f) Possession of a valid driver's license.

The Chief may apply exceptions for eligibility based on organizational needs and the qualifications of the individual.

331.4 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Northbrook PD shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

331.4.1 RECRUITMENT

Chaplains should be recruited as necessary. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public. Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in ride-alongs with department members before and during the selection process.

331.4.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

Chaplain candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to appointment as a chaplain:

(a) Submit the appropriate written application.

(b) Include a recommendation from employers or volunteer programs.

(c) Interview with the Chief of Police and the chaplain coordinator.

(d) Successfully complete an appropriate-level background investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

Chaplains are volunteers and serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Chaplains shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a chaplain is removed for alleged misconduct, the chaplain will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a meeting, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

331.5 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

As representatives of the Department, chaplains are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Chaplains shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties. Uniforms and necessary safety equipment will be provided for each chaplain. Identification symbols worn by chaplains shall be different and distinct from those worn by [officers/deputies] through the inclusion of "Chaplain" on the uniform and not reflect any religious affiliation.

Chaplains will be issued Northbrood PD identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The identification cards will be the standard [Anytown Police Department] identification cards, with the exception that “Chaplain” will be indicated on the cards. Chaplains shall be required to return any issued uniforms or department property at the termination of service.

Chaplains shall conform to all uniform regulations and appearance standards of this department.

331.6 CHAPLAIN COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a chaplain coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the [Administration] [Division Commander] or the authorized designee.

The chaplain coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the chaplains and the [Chief of Police/Sheriff]. The function of the coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective chaplain management within the Department, and to direct and assist efforts to jointly provide more productive chaplain services. Under the general direction of the [Chief of Police/Sheriff] or the authorized designee, chaplains shall report to the chaplain coordinator and/or [Watch Commander].

The chaplain coordinator may appoint a senior chaplain or other designee to assist in the coordination of chaplains and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

(a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified chaplains.

(b) Conducting chaplain meetings.

(c) Establishing and maintaining a chaplain callout roster.

(d) Maintaining records for each chaplain.

(e) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of chaplains.

(f) Maintaining a record of chaplain schedules and work hours.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Completing and disseminating, as appropriate, all necessary paperwork and information.

(h) Planning periodic recognition events.

(i) Maintaining liaison with other agency chaplain coordinators.

An evaluation of the overall use of chaplains will be conducted on an annual basis by the coordinator.

331.7 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chaplains assist the Department, its members and the community, as needed. Assignments of chaplains will usually be to augment the Uniform Patrol Division. Chaplains may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Chaplains should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

All chaplains will be assigned to duties by the chaplain coordinator or the authorized designee.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the Department or the public into a religious affiliation while representing themselves as chaplains with this department. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains may not accept gratuities for any service or any subsequent actions or follow-up contacts that were provided while functioning as a chaplain for the Northbrood PD..

331.7.1 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

(a) Chaplains will be scheduled to be on-call.

(b) Generally, each chaplain will serve with Northbrook Police Department personnel once per patrol team shift each quarter, not to exceed thirty-two hours in any one quarter.

(c) The chaplain will complete an annual report and submit it to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(d) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe Northbrook Police Department operations, provided the Watch Commander has been notified and has approved the activity.

(e) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of members of the Department.

(f) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.

(g) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand-by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.

(h) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(i) Each chaplain shall have access to current department member rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in his/her duties. Such information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the data.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(j) Chaplains shall not to be in any secure locations within the Department where an in-custody arrestee is located.

331.7.2 ASSISTING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to department members include, but are not limited to:

(a) Assisting in making notification to families of members who have been seriously injured or killed and, after notification, responding to the hospital or home of the member.

(b) Visiting sick or injured members in the hospital or at home.

(c) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members.

(d) Serving as a resource for members when dealing with the public in incidents, such as accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse and other such situations that may arise.

(e) Providing counseling and support for members and their families.

(f) Being alert to the needs of members and their families.

331.7.3 ASSISTING THE DEPARTMENT

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to this department include, but are not limited to:

(a) Assisting members in the diffusion of a conflict or incident, when requested.

(b) Responding to natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances and any other incident that in the judgment of the Watch Commander or supervisor aids in accomplishing the mission of the Department.

(c) Responding to all major disasters, such as natural disasters, bombings and similar critical incidents.

(d) Being on-call and, if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department members.

(e) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.

(f) Participating in in-service training classes.

(g) Willingness to train others to enhance the effectiveness of the Department.

331.7.4 ASSISTING THE COMMUNITY

The duties of a chaplain related to the community include, but are not limited to:

(a) Fostering familiarity with the role of law enforcement in the community.

(b) Providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain coordinators and the Department.

(c) Providing liaison with various civic, business and religious organizations.

(d) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or leaders of various denominations.

(e) Assisting the community in any other function as needed or requested.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

331.8 PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

No person who provides chaplain services to members of the Department may work or volunteer for the Northbrook Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent, psychotherapist-patient and other potentially applicable privileges and shall inform members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to privileged communications. In such cases, the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any Northbrook Police Department member concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain.

331.9 TRAINING

The Department will establish a minimum number of training hours and standards for department chaplains. The training, as assigned by the Training Sergeant, may include:

- Stress management
- Death notifications
- Symptoms of post-traumatic stress
- Burnout for members of law enforcement and chaplains
- Legal liability and confidentiality
- Ethics
- Responding to crisis situations
- The law enforcement family
- Substance abuse
- Suicide
- Officer injury or death
- Sensitivity and diversity

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Major Incident Notification

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of this department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

332.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

332.3 MINIMUM CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police and the affected Deputy Chief. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all-inclusive:

- Homicides
- Traffic accidents with fatalities
- Officer-involved shooting - on or off duty (see Officer-Involved Shooting Policy for special notifications)
- Significant injury or death to employee - on or off duty
- Death of a prominent Northbrook official
- Arrest of Department employee or prominent Northbrook official
- Aircraft crash
- In-custody deaths
- Any other incident that may bring the attention of the media to the Village of Northbrook

332.4 WATCH COMMANDER RESPONSIBILITY

The Watch Commander is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Watch Commander shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification. The Watch Commander shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practical. Notification should be made by calling the department issued cell phone number first and if unsuccessful, then the home phone number.

332.4.1 STAFF NOTIFICATION

In the event an incident occurs described in this policy, the Chief of Police shall be notified along with the affected Deputy Chief and the Investigations Unit Commander if that division is affected.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

332.4.2 DETECTIVE NOTIFICATION

If the incident requires that a detective respond from home, the immediate supervisor on scene will direct the Communications Unit to Contact the on-call investigator. In the event the on-call detective is unavailable or not responding, the Investigation Unit Supervisor will assign an alternate detective.

332.4.3 MAJOR CRASH ASSIST TEAM (MCAT) NOTIFICATION

In the event of a traffic fatality or major injury, the MCAT Response team commander shall be notified who will then contact the appropriate accident investigators.

332.4.4 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER (PIO)

The Public Information Officer shall be called after members of staff have been notified that it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Media Relations

333.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for media releases and media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

333.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police, however, in situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Deputy Chiefs, Watch Commanders and designated Public Information Officer(s) may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and the applicable law.

333.2.1 MEDIA REQUEST

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement situation shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the designated department media representative, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, employees shall consider the following:

(a) At no time shall any member of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from the Chief of Police or the designated department media representative.

(b) In situations involving multiple law enforcement agencies, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department.

(c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment(s) to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police.

333.3 MEDIA ACCESS

Authorized members of the media shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities subject to the following conditions:

(a) The media representative shall produce valid press credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.

(b) Media representatives may be prevented from interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.

1. Reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

coordinated through the Chief of Police, department Public Information Officer or other designated spokesperson.

2. Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft poses a threat to public or officer safety or significantly hampers incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for TFR should be routed through the Chief of Police or on scene Incident Commander. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration should be contacted (14 CFR 91.137).

(c) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved employee.

(d) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody shall not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express consent of the person in custody.

A tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the news media should be permitted within the outer perimeter of the scene, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a tactical operation in order to accommodate the news media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through the Chief of Police or the Public Information Officer.

333.3.1 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of officers and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the news media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception the Chief of Police will consider, at minimum, whether the release of information or presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual, prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

333.4 SCOPE OF INFORMATION SUBJECT TO RELEASE

The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities that shall be made available, upon request, to media representatives through the Community Relations Unit. This information must be made available to the news media for inspection as soon as practicable, but in no event shall the time period exceed 72 hours from the time of arrest (50ILCS205/3b (b)). This log will generally contain the following information:

(a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals (except confidential informants) involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction unless the release of such information would endanger the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation.

(b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date, photographs (if available) and charges for each person arrested by this department unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation. If the individual is incarcerated the amount of bail or bond will also be provided.

(c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident subject to the restrictions of this policy and applicable law.

At no time shall identifying information pertaining to a juvenile arrestee, victim or witness be publicly released without prior approval of a competent court.

Information concerning incidents involving certain sex crimes and other offenses set forth in the Illinois Freedom of Information Act shall be restricted in accordance with applicable statutory provisions.

Identifying information concerning deceased individuals shall not be released to the media until notification of next of kin or otherwise cleared through the Cook County Medical Examiner or Lake County Coroner's Office, as applicable.

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in this log shall be referred to the designated department media representative, the custodian of records, or if unavailable, to the Watch Commander. Such requests will generally be processed in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1, et seq.).

333.4.1 RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the authorized member dealing with media requests to ensure that restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media by this department (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Peace Officer Personnel Files policies) (5 ILCS 140). When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be obtained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Registered Offender Information

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines by which the Northbrook Police Department will address issues associated with certain offenders residing in the jurisdiction and how the Department will disseminate information and respond to public inquiries for information about registered sex offenders.

334.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to identify and monitor registered offenders living within this jurisdiction and to take reasonable steps to address the risks those persons may pose.

334.3 REGISTRATION

The Investigation Unit Commander shall establish a process to reasonably accommodate registration of certain offenders. The process should rebut any allegation on the part of the offender that the registration process was too confusing, burdensome, or difficult for compliance. If it is reasonable to do so, an investigator assigned to related investigations should conduct the registration in order to best evaluate any threat the person may pose to the community. Employees assigned to register offenders should receive appropriate training regarding the registration process.

Upon conclusion of the registration process, the investigator shall ensure that the registration information is provided to the Illinois State Police (ISP) and to the Illinois Attorney General (730 ILCS 150/3(a-10); 730 ILCS 150/8; 730 ILCS 154/45).

The refusal of a registrant to provide any of the required information or complete the process should initiate a criminal investigation for failure to register.

334.4 CONTENTS OF REGISTRATION

The Investigation Unit Supervisor shall assign a detective to reasonably accommodate registration. The assigned detective will (730 ILCS 150/3; 730 ILCS 150/8; 730 ILCS 154/45):

(a) Obtain proof of identity and residency.

(b) Conduct a criminal history check.

(c) Utilize the appropriate ISP Offender Registration Form to process registration and obtain the offender's signature on the completed form.

(d) Photograph and fingerprint the individual.

(e) Provide the offender with a registration receipt.

(f) Enter registration information into Law Enforcement Agencies Database System (LEADS).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

334.5 MONITORING OF REGISTERED OFFENDERS

The Investigation Unit Commander should establish a system to periodically, and at least once annually, verify that a registrant remains in compliance with his/her registration requirements after the initial registration. This verification should include:

(a) Efforts to confirm residence using an unobtrusive method, such as an Internet search or drive-by of the declared residence.

(b) Review of information on the ISP website.

(c) Contact with a registrant's parole or probation officer.

Any discrepancies should be reported to the assigned Investigation Unit detective.

The Investigation Unit Supervisor should also establish a procedure to routinely disseminate information regarding registered offenders to Northbrook Police Department personnel, including timely updates regarding new or relocated registrants.

334.6 DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

Employees will not unilaterally make a public notification advising the community of a particular registrant's presence in the community. Employees who identify a significant risk or other public safety issue associated with a registrant should promptly advise their supervisor. The supervisor should evaluate the request and forward the information to the Chief of Police if warranted. A determination will be made by the Chief of Police, with the assistance of legal counsel as necessary, whether such a public alert should be made.

Members of the public requesting information on registrants should be directed to the Illinois Sex Offender Information website or the Cook County Sex Offender Registrations link provided on the Northbrook Police Department web site.

The Records Supervisor shall release local registered offender information to residents in accordance with 730 ILCS 152/120 and in compliance with a Freedom of Information Act request.

(730 ILCS 152/120; 730 ILCS 154/95).

334.6.1 RELEASE NOTIFICATIONS

Registrant information that is released should include notification that:

(a) The offender registry includes only those persons who have been required by law to register and who are in compliance with the offender registration laws.

(b) The information is provided as a public service and may not be current or accurate.

(c) Persons should not rely solely on the offender registry as a safeguard against offenses in their communities.

(d) The crime for which a person is convicted may not accurately reflect the level of risk.

(e) Anyone who uses information contained in the registry to harass registrants or commit any crime may be subject to criminal prosecution.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

334.6.2 MANDATORY OFFENDER INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

Information on registered offenders shall be posted at department headquarters (730 ILCS 152/120; 730 ILCS 154/95) and must be made available for public inspection to any person, no later than 72 hours or three business days from the date of a request (730 ILCS 152/120; 730 ILCS 154/95).

Upon registration of a juvenile sex offender who is also enrolled in school, the department shall provide a copy of the sex offender registration form only to the principal or chief administrative officer of the school and any counselor designated by the chief administrative officer (730 ILCS 152/121).

334.6.3 OFFENDER INFORMATION AVAILABLE VIA THE INTERNET

Information that may be posted on the department’s website regarding registered offenders includes (730 ILCS 152/120; 730 ILCS 154/95):

(a) The offender’s name, address, and date of birth.

(b) The offense for which the offender was convicted.

(c) The offender’s photograph or other such information that will help identify the sex offender or violent offender against youth.

(d) Offender employment information.

(e) For sex offenders, the following additional information may be posted on the department's website: adjudication as a sexually dangerous person, email addresses, instant messaging identities, chat room identities, and other internet communications identities, all Uniform Resource Locators (URLs) registered or used by the sex offender, and all blogs and other internet sites maintained by the sex offender or to which the sex offender has uploaded any content or posted any messages or information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

ADA Compliance

335.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for equal access to Northbrook Police Department services, programs, and activities for persons with disabilities, in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

This policy also includes guidelines to provide effective communication with persons with disabilities. See the Service Animals Policy for guidance on protecting the rights of individuals who use service animals in accordance with the ADA.

335.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (28 CFR 35.104):

ADA coordinator - The member designated by the Chief of Police to coordinate the department's efforts to comply with the ADA (28 CFR 35.107).

Assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services - Tools used by persons with disabilities to facilitate their participation in services, programs, and activities offered by the Northbrook Police Department and to facilitate effective communication. They include but are not limited to the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; a computer or typewriter; an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; a qualified reader; or a qualified interpreter.

Disability - A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity including hearing, seeing, or speaking, regardless of whether the person uses assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services. Individuals who wear ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses are not considered to have a disability (42 USC § 12102; 28 CFR 35.108).

Facility - All aspects of department buildings, structures, sites, complexes, equipment, rolling stock or other conveyances, roads, walkways, parking areas, and other real or personal property (28 CFR 35.108).

Modification - Any change, adjustment, alteration, adaptation, or accommodation that renders a department service, program, or activity suitable for use, enjoyment, or participation by a person with a disability. This may include alteration of existing buildings and facilities.

A modification includes any change or exception to a policy, practice, or procedure that allows a person with a disability to have equal access to services, programs, and activities. It also includes the provision or use of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services.

Qualified interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, transliterators, sign language interpreters, and intermediary

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

interpreters. Qualified interpreters shall have a valid Illinois license to practice interpreting for the deaf (225 ILCS 443/15), unless they are exempt under 225 ILCS 443/25.

335.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that persons with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects, and arrestees, have equal access to services, programs, and activities of the Department.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, programs, or activities based upon the presence or suspected presence of disabilities.

335.3 ADA COORDINATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the ADA coordinator include but are not limited to (28 CFR 35.130):

(a) Collaborating with the Village ADA coordinator regarding the Northbrook Police Department's efforts to provide equal access to services, programs, and activities.

1. Maintaining department compliance with accessibility standards for department web content and mobile applications as required by 28 CFR 35 Subpart H (28 CFR 35.200).

(b) Collaborating with the Village ADA coordinator to facilitate a process of periodic self-evaluation. The process should include:

1. Inspection of current department facilities to identify access issues.
2. Review of current department services, activities, and programs for access issues.
3. Assessment and update, if necessary, of current compliance measures.
4. Identification of recurring areas of complaint for which new methods of modification should be considered.
5. Review of the department's emergency programs, services, and activities as they apply to persons with disabilities.
6. Recommendation of a schedule to implement needed improvements.

(c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability-focused groups regarding access to department services, programs, and activities.

(d) Developing procedures that will enable members to access assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services, and making the procedures available as appropriate.

1. A list of qualified interpreter services with contact and availability information should be maintained and easily accessible to members.

(e) Developing procedures for the review and processing of requests for modifications that will help members provide persons with disabilities access to department services, programs, and activities, as appropriate.

(f) Establishing procedures for the booking process to assist members with managing commonly encountered disabilities such as sight or mobility impairments and intellectual or developmental disabilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Providing notice to the public regarding the rights and protections afforded by the ADA. This may include posters, published notices, handbooks, manuals, and pamphlets describing department services, programs, and activities and the availability of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services, as well as modifications (28 CFR 35.106).

(h) Collaborating with other village departments during the planning process to provide that new construction and any alteration to an existing building or facility are undertaken in compliance with the ADA (28 CFR 35.151).

(i) Developing, implementing, and publishing appropriate procedures to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to services, programs, and activities. The complaint procedures should include an appeal process (28 CFR 35.107).

(j) Verifying that third parties providing department services, programs, or activities through contract, outsourcing, licensing, or other arrangement have established reasonable policies and procedures to prevent discrimination against and denial of access to persons with disabilities.

(k) Recommending amendments to this policy as needed.

335.4 REQUESTS

The goal of any modification should be to allow a person with a disability to participate in a service, program, or activity the same as a person who does not have a disability.

Upon receiving a request for a modification, members should make reasonable efforts to accommodate the request based on the preference of the person with the disability. Members should not ask about the nature and extent of a person's disability but should limit questions to elicit information necessary to determine the need for a modification and the appropriate type of modification.

If the requested modification or an alternative modification can reasonably be made at the time of the request, the member should make the modification. A member who is unable to accommodate a request or unsure about whether a request should be accommodated should contact a supervisor.

The supervisor should review and approve the request, if practicable and appropriate. Otherwise, the supervisor should document the requesting person's contact information and the modification being requested and forward the request to the ADA coordinator for processing as soon as reasonably practicable.

335.4.1 DENIAL OF A REQUEST

The following should be considered before denying a request for modification:

(a) Requests for modifications should be approved unless complying with the request would result in (28 CFR 35.150):

1. A substantial alteration of the service, program, or activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

2. An undue financial or administrative burden on the Department. All resources available for use in the funding and operation of the service, program, or activity at issue should be considered in this determination.
3. A threat to or the destruction of the historic significance of a historic property.
4. A direct threat to the health or safety of others (28 CFR 35.139).

(b) If any of these circumstances are present, the ADA coordinator should work with department members and the person requesting the modification to determine if an alternative modification is available.

(c) Where new construction or physical modification of an existing building or facility would be unfeasible or unduly burdensome, the ADA coordinator should work with department members to determine whether alternative modifications are available. Alternative methods that should be considered include (28 CFR 35.150):

1. Reassigning services, programs, or activities to accessible buildings or facilities.
2. Utilizing technology, equipment, rolling stock, or other conveyances.
3. Delivering the services, programs, or activities directly to a person with a disability by way of home visits or meeting the person at an accessible location.
4. Any other means or methods that would make services, programs, or activities readily accessible.

(d) If no alternative modification is appropriate, the ADA coordinator shall issue a written statement explaining why a modification of the service, program, or activity will not be made (28 CFR 35.150).

335.4.2 PERSONAL DEVICES AND ASSISTANCE

Although members should make every effort to comply with requests, the provision of personal devices or assistance (e.g., wheelchairs, eyeglasses, hearing aids, personal assistance in eating or using the restroom) to persons with disabilities is not required (28 CFR 35.135).

335.4.3 SURCHARGES

Surcharges shall not be imposed upon persons with disabilities to cover the costs of providing modifications (28 CFR 35.130(f)).

335.5 COMMUNICATIONS WITH PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems when engaging with persons with disabilities. When a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member should identify the individual's choice of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services. The individual's preferred communication method should be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method may be effective include:

(a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) The nature, length, and complexity of the communication involved.

(c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever modification reasonably appears effective under the circumstances. This may include exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter. Once the emergency has ended, the method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

335.5.1 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Department members shall not refuse an available type of assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service to a person with a disability who is requesting assistance. The Department will not require persons with disabilities to furnish their own assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service as a condition for receiving access to department services, programs, and activities. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to persons with disabilities through a variety of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services (28 CFR 35.160).

The Department will not require that persons with disabilities use department-provided assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services. Department-provided assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services may include but are not limited to the means described in this policy.

335.5.2 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form or provide forms with enlarged print.

335.5.3 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect, or arrestee) with individuals who normally rely on sign language or speechreading (i.e., lip-reading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the matter. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a legal proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

(a) Available within a reasonable amount of time.

(b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters in the person's primary language.

(c) Familiar with the use of text- and video-based communications products and systems.

(d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signing Exact English (SEE).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity or when it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. Persons with disabilities shall not be required to provide an interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

335.5.4 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., during booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those with communication-related disabilities the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY, TDD, or other voice, text, or video-based communications product or system. Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of assisted communications.

The Department will accept all TDD and computer modem calls placed by individuals with communications-related disabilities and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

335.5.5 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist members, department-approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services, such as ASL or SEE, may be called upon to provide interpreter services when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the interaction and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to be reasonably satisfied that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

335.5.6 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the interaction and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered to determine whether the family member or friend can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

Except in an emergency involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person and no qualified interpreter is reasonably available, members shall not use a minor child as an interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

335.5.7 FIELD ENFORCEMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Due to the unpredictable and varied nature of field enforcement, the Department recognizes that it is impracticable to provide immediate access to a comprehensive supply of assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services to every member of this department. Members involved in interactions with persons with disabilities that occur in the field should assess each situation to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

determine if communication assistance is necessary. The length, complexity, and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, should be considered when determining what, if any, resources should be used and whether a qualified interpreter or other service is needed.

335.6 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals with disabilities are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide reasonable modifications before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual has made a clear indication that the individual understands the process and desires to proceed without receiving a modification. *Miranda* warnings should be provided to a suspect via the individual's preferred method of communication.

Interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably practicable. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

335.7 ARREST

If an individual with a communication-related disability is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates a preference for a different assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service, or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances.

Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

335.8 WEBSITE ACCESS

The ADA coordinator should work with the appropriate parties to develop online content that is readily accessible to persons with disabilities. Department web content should be developed in conformance with the most current guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Justice and federal regulations (28 CFR 35 Subpart H; 28 CFR 35.200).

Department website content should also be made available to persons with disabilities in an alternative format upon request, if reasonably practicable.

335.9 DOCUMENTATION

Whenever any modification has been provided, the member involved should document:

(a) The type of modification, assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service provided.

(b) Whether the individual elected to use an assistive device, auxiliary aid, or service provided by the Department or another identified source, as applicable.

(c) Whether the individual's express preference for the modification was not honored and the reason why an alternative method was used.

The documentation and any written communications exchanged should be maintained consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the member's report or placed into evidence.

335.10 COMPLAINTS

A member who receives a complaint or becomes aware of potential disability discrimination, an ADA violation, or a person's inability to access the department's programs, services, or activities should document the complaint and promptly refer the matter to the ADA coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The Department shall assist persons with disabilities who require assistance to file a complaint regarding members of this department. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate.

335.11 TRAINING

Members should receive periodic training on ADA compliance, to include:

(a) Awareness and understanding of this policy, related procedures, forms, and available resources.

(b) Procedures for handling requests for modifications.

(c) Accessing assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services needed to accommodate requests for modifications.

(d) General requirements of the ADA, including modifying policies and practices, communicating with individuals with disabilities, and identifying alternate ways to provide access to programs, services, and activities as appropriate to the member's job duties.

Management staff, even if they do not interact regularly with individuals with disabilities, should receive training as appropriate to understand and reinforce this policy.

The Training Sergeant should maintain records of all training provided and retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

335.11.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of department assistive devices, auxiliary aids, and services for communicating with individuals with communication-related disabilities. Such training and information should include:

(a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.

(b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.

(c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing calls using TTY, TDD, or other voice, text, and video-based communications products and systems.

(d) Hands-on experience in using TTY, TDD, or other voice, text, and video-based communications products and systems.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

ADA Compliance

Training should be provided for all the Communications Center members who may have contact with individuals from the public who have communication-related disabilities. Refresher training should be provided as appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Limited English Proficiency Services

337.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

337.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

Interpret or interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English proficient (LEP) - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still be LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

Qualified bilingual member - A member of the Northbrook Police Department, designated by the Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

Translate or translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

337.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

337.3 LEP COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an LEP Coordinator. The LEP Coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible to, the Field Operations Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the LEP Coordinator include, but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Coordinating and implementing all aspects of the Northbrook Police Department's LEP services to LEP individuals.

(b) Developing procedures that will enable members to access LEP services, including telephonic interpreters, and ensuring the procedures are available to all members.

(c) Ensuring that a list of all qualified bilingual members and authorized interpreters is maintained and available to each Watch Commander and Communications Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:

1. Languages spoken
2. Contact information
3. Availability

(d) Ensuring signage stating that interpreters are available free of charge to LEP individuals is posted in appropriate areas and in the most commonly spoken languages.

(e) Reviewing existing and newly developed documents to determine which are vital documents and should be translated, and into which languages the documents should be translated.

(f) Annually assessing demographic data and other resources, including contracted language services utilization data and community-based organizations, to determine if there are additional documents or languages that are appropriate for translation.

(g) Identifying standards and assessments to be used by the Department to qualify individuals as qualified bilingual members or authorized interpreters.

(h) Periodically reviewing efforts of the Department in providing meaningful access to LEP individuals, and, as appropriate, developing reports, new procedures or recommending modifications to this policy.

(i) Receiving and responding to complaints regarding department LEP services.

(j) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

337.4 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of four factors, which are:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of the Department or a particular geographic area.

(b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.

(c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.

(d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

337.5 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Northbrook Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

337.6 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES

Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered. The LEP Coordinator will arrange to make these translated documents available to members and other appropriate individuals, as necessary.

337.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS

The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

337.8 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS

Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated through established department procedures a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other Village departments, who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence, may be requested.

337.9 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must pass a screening process established by the LEP Coordinator which demonstrates that their skills and abilities include:

(a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.

(b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.

(c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

(d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

337.9.1 SOURCES OF AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

The Department may contract with authorized interpreters who are available over the telephone. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established procedures.

Other sources may include:

- Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other Village departments.
- Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
- Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
- Interpreters from other agencies who have been qualified as interpreters by this department, and with whom the Department has a resource-sharing or other arrangement that they will interpret according to department guidelines.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

337.9.2 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND OTHER SOURCES OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Language assistance may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation or translation (as noted in above), and have been approved by the Department to communicate with LEP individuals.

Where qualified bilingual members or other authorized interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the LEP individual and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

337.10 CONTACT AND REPORTING

While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation and interpretation services are provided to any involved LEP individual, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of interpretation services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source.

337.11 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

The Northbrook Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the Department of Human Resources to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

337.11.1 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a qualified bilingual member is available in the Communications Center, the call shall immediately be handled by the qualified bilingual member.

If a qualified bilingual member is not available or the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a qualified bilingual member to the assignment, if available and appropriate.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

337.12 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

337.13 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS

In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

- An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
- An authorized telephone interpreter
- Any other authorized interpreter

Any *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated *Miranda* warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

337.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter.

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

337.15 BOOKINGS

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

337.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the LEP Coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during an investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

337.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

337.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive LEP training. Those who may have contact with LEP individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided, and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with established records retention schedules.

337.18.1 TRAINING FOR AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

All members on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete prescribed interpreter training. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language, demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology, and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

Members on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. This annual training should include language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of all training the interpreters have received.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the placement and monitoring of department public safety video surveillance, as well as the storage and release of the captured images. This policy only applies to overt, marked public safety video surveillance systems operated by the Department. It does not apply to mobile audio/video systems, covert audio/video systems or any other image-capturing devices used by the Department.

338.2 POLICY

The Northbrook PD operates a public safety video surveillance system to complement its anti-crime strategy, to effectively allocate and deploy personnel, and to enhance public safety and security in public areas. Cameras may be placed in strategic locations throughout the Village to detect and deter crime, to help safeguard against potential threats to the public, to help manage emergency response situations during natural and man-made disasters, and to assist Village officials in providing services to the community.

Video surveillance in public areas will be conducted in a legal and ethical manner while recognizing and protecting constitutional standards of privacy.

338.3 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

Only department-approved video surveillance equipment shall be utilized. Members authorized to monitor video surveillance equipment should only monitor public areas and public activities where no reasonable expectation of privacy exists. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve all proposed locations for the use of video surveillance technology and should consult with and be guided by legal counsel as necessary in making such determinations.

338.3.1 PLACEMENT AND MONITORING

Camera placement will be guided by the underlying purpose or strategy associated with the overall video surveillance plan. As appropriate, the Chief of Police should confer with other affected Village divisions and designated community groups when evaluating camera placement. Environmental factors, including lighting, location of buildings, presence of vegetation, or other obstructions, should also be evaluated when determining placement.

Cameras shall only record video images and not sound. Recorded images may be used for a variety of purposes, including criminal investigations and monitoring of activity around high-value or high-threat areas. The public safety video surveillance system may be useful for the following purposes:

(a) To prevent, deter and identify criminal activity.

(b) To target identified areas of gang and narcotics complaints or activity.

(c) To respond to critical incidents.

(d) To assist in identifying, apprehending and prosecuting offenders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) To document officer and offender conduct during interactions to safeguard the rights of the public and officers.

(f) To augment resources in a cost-effective manner.

(g) To monitor pedestrian and vehicle traffic activity.

Images from each camera should be recorded in a manner consistent with the underlying purpose of the particular camera. Images should be transmitted to monitors installed in the Department. When activity warranting further investigation is reported or detected at any camera location, the available information should be provided to responding officers in a timely manner. Communications Center personnel are authorized to adjust the cameras to more effectively view a particular area for any legitimate public safety purpose.

The Chief of Police may authorize video feeds from the public safety video surveillance system to be forwarded to a specified location for monitoring by other than police personnel, such as allied government agencies, road or traffic crews, or fire or emergency operations personnel. Unauthorized recording, viewing, reproduction, dissemination or retention is prohibited.

338.3.2 CAMERA MARKINGS

All public areas monitored by public safety surveillance equipment may be marked in a conspicuous manner with appropriate signs to inform the public that the area is under police surveillance. Signs should be placed appropriately and without obstruction to ensure visibility.

338.3.3 INTEGRATION WITH OTHER TECHNOLOGY

The Department may elect to integrate its public safety video surveillance system with other technology to enhance available information. Systems such as gunshot detection, incident mapping, crime analysis, license plate recognition, facial recognition and other video-based analytical systems may be considered based upon availability and the nature of department strategy.

The Department should evaluate the availability and propriety of networking or otherwise collaborating with appropriate private sector entities and should evaluate whether the use of certain camera systems, such as pan-tilt-zoom systems and video enhancement or other analytical technology, requires additional safeguards.

338.4 VIDEO SUPERVISION

Supervisors should monitor video surveillance access and usage to ensure members are within department policy and applicable laws. Supervisors should ensure such use and access is appropriately documented.

338.4.1 PROHIBITED ACTIVITY

Public safety video surveillance systems will not intentionally be used to invade the privacy of individuals or observe areas where a reasonable expectation of privacy exists.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Public video surveillance equipment shall not be used in an unequal or discriminatory manner and shall not target protected individual characteristics including, but not limited to race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, disability, gender or sexual orientation.

Video surveillance equipment shall not be used to harass, intimidate or discriminate against any individual or group.

338.5 STORAGE AND RETENTION OF MEDIA

All downloaded media shall be stored in a secure area with access restricted to authorized persons. A recording needed as evidence shall be copied to a suitable medium and booked into evidence in accordance with established evidence procedures. All actions taken with respect to retention of media shall be appropriately documented.

The type of video surveillance technology employed and the manner in which recordings are used and stored will affect retention periods. The recordings should be stored and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

338.6 RELEASE OF VIDEO IMAGES

All recorded video images gathered by the public safety video surveillance equipment are for the official use of the Northbrook Police Department.

Requests for recorded video images from the public or the media shall be processed in the same manner as requests for department public records.

Requests for recorded images from other law enforcement agencies shall be referred to the Watch Commander for release in accordance with a specific and legitimate law enforcement purpose.

Recorded video images that are the subject of a court order or subpoena shall be processed in accordance with the established department subpoena process.

338.7 TRAINING

All department members authorized to operate or access public video surveillance systems shall receive appropriate training. Training should include guidance on the use of cameras, interaction with dispatch and patrol operations and a review regarding relevant policies and procedures, including this policy. Training should also address state and federal law related to the use of video surveillance equipment and privacy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Service Animals

339.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to ensure that the rights of individuals who use service animals to assist with disabilities are protected in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

339.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Service animal - A dog that is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability (28 CFR 35.104).

Service animal also includes a miniature horse if the horse is trained to do work or perform tasks for people with disabilities, provided the horse is housebroken, the horse is under the handler's control, the facility can accommodate the horse's type, size and weight, and the horse's presence will not compromise legitimate safety requirements necessary for safe operation of the facility (28 CFR 35.136(i); 720 ILCS 5/48-8).

Service animal also includes any animal that is trained in obedience and task skills to meet the needs of a person with a disability or that is trained or being trained as a hearing animal, a guide animal, an assistance animal, a seizure alert animal, a mobility animal, a psychiatric service animal, an autism service animal, or an animal trained for any other physical, mental or intellectual disability (510 ILCS 70/2.01c; 720 ILCS 5/48-8).

339.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to provide equal access to services, programs, and activities of the Department to persons with service animals. Department members shall protect the rights of persons assisted by service animals in accordance with state and federal law. This protection extends to any person who is training a service animal (720 ILCS 5/48-8).

339.3 IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Northbrook Police Department affords to all members of the public (28 CFR 35.136).

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness, or collar.

Service animals may be used in a number of ways to provide assistance, including:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors, or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms, or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities, or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.
- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or to follow daily routines.

339.4 INQUIRIES REGARDING SERVICE ANIMALS

If it is apparent or if a member is aware that an animal is a service animal, the individual generally should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the member should ask the individual only the following questions (28 CFR 35.136(f)):

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the service animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal and no further questions as to the animal's status should be asked. The individual should not be questioned about their disabilities nor should members ask any individual to provide any license, certification, or identification card for the service animal.

339.5 CONTACT WITH SERVICE ANIMALS

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with a service animal by talking to, petting, or otherwise initiating contact.

339.6 REMOVAL OF SERVICE ANIMALS

If a service animal is not housebroken, exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others, or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, a department supervisor may direct the handler to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the service animal (28 CFR 35.136(b); 28 CFR 35.139).

Each incident must be considered individually, and past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse access to services, programs, and activities to an individual with a disability. Members are expected to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

provide all services, programs, and activities that are reasonably available to an individual with a disability, with or without a service animal.

339.7 COMPLAINTS

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their handlers into the same areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed (28 CFR 36.302).

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Department Use of Social Media

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that any use of social media on behalf of the Department is consistent with the department mission.

This policy does not address all aspects of social media use. Specifically, it does not address:

- Personal use of social media by department members (see the Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking Policy).
- Use of social media in personnel processes (see the Recruitment and Selection Policy).
- Use of social media as part of a criminal investigation, other than disseminating information to the public on behalf of this department (see the Investigation and Prosecution Policy).

340.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Social media - Any of a wide array of internet-based tools and platforms that allow for the sharing of information, such as the department website or social networking services.

340.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department may use social media as a method of effectively informing the public about department services, issues, investigations and other relevant events.

Department members shall ensure that the use or access of social media is done in a manner that protects the constitutional rights of all.

340.3 AUTHORIZED USERS

Only members authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may utilize social media on behalf of the Department. Authorized members shall use only department-approved equipment during the normal course of duties to post and monitor department-related social media, unless they are specifically authorized to do otherwise by their supervisors.

The Chief of Police may develop specific guidelines identifying the type of content that may be posted. Any content that does not strictly conform to the guidelines should be approved by a supervisor prior to posting.

Requests to post information over department social media by members who are not authorized to post should be made through the member's chain of command.

340.4 AUTHORIZED CONTENT

Only content that is appropriate for public release, that supports the department mission and conforms to all department policies regarding the release of information may be posted.

Examples of appropriate content include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Announcements.

(b) Tips and information related to crime prevention.

(c) Investigative requests for information.

(d) Requests that ask the community to engage in projects that are relevant to the department mission.

(e) Real-time safety information that is related to in-progress crimes, geographical warnings or disaster information.

(f) Traffic information.

(g) Press releases.

(h) Recruitment of personnel.

340.4.1 INCIDENT-SPECIFIC USE

In instances of active incidents where speed, accuracy and frequent updates are paramount (e.g., crime alerts, public safety information, traffic issues), the Public Information Officer or the authorized designee will be responsible for the compilation of information to be released, subject to the approval of the Incident Commander.

340.5 PROHIBITED CONTENT

Content that is prohibited from posting includes but is not limited to:

(a) Content that is abusive, discriminatory, inflammatory, or sexually explicit.

(b) Any information that violates individual rights, including confidentiality and/or privacy rights and those provided under state, federal, or local laws.

(c) Any information that could compromise an ongoing investigation.

(d) Any information that could tend to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation, or professionalism of the Northbrook Police Department or its members.

(e) Any information that could compromise the safety and security of department operations, members of the Department, victims, suspects, or the public.

(f) Any content posted for personal use.

(g) Any content that has not been properly authorized by this policy or a supervisor.

Any member who becomes aware of content on this department's social media site that he/she believes is unauthorized or inappropriate should promptly report such content to a supervisor. The supervisor will ensure its removal from public view and investigate the cause of the entry.

340.5.1 PUBLIC POSTING PROHIBITED

Department social media sites shall be designed and maintained to prevent posting of content by the public.

The Department may provide a method for members of the public to contact department members directly.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

340.5.2 BOOKING PHOTOGRAPHS
Booking photographs in connection with civil, petty, and business offenses, and Class B and C misdemeanors may not be published on department social media sites unless the photograph is posted to assist in the search for a fugitive, person of interest, missing person, or individual wanted in relation to a crime other than a petty or business offense, or Class B or C misdemeanor (5 ILCS 140/2.15).

340.6 MONITORING CONTENT
The Chief of Police will appoint a supervisor to review, at least annually, the use of department social media and report back on, at a minimum, the resources being used, the effectiveness of the content, any unauthorized or inappropriate content and the resolution of any issues.

340.7 RETENTION OF RECORDS
The Technical Services Deputy Chief should work with the Custodian of Records to establish a method of ensuring that public records generated in the process of social media use are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

340.8 TRAINING
Authorized members should receive training that, at a minimum, addresses legal issues concerning the appropriate use of social media sites, as well as privacy, civil rights, dissemination and retention of information posted on department sites.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Private Person's Arrest

341.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the handling and acceptance of a private person's arrest.

341.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to accept a private person's arrest only when legal and appropriate.

341.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSON

A private person may arrest another when the person has probable cause to believe the other person has committed an offense other than an ordinance violation (725 ILCS 5/107-3).

341.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer confronted with a person claiming to have made a private person's arrest should determine whether such an arrest is lawful.

If the officer determines that the private person's arrest is unlawful, the officer should:

(a) Take no action to further detain or restrain the arrested individual, unless there is independent justification for continuing a detention.

(b) Advise the parties that the arrest will not be accepted but the circumstances will be documented in a report.

(c) Document the incident, including the basis for refusing to accept custody of the individual.

Whenever an officer determines that a private person's arrest is justified, the officer may take the individual into custody and proceed in the same manner as with any other arrest.

341.5 PRIVATE PERSON'S ARREST FORM

The arresting person should be asked to complete and sign a complaint. If the person refuses to do so, the arrested individual should be released, unless the officer has a lawful reason, independent of the private person's arrest, to take the individual into custody and determines an arrest is appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Community Relations

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for community relationship-building.

Additional guidance on community relations and outreach is provided in other policies, including the:

- Hate Crimes Policy.
- Limited English Proficiency Services Policy.
- Communications with Persons with Disabilities Policy.
- Chaplains Policy.
- Patrol Function Policy.
- Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.

342.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to promote positive relationships between department members and the community by treating community members with dignity and respect and engaging them in public safety strategy development and relationship-building activities, and by making relevant policy and operations information available to the community in a transparent manner.

342.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Make casual and consensual contacts with community members to promote positive community relationships (see the Contacts and Temporary Detentions Policy).

(b) Become reasonably familiar with the schools, businesses and community groups in their assigned jurisdictional areas.

(c) Work with community members and the department community relations coordinator to identify issues and solve problems related to community relations and public safety.

(d) Conduct periodic foot patrols of their assigned areas to facilitate interaction with community members. Officers carrying out foot patrols should notify an appropriate supervisor and the Communications Center of their status (i.e., on foot patrol) and location before beginning and upon completion of the foot patrol. They should also periodically inform the Communications Center of their location and status during the foot patrol.

342.4 COMMUNITY RELATIONS COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a member of the Department to serve as the community relations coordinator. The member should report directly to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and is responsible for:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Obtaining department-approved training related to the coordinator's responsibilities.

(b) Responding to requests from department members and the community for assistance in identifying issues and solving problems related to community relations and public safety.

(c) Organizing surveys to measure the condition of the department's relationship with the community.

(d) Working with community groups, department members and other community resources to:

1. Identify and solve public safety problems within the community.
2. Organize programs and activities that help build positive relationships between department members and the community and provide community members with an improved understanding of department operations.

(e) Working with the Field Operations Deputy Chief to develop patrol deployment plans that allow officers the time to participate in community engagement and problem-solving activities.

(f) Recognizing department and community members for exceptional work or performance in community relations efforts.

(g) Attending Village council and other community meetings to obtain information on community relations needs.

(h) Assisting with the department's response to events that may affect community relations, such as an incident where the conduct of a department member is called into public question.

(i) Informing the Chief of Police and others of developments and needs related to the furtherance of the department's community relations goals, as appropriate.

(j) Evaluating the effectiveness of Community Policing programs.

342.5 SURVEYS

The community relations coordinator should arrange for a survey of community members and department members to be conducted at least annually to assess the condition of the relationship between the Department and the community. Survey questions should be designed to evaluate perceptions of the following:

(a) Overall performance of the Department

(b) Overall competence of department members

(c) Attitude and behavior of department members

(d) Level of community trust in the Department

(e) Safety, security, or other concerns

(f) Recommendations and suggestions for improvement

A written summary of the compiled results of the survey should be provided to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

342.6 COMMUNITY AND YOUTH ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS

The community relations coordinator should organize or assist with programs and activities that create opportunities for department members and community members, especially youth, to interact in a positive setting. Examples of such programs and events include:

(a) Department-sponsored athletic programs (e.g., baseball, basketball, soccer, bowling).

(b) Police-community get-togethers (e.g., cookouts, meals, charity events).

(c) Youth leadership and life skills mentoring.

(d) School resource officer/Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.®) programs.

(e) Neighborhood Watch and crime prevention programs.

342.7 INFORMATION SHARING

The community relations coordinator should work with the Public Information Officer to develop methods and procedures for the convenient sharing of information (e.g., major incident notifications, significant changes in department operations, comments, feedback, positive events) between the Department and community members. Examples of information-sharing methods include:

(a) Community meetings.

(b) Social media (see the Department Use of Social Media Policy).

(c) Department website postings.

Information should be regularly refreshed, to inform and engage community members continuously.

342.8 LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS EDUCATION

The community relations coordinator should develop methods to educate community members on general law enforcement operations so they may understand the work that officers do to keep the community safe. Examples of educational methods include:

(a) Development and distribution of informational cards/flyers.

(b) Department website postings.

(c) Presentations to driver education classes.

(d) Instruction in schools.

(e) Department ride-alongs (see the Ride-Alongs Policy).

(f) Scenario/Simulation exercises with community member participation.

(g) Youth internships at the Department.

(h) Citizen academies.

Instructional information should include direction on how community members should interact with the police during enforcement or investigative contacts and how community members can make

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

a complaint to the Department regarding alleged misconduct or inappropriate job performance by department members.

342.9 SAFETY AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Department members responsible for community relations activities should consider the safety of the community participants and, as much as reasonably practicable, not allow them to be present in any location or situation that would jeopardize their safety.

Department members in charge of community relations events should ensure that participating community members have completed waiver forms before participation, if appropriate. A parent or guardian must complete the waiver form if the participating community member has not reached 18 years of age.

Community members are subject to a criminal history check before approval for participation in certain activities, such as citizen academies.

342.10 TRANSPARENCY

The Department should periodically publish statistical data and analysis regarding the department's operations. The reports should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers. The community relations coordinator should work with the community advisory committee to identify information that may increase transparency regarding department operations.

342.11 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, members should receive training related to this policy, including training on topics such as:

(a) Effective social interaction and communication skills.

(b) Cultural, racial and ethnic diversity and relations.

(c) Building community partnerships.

(d) Community policing and problem-solving principles.

(e) Enforcement actions and their effects on community relations.

Where practicable and appropriate, community members, especially those with relevant expertise, should be involved in the training to provide input from a community perspective.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Firearms Restraining Orders

344.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for petitioning for and serving firearms restraining orders and accounting for firearms, ammunition, firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm, any Firearm Owner's Identification card, and concealed carry licenses obtained pursuant to those orders.

344.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Firearms Restraining Order - A court order prohibiting and enjoining a named person from having in the person's custody or control, purchasing, possessing, or receiving any firearms, ammunition, or firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm (430 ILCS 67/5; 430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40). The order requires the named person to surrender to local law enforcement any firearm, ammunition, and firearm parts that could be assembled to make an operable firearm in the respondent's possession for the duration of the order (430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40).

344.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to petition for and serve firearms restraining orders in compliance with state law, and to properly account for firearms, any Firearm Owner's Identification Card, and concealed carry licenses obtained by the Department pursuant to such orders.

344.3 FIREARMS RESTRAINING ORDER COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will appoint a firearms restraining order coordinator. The responsibilities of the coordinator include:

(a) Developing and maintaining procedures for the filing of a petition for a firearms restraining order by the Department (430 ILCS 67/1 et seq.)

(b) Developing and maintaining procedures for the receipt and service of firearms restraining orders consistent with the requirements of 430 ILCS 67/50. Procedures should include:

1. Acceptance of voluntarily surrendered firearms, ammunition, firearm parts, any Firearm Owner's Identification card, and concealed carry license from a person who is the subject of the restraining order.
2. Assessing a firearms restraining order prior to service to determine whether the order should be served pursuant to the Warrant Service and the Operations Planning and Deconfliction policies.
3. Preparing or obtaining a search warrant prior to attempting service of the firearms restraining order.
4. Consulting with an Illinois State Police (ISP) gun liaison officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

5. Coordinating with Communications personnel to be entering firearms restraining orders information into the Law Enforcement Agencies Data System (LEADS).

(c) Coordinating with the Training Sergeant to provide officers with appropriate training. Training should include determining when a petition is appropriate, the process for seeking a firearms restraining order, and the service of firearms restraining orders.

1. The training shall be made available annually and approved by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board.

(d) Reviewing each petition for a firearms restraining order (and associated affidavits or court documents, if applicable) to ensure compliance with this policy, department procedures, and state law.

(e) Developing and maintaining procedures for the filing of all required documents with the court after service of a firearm restraining order (e.g., the original firearms receipt, proofs of service).

(f) Making notifications to department members and witnesses regarding scheduled court proceedings, when applicable.

344.4 FIREARMS RESTRAINING ORDERS

An officer who reasonably believes that a firearms restraining order is appropriate should obtain supervisor approval prior to seeking an order.

344.4.1 STANDARDS

Firearms restraining orders may be appropriate if a person poses an immediate and present danger of causing personal injury to him/herself or others by having a firearm in his/her custody or control (430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40).

344.4.2 REQUIREMENTS OF PETITION

A petition for a firearms restraining order should be prepared and served consistent with state law, court-approved forms, and the procedures developed by the Firearms Restraining Order coordinator (430 ILCS 67/1 et seq.). If known, the petition should identify existing or previous protective orders and clear and present danger reports involving the subject of the petition.

344.4.3 NOTICE TO FAMILIES AND PERSONS AT RISK

Upon the application for a firearms restraining order, officers should make a good faith effort to provide notice to a family or household member of the person who is the subject of the firearms restraining order and to any other person reasonably known to be at risk of violence.

Officers shall also make reasonable efforts to provide notice to any and all intimate partners if the petition alleges that the named person poses a significant danger of causing personal injury to them.

The notice shall include (430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40):

(a) The department’s intention to petition the court for a firearms restraining order.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Information and referrals to appropriate resources, such as counseling services, domestic violence or stalking advocacy, if applicable.

Officers should document all reasonable efforts to provide notice.

344.5 SERVICE

Officers shall serve a copy of a firearms restraining order, including renewals or terminations of orders, and any accompanying notice of hearing and petition, on the person named in the order as soon as practicable if the named person was not present in court when the order was issued (430 ILCS 67/50). Service of firearms restraining orders takes precedence over the service of other orders, except for orders of a similar emergency nature.

If applicable, officers may serve a firearms restraining order upon the named person via short form notification (430 ILCS 67/50).

344.5.1 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Upon receipt of a firearms restraining order, the operations director or the authorized designee should evaluate the circumstances of the order and consider what precautions are appropriate for service.

When appropriate based on the circumstances and department procedures, service of firearms restraining orders should be executed pursuant to the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy.

In no circumstances should fewer than two officers be present when a firearms restraining order is being served.

344.5.2 SURRENDER OF FIREARMS, ANY FIREARM OWNER'S IDENTIFICATION CARD, AND CONCEALED CARRY LICENSE

Officers serving a firearms restraining order should request that the person who is the subject of the order immediately surrender all firearms, ammunition, and firearm parts in the person's custody, control, or possession along with any Firearm Owner's Identification card and concealed carry license issued to the person. Officers shall take custody of any items surrendered (430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40).

344.5.3 RECEIPT OF COURT-ORDERED ITEMS

A receipt identifying all surrendered items should be prepared by the officers and a copy given to the person. The officers should ensure a copy of the receipt is forwarded to the Records Supervisor as soon as practicable.

All items collected should be handled and booked in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

344.5.4 SEARCH WARRANTS

If the person subject to the firearms restraining order refuses to surrender all items subject to the order or if an officer serving a firearms restraining order reasonably believes there are items

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

ordered to be relinquished in the person's custody, control, or possession that have not been surrendered, the officer should consider whether to seek a search warrant.

Officers should be prepared to file a search warrant prior to attempting service of a firearms restraining order. Preparation and service of the search warrant should be done in accordance with the Warrant Service Policy.

344.5.5 SEARCH WARRANT RETURN
A return of a search warrant that was issued in relation to a firearm restraining order is required to be filed with the court within four days of issuance (430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40).

344.5.6 INFORMATION FOR RETAKING POSSESSION OF FIREARMS, ANY FIREARM OWNER'S IDENTIFICATION CARD, AND CONCEALED CARRY LICENSE
An officer who takes custody of firearms, ammunition, firearm parts, a Firearm Owner's Identification card, and concealed carry license should inform the person who is the subject of the order of the process for retaking possession of those items after the period of safekeeping has ended.

344.5.7 DATABASE CHECK OF SEIZED FIREARMS
An officer who takes custody of firearms from the person who is the subject of the order should run the firearms through LEADS and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) database.

344.6 RECORDS RESPONSIBILITIES
The Firearms Restraining Order Coordinator is responsible for sending required documents to the ISP in the manner prescribed or required by law (e.g., receipts of court-ordered items, Firearms Owners Identification cards, concealed carry licenses). This includes sending any received concealed carry licenses within seven days of receipt (430 ILCS 66/70).

344.7 RELEASE OF FIREARMS, FIREARM OWNER'S IDENTIFICATION CARD, AND CONCEALED CARRY LICENSE
Any person requesting the release of any firearm, ammunition, firearm parts, Firearm Owner's Identification card, or license to carry a concealed weapon or firearm in department custody pursuant to a firearms restraining order should be referred to the Property and Evidence Section (430 ILCS 67/35; 430 ILCS 67/40).

344.8 RENEWAL OF FIREARMS RESTRAINING ORDER
The Investigation Unit supervisor is responsible for the review of any firearms restraining order obtained by the Department to determine if renewal or extension of a firearms restraining order should be requested within the time prescribed by law (430 ILCS 67/45).

344.9 REPORTING CLEAR AND PRESENT DANGER TO ISP
An officer encountering an individual, who based on known circumstances, would pose a clear and present danger to self or others (as defined by 430 ILCS 65/1.1), shall forward a report to the ISP in the approved format (430 ILCS 65/8.1). This requirement applies regardless of whether a petition for a firearms restraining order has been filed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Police Therapy Dog Program

345.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Police Therapy Dog Program to serve those who are victims of criminal incidents, have endured emotional trauma, or are generally in need of comfort. The program shall maintain reasonable availability for anyone who either seeks assistance or is otherwise identified as having a need for its assistance. The program shall also be used to engage the public and cultivate positive community relationships through attendance at community events.

345.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Police therapy dog - A dog trained to provide comfort to people who are in need of emotional support, and when utilized for community events or meetings, contributes to the building of trust and positive relationships between the police and the public.

Police therapy dog team - A Police Therapy Dog Team shall consist of a Department approved, trained and certified dog and at least one sworn Police Department employee qualified, trained, and certified to handle the dog. A Secondary Handler may also be assigned to a dog to fill in as required and to assist the Primary Handler during events.

345.2 THERAPY DOG SELECTION

A dog to be utilized as a Police Therapy Dog shall be selected based on the following criteria:

(a) Temperament

(b) Medical history

(c) Age

(d) Background

(e) Breed

(f) Any other factors that are deemed suitable to the dog's specialized use.

The dog may be acquired from a breeder, shelter, or other reputable resource.

In the event that a dog is incapable of completing or passing the required training or certification the dog will be retired from service.

345.3 THERAPY DOG TEAM INITIAL TRAINING

Each therapy dog team shall attend and complete the currently department prescribed training course. Each therapy dog team will be required to pass certification testing. If a dog has multiple handlers, each handler must certify with that dog separately.

345.4 THERAPY DOG TEAM ASSIGNMENT

The therapy dog team shall be assigned to the Field Operations Division to supplement and assist the Patrol Division.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

In addition to general zone assignments, the therapy dog team should be assigned to assist and supplement the Field Operations Division to function primarily in assist or cover assignments.

However, they may be assigned by the Watch Commander to other functions, based on the current operational needs.

345.5 THERAPY DOG COORDINATOR

The therapy dog coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Field Operations Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include but are not limited to:

(a) Reviewing all therapy dog use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program

(b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.

(c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.

(d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency therapy dog coordinators.

(e) Maintaining accurate records to document therapy dog activities.

(f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and therapy dog.

1. Ensure all department vehicles used to transport therapy dogs are equipped with a heat sensor monitoring device that meets the requirements of 510 ILCS 83/15.

(g) Coordinating all therapy dog related activities

(h) Ensuring the therapy dog teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

345.6 HANDLER SELECTION

The minimum qualifications for the assignment of therapy dog handler include:

(a) An officer who is currently off probation.

(b) Residing in an adequately fenced single-family residence (minimum 5-foot-high fence with locking gates).

(c) A garage that can be secured and can accommodate a department vehicle.

(d) Living within 30 minutes travel time from the Northbrook Village limits.

(e) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

345.6.1 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES

The therapy dog handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the therapy dog and shall ensure that the dog receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection, and living conditions.

The therapy dog handler will be responsible for the following:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the dog to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.

(b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition.

(c) When not in service, the handler is encouraged to keep the therapy dog vehicle in a locked garage, away from public view, when feasible.

(d) When a handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, the assigned therapy dog vehicle should be stored at the Northbrook Police Department facility or utilized by the secondary handler.

(e) Handlers shall permit the therapy dog coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their department vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.

(f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the therapy dog shall be reported to the therapy dog coordinator as soon as possible.

(g) The Village will provide an at-home kennel crate for the handler. The style of the crate will be at the discretion of the handler and approval of unit coordinator.

(h) The therapy dog should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family under the direct supervision of the handler.

(i) Under no circumstances will the therapy dog be lodged at another location unless approved by the therapy dog coordinator or Watch Commander.

(j) When off-duty, the handler shall not involve the therapy dog in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the therapy dog coordinator or Watch Commander.

(k) Whenever a therapy dog handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the therapy dog. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the therapy dog coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

(l) The handler shall ensure the therapy dog receives an annual medical examination by a licensed veterinarian (510 ILCS 83/10).

(m) The handler shall check in with EAP counselors on a quarterly basis.

345.6.2 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The therapy dog handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming and other needs of the dog as provided in the Collective Bargaining Agreement. The compensation shall be prescribed in the employee's Memorandum of Understanding.

345.7 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each therapy dog team shall thereafter be recertified to current Department standards on a Biennial basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Therapy dog teams shall receive training as defined in the current contract with the department's therapy dog training provider.

(b) Therapy dog handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the Unit Coordinator.

(c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer, or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is contrary to the policies of the Northbrook Police Department.

(d) All therapy dog training should be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the Unit Coordinator or Watch Commander.

345.7.1 FAILURE TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE TRAINING

A dog team shall not be deployed in the field until department training standards have been met. The therapy dog handler may be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol or other duties pending successful completion of training.

345.8 THERAPY DOG IN PUBLIC AREAS

The therapy dog should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the dog is trained.

(a) A therapy dog shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.

(b) When the therapy dog vehicle is left unattended, all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the dog. The handler shall also ensure that the unattended vehicle remains habitable for the dog.

345.8.1 PUBLIC DEMONSTRATION

All public requests for a therapy dog team shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the therapy dog coordinator prior to making any resource commitment. The coordinator is responsible for obtaining resources and coordinating involvement in the demonstration to include proper safety protocols.

345.9 REQUESTS FOR THERAPY DOG TEAMS

Field Operations Division members are encouraged to request the use of a therapy dog. Requests for a therapy dog team from department units outside of the Field Operations Division shall be reviewed by the Watch Commander.

345.9.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All immediate requests for therapy dog assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Unit Coordinator or Watch Commander and are subject to the following:

(a) Therapy dog teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) The therapy dog handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.

(c) It shall be the responsibility of the therapy dog handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

(d) It shall be the responsibility of the therapy dog handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

Outside agency requests for therapy dog assistance, when off duty, or for a future use, must be approved by the therapy dog unit coordinator.

345.10 APPROVED THERAPY DOG USES

(a) Public events.

(b) Community outreach.

(c) Major incident decompression.

(d) School demonstrations.

(e) Assist in traumatic incidents.

(f) Assist in victim interviews.

(g) Grief loss of loved ones.

(h) Fires, floods, or natural disasters.

(i) Home visits.

(j) Hospital visits.

(k) Schools.

(l) Crisis intervention.

(m) Other duties as assigned or deemed appropriate.

(n) Courtrooms, with the approval of the presiding Judge.

345.10.1 UNAPPROVED THERAPY DOG USES

(a) Areas where subjects with dog-related allergies are present.

(b) Areas where persons who have dog related fears are present.

(c) Locations where the existence of Zoonotic diseases are or may be present

345.11 REPORTING INJURIES

Any injury caused by a therapy dog, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the therapy dog coordinator. Injuries caused by a therapy dog should be documented in an Administrative report, not in a therapy dog use report.

345.11.1 REPORTING INDIVIDUAL INJURIES

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as practicable

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained by the department.

345.11.2 REPORTING THERAPY DOG INJURIES
In the event that a therapy dog is injured, the injury will be immediately reported to the Watch Commander or Unit Coordinator if injured off duty.

Medical care for any injured dog shall be rendered by an appropriate Veterinary facility based on the severity of the injury and location of occurrence.

The injury will be documented on a Department Report.

345.12 THERAPY DOG RETIREMENT

When the Field Operations Deputy Chief determines a therapy dog is no longer fit for duty it shall be offered to the primary handler assigned to the animal during its service. If the primary handler does not wish to keep the dog, the dog will be offered to the secondary handler. In the event that neither handler wish to keep the dog the Deputy Chief of Field Operations shall offer the animal to another employee of the Northbrook Police Department, or to a nonprofit organization or no-kill shelter that may facilitate the dog's adoption (510 ILCS 82/5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Patrol Function

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the functions of the patrol unit of the Department to ensure intra-department cooperation and information sharing.

400.1.1 FUNCTION

Officers will generally patrol in clearly marked vehicles, patrol assigned jurisdictional areas of Northbrook, respond to calls for assistance, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws and respond to emergencies 24 hours per day seven days per week.

Patrol will generally provide the following services within the limits of available resources:

(a) Patrol that is directed at the prevention of criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, the maintenance of public order, and the discovery of hazardous situations or conditions.

(b) Calls for service, both routine and emergency in nature.

(c) Investigation of both criminal and non-criminal acts.

(d) The apprehension of criminal offenders.

(e) Problem Solving activities such as citizen assists and individual citizen contacts of a positive nature.

(f) The sharing of information between the Patrol and other divisions within the Department, as well as other outside governmental agencies.

(g) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community, which may be improved or resolved by Community Oriented Policing and problem solving strategies.

(h) Traffic direction and control.

400.1.2 TERRORISM

It is the goal of the Northbrook Police Department to make every reasonable effort to accurately and appropriately gather and report any information that may relate to either foreign or domestic terrorism. Officers should advise a supervisor as soon as practicable of any activity believed to be terrorism related and should document such incidents with a written report. The supervisor should ensure that all terrorism related reports are forwarded to the appropriate state or federal agency in a timely fashion.

400.2 PATROL INFORMATION SHARING PROCEDURES

The following guidelines are intended to develop and maintain intra-department cooperation and information flow between the various divisions of the Northbrook Police Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

400.2.1 CRIME REPORTS
Intelligence may be submitted by any employee who receives criminal information, by way of an Investigative Lead Sheet submitted to the employee's supervisor. Once reviewed, the information will be directed to the Investigations Units Commander who will forward it to the Crime Analyst.

400.2.2 PATROL ROLL CALLS
Patrol supervisors, Investigation supervisors and all staff are encouraged to share information as much as possible. All supervisors and/or officers will be provided an opportunity to share information at the daily patrol Roll Calls as time permits.

400.2.3 INFORMATION BULLETINS
Current information bulletins will be maintained in the Roll Call room and will be available for review by officers from all divisions within the Department. These will include, but not be limited to, patrol intelligence bulletins, wanted persons bulletins, and written directives and orders.

400.2.4 BULLETIN BOARDS
A bulletin board will be kept in the Roll Call room and the Investigation Unit for display of suspect information, intelligence reports and photographs. New Special Orders will be made available for patrol supervisors and will be discussed at Roll Calls and shift meetings. A copy of new Special Orders will be placed on the Roll Call room clipboard.

400.3 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS
Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including but not limited to, civil demonstrations, civic, social and business events, public displays, parades and sporting events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action. Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety/order concerns.

Officers should consider enforcement of applicable state and local laws, when the activity blocks the entrance or egress of a facility or location and when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Watch Commanders

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Each patrol shift must be directed by supervisors who are capable of making decisions and communicating the goals, objectives and philosophy of the department in a manner consistent with departmental policies, procedures, practices and functions. To accomplish this goal, a Commander heads each watch.

401.2 DESIGNATION AS ACTING WATCH COMMANDER

When a Commander is unavailable for duty as Watch Commander, in most instances the senior sergeant shall be designated as acting Watch Commander. This policy does not preclude designating a less senior sergeant as an acting Watch Commander.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Roll Call

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Roll Call training is generally conducted at the beginning of the officer's assigned shift. Roll Call provides an opportunity for important exchange between employees and supervisors. A supervisor generally will conduct Roll Call; however officers may conduct Roll Call for training purposes with supervisor approval.

Roll Call should accomplish, at a minimum, the following basic tasks:

(a) Briefing officers with information regarding daily patrol activity, with particular attention given to unusual situations and changes in the status of wanted persons, stolen vehicles, and major investigations.

(b) Notifying officers of changes in schedules and assignments.

(c) Notifying officers of new Special Orders or changes in Special Orders.

(d) Reviewing recent incidents for training purposes.

(e) Providing training on a variety of subjects.

402.2 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The supervisor conducting Roll Call is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing. Supervisors may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate officer in his/her absence or for training purposes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Mobile Audio/Video

403.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Northbrook Police Department has equipped marked patrol cars with Mobile Video Recording (MVR) with audio recording capabilities to provide records of events and assist uniformed officers in the performance of their duties by providing a visual and/or audio record of patrol-related activities when permitted by law (720 ILCS 5/14-3(h)). This policy provides guidance on the use of these systems.

403.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - Any process that causes the MVR system to transmit or store video or audio data in an active mode.

In-car video and Mobile Video Recording (MVR) system -Synonymous terms which refer to any system that captures audio and video signals, that is capable of installation in a vehicle, and that includes at minimum, a camera, microphone, recorder and monitor.

MVR Administrator - Personnel certified or trained in the operational use and repair of MVRs, duplicating methods, storage and retrieval methods and procedures, and who have a working knowledge of video forensics and evidentiary procedures.

Recorded media - Audio-video signals recorded or digitally stored on a storage device or portable media.

403.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to use mobile audio and video technology to more effectively fulfill the department's mission and to ensure these systems are used securely and efficiently.

403.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each uniform patrol officer and patrol tactical officer will properly equip him/herself to record audio and video in the field. At the end of the shift, each officer will follow the established procedures for providing to the Department any recordings and any other related equipment.

At the start of each shift, officers should test the MVR system's operation in accordance with manufacturer specifications and department operating procedures and training.

System documentation is accomplished by the officer logging in at the start and logging out at the end of each shift. If the system is malfunctioning, the officer shall notify a supervisor.

403.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

The MVR system is designed to turn on whenever the unit's emergency lights are activated. The system will also activate under the following conditions:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Manual activation by pressing the record button
- Manual activation of the transmitter microphone
- A collision involving the patrol vehicle

When activated, both the front facing camera and the rear seat cameras will be recording and both the transmitter microphone and the rear seat microphone are active and recording. When appropriate, the transmitter microphone may be muted to pause audio recording. Examples of circumstances when it may be appropriate to mute the microphone may include but are not limited to the following:

- Any situation where one party has a reasonable expectation of privacy (See 720 ILCS 5/14-3 (h) and (h-5) for MVR exclusions.
- When inside a private residence or business
- Waiting for tow trucks or other situation when not engaged with the public

The system remains on until it is turned off manually

403.4.1 REQUIRED ACTIVATION OF MVR

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the MVR system may be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. An officer may activate the system any time the officer believes it would be appropriate or valuable to document an incident.

In some circumstances it is not possible to capture images of the incident, due to conditions or the location of the camera. However, the audio portion can be valuable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MVR.

The MVR system should be activated as soon as practicable in any of the following situations:

(a) All field contacts involving actual or potential criminal conduct, within video or audio range:

1. Traffic stops (to include, but not limited to, traffic violations and all crime interdiction stops)
2. Priority responses
3. Vehicle pursuits
4. Suspicious vehicles
5. Arrests
6. Vehicle searches
7. Physical or verbal confrontations or use of force
8. Pedestrian stops
9. DUI investigations including field sobriety tests

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

10. Crimes in progress
11. Responding to an in-progress call

(b) Any call for service involving a crime where the recorder may aid in the apprehension and/or prosecution of a suspect.

(c) Officers must be in compliance under 720 ILCS 5/14-2 Eavesdropping whenever a recording is made outside of a traffic related stop.

(d) Any other circumstance where the officer believes that a recording of an incident would be appropriate

403.4.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the MVR system should remain on until the incident has concluded. Recording may cease if an officer is simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, directing traffic or in other similar situations.

403.5 REVIEW OF MVR RECORDINGS

All recording media, recorded images and audio recordings are the property of the Department. Dissemination outside of the agency is strictly prohibited, except to the extent permitted or required by law.

All MVR recordings shall be automatically wirelessly uploaded onto the MVR server each time the patrol vehicle is at the police station. The recordings shall be stored on the server in accordance with State law and the policy of the Northbrook Police Department. A copy of the original recording shall be tendered for viewing during court proceedings or other circumstances as allowed by policy.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

(a) For use when preparing reports or statements

(b) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct

(c) By a supervisor to assess officer performance

(d) To assess proper functioning of MVR systems

(e) By a department investigator who is participating in an official investigation.

(f) By an officer who is captured on or referenced in the video or audio data and reviews and uses such data for any purpose relating to his/her employment

(g) By court personnel through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee

(h) By the media through proper process or with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee

(i) To assess possible training value

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(j) Recordings may be shown for training purposes. If an involved officer objects to showing a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to the staff to determine if the training value outweighs the officer's objection

Employees desiring to view an archived MVR recording should submit a request to the Watch Commander. Approved requests should be forwarded to the MVR technician for processing.

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridiculing or embarrassing any employee.

403.6 DOCUMENTING MVR USE

If any incident is recorded with either the video or audio system, the existence of that recording shall be documented in the officer's report.

In any incident where the MVR was activated and there was a failure to record either video or audio properly, such failure shall be documented in an incident report. Documentation shall describe the failure and, if known, the cause of the failure. Examples of documentation may include:

- Audio did not record due to the microphone accidently being muted
- Video did not record because the cable was disconnected
- Time displayed in the recording was actually 15 minutes earlier, reason unknown.

403.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should determine if vehicles with non-functioning MVR systems should be placed into service. If these vehicles are placed into service, the appropriate documentation should be made, including notification of the Communications Center.

The MVR coordinator should validate that:

(a) Beginning and end-of-shift recording procedures are followed.

(b) Logs reflect the proper chain of custody, including:

1. The tracking number of the MAV system media.
2. The date it was issued.
3. The law enforcement operator or the vehicle to which it was issued.
4. The date it was submitted.
5. Law enforcement operators submitting the media.
6. Holds for evidence indication and tagging as required.

(c) The operation of MAV systems by new employees is assessed and reviewed.

When an incident arises that requires the immediate retrieval of the recorded media (e.g., serious crime scenes, officer-involved shootings, department-involved collisions), a supervisor shall respond to the scene and ensure that the appropriate supervisor, MAV technician or crime scene investigator properly retrieves the recorded media. The media may need to be treated as

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

evidence and should be handled in accordance with current evidence procedures for recorded media.

403.8 RECORDING MEDIA STORAGE AND INTEGRITY

All recording media that is not booked as evidence will be retained for a minimum of 90 days and disposed of in compliance with the established records retention schedules (720 ILCS 5/14-3(h-15).

403.8.1 MVR RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers who reasonably believe that a MVR recording is likely to contain evidence relevant to a criminal offense, potential claim against the officer or against the Northbrook Police Department should indicate this in an appropriate report. Officers should ensure relevant recordings are preserved.

403.9 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL STANDARDS

(a) MVR system vehicle installations should be based on officer safety requirements and the vehicle and device manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) The MVR system shall be configured to record video for 30 seconds prior to an event (pre-record) and 10 seconds after the recorder is stopped (post record).

(c) The MVR system may not be configured to record audio data occurring prior to activation.

(d) Officers should activate video recordings when responding in a support capacity. This is to obtain additional perspectives of the incident scene.

(e) Officers shall not erase, alter, reuse, modify or tamper with MVR recordings.

403.10 MVR TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

The MVR technician is responsible for:

(a) Ordering, issuing, retrieving, storing and duplicating of all recorded media.

(b) Repair, maintain and replacement of MVR equipment.

(c) Managing the long-term storage of media.

403.11 TRAINING

All members who are authorized to use the MVR system shall be initially trained as part of the field training process. In-service refresher training should be provided on a regular basis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Mobile Data Terminal Use

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) accesses confidential records from the Illinois State Police and the Illinois Secretary of States Office. Employees using the MDT shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations.

404.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Mobile Data Terminals (MDT), Mobile Data Computer (MDC) and laptop are synonymous terms which refer to the computer systems that department personnel use to access records, run plates, record activity and write reports

404.2 MDT USE

The MDT shall be used for official police business and communications only. Messages that are of a sexual, racist, or offensive nature, or otherwise critical of any member of the Department are strictly forbidden. MDT use is also subject to the Department Technology Use Policy.

Messages will be reviewed by Internal Affaris on a random basis for complinace with this policy at any time. Employees generating or transmitting messages not in compliance with this policy are subject to discipline.

All calls dispatched to patrol units should be communicated by voice and/or MDT unless otherwise authorized by the Watch Commander, or when necessary for officer safety.

404.2.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDT by the vehicle operator should generally be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. When the vehicle is in motion, the operator should only attempt to read messages that are likely to contain information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative or safety needs.

Short transmissions, such as a license plate check, are permitted if it reasonably appears that it can be done safely. In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

404.2.2 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted either verbally over the police radio and/or through the MDT system.

Officers responding to in-progress calls shall advise changes in status verbally over the radio to assist other officers responding to the same incident.

Other changes in status may be entered by depressing the appropriate keys on the MDT's.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

404.2.3 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION ON MDT

If the emergency button is depressed on the MDT, the telecommunicator will call the unit and verify the status of the offier. If there is reached and there is no emergency, then all units will resume their normal activity. If there is no response or the officer is in distress, the telecommunicator shall proceed as follows:

(a) If the unit is not on a call or stop, available units will be sent to assist in locating the unit transmitting the emergency. If the last location is known, the nearest available unit(s) and a supervisor will be dispatched to an officer needs assistance call.

(b) Notify the Sergeants and Watch Commander of the incident without delay.

Communications and units not responding to the emergency shall hold all non-emergency radio traffic until the officer is found and the air is cleared.

404.3 MDT CONSIDERATIONS

404.3.1 NON-FUNCTIONING MDT

Whenever possible, officers will only use units with functioning MDT's. Whenever officers must drive a unit in which the MDT is not working, they shall notify the Communications Center and supervisor.

404.4 UNAUTHORIZED DISABLING

The intentional disabling of any functionality of the MDT, including but not limited to the Geographical Positioning system by unauthorized personnel is prohibited.

404.5 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Members shall sign on to the Mobile Data Terminal immediately after roll call, or upon beginning patrol duty. Except as otherwise directed by the Watch Commander or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a [dispatcher] should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDT unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDT and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

(a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.

(b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a [dispatcher].

(c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDT.

404.5.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio and through the MDT system.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDT when the vehicle is not in motion.

404.5.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure a field supervisor and the Watch Commander are notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are also handling an emergency.

404.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

404.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING

Whenever possible, members will not use vehicles with malfunctioning MDTs. Whenever members must drive a vehicle in which the MDT is not working, they shall notify the Communications Center. It shall be the responsibility of the [dispatcher] to document all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio.

404.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDTs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDT could cause some devices to detonate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

405.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

405.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

405.3 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

(a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present (720 ILCS 5/14-2; 50 ILCS 706/10-20).

(b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to (50 ILCS 706/10-20):

1. Inciting others to violate the law.
2. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
3. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer’s effective communication with a suspect or witness.
4. Engaging in any other action that could interfere with an officer's ability to maintain safety and control, secure crime scenes and accident sites, protect the integrity and confidentiality of investigations or protect the public safety and order.

405.4 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

405.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

(a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.

(b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.

(c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.

(d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.

(e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of Department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

405.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

(a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.

  1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.

(b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.

(c) The person consents.

  1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.

  2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department device.

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

405.7 DISCIPLINE

Departmental discipline consistent with the Personnel Complaints Policy and criminal prosecution may result from unlawful confiscation or destruction of a public recording of law enforcement activity (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Ride-Alongs

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Ride-Along Program provides an opportunity for citizens to experience the law enforcement function first hand. This policy provides the requirements, approval process, and hours of operation for the Ride-Along Program.

406.1.1 ELIGIBILITY

The Northbrook Police Department Ride-Along Program is offered to residents, students and those employed within the Village. Every attempt will be made to accommodate interested persons however any applicant may be disqualified without cause.

The following factors may be considered in disqualifying an applicant and are not limited to:

- Being under 18 years of age (Unless approved by the Chief of Police)
- Prior criminal history
- Pending criminal action
- Pending lawsuit against the Department
- Denial by any supervisor

406.1.2 AVAILABILITY

The Ride-Along Program is available on most days of the week, with certain exceptions.

406.2 PROCEDURE TO REQUEST A RIDE-ALONG

Generally, ride-along requests will be scheduled by the Training Sergeant or Watch Commander. The participant will complete a ride-along waiver form. Information requested will include a valid ID or Illinois driver's license, address, and telephone number. If the participant is under 18 years of age, a parent/guardian must be present to complete the Ride-Along Form.

The Training Sergeant or Watch Commander will schedule a date, based on availability, at least one week after the date of application. If approved, a copy will be forwarded to the respective Watch Commander as soon as possible for his/her scheduling considerations.

If the ride-along is denied after the request has been made, a representative of the Department will contact the applicant and advise him/her of the denial.

406.2.1 PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Once approved, civilian ride-alongs will be allowed to ride no more than once every six months. An exception would apply to the following: interns, chaplains, police applicants, and all others with approval of the Watch Commander.

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one citizen will participate in a ride-along during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along will be allowed in the officer's vehicle at a given time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

406.2.2 SUITABLE ATTIRE
Any person approved to ride along is required to be suitably dressed. The Watch Commander or field supervisor may refuse a ride along to anyone not properly dressed.

406.2.3 PEACE OFFICER RIDE-ALONGS
Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency will not be permitted to ride-along with on-duty officers without the expressed consent of the Watch Commander. In the event that such a ride-along is permitted, the off-duty employee shall not be considered on-duty and shall not represent themselves as a peace officer or participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

406.2.4 RIDE-ALONG CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK
All Ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and an Automated check through LEADS prior to their approval as a ride-along with a law enforcement officer (provided that the ride-along is not an employee of the Northbrook Police Department).

406.3 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY
The officer shall advise the telecommunicator that a ride-along is present in the vehicle before going into service. Officers shall consider the safety of the ride-along at all times. Officers should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, and if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lighted place of safety. The telecommunicator will be advised of the situation and as soon as practical have another police unit respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time. The Watch Commander shall be immediately notified of any injury or noteworthy incident involving the ride-along.

Upon completion of the ride-along, the Ride-A-Long waiver shall be returned to the Training Sergeant with any comments which may be offered by the officer. Any injury or noteworthy incident involving the ride-along shall be documented or reported appropriately.

406.4 CONTROL OF RIDE-ALONG
The assigned employee shall maintain control over the ride-along at all times and instruct him/her in the conditions that necessarily limit their participation. These instructions should include:

(a) The ride-along will follow the directions of the officer.

(b) The ride-along will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects.

(c) The ride-along may terminate the ride at any time and the officer may return the observer to their home or to the station if the ride-along interferes with the performance of the officer's duties.

(d) Ride-alongs may be allowed to continue riding during the transportation and booking process provided this does not jeopardize their safety.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) Officers will not allow any ride-alongs to be present in any residences or situations that would jeopardize their safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other citizen.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Bias-Based Policing

407.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to department members that affirms the Northbrook Police Department's commitment to policing that is fair and objective.

Nothing in this policy prohibits the use of specified characteristics in law enforcement activities designed to strengthen the department’s relationship with its diverse communities (e.g., cultural and ethnicity awareness training, youth programs, community group outreach and partnerships).

407.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Bias-based policing - An inappropriate reliance on characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability or affiliation with any non-criminal group (protected characteristics) as the basis for providing differing law enforcement service or enforcement.

407.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly, objectively and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

407.3 BIAS-BASED POLICING PROHIBITED

Bias-based policing is strictly prohibited.

However, nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit an officer from considering protected characteristics in combination with credible, timely and distinct information connecting a person or people of a specific characteristic to a specific unlawful incident, or to specific unlawful incidents, specific criminal patterns or specific schemes.

407.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member of this department shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any suspected or known instances of bias-based policing to a supervisor. Members should, when reasonable to do so, intervene to prevent any bias-based actions by another member.

407.4.1 REASON FOR CONTACT

Officers contacting a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reason for the contact, independent of the protected characteristics of the individual.

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the contact, as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Except for required data-collection forms or methods, nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

407.4.2 REPORTING STOPS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure stop cards are created and available to members, and contain all of the information required by 625 ILCS 5/11-212 for traffic and pedestrian stops. Officers shall complete one of these cards when they detain, conduct a pat-down search of or arrest a pedestrian in a public place, issue a summons to a pedestrian, search a pedestrian's property or conduct a traffic stop.

407.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should monitor those individuals under their command for compliance with this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violations of this policy in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and their supervisor in a timely manner.

    (a) Supervisors should document these discussions, in the prescribed manner.

(b) Supervisors should periodically review Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) recordings, portable audio/video recordings, Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) data, and any other available resource used to document contact between officers and the public to ensure compliance with this policy.

    (a) Supervisors should document these periodic reviews.

    (b) Recordings or data that capture a potential instance of bias-based policing should be appropriately retained for administrative investigation purposes.

(c) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy.

(d) Supervisors should take prompt and reasonable steps to address any retaliatory action taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning bias-based policing.

407.6 STATE REPORTING

The Records Section shall compile the required data on the standardized law enforcement data compilation form and transmit the data to the Illinois Department of Transportation. This shall be done by March 1 for data collected during July through December of the previous calendar year, and by August 1 for data collected during January through June of the current calendar year (625 ILCS 5/11-212).

407.7 ADMINISTRATION

Each year, the Field Operations Deputy Chief should review the efforts of the Department to provide fair and objective policing and submit an annual report, including public concerns and complaints, to the Chief of Police. The annual report should not contain any identifying information about any specific complaint, member of the public or officer. It should be reviewed by the Chief of Police to identify any changes in training or operations that should be made to improve service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Supervisors should review the required state reporting forms and the annual report and discuss the results with those they are assigned to supervise.

407.8 TRAINING

Training on fair and objective policing and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Planning and Training Unit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The protection and integrity of a crime scene is of the utmost importance for the successful apprehension of criminals and successful prosecution. The integrity of a disaster scene is equally as critical for the protection of life and property and investigation by proper authorities.

408.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

408.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, the officer shall maintain the crime or disaster scene until he/she is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

408.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation, the availability of resources, capacity of personnel and totality of each circumstance:

(a) Ensure no suspects are still within the area.

(b) Broadcast emergency information including all requests for additional assistance.

(c) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.

(d) Secure the inner perimeter with crime scene tape.

(e) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.

(f) Identify the location of potential witnesses.

(g) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

408.5 SEARCHES AT CRIME OR DISASTER SCENES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims and determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until proper authority for the search is obtained.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

408.5.1 CONSENT

Officers should seek consent to search from authorized individuals where possible. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations it may be prudent to obtain a search warrant. Consent may be sought even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Rapid Response and Deployment

409.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence that is committed in schools, workplaces and other locations by individuals or a group of individuals who are determined to target and kill persons and to create mass casualties presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist responding officers in situations that call for rapid response and deployment.

409.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will endeavor to plan for rapid response to crisis situations, and to coordinate response planning with other emergency services as well as with those that are responsible for operating sites that may be the target of a critical incident.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of reasonable force, deadly or otherwise, by members of the Department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

409.3 FIRST RESPONSE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to reduce, prevent or eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, officers should take immediate action, if reasonably practicable, while requesting additional assistance.

Officers should remain aware of the possibility that an incident may be part of a coordinated multi-location attack that may require some capacity to respond to other incidents at other locations.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

(a) Whether to advance on or engage a suspect who is still a possible or perceived threat to others. Any advance or engagement should be based on information known or received at the time.

(b) Whether to wait for additional resources or personnel. This does not preclude an individual officer from taking immediate action.

(c) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved or evacuated with reasonable safety.

(d) Whether the suspect can be contained or denied access to victims.

(e) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with other personnel or resources.

(f) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, breaching tools, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

In a case of a barricaded suspect with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider summoning and waiting for additional assistance (special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

409.4 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should include rapid response to critical incidents in the department training plan.

This training should address:

(a) Orientation to likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.

(b) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.

(c) Patrol first-response training, including patrol rifle, shotgun, breaching tool and control device training.

(d) First aid, including gunshot trauma.

(e) Reality-based scenario training (e.g., active shooter, disgruntled violent worker).

409.5 CONSIDERATIONS

When dealing with a crisis situation members should:

(a) Assess the immediate situation and take reasonable steps to maintain operative control of the incident.

(b) Obtain, explore and analyze sources of intelligence and known information regarding the circumstances, location and suspect involved in the incident.

(c) Attempt to attain a tactical advantage over the suspect by reducing, preventing or eliminating any known or perceived threat.

(d) Attempt, if feasible and based upon the suspect’s actions and danger to others, a negotiated surrender of the suspect and release of the hostages.

409.6 PLANNING

The Field Operations Deputy Chief should coordinate critical incident planning. Planning efforts should consider:

(a) Identification of likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment and sporting event venues.

(b) Availability of building plans and venue schematics of likely critical incident target sites.

(c) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Training opportunities in critical incident target sites, including joint training with site occupants.

(e) Evacuation routes in critical incident target sites.

(f) Patrol first-response training.

(g) Response coordination and resources of emergency medical and fire services.

(h) Equipment needs.

(i) Mutual aid agreements with other agencies.

(j) Coordination with private security providers in critical incident target sites.

409.6.1 SCHOOL SAFETY DRILLS

The school liaison detective should work with the administration of public and private elementary and secondary schools that offer education to persons under 21 to schedule annual on-site drills within 90 days after the first day of the school year to respond to school shooting incidents (105 ILCS 128/15; 105 ILCS 128/20).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Hazardous Material Response

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Hazardous materials present a potential harm to employees resulting from their exposure.

410.1.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DEFINED

A hazardous material is a substance which by its nature, containment and reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure. Hazardous materials are characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

410.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Employees may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic accident, chemical spill, or fire. When employees come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, certain steps should be taken to protect themselves and citizens.

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

(a) Attempt to identify type of hazardous substance. Identification can be determined by placard, driver's manifest or statements from the person transporting the material.

(b) Notify the Fire Department.

(c) Provide first-aid for injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.

(d) Begin evacuation of the immediate area and surrounding areas dependent on substance. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; however depending on the substance, mandatory evacuation may be necessary.

410.3 REPORTING EXPOSURE(S)

Department personnel who believe that they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the employee as outlined in §1020 On Duty Injuries, that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the appropriate Deputy Chief. Should the affected employee be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the reporting requirements.

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused from exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness in addition to a crime report or incident report.

410.3.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

When a supervisor has been informed that an employee has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to mitigate the exposure.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Hazardous Material Response

To ensure the safety of employees, safety equipment is available through the Department. Safety items not maintained by the Department may be obtained through the Fire Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

411.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or purport to recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

411.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.

411.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

411.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands and the available resources.

411.3.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Should circumstances at the scene permit, Department supervisors or negotiators may promptly contact the Office of the State Attorney for assistance in obtaining an ex parte order to intercept audio communications at the scene (725 ILCS 5/108B-3).

Additionally, Department negotiators or individuals summoned by officers to provide assistance, may use an eavesdropping device, including a camera or audio device, during an ongoing hostage

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

and barricade incident when such use is necessary to protect the safety of officers or members of the general public (720 ILCS 5/14-3(o)).

411.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available, until releived by a supervisor.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

411.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. During the interim the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(e) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(f) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.

(g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

(j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

(k) Establish a command post.

411.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.

(b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.

(c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see §409 Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).

(d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated if practicable pending further interview.

(e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).

(f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.

(g) Evacuate non-injured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.

(h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.

(i) Attempt or obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.

(j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.

(k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer.

(m) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

411.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting a Northern Illinois Police Alarm System (NIPAS) response if appropriate and apprising the NIPAS Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options, listed here in no particular order, should be considered:

(a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.

(b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.

(c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized units, additional personnel, resources or equipment as appropriate.

(d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.

(e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.

(f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.

(g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers when restricting such services (e.g., restricting electric power, gas, telephone service).

(h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the Village during the incident. The supervisor should direct non-essential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or the Communications Center.

(i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the department Public Information Officer or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the News Media Relations Policy.

(j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.

(k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

411.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSE

In any incident involving a hostage or barricaded subject a supervisor will immediately be assigned to the scene and will take immediate control of all operations until relieved by a superior. Upon arrival the supervisor will:

(a) Assure that an inner and outer perimeter is established to contain the situation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Assure that The Deputy Chief of Field Operations and the Chief of Police are notified of the incident.

(c) Begin the evacuation of bystanders and injured persons.

(d) Request that an ambulance and FD personnel are staged in a nearby location, but not within the immediate area of concern.

(e) Establish an Incident Command Post at a safe location near the scene.

(f) Carryout the directions of the Deputy Chief or Chief, prior to their arrival.

(g) Determine possible staging areas for Primary Command, NIPAS EST, ILEAS Officers, Media, etc.

(h) Request an ILEAS callout and assign an officer to the ILEAS staging area to act as a liaison.

(i) Unless the police response is surreptitious, the incident supervisor may attempt to initiate communications with the barricaded subject or hostage taker.

(j) Ensure that a member of the department's communcations unit is assigned exclusively to the incident to handle all communincations.

411.7 CRISIS RESPONSE UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

It will be the Incident Commander's decision, with input from the NIPAS Commander, whether to deploy NIPAS during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the Incident Commander authorizes deployment, the NIPAS Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical portion of the operation. The Incident Commander shall continue supervision of the command post operation, outer perimeter security and evacuation, media access and support for NIPAS. The Incident Commander and the NIPAS Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain communications at all times.

411.8 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

411.8.1 INCIDENT FOLLOW-UP

As soon as practicable, following the conclusion of the incident, the Chief of Police or his designee shall schedule a critical debriefing and critique of the incident. All members involved in the incident as well as support staff should attend. A report of the incident debriefing will be completed and forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Response to Bomb Calls

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assist members of the Northbrook Police Department in their initial response to incidents involving explosives, explosive devices, explosion/bombing incidents or threats of such incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety should always be the primary consideration.

412.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

412.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Watch Commander to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

412.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

412.4.1 NORTHBROOK POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Northbrook Police Department facility, the Watch Commander will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

412.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Watch Commander deems appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

412.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

412.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the Village of Northbrook, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

(a) The location of the facility.

(b) The nature of the threat.

(c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.

(d) Whether the facility is occupied and, if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.

(e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.

(f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:

1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Watch Commander is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

412.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Watch Commander should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Watch Commander will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Watch Commander determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

(a) The appropriate level of assistance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) The plan for assistance.

(c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.

(d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.

1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.

2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.

(e) The need for additional resources, including:

1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

412.6 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

(a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.

(b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team.

(c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:

1. Two-way radios

2. Cell phones

3. Other personal communication devices

(d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.

(e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.

(f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.

(g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.

(h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.

(i) Promptly relay available information to the Watch Commander including:

1. The time of discovery.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

2. The exact location of the device.
3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).
4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

412.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, minimize contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or minimize any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

412.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

(a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.

(b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.

(c) Assist with first aid.

(d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.

(e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.

(f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.

(g) Preserve evidence.

(h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.

(i) Identify witnesses.

412.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department
- Bomb squad
- Additional department personnel, such as investigators and forensic services
- Field supervisor
- Watch Commander
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)
- Other government agencies, as appropriate

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

412.7.3 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

412.7.4 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Watch Commander should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be imbedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Aircraft Accidents

413.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide department members with guidelines for handling aircraft accidents.

This policy does not supersede, and is supplementary to, applicable portions of the Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity, Emergency Management Plan and Hazardous Material Response policies.

413.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aircraft - Any fixed wing aircraft, rotorcraft, balloon, blimp/dirigible or glider that is capable of carrying a person or any unmanned aerial vehicle other than those intended for non-commercial recreational use.

413.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to provide an appropriate emergency response to aircraft accidents. This includes emergency medical care and scene management.

413.3 DOCUMENTATION

All aircraft accidents occurring within the Village of Northbrook shall be documented. At a minimum the documentation should include the date, time and location of the incident; any witness statements, if taken; the names of NPD members deployed to assist; other Village resources that were utilized; and cross reference information to other investigating agencies. Suspected criminal activity should be documented on the appropriate crime report.

413.3.1 WRECKAGE

When reasonably safe, members should:

(a) Obtain the aircraft registration number (N number) and note the type of aircraft.

(b) Attempt to ascertain the number of casualties.

(c) Obtain photographs or video of the overall wreckage, including the cockpit and damage, starting at the initial point of impact, if possible, and any ground scars or marks made by the aircraft.

1. Military aircraft may contain classified equipment and therefore shall not be photographed unless authorized by a military commanding officer (18 USC § 795).

(d) Secure, if requested by the lead authority, any electronic data or video recorders from the aircraft that became dislodged or cell phones or other recording devices that are part of the wreckage.

(e) Acquire copies of any recordings from security cameras that may have captured the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

413.3.2 WITNESSES
Members tasked with contacting witnesses should obtain:

(a) The location of the witness at the time of his/her observation relative to the accident site.

(b) A detailed description of what was observed or heard.

(c) Any photographs or recordings of the accident witnesses may be willing to voluntarily surrender.

(d) The names of all persons reporting the accident, even if not yet interviewed.

(e) Any audio recordings of reports to 9-1-1 regarding the accident and dispatch records.

413.4 ARRIVAL AT SCENE

Officers or other authorized members tasked with initial scene management should establish an inner and outer perimeter to:

(a) Protect persons and property.

(b) Prevent any disturbance or further damage to the wreckage or debris, except to preserve life or rescue the injured.

(c) Preserve ground scars and marks made by the aircraft.

(d) Manage the admission and access of public safety and medical personnel to the extent necessary to preserve life or to stabilize hazardous materials.

(e) Maintain a record of persons who enter the accident site.

(f) Consider implementation of an Incident Command System (ICS).

413.5 INJURIES AND CASUALTIES

Members should address emergency medical issues and provide care as a first priority.

Those tasked with the supervision of the scene should coordinate with the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) before the removal of bodies. If that is not possible, the scene supervisor should ensure documentation of what was disturbed, including switch/control positions and instrument/gauge readings.

413.6 NOTIFICATIONS

When an aircraft accident is reported to this department, the responding supervisor shall ensure notification is or has been made to NTSB, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and when applicable, the appropriate branch of the military.

Supervisors shall ensure other notifications are made once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. When an aircraft accident has occurred, it is generally necessary to notify the following:

(a) Fire department

(b) Appropriate airport tower

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Emergency medical services (EMS)

413.7 CONTROLLING ACCESS AND SCENE AUTHORITY

Prior to NTSB arrival, scene access should be limited to authorized personnel from the:

(a) FAA.

(b) Fire department, EMS or other assisting law enforcement agencies.

(c) [Medical Examiner/JOP].

(d) Air Carrier/Operators investigative teams with NTSB approval.

(e) Appropriate branch of the military, when applicable.

(f) Other emergency services agencies (e.g., hazardous materials teams, biohazard decontamination teams, fuel recovery specialists, explosive ordnance disposal specialists).

The NTSB has primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft accident, the appropriate branch of the military will have primary investigation responsibility.

After the NTSB or military representative arrives on-scene, the efforts of this department will shift to a support role for those agencies.

If NTSB or a military representative determines that an aircraft or accident does not qualify under its jurisdiction, the on-scene department supervisor should ensure the accident is still appropriately investigated and documented.

413.8 DANGEROUS MATERIALS

Members should be aware of potentially dangerous materials that might be present. These may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Fuel, chemicals, explosives, biological or radioactive materials and bombs or other ordnance.

(b) Pressure vessels, compressed gas bottles, accumulators and tires.

(c) Fluids, batteries, flares and igniters.

(d) Evacuation chutes, ballistic parachute systems and composite materials.

413.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer (PIO) should coordinate a response to the media, including access issues, road closures, detours and any safety information that is pertinent to the surrounding community. Any release of information regarding details of the accident itself should be coordinated with the NTSB or other authority who may have assumed responsibility for the investigation.

Depending on the type of aircraft, the airline or the military may be responsible for family notifications and the release of victims' names. The PIO should coordinate with other involved entities before the release of information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Obtaining Air Support Assistance

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of a law enforcement helicopter can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies potential situations where the use of a helicopter may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

414.2 REQUEST FOR HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of a helicopter would be beneficial, a request to obtain helicopter assistance may be made.

414.2.1 REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE FROM ANOTHER AGENCY

After consideration and approval of the request for a helicopter, the Watch Commander, or his/her designee, will call the closest agency having helicopter support available. The Watch Commander on duty will apprise that agency of the specific details of the incident prompting the request.

414.2.2 CIRCUMSTANCES UNDER WHICH AID MAY BE REQUESTED

Law Enforcement helicopters may be requested under any of the following conditions:

(a) When the helicopter is activated under existing mutual aid agreements.

(b) Whenever the safety of law enforcement personnel is in jeopardy and the presence of the helicopters may reduce such hazard.

(c) When the use of the helicopters will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to the community.

(d) When a helicopter is needed to locate a person who has strayed or is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard.

(e) Vehicle pursuits.

(f) Other situations at the discretion of the Watch Commander.

While it is recognized that the availability of helicopter support will generally provide valuable assistance to ground personnel, the presence of a helicopter will rarely replace the need for officers on the ground.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Notice to Appear or Summons Releases

415.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of the Northbrook Police Department with guidance on when to release adults who are suspected offenders on a summons, notice to appear in court, or citation for a criminal offense, rather than having the person held in custody for a court appearance or on condition of pretrial release.

Additional release restrictions may apply to those detained for domestic violence, as outlined in the Domestic Violence Policy.

415.2 RELEASE

An officer shall issue a citation to appear in lieu of arrest to an individual accused of any offense that is not a felony or Class A misdemeanor when the individual (725 ILCS 5/109-1):

(a) Presents valid identification.

(b) Does not reasonably appear to pose a threat to members of the community or any person.

(c) Does not reasonably appear to have any obvious medical or mental health issues that pose a risk to the individual's safety.

(d) Ceases the criminal activity after the issuance of the citation.

An officer may, when arresting an individual for an offense for which pretrial release may not be denied, release the individual without taking the individual before a court (725 ILCS 5/109-1). A notice to appear may also be issued for certain individuals arrested without a warrant (725 ILCS 5/107-12).

415.3 CONSIDERATIONS

:In determining whether to cite and release a person when discretion is permitted, officers should consider:

(a) The type of offense committed.

(b) The known criminal history of the suspected offender.

(c) The ability to identify the suspected offender with reasonable certainty.

(d) Whether there is any record of the individual failing to appear in previous cases or other articulable indications that the individual may not appear in court for this offense.

(e) The individual's ties to the area, such as residence, employment or family.

(f) Whether there is reasonable likelihood that criminal conduct by the individual will continue.

415.3.1 FIELD RELEASE - PHOTOGRAPHS OF DEFENDANT

When performing a field release, the officer should photograph the defendant and attach the photo to CAD.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

415.4 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will consider its resources and its mission of protecting the community when exercising any discretion to release suspected offenders on a summons, notice to appear, or citation when authorized to do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for temporarily detaining but not arresting persons in the field, conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and disposition of photographs.

416.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Consensual encounter - When an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions, or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field interview (FI) - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purpose of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, temporary detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) system, body-worn camera, or public safety camera when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-down search - A type of search used by officers in the field to check an individual for dangerous weapons. It involves a thorough patting-down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable suspicion - When, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

Temporarydetention - When an officer intentionally, through words, actions, or physical force, causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is required to restrict his/her movement without an actual arrest. Temporary detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

416.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department respects the right of the public to be free from unreasonable searches or seizures. Due to an unlimited variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to temporarily detain a person and complete an FI, pat-down search, or field photograph shall be left to the officer based on the totality of the circumstances, officer safety considerations, and constitutional safeguards.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

416.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Based on observance of suspicious circumstances or upon information from investigation, an officer may initiate the stop of a person, and conduct an FI, when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person, however, shall not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicion.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent casual contact with consenting individuals is encouraged by the Northbrook Police Department to strengthen community involvement, community awareness, and problem identification.

416.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

Once a valid stop has been made, and consistent with the officer's training and experience, an officer may pat a suspect's outer clothing for weapons if the officer has a reasonable, articulable suspicion the suspect may pose a safety risk. The purpose of this limited search is not to discover evidence of a crime, but to allow the officer to pursue the investigation without fear of violence. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include but are not limited to:

(a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of weapons is involved.

(b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.

(c) The hour of the day and the location or area where the stop takes place.

(d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry weapons.

(e) The actions and demeanor of the suspect.

(f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other dangerous weapon.

Whenever practicable, a pat-down search should not be conducted by a lone officer. A cover officer should be positioned to ensure safety and should not be involved in the search.

416.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

All available databases should be searched before photographing any field detainee. If a photograph is not located, or if an existing photograph no longer resembles the detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

416.5.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject being photographed knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should have the individual read and sign the appropriate form accompanying the photograph.

416.5.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. The officer must be able to articulate facts that

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct. The subject should not be ordered to remove or lift any clothing for the purpose of taking a photograph.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

416.5.3 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to the Watch Commander with either an associated FI card or other documentation explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, the Watch Commander should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

(a) If the photograph and associated FI or documentation is relevant to criminal organization/enterprise enforcement, the Watch Commander will forward the photograph and documents to the designated criminal intelligence system supervisor. The supervisor will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed in the Criminal Organizations Policy.

(b) Photographs that do not qualify for retention in a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file shall be forwarded to the Records Section.

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the investigator may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

416.5.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph is taken.

Access to, and use of, field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

416.6 STOP RECEIPTS

Whenever an officer stops a person in a public place and pat-down searches the person or the person's property, the officer should issue a stop receipt providing the reason for the stop and containing the member's name and badge number (725 ILCS 5/107-14).

416.7 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available members for the following:

(a) Identifying all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.

(b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department members.

1. A written, verbal, or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transport.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

417.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Northbrook Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

417.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

417.3 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

(a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.

(b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.

1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.

(d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:

1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant

(e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents.
2. Support staff of missions to international organizations
3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries.
4. Honorary consular officers

417.4 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

417.5 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Category	Arrested or Detained	Enter Residence Subject to Ordinary Procedures	Issued Traffic Citation	Subpoenaed as Witness	Prosecuted	Recognized Family Members
Diplomatic Agent	No note b	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Member of Admin and Tech Staff	No note b	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Service Staff	Yes note a	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise note a	No immunity or inviolability note a
Career Consul Officer	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant note a	Yes note d	Yes	No for official acts Testimony may not be compelled in any case	No for official acts Yes otherwise note a	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable Consul Officer	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Consulate Employee	Yes note a	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise note a	No immunity or inviolability note a
Int'l Org Staff note b	Yes note c	Yes note c	Yes	Yes note c	No for official acts Yes otherwise note c	No immunity or inviolability
Diplomatic-Level Staff of Missions to Int'l Org	No note b	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Support Staff of Missions to Int'l Orgs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

(a) This table presents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.

(b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety, or in the prevention of serious criminal acts.

(c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.

(d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

417.6 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

(a) Notify a supervisor.

(b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.

(c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.

(d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll free at 866-217-2089 , or at another current telephone number and inform the center of the circumstances.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate, a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating “US” as the state.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Immigration Violations

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Northbrook Police Department relating to immigration and interacting with federal immigration officials.

418.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this department in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their national origin or immigration status.

418.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. While it may be necessary to determine the identity of a victim or witness, members shall treat all individuals equally and not in any way that would violate the United States or Illinois constitutions.

418.4 DETENTIONS

An officer should not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant (5 ILCS 805/15).

An officer shall not inquire into an arrestee's immigration or citizenship status or country of birth unless there is a connection between the information and an investigation into a violation of state or local criminal law (5 ILCS 805/15).

An officer who has a reasonable suspicion that an individual already lawfully contacted or detained has committed a criminal violation of federal immigration law may detain the person for a reasonable period of time in order to contact federal immigration officials to verify whether an immigration violation is a federal civil violation or a criminal violation. If the violation is a criminal violation, the officer may continue to detain the person for a reasonable period of time if requested by federal immigration officials (8 USC § 1357(g)(10)). No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained only because questions about the individual's status are unresolved.

If the officer has facts that establish probable cause to believe that a person already lawfully detained has committed a criminal immigration offense, the officer may continue the detention and may request a federal immigration official to respond to the location to take custody of the detained person (8 USC § 1357(g)(10)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

An officer is encouraged to forgo detentions made solely on the basis of a misdemeanor offense when time limitations, availability of personnel, issues of officer safety, communication capabilities, or the potential to obstruct a separate investigation outweigh the need for the detention.

An officer should notify a supervisor as soon as practicable whenever an individual is being detained for a criminal immigration violation.

418.4.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When notified that an officer has detained an individual and established reasonable suspicion or probable cause to believe the person has violated a criminal immigration offense, the supervisor should determine whether it is appropriate to:

(a) Transfer the person to federal authorities.

(b) Lawfully arrest the person for a criminal offense or pursuant to a judicial warrant (see the Law Enforcement Authority Policy).

418.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive training on this policy.

Training should include:

(a) Identifying civil versus criminal immigration violations.

(b) Factors that may be considered in determining whether a criminal immigration offense has been committed.

418.6 U VISA AND T VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)). The Investigation Unit supervisor is designated to complete the law enforcement certification for a U visa.

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)). The Investigation Unit supervisor is designated to complete a law enforcement declaration for a T visa (5 ILCS 825/10).

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Investigation Unit supervisor assigned to oversee the handling of any related case. The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

(a) Consult with the assigned investigator to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.

(b) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the certification or declaration has not already been completed and whether a certification or declaration is warranted.

(c) Address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. The instructions for completing certification and declaration forms can be found on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) website.
2. There is a rebuttable presumption that a victim is helpful, has been helpful, or is likely to be helpful to the detection, investigation, or prosecution of a qualifying crime if the victim has not refused or failed to provide information or assistance (5 ILCS 825/10).
3. The appropriate form should be completed within 90 business days of the request unless (5 ILCS 825/10):
   (a) There is a written agreement with the victim or the victim's representative extending the time to complete the form.
   (b) The victim is eligible for expedited completion of the form.
4. Complete and reissue an appropriate form within 90 days of a request to reissue by a victim unless the circumstances of the victim require expedited completion (5 ILCS 825/10).

(d) Ensure that any decision to complete, or not complete, a certification or declaration form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed form in the case file.

The Investigation Unit supervisor and any designee processing requests should receive periodic training regarding the requirements of 5 ILCS 825/10 (5 ILCS 825/25).

418.6.1 NON-DISCLOSURE OF IMMIGRATION STATUS

No member shall disclose the immigration status of the victim or the person requesting the certification form unless authorized in writing by the individual or as required by law (5 ILCS 825/10).

418.6.2 PUBLICATION OF DECLARATION AND CERTIFICATION FORM PROCESS

The Investigation Unit supervisor should make the department's procedures for certification requests publicly available for victims and their representatives (5 ILCS 825/10).

418.6.3 DENIAL OF CERTIFICATION

If certification is denied, the Investigation Unit supervisor shall inform the victim or the victim’s representative in writing of the reason for the denial and the opportunity to appeal the decision. The Investigation Unit supervisor should respond to any appeals within 30 business days of receipt (5 ILCS 825/11).

418.6.4 U VISA AND T VISA DOCUMENTATION AND REPORTING

The Investigation Unit supervisor shall collect written documentation regarding the number of requests that were (5 ILCS 825/20):

(a) Received by the Northbrook Police Department with the dates of receipt.

(b) Granted and with the dates granted.

(c) Denied and with the dates denied.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Investigation Unit supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure that the information collected regarding certification forms is transmitted in a timely manner to the Custodian of Records for annual reporting to the Illinois Attorney General.

418.7 ARREST NOTIFICATION TO IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Generally, an officer should not notify federal immigration officials when booking arrestees at a jail facility. Any required notification will be handled according to jail operation procedures. No individual who is otherwise ready to be released should continue to be detained solely for the purpose of notification.

418.8 FEDERAL REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Requests by federal immigration officials for assistance from this department should be directed to a supervisor.

No member of the Northbrook Police Department, unless presented with a federal criminal warrant or otherwise required by federal law, shall (5 ILCS 805/15):

(a) Participate in federal immigration enforcement operations, including offering collateral assistance such as the use of equipment, transporting individuals, or establishing a security or traffic perimeter.

(b) Give federal immigration agents access, including by telephone, to any individual in the Northbrook Police Department's custody.

(c) Transfer any person into a federal immigration agent's custody.

(d) Permit federal immigration agents the use of department facilities or equipment, including any agency electronic databases not available to the public, for investigative interviews or any other investigative or immigration enforcement purpose.

(e) Enter into or maintain any agreement with any federal agency enforcing civil immigration violations granting direct access to any electronic database or other data-sharing platform maintained by the Northbrook Police Department.

(f) Provide to any federal immigration agent information not otherwise available to the public relating to an individual's release or contact information, or otherwise facilitate an immigration agent's apprehension or questioning of an individual for immigration enforcement.

418.9 INFORMATION SHARING

No member of this department will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373; 5 ILCS 805/5):

(a) Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from federal immigration officials

(b) Maintaining such information in department records

(c) Exchanging such information with any other federal, state, or local government entity

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

418.9.1 IMMIGRATION DETAINERS

No individual should be held based solely on a federal immigration detainer under 8 CFR 287.7 or any other hold request unless the person has been charged with a federal crime or the detainer is accompanied by a judicial warrant. Notification to the federal authority issuing the detainer should be made prior to the release (5 ILCS 805/15).

418.9.2 REPORTING TO THE ILLINOIS ATTORNEY GENERAL

The Investigation Unit supervisor shall ensure that data regarding the number of requests for assistance from federal immigration authorities and of civil immigration detainers and warrants received is collected and provided to the Custodian of Records for required reporting to the Attorney General (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy) (5 ILCS 805/25).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Mental Health Crisis Intervention Incidents

419.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for interacting with those who may be experiencing a mental health or emotional crisis. Interaction with such individuals has the potential for miscommunication and violence. It often requires an officer to make difficult judgments about a person's mental state and intent in order to effectively and legally interact with the individual.

419.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Person in crisis - A person whose level of distress or mental health symptoms have exceeded the person's internal ability to manage his/her behavior or emotions. A crisis can be precipitated by any number of things, including an increase in the symptoms of mental illness despite treatment compliance; non-compliance with treatment, including a failure to take prescribed medications appropriately; or any other circumstance or event that causes the person to engage in erratic, disruptive or dangerous behavior that may be accompanied by impaired judgment.

419.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to providing a consistently high level of service to all members of the community and recognizes that persons in crisis may benefit from intervention. The Department will collaborate, where feasible, with the Counseling Services Unit to develop an overall intervention strategy to guide its members' interactions with those experiencing a mental health crisis. This is to ensure equitable and safe treatment of all involved.

419.3 SIGNS

Members should be alert to any of the following possible signs of mental health issues or crises:

(a) A known history of mental illness

(b) Autism Spectrum Disorder

(c) Cognitive Impairments

(d) Threats of or attempted suicide

(e) Loss of memory

(f) Incoherence, disorientation or slow response

(g) Delusions, hallucinations, perceptions unrelated to reality or grandiose ideas

(h) Depression, pronounced feelings of hopelessness or uselessness, extreme sadness or guilt

(i) Social withdrawal

(j) Manic or impulsive behavior, extreme agitation, lack of control

(k) Lack of fear

(l) Anxiety, aggression, rigidity, inflexibility or paranoia

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Members should be aware that this list is not exhaustive. The presence or absence of any of these should not be treated as proof of the presence or absence of a mental health issue or crisis.

419.4 COLLABORATION WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Director of Counseling Services may collaborate with mental health professionals to develop education and training materials for the department. These materials may include lists of community resources and protocols, to guide department interaction with those who may be suffering from mental illness or who appear to be in a mental health crisis.

419.5 FIRST RESPONDERS

Safety is a priority for first responders. It is important to recognize that individuals under the influence of alcohol, drugs or both may exhibit symptoms that are similar to those of a person in a mental health crisis. These individuals may still present a serious threat to officers; such a threat should be addressed with reasonable tactics. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit an officer's authority to use reasonable force when interacting with a person in crisis.

Officers are reminded that mental health issues, mental health crises and unusual behavior alone are not criminal offenses. Individuals may benefit from treatment as opposed to incarceration.

An officer responding to a call involving a person in crisis should:

(a) Promptly assess the situation independent of reported information and make a preliminary determination regarding whether a mental health crisis may be a factor.

(b) Request available backup officers and specialized resources as deemed necessary and, if it is reasonably believed that the person is in a crisis situation, use conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques to stabilize the incident as appropriate.

(c) If feasible, and without compromising safety, turn off flashing lights, bright lights or sirens.

(d) Attempt to determine if weapons are present or available.

(e) Take into account the person's mental and emotional state and potential inability to understand commands or to appreciate the consequences of his/her action or inaction, as perceived by the officer.

(f) Secure the scene and clear the immediate area as necessary.

(g) Employ tactics to preserve the safety of all participants.

(h) Determine the nature of any crime.

(i) Request a supervisor, as warranted.

(j) Evaluate any available information that might assist in determining cause or motivation for the person's actions or stated intentions.

(k) If circumstances reasonably permit, consider and employ alternatives to force.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

419.6 DE-ESCALATION

Officers should consider that taking no action or passively monitoring the situation may be the most reasonable response to a mental health crisis.

Once it is determined that a situation is a mental health crisis and immediate safety concerns have been addressed, responding members should be aware of the following considerations and should generally:

- Evaluate safety conditions.
- Introduce themselves and attempt to obtain the person's name.
- Be patient, polite, calm, courteous and avoid overreacting.
- Speak and move slowly and in a non-threatening manner.
- Moderate the level of direct eye contact.
- Remove distractions or disruptive people from the area.
- Demonstrate active listening skills (e.g., summarize the person's verbal communication).
- Provide for sufficient avenues of retreat or escape should the situation become volatile.

Responding officers generally should not:

- Use stances or tactics that can be interpreted as aggressive.
- Allow others to interrupt or engage the person.
- Corner a person who is not believed to be armed, violent or suicidal.
- Argue, speak with a raised voice or use threats to obtain compliance.

419.7 INCIDENT ORIENTATION

When responding to an incident that may involve mental illness or a mental health crisis, the officer should request that the call taker and dispatcher provide critical information as it becomes available. This includes:

(a) Whether the person relies on drugs or medication, or may have failed to take his/her medication.

(b) Whether there have been prior incidents, suicide threats/attempts, and whether there has been previous police response.

(c) Contact information for a treating physician or mental health professional.

Additional resources and a supervisor should be requested as warranted.

419.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Responding supervisors should:

(a) Attempt to secure appropriate and sufficient resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Closely monitor any use of force, including the use of restraints, and ensure that those subjected to the use of force are provided with timely access to medical care (see the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy).

(c) Consider strategic disengagement. Absent an imminent threat to the public and, as circumstances dictate, this may include removing or reducing law enforcement resources or engaging in passive monitoring.

(d) Ensure that all reports are completed and that incident documentation uses appropriate terminology and language.

(e) Consider conducting an after-action tactical and operational debriefing, and prepare an after-action evaluation of the incident to be forwarded to the Deputy Chief.

(f) Evaluate whether a critical incident stress management debriefing for involved members is warranted.

419.9 INCIDENT REPORTING

Members engaging in any oral or written communication associated with a mental health crisis should be mindful of the sensitive nature of such communications and should exercise appropriate discretion when referring to or describing persons and circumstances.

Members having contact with a person in crisis should keep related information confidential, except to the extent that revealing information is necessary to conform to department reporting procedures or other official mental health or medical proceedings.

419.9.1 DIVERSION

Individuals who are not being arrested should be processed in accordance with § 420 Mental Illness Commitments Policy.

419.10 CIVILIAN INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE IN CRISIS

Civilian members may be required to interact with persons in crisis in an administrative capacity, such as dispatching, records request, and animal control issues.

(a) Members should treat all individuals equally and with dignity and respect.

(b) If a member believes that he/she is interacting with a person in crisis, he/she should proceed patiently and in a calm manner.

(c) Members should be aware and understand that the person may make unusual or bizarre claims or requests.

If a person’s behavior makes the member feel unsafe, if the person is or becomes disruptive or violent, or if the person acts in such a manner as to cause the member to believe that the person may be harmful to him/herself or others, an officer should be promptly summoned to provide assistance.

419.11 REPORTING

The Director of Counseling Services should ensure that a monthly review and analysis of the department's Counseling Services Unit is conducted. The report will not include identifying

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

information pertaining to any involved individuals, officers or incidents and will be submitted to the Chief of Police through the chain of command.

419.12 TRAINING

In coordination with the mental health community and appropriate stakeholders, the Department Training Sergeant will provide access to training to all department members to enable them to effectively interact with persons in crisis.

419.13 CRISIS RESPONSE TEAM

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to assisting individuals and families who come to our attention that are in need of mental health crisis intervention services. Although every department member will receive crisis intervention training and must consider the needs of the critically mentally ill, the purpose of the Crisis Response Team will be to respond to and follow up after situations which involve or seem likely to involve a mentally ill person in crisis, a suicidal subject, or a drug overdose. Unit members will be responsible for attempting to mitigate and de-escalate the crisis as much as possible given the situational and tactical restraints at hand, referring subjects and families to appropriate resources, and ensuring subjects are brought for emergency psychiatric evaluations where necessary. Unit size should be sufficient to staff each patrol team with two to three Unit members.

419.13.1 GENERAL DUTIES

(a) Crisis Response Team Coordinator

1. Reviewing CRT reports and supplements and assigning CRT Officers to follow up as needed
2. Providing feedback on the CRT reports
3. Selection of Unit personnel
4. Locating and arranging training opportunities for CRT Officers
5. Acting as a liaison with local mental health agencies
6. Acting as a liaison with Counseling Services
7. Serving as a CRT Officer when additional assistance is needed or no CIT officer is available

(b) CRT Officer - CRT Officers are under the supervision of the Patrol Shift Supervisors.

1. Duties:

(a) Whenever practical, respond to incidents which involve or appear likely to involve a mentally ill person in crisis, a suicidal subject, or an opioid overdose.

1. Where feasible, the Telecommunications Unit should assign the appropriate zone car to a new call and assign an on-duty CIT Officer as back-up if the call appears to meet the above standard, except in cases where the CRT Officer is assigned to the zone in which

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the call occurs, in which case the CRT Officer would take primary responsibility.

2. CRT Officers should use their best judgment and volunteer to respond to a call where their services may be needed if Dispatch fails to assign them.

3. When acting as back-up, CRT Officers should work in conjunction with the primary officer in the following steps. It is understood that such incidents are dynamic environments which may require officers to shift roles and responsibilities.

(b) Take steps to de-escalate the situation. Where possible, eliminate emergency lights and sirens, disperse crowds, and assume a non-threatening manner. The following actions should also be considered (this list is not all-inclusive):

1. Move slowly and reassure the subject that police are there to help and that the subject will be provided with appropriate care

2. Avoid threatening the individual with arrest or making similar threats or demands

3. Guide conversation toward subjects that help bring the individual back to reality

4. Communicate with the complainant, family members (if any), and any other potential witnesses or sources of information. Gather information on the subject such as anything that has helped in similar prior incidents

(c) Communicate with the subject in an attempt to determine:

1. The nature and source of the crisis.

2. The existence or lack of any suicidal thoughts or attempts, thoughts or attempts of harm to others, or inability to care appropriately for oneself due to mental illness.

3. Any possible resources available to the subject or subject's family.

4. Any factors which have helped the subject with similar issues in the past.

5. Any medication the subject has taken or has missed.

(d) Determine danger - Only a trained mental health professional can diagnose mental illness, and even they may sometimes find it difficult to do so. It is understood that CIT Officers are not clinicians and as such are expected only to recognize behaviors that are indicative of persons affected by mental illness or in crisis, with special emphasis on those that suggest potential violence and/or danger. CIT officers may use several indicators to determine whether an apparently mentally ill person represents an immediate or potential danger to him/herself, the officer, or others. These include but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. The availability of weapons or other means of self-harm to the subject.
2. Statements by the person that suggest to the officer that the individual is prepared to commit a violent or dangerous act. Such comments may range from subtle innuendo to direct threats that, when taken in conjunction with other information, paint a more complete picture of the potential for violence.
3. Statements by the person that suggest the individual is prepared to commit an act which may be dangerous to themselves or others.
4. A personal history that reflects prior violence under similar circumstances.
5. Failure to act prior to arrival of department personnel does not guarantee that there is no danger but does diminish the potential for danger.
6. The amount of (or lack of) physical control possessed by the subject over emotions of rage, anger, fright, or agitation. Clutching oneself or objects to maintain control, begging to be left alone, or offering frantic assurances that one is alright may also suggest that the subject is close to losing control.

(e) Determine (in conjunction with the primary responding officer when acting as a back-up) whether a voluntary or involuntary emergency evaluation is necessary. Involuntary committal may be undertaken in the following circumstances:

1. The subject, because of his or her mental illness, is reasonably expected, unless treated on an inpatient basis, to engage in conduct placing the subject or another person in physical harm or in reasonable expectation of receiving physical harm.
2. The subject, because of a mental illness, is unable to provide for his or her basic needs so as to guard himself or herself from serious harm without the assistance of family or others, unless treated on an inpatient basis.
3. The subject is refusing treatment or not adhering adequately to prescribed treatment and, because of the nature of the mental illness, is unable to understand the need for treatment; and if not treated on an inpatient basis, is reasonably expected, after deterioration, to meet the criteria of either prong above

(f) In cases where an involuntary evaluation is necessary:

1. Make reasonable efforts to gain the person's compliance. It is understood that this process may take time and CRT Officers, where possible, should be granted such time as needed to accomplish this goal. Should use of force or restraints become necessary to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

prevent harm to the subject, officer, or others, such action will be documented per Department guidelines.

2. Respond to the hospital or ride in the ambulance with the subject as the situation dictates. In situations where it appears likely to gain voluntary compliance which may otherwise be withheld, officers may drive the subject to the closest Emergency Department with supervisor approval.

3. Make contact with hospital staff and provide relevant information.

4. Complete the petition for involuntary commitment or assist the primary responding officer, subject's family member, or mental health provider in completing the petition and scan a copy of the completed petition to be attached to the case report.

(g) In cases where an arrest is made:

1. Determine whether the case may qualify for Mental Health Court.

2. In such cases, attend the first available court date or contact the State's Attorney's office in advance to consult with the prosecutor about potential diversion to Mental Health Court, and/or advise the primary officer of the same.

(h) In cases where the CRT Officer reasonably determines that a person poses a clear and present danger because he/she has engaged in verbally or physically threatening behavior (e.g., violent, suicidal or assaultive threats or actions), the CRT Officer or primary responding officer shall ensure this information is reported to the Illinois State Police within 24 hours (pursuant to 430 ILCS 65/8.1). The fact that the ISP has been notified and the manner of notification should be documented.

(i) Complete a Crisis Response Team Supplemental Narrative attached to the original case number. This narrative will document the CRT Officer's observations at the scene and any relevant facts which informed his or her decision in how best to resolve the incident, what actions the CRT Officer took, and what follow-up may be necessary. "12 - CRT Follow-Up" should be selected in the "Disposition" field on the main incident table in Spillman for incidents involving an involuntary committal. Patrol officers or supervisors may also use this disposition code to bring calls to the attention of the Crisis Response Team even if a Unit member is not present at the call.

(j) Notify Counseling Services of the case and any pertinent facts.

(k) For incidents where the subject or the subject's immediate family reside within the Village, Counseling Services will determine whether follow-up should be made by a counselor, the CRT Officer, or both. At the guidance of Counseling Services, such follow-up may be made in person or by phone.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

In performing this follow-up, CRT Officers should be cognizant that they are not social workers or counselors and this is not the intent of the contact. Follow-up should focus on the following:

1. Determining what actions, if any, have been taken for the subject following the incident
2. Debriefing the incident with the family (while maintaining appropriate confidentiality for subjects), with an emphasis on cooperation between the subject/family, law enforcement, and Counseling Services
3. Assisting Counseling Services as needed
   (a) Document the follow-up with an additional Crisis Response Team supplemental narrative (to include a general description of action taken by Counseling Services) and change the disposition in Spillman to "13 - CRT Complete." Officers should be sensitive to medical and mental health confidentiality statutes in preparing their reports. The CRT Officer should contact Counseling Services regarding the actions taken in a timely manner so this supplement can be prepared.

(l) At the direction of the CRT Coordinator, provide follow-up and documentation as described above for calls in which the CRT Officer may not have directly participated, but for which the subject or family may benefit from CIT services.

2. Nothing in this SOP is intended to supersede basic officer safety, tactical considerations, any applicable statutes, enforcement of criminal law, or any other relevant Department policy. Officers must always be prepared to defend themselves or others from violence and shall exercise due discretion in determining whether criminal charges are appropriate at any given incident.

419.13.2 UNIT MEMBER SELECTION

(a) Unit members will be selected by the Unit Coordinator subject to the approval of the Deputy Chief of Operations. The following minimum criteria apply to the selection of Crisis Response Team members:

1. Sworn, non-probationary patrol officer with a minimum of two years' experience
2. Completion of (or ability to complete) ILETSB-certified 40-hour Crisis Intervention Team training
3. Ability to work as part of a team
4. Superior communication skills
5. Desire to participate in the Crisis Response Team

(b) The following criteria are desired but not necessarily required:

1. Undergraduate or graduate education in psychology, social work, or counseling

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

2. Additional in-service training on mental health issues, such as Mental Health First Aid
3. Prior work experience in any psychology, social work, counseling, or related fields
4. Related non-mental health training such as Verbal Judo, crisis/hostage negotiation or de-escalation techniques

419.13.3 TRAINING

(a) All Crisis Response Team members shall complete an ILETSB-certified 40-hour Crisis Intervention Team training course prior to acting in their capacity as a CRT Officer.

(b) The CRT Coordinator should arrange for periodic in-service training in topics related to the Unit mission, including but not limited to legal issues, suicide risk assessment, hospital procedure for involuntary emergency evaluations, etc. Such training may be in person, written, or computer-based.

(c) CRT Officers are encouraged to seek out additional training related to the Unit from appropriate law enforcement or mental health sources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Civil Commitments

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may place an individual under a civil commitment (405 ILCS 5/1-100 et seq.).

420.2 POLICY

Pursuant to the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code, when any person, as a result of mental disorder, is a danger to others, or to himself/herself, a peace officer, or other individual authorized by statute may, upon probable cause, take, or cause to be taken, the person into custody and place him or her in a hospital or facility designated by the county and approved by the Illinois Department of Human Services as a facility for 72-hour treatment and evaluation (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays).

Such hospital or facility shall require an application in writing stating the circumstances under which the person's condition was called to the attention of the officer, or other individual authorized by statute who has probable cause to believe that the person is, as a result of mental disorder, a danger to themselves or to others.

420.3 AUTHORITY

An officer responding to or handling a call involving a suspected civil commitment may take that person into custody and transport him/her to an approved mental health facility when the officer has reasonable grounds to believe the person is in need of immediate hospitalization to protect him/herself or others from physical harm (405 ILCS 5/3-606).

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer should complete the written petition for involuntary admission, which includes (405 ILCS 5/3-601):

- A detailed statement of the reason for the commitment, including observed signs and symptoms, a description of any acts, threats, other behavior or pattern of behavior, and the time and place of occurrence.
- The name and address of the spouse, parent, guardian, substitute decision-maker, if any, and close relative, or if none, the name and address of a known friend. If this information is unavailable, the officer shall state that diligent inquiry was made.

If the petition is not completed by the officer transporting the person, the transporting officer's name, badge number and department shall be included in the petition (405 ILCS 5/3-606).

420.3.1 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for civil commitment, he/she may inquire as to whether the person desires to voluntarily be evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the individual so desires, the officers should:

(a) Facilitate transport of the individual to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person pursuant to a civil commitment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) If at any point the individual changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, officers should proceed with the civil commitment, if appropriate.

(c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

420.3.2 RESTRAINTS

If the patient is violent or potentially violent, the officer will notify the staff of this concern. The staff member in charge will have discretion as to whether soft-restraints will be used. If these restraints are desired, the officer will wait while they are being applied and may help provide physical control of the patient, if needed, under the direction of qualified medical staff.

420.3.3 MENTAL HEALTH DOCUMENTATION

The officer will complete a Petition for Involuntary Admission and provide it to the staff member assigned to that patient. The officer will retain a copy of the petition for inclusion in the case report. The officer shall also provide a verbal summary to the appropriate staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary admission.

420.3.4 SECURING OF WEAPONS

If a receiving and secured facility prohibits weapons or if an extraordinary event occurs in the treatment facility and officers determine a need to secure their firearms, the firearm shall be secured in the appropriate gun locker at the facility or in the police unit.

420.3.5 MINORS

An officer may take a minor into custody and transport the minor to a mental health facility when there is reasonable grounds to believe that the minor has a mental illness or emotional disturbance of such severity that hospitalization is necessary to protect him/herself or others from physical harm, and that the minor is likely to benefit from inpatient treatment (405 ILCS 5/3-503; 405 ILCS 5/3-504(b)).

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer should complete the written petition for involuntary admission and shall further include (405 ILCS 5/3-503; 405 ILCS 5/3-504(b)):

- A detailed statement of the reason for the commitment, including a description of any acts or significant threats, and the time and place of occurrence.
- The name, address and telephone number of any witness.

420.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving an individual who may qualify for a civil commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

(a) Available information that might assist in determining the cause and nature of the individual's action or stated intentions.

(b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.

(c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Community or other resources available to assist in dealing with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Civil commitments should be preferred over arrest for individuals who have mental health issues and are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

420.5 TRANSPORTATION

When transporting any individual for a civil commitment, the transporting officer should have the Communications Center notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in a patrol vehicle and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Watch Commander approval is required before transport commences.

420.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should provide the staff member with the written petition for involuntary admission and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request (405 ILCS 5/3-606).

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

420.7 DOCUMENTATION

The officer should complete a petition for involuntary admission, provide it to the facility staff member assigned to the individual and retain a copy of the petition for inclusion in the case report.

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

420.7.1 NOTIFICATION TO ILLINOIS STATE POLICE

A member who reasonably determines that a person poses a clear and present danger because he/she has engaged in verbally or physically threatening behavior (e.g., violent, suicidal or assaultive threats or actions), shall ensure this information is reported to the Illinois State Police (ISP) within 24 hours (430 ILCS 65/8.1). The fact that the ISP has been notified and the manner of notification should be documented.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

420.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

When an individual who may qualify for a civil commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

(a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.

(b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the civil commitment.

(c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to jail.

(d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for a civil commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may instead be arrested or booked and transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this department to regain custody of the individual, department resources (e.g., posting a guard) and other relevant factors in making this decision.

420.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever an individual is taken into custody for a civil commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the individual owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g., safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons.

The handling officers should further advise the individual of the procedure for the return of any confiscated firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody.

420.9.1 RETURN OF CONFISCATED FIREARMS AND WEAPONS

Whenever the handling officer has cause to believe that the future return of any confiscated weapon might endanger the person or others, the officer should detail those facts and circumstances in a report. The report should be forwarded to the Investigation Unit, which shall be responsible for contacting the Illinois State Police Firearms Services Bureau.

420.10 TRAINING

This department will endeavor to provide training approved by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board on interaction with mentally disabled persons, civil commitments and crisis intervention.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Homeless Persons

421.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that personnel understand the needs and rights of the homeless and to establish procedures to guide officers during all contacts with the homeless, whether consensual or for enforcement purposes. The Northbrook Police Department recognizes that members of the homeless community are often in need of special protection and services. It is the goal of the Northbrook Police Department to address these needs in balance with the overall mission of this department. Therefore, officers will consider the following when serving the homeless community.

421.1.1 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to provide law enforcement services and to protect the rights, dignity and private property of all members of the community, regardless of their socioeconomic status. Homelessness is not a crime and members of this department will not use homelessness solely as a basis for detention or law enforcement action.

421.2 HOMELESS COMMUNITY LIAISON

If appropriate for proper handling of contacts with homeless persons and adherence to this policy, the Counseling Services Unit of this department will act as the Homeless Liaison. The responsibilities of the Homeless Liaison include the following:

(a) Maintain and make available to all department employees a list of assistance programs and other resources that are available to the homeless.

(b) Meet with Social Services and representatives of other organizations that render assistance to the homeless.

(c) Maintain a list of those areas within and near this jurisdiction that are used as frequent homeless encampments.

(d) Remain abreast of laws dealing with the removal and/or destruction of the personal property of the homeless.

(e) Develop training to assist officers in understanding current legal and social issues relating to the homeless.

421.3 FIELD CONTACTS

Officers are encouraged to contact the homeless for purposes of rendering aid, support and for community-oriented policing purposes. When encountering a homeless person who has committed a non-violent misdemeanor and continued freedom is not likely to result in a continuation of the offense or a breach of the peace officers may consider long-term solutions to problems that may relate to the homeless, such as shelter referrals and counseling in lieu of physical arrest. However, nothing in this policy is meant to dissuade an officer from taking reasonable enforcement action when facts support a reasonable suspicion of criminal activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Officers should provide homeless persons with resource and assistance information whenever it is reasonably apparent such services may be appropriate.

421.3.1 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Homeless members of the community will receive the same level and quality of service provided to other members of the community. The fact that a victim or witness is homeless can, however, require special considerations for a successful investigation and prosecution. Officers should consider the following when handling investigations involving homeless victims, witnesses or suspects:

(a) Document alternate contact information. This may include obtaining addresses and phone numbers of relatives and friends.

(b) Document places the homeless person may frequent.

(c) Provide homeless victims with victim/witness resources when appropriate.

(d) Obtain statements from all available witnesses in the event a homeless victim is unavailable for a court appearance.

(e) Consider whether the person may be a dependent adult or elder and if so proceed in accordance with Policy § 320 Child and Dependant Adult Safety.

(f) Arrange for transportation for investigation related matters, such as medical exams and court appearances.

(g) Consider whether a crime should be reported and submitted for prosecution even when a homeless victim indicates he/she does not desire prosecution.

421.4 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of homeless persons must not be treated differently than the property of other members of the public. Officers should use reasonable care when handling, collecting and retaining the personal property of homeless persons and should not destroy or discard the personal property of homeless persons.

When a homeless person is arrested, or otherwise removed from a public place, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit the person to lawfully secure his/her personal property.

421.5 MENTAL ILLNESS AND MENTAL IMPAIRMENT

Some homeless persons may suffer from a mental illness or a mental impairment. Officers shall not detain a homeless person under a mental illness commitment unless facts and circumstances warrant such a detention in accordance with policy § 420 Mental Illness Commitments.

When a mental illness hold is not warranted, the contacting officer should provide the homeless person with contact information for mental health assistance as appropriate. In these circumstances, officers may provide transportation to a mental health specialist if requested by the person and approved by a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

421.6 ECOLOGICAL ISSUES

Sometimes homeless encampments can impact the ecology and natural resources of the community and may involve criminal offenses beyond mere littering. Officers are encouraged to notify other appropriate agencies or departments when a significant impact to our environment has or is likely to occur. Significant impacts to the environment may warrant a crime report, investigation, supporting photographs and supervisor notification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Firearm Concealed Carry

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to situations involving individuals who possess concealed carry handgun licenses under the provisions of the Illinois Firearm Concealed Carry Act (430 ILCS 66/1 et seq.).

422.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department respects the rights of individuals to carry concealed handguns in compliance with the Illinois Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to not unreasonably interfere with or discriminate against individuals who lawfully carry concealed handguns.

422.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

When an officer initiates an investigative stop, including a traffic stop, and determines that any persons contacted, including passengers, are in possession of concealed firearms and are license holders, the duration of the contact may only be extended by the amount of time reasonably necessary to verify the validity of the license or to verify that possession of the weapon is lawful, absent reasonable suspicion of other criminal activity.

If an officer reasonably believes a person is a clear and present danger because the person has engaged in verbally or physically threatening behavior (e.g., violent, suicidal or assaultive threats or actions), the officer shall report this information to the Illinois State Police (ISP) within 24 hours (430 ILCS 65/8.1). The fact that ISP has been notified and the manner of notification shall be documented and copies of any forms submitted to the ISP will be attached to the original report..

The officer should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g., safekeeping, evidence, consent). Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before seizing weapons or entering a residence or other place to search, unless a lawful, warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent).

422.3.1 OFFICER SAFETY

If an officer reasonably believes it is necessary for the safety of anyone present, the officer may secure a firearm or direct that it be secured during any contact with a licensee lawfully carrying a firearm or non-resident lawfully transporting a firearm in a vehicle. The officer shall return the firearm to the person after it is determined he/she is not a threat to the safety of any person present unless he/she is being transported to another location for treatment, in which case the officer shall proceed as provided in the Firearms in Non-Custody Situations section of this policy (430 ILCS 66/10(h-1)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

422.4 FIREARMS IN CUSTODY SITUATIONS

No person shall be transported in a department vehicle or be brought into a department facility or other prohibited facility while armed. If no other reasonable accommodation for the firearm is available, officers should take possession of the firearm, safely secure it during transport and retain possession until the person is released. If the person is not released, the firearm will be submitted to the Property and Evidence Section as evidence or for safekeeping.

If a licensee's vehicle is towed and his/her firearm is in the vehicle, officers should handle the vehicle inventory in a manner that is consistent with the Vehicle Towing Policy. The officer should remove any firearms and submit them to the Property and Evidence Section for either safekeeping or evidence, whichever is appropriate for the circumstances.

If the firearm is locked in a storage container inside the vehicle and is not considered evidence, officers should ask the licensee whether he/she prefers to have the firearm secured for safekeeping in the Property and Evidence Section or left with the vehicle. If the licensee chooses to leave the firearm with the vehicle, his/her decision should be documented in the incident report or towed vehicle report.

The handling officer should provide a receipt, along with instructions for regaining possession of the firearm. Any firearm retained and stored for safekeeping shall be returned to the lawful owner, without fees, in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

422.5 FIREARMS IN NON-CUSTODY SITUATIONS

If a licensee who is in lawful possession of a firearm is encountered under circumstances where he/she cannot adequately secure the firearm, (i.e., is incapacitated or being transported to the hospital for medical reasons), the firearm may be retained and submitted to the Property and Evidence Section for safekeeping.

The handling officer should provide a receipt documenting the make, model, caliber and serial number of the firearm, along with instructions for regaining possession of the firearm. Any firearm retained and stored for safekeeping shall be returned to the lawful owner, without fees, in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy (430 ILCS 66/10(h-1)).

422.6 OBJECTIONS TO LICENSE APPLICATIONS

State law allows law enforcement agencies to file an objection to a license applicant when there is reasonable suspicion that the applicant is a danger to him/herself or others, or poses a threat to public safety (430 ILCS 66/15(a)). Any member who becomes aware of a license applicant who the member reasonably suspects is a danger to him/herself or others, or who poses a threat to public safety should promptly forward an incident report or a memorandum, as appropriate, to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval and forwarding to ISP.

422.7 SURRENDER OR SEIZURE OF LICENSES

Members receiving a concealed carry license that has been voluntarily surrendered to the department because it has been revoked, suspended or denied shall provide the individual

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

surrendering the license with a receipt and ensure that the license is forwarded to ISP (430 ILCS 66/70).

Officers shall seize concealed carry licenses when the officer serves an order of protection and the person served is known to possess a concealed carry license. A notification of the order and the license must be forwarded to ISP within seven days of the date the order was served (430 ILCS 66/70).

It is a misdemeanor for a person to fail to surrender a concealed carry license within 48 hours of receiving notice of the revocation, denial or suspension of the license. Officers observing a license in the possession of a person whose license has been revoked, suspended or denied will seize the license as evidence, if there are articulable facts that establish the person was aware of the revocation, suspension or denial. If the license is seized as evidence, ISP shall be notified as soon as practicable. A copy of the report will be forwarded to ISP.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Medical Marijuana

423.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for investigating the acquisition, possession, transportation, delivery, production, or use of cannabis under the Illinois Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Program Act (the Act) (410 ILCS 130/1 et seq.).

423.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (410 ILCS 130/10):

Authorized amount - No more than 2.5 ounces of usable cannabis unless the person has a Department of Public Health-approved quantity waiver for more than 2.5 ounces. The pre-mixed weight of cannabis used in making cannabis-infused products shall apply toward the authorized amount of cannabis.

Cardholder - A person who has been issued a valid registry identification card or valid provisional registration by the Department of Public Health (410 ILCS 130/55).

Dispensary - An organization or business that is registered by the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation to acquire medical cannabis from a registered cultivation center for the purpose of dispensing cannabis, paraphernalia, or related supplies and educational materials to cardholders.

Medical use of cannabis - The acquisition, administration, delivery, possession, transfer, transportation, or use of cannabis to treat or alleviate a person's debilitating medical condition or symptoms associated with the debilitating medical condition.

Qualifying patient - A person who has been diagnosed by a physician, an advanced practice registered nurse, or a physician assistant as having a debilitating medical condition listed in 410 ILCS 130/10(h).

Registered designated caregiver - A person who has a valid registry identification card to assist a qualifying patient with the medical use of cannabis.

Registry identification card - A document issued by the Department of Public Health that identifies a person as a registered qualifying patient or registered designated caregiver.

Usable cannabis - The seeds, leaves, buds, and flowers of the cannabis plant. It does not include the stalks and roots of the plant or the weight of any non-cannabis ingredients combined with cannabis, such as ingredients added to prepare a topical administration, food, or drink.

423.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to prioritize resources to avoid making arrests related to cannabis that the arresting officer reasonably believes would not be prosecuted by state or federal authorities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Illinois medical cannabis laws are intended to provide protection from arrest and prosecution to those who comply with the registration requirements of the law and who use, possess or provide care to mitigate the symptoms of certain chronic or debilitating medical conditions, or produce or deliver cannabis. However, Illinois medical cannabis laws do not affect federal laws and there is no medical exception under federal law for the possession or distribution of cannabis. The Northbrook Police Department will exercise discretion to ensure laws are appropriately enforced without unreasonably burdening both those individuals protected under Illinois law and the resources of the Department.

423.3 INVESTIGATION

Investigations involving the possession, delivery, production or use of cannabis generally fall into one of two categories:

(a) Investigations when no person makes a medicinal claim

(b) Investigations when a medicinal claim is made by a cardholder

423.3.1 INVESTIGATIONS WITH NO MEDICINAL CLAIM

In any investigation involving the possession, delivery, production, or use of cannabis or drug paraphernalia where no person claims that the cannabis is used for medicinal purposes, the officer should proceed with a criminal investigation if the amount is greater than permitted for personal use of marijuana (410 ILCS 705/10-5). A medicinal defense may be raised at any time, so officers should document any statements and observations that may be relevant to whether the cannabis was possessed or produced for medicinal purposes.

423.3.2 INVESTIGATIONS INVOLVING A CARDHOLDER

No enforcement action should be taken when a person is in possession of, delivers, or uses cannabis or cannabis paraphernalia when the following amounts of cannabis are not exceeded (410 ILCS 130/25; 410 ILCS 130/10; 410 ILCS 705/10-5):

(a) 2.5 ounces of cannabis obtained from a dispensary

(b) More than 2.5 ounces of cannabis obtained from a dispensary if the person has a Department of Public Health-approved quantity waiver

(c) Five plants more than 5 inches tall (unless properly licensed to possess more plants under a special license)

The total amount possessed between the patient and caregiver shall not exceed the patient's adequate supply.

Despite the existence of a valid registry identification card, if there is evidence that the conduct related to cannabis was not for the purpose of treating or alleviating the qualifying patient's medical condition or symptoms associated with the medical condition, a criminal investigation should occur (410 ILCS 130/25(a)-(d)).

Registered qualifying patients and their designated caregivers are required to possess their registry identification cards at all times when engaging in the medical use of cannabis (410 ILCS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

130/70). However, officers who reasonably believe that a person who does not have a registry identification card in his/her possession has been issued a card may treat the investigation as if the person has the card in his/her possession.

423.3.3 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Officers should consider the following when investigating an incident involving cannabis possession, delivery, production, or use (410 ILCS 130/25):

(a) No person may be arrested solely for:

1. Selling cannabis paraphernalia to a cardholder, if the person is employed and registered as a dispensing agent of a dispensary.
2. Being in the presence or vicinity of the medical use of cannabis.
3. Assisting a qualifying patient in possession of a registry identification card with the act of administering cannabis.

(b) Cannabis, cannabis paraphernalia, illegal property, or interest in legal property that is possessed, owned, or used in connection with the medical use of cannabis may not be seized or forfeited. However, nothing in this policy prohibits cannabis exceeding the authorized amounts or unrelated to any cannabis that is possessed, manufactured, transferred, or used under the Act from being seized or forfeited

(c) Possession of, or application for, a registry identification card or registration certificate does not itself constitute reasonable suspicion or probable cause to search, nor does it preclude the existence of other independent probable cause.

(d) Because enforcement of medical cannabis laws can be complex, time consuming, and call for resources unavailable at the time of initial investigation, officers may consider submitting a report to the prosecutor for review, in lieu of making an arrest. This can be particularly appropriate when:

1. The suspect has been identified and can be easily located at another time.
2. The case would benefit from review by a person with expertise in medical cannabis investigations.
3. Sufficient evidence, such as photographs or samples, has been lawfully obtained.
4. There are any other relevant factors, such as available department resources and time constraints.

(e) Registered cultivation centers and dispensaries, as well as their officers, agents, and employees, may not be searched or seized solely because they are a cultivation center or dispensary, or are officers, agents, or employees of such facilities.

(f) Before proceeding with enforcement related to a cultivation center, officers should consider conferring with appropriate legal counsel or the medical department of the state police (410 ILCS 705/15-135).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

423.3.4 EXCEPTIONS

This policy does not apply to the following offenses. Officers may take enforcement action if the person (410 ILCS 130/30):

(a) Undertakes any task under the influence of cannabis when doing so would constitute negligence, professional malpractice, or professional misconduct.

(b) Possesses or uses cannabis:

1. In a school bus, except as provided under 105 ILCS 5/22-33.
2. On the grounds of any preschool, or primary, or secondary school, except as provided under 105 ILCS 5/22-33.
3. In any correctional facility.
4. In a vehicle, except that a person may possess medical cannabis if it is in a reasonably secured, sealed, container and is reasonably inaccessible while the vehicle is moving (see 625 ILCS 5/11-502.15 for how recreational marijuana may be transported in a motor vehicle).
5. In a private residence that is used at any time to provide licensed child care or other similar social service care on the premises.

(c) Uses cannabis:

1. In any motor vehicle.
2. In any place except a private residence where an individual could reasonably be expected to be observed by others, except as provided under 105 ILCS 5/22-33.
3. Knowingly in close physical proximity to anyone under the age of 18, except as provided under 105 ILCS 5/22-33.
4. As an active duty law enforcement officer, correctional officer, correctional probation officer, or firefighter.
5. As a person with a school bus permit or a Commercial Driver's License (CDL).

(d) Smokes medical cannabis in any place where smoking is prohibited under the Smoke Free Illinois Act.

(e) Operates, navigates, or is in actual physical control of any motor vehicle, aircraft, or motorboat while using or under the influence of cannabis, in violation of Sections 11-501 and 11-502.1 of the Illinois Vehicle Code.

(f) Uses or possesses cannabis if that person does not have a debilitating medical condition and is not a registered qualifying patient or registered designated caregiver.

(g) Allows another person who is not allowed to use cannabis under the Act to use cannabis that a cardholder is allowed to possess.

(h) Transfers cannabis to any person contrary to the provisions of the Act

(i) Drives any vehicle in violation of Section 11-503 of the Illinois Vehicle Code (reckless driving).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

423.4 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT

Officers should provide information regarding a cannabis investigation to federal law enforcement authorities when it is requested by federal law enforcement authorities or whenever the officer believes those authorities would have a particular interest in the information.

423.5 PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE SECTION SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor should ensure that cannabis, drug paraphernalia or other related property seized from a person engaged or assisting in the use of medical cannabis is not destroyed. The Property and Evidence Section supervisor is not responsible for caring for live cannabis plants.

Upon the prosecutor's decision to forgo prosecution, or the dismissal of charges or an acquittal, the Property and Evidence Section supervisor should return to the person from whom it was seized any useable cannabis, plants, drug paraphernalia or other related property.

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor should not destroy cannabis that was alleged to be for medical purposes except upon receipt of a court order.

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor may release cannabis to federal law enforcement authorities upon presentation of a valid court order or by a written order of the Investigation Unit supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Emergency Utility Service

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Village Public Works Department has personnel available to handle emergency calls 24 hours per day. Calls for service during non-business hours are frequently directed to the Police Department. Requests for such service received by this department should be handled in the following manner.

424.1.1 BROKEN WATER LINES

The Village's responsibility ends at the water meter. Any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to the citizen's residence or business is the customer's responsibility. Public Works may be contacted if the water needs to be turned off at the "buffalo box" if needed to stop a water flow.

If a break occurs on the Village side of the meter, Public Works personnel should be called as soon as practical by the Communications Center.

424.1.2 ELECTRICAL LINES

Village Public Works does not maintain electrical lines to street light poles. When a power line poses a hazard, an officer should be dispatched to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by power lines. The appropriate utility company or Public Works should be promptly notified.

424.1.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS, WELLS, ETC.

Public Works maintains the public water equipment and may maintain other municipal utility equipment as well. In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions, emergency personnel should be contacted as soon as possible.

424.1.4 EMERGENCY NUMBERS

A current list of emergency personnel who are to be called for municipal utility emergencies is maintained by the Communications Center.

424.2 TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE

The Village of Northbrook contracts with a private maintenance company to furnish maintenance for all traffic signals within the Village, other than those maintained by the Illinois Department of Transportation or other unit of government.

424.2.1 OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Upon observing a damaged or malfunctioning signal, the officer will advise the Communications Center of the location and problem with the signal. The telecommunicator should make the necessary notification to the proper maintenance agency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Citation Dismissal, Correction, and Voiding

425.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibility for citations, the procedure for dismissal, correction, and voiding of citations.

425.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Supervisor shall assure that all Department citations are in compliance with County standards, state law, or the Illinois Supreme Court.

The Records Section shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all citations issued to employees of this department.

425.3 DISMISSAL OF CITATIONS

Employees of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a citation once it has been issued. Only the court has the authority to dismiss a citation that has been issued.

Should an officer determine during a court proceeding that a citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate, the officer may request the prosecutor to dismiss the citation.

425.3.1 DISMISSAL OF PARKING CITATIONS

Parking citations may be reviewed by the issuing officer when a dispute to the validity of the citation is claimed by the ticket recipient. In the situations the Records Office will forward any such written request for review to the issuing officer. The issuing officer may elect one of the following options:

(a) Void the citation

(b) Reduce the citation to a written warning

(c) Direct the citation to the circuit court for a hearing

The ticket recipient shall be notified by the Records Office of the officer's decision as soon as practicable.

425.4 VOIDING CITATIONS

Voiding a citation may occur when a citation has not been completed or where it is completed, but not issued. All copies of the citation shall be presented to a supervisor to approve the voiding of the citation. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Records Section.

425.5 CORRECTION OF CITATIONS

When a citation is issued and in need of correction, the officer issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter requesting a specific correction to his/her immediate supervisor. The citation and letter shall then be forwarded to the Records Section. The Records Section shall prepare a letter of correction to the States Attorneys Office having jurisdiction and to the recipient of the citation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

425.6 DISPOSITION OF CITATIONS

The court and file copies of all citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the employee's immediate supervisor for review. The citation copies shall then be filed with the Records Section.

Upon separation from employment with this department, all employees issued citations books shall return any unused citations to the Records Section.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Bicycle Patrol Unit

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Northbrook Police Department has established the Bicycle Patrol Unit (BPU) for the purpose of enhancing patrol efforts in the community. Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas and their quiet operation can provide a tactical approach to crimes in progress. The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the safe and effective operation of the patrol bicycle.

426.2 POLICY

Patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control, or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize their mobility and visibility to the community.

Bicycles may be deployed to any area at all hours of the day or night, according to Department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor or the Watch Commander.

426.3 SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

Interested sworn personnel, who are off probation, shall submit a training request to their appropriate Deputy Chief. A copy will be forwarded to the BPU supervisor. Interested personnel shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

(a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance.

(b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment.

(c) Good physical condition.

(d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation.

426.3.1 BICYCLE PATROL UNIT SUPERVISOR

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor will be selected from the rank of sergeant by the Field Operations Deputy Chief or his/her designee.

The Bicycle Patrol Unit supervisor shall have responsibility for the following:

(a) Organizing bicycle patrol training.

(b) Assure the inspecting and maintenance of patrol bicycles and program equipment is completed by the assigned officers.

(c) Scheduling maintenance and repairs.

(d) Evaluating performance of bicycle officers.

(e) Coordinating activities with the Field Operations Division.

(f) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of the Bicycle Patrol Unit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

426.4 TRAINING

Participants in the program must complete an initial Department approved bicycle-training course after acceptance into the program and prior to patrolling on a bicycle. Thereafter bicycle patrol officers should receive periodic in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- Bicycle patrol strategies
- Bicycle safety and accident prevention
- Operational tactics using bicycles

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to qualify with their duty firearm while wearing bicycle safety equipment including the helmet and riding gloves.

426.5 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear the department-approved uniform and safety equipment while operating the department bicycle. Safety equipment includes department-approved helmet, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear.

The bicycle patrol unit uniform consists of the microfiber short-sleeve uniform shirt with department badge and patches and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts.

Optional equipment includes jacket in colder weather, turtleneck shirts when worn under the uniform shirt, and a radio head set and microphone.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on the bicycle patrol duty belt as they would on a regular patrol assignment.

426.6 CARE AND USE OF PATROL BICYCLES

Officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, two batteries and a charger.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be primarily black or white in with a Police decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bike's saddlebag. Every such bicycle shall be equipped with front and rear reflectors front lights and an optional siren/horn satisfying the requirements of the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS 5/11-1507). A bicycle is a police vehicle as authorized by 625 ILCS 5/1-162.3.

Bicycles utilized for uniformed bicycle patrol shall be equipped with a rear rack and/or saddle bag(s) sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.

Each bicycle shall be equipped with an oscillating, flashing red and/or blue warning light that is visible from the front and rear of the bicycle (625 ILCS 5/12-215).

Bicycle officers shall conduct an inspection of the bicycle and equipment prior to use to insure proper working order of the equipment. Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle officer, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the program supervisor for repair by an approved technician.

Each bicycle will have scheduled maintenance yearly, to be performed by a department approved repair shop/technician.

At the end of a bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle, remove, modify or add components except with the expressed approval of the bicycle supervisor, or in the event of an emergency.

Vehicle bicycle racks are available should the officer need to transport the patrol bicycle. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a patrol car push-bumper is discouraged.

Bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate presence.

426.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

Officers must operate the bicycle in compliance with the vehicle code under normal operation. Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness when such operation reasonably appears necessary for officer safety and/or tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating the bicycle without lighting equipment.

Officers operating an authorized emergency vehicle may park or stand, irrespective of the provisions of the Illinois Vehicle Code (625 ILCS); proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign, but only after slowing down as may be required and necessary for safe operation; exceed the maximum speed limits so long as he/she does not endanger life or property; disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions (625 ILCS 5/11-205).

The driver of an authorized emergency vehicle is not relieved from the duty of driving with due regard for the safety of all persons, nor do such provisions protect the driver from the consequences of his/her reckless disregard for the safety of others (625 ILCS 5/11-205(e)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Field Training

427.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Field Training Program is intended to provide a standardized program to facilitate the officer's transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties of the Northbrook Police Department.

It is the policy of this department to assign all new police officers to a structured Field Training Program that is designed to prepare the new officer to perform in a patrol assignment possessing all skills needed to operate in a safe, skillful, productive and professional manner.

427.2 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER - SELECTION AND TRAINING

The Field Training Officer (FTO) is an experienced officer trained in the art of supervising, training and evaluating entry level and lateral police officers in the application of their previously acquired knowledge and skills.

427.2.1 SELECTION PROCESS

FTOs will be selected based on the following requirements:

(a) Desire to be an FTO.

(b) Must have successfully completed probation but a minimum of three years of patrol experience is desired.

(c) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.

(d) Participate and pass an internal selection process.

427.2.2 TRAINING

An officer selected as an FTO shall successfully complete the department and Illinois Law Enforcement Training & Standards Board (ILETSB)-approved FTO course prior to being assigned as an FTO.

427.3 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER PROGRAM SUPERVISOR

The Field Training Officer Program supervisor will be selected from the rank of sergeant or above by the Field Operations Deputy Chief or his/her designee and shall when practical, have completed the ILETSB certified (40 hour) Field Training Officer's Course.

The responsibilities of the FTO Program Supervisor include the following:

(a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs.

(b) Conducting FTO meetings.

(c) Maintain and ensure FTO/Trainee performance evaluations are completed.

(d) Maintain, update and issue the Field Training Manual to each trainee.

(e) Monitor individual FTO performance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Monitor the overall FTO Program.

(g) Maintain liaison with FTO Coordinators of other agencies.

(h) Maintain liaison with academy staff on recruit performance during the academy.

(i) Develop ongoing training for FTOs.

The FTO Program supervisor will be required to successfully complete an ILETSB approved Field Training Administrator's Course, preferably within one year of appointment to this position.

427.4 TRAINEE DEFINED

Any entry level, lateral police officer newly appointed to the Northbrook Police Department who has successfully completed an ILETSB training course.

427.5 REQUIRED TRAINING

Entry level officers shall be required to successfully complete the Field Training Program, consisting of a minimum of 10 weeks.

The training period for lateral officers may be modified depending on the trainee's demonstrated performance and level of experience, but shall consist of a minimum of eight weeks.

To the extent practicable, officers should be assigned to a variety of Field Training Officers, shifts and geographical areas during their Field Training Program.

427.5.1 FIELD TRAINING MANUAL

Each new officer will be issued a Field Training Manual at the beginning of his/her Primary Training Phase. This manual is an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an officer with the Northbrook Police Department. The manual is not intended to cover every contingency, but will be periodically reviewed and adjusted as appropriate. The officer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter as outlined. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the manual.

The Field Training Manual will specifically cover those policies, procedures, rules and regulations enacted by the Northbrook Police Department.

427.6 EVALUATIONS

Evaluations are an important component of the training process and shall be completed as outlined below.

427.6.1 FIELD TRAINING OFFICER

The FTO will be responsible for the following:

(a) Complete and submit a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO program supervisor on a daily basis.

(b) Review the Daily Observation Reports (DORs) with the trainee each day.

(c) Complete a detailed end-of-phase performance evaluation on his/her assigned trainee at the end of each phase of training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Sign off all completed topics contained in the Field Training Manual, noting the method(s) of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.

427.6.2 IMMEDIATE SUPERVISOR

The Watch Commander or shift supervisor shall review and approve the Daily Observation Reports (DORs) and forward them to the Field Training Administrator.

In addition the Watch Commander will complete a monthly evaluation of the probationary officer throughout his or her probationary period. These Monthly reports shall be forwarded to the Field Training Administrator.

427.6.3 FIELD TRAINING ADMINISTRATOR

The Field Training Administrator will review and approve the Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations submitted by the FTO through the FTO program supervisor.

427.6.4 TRAINEE

At the completion of the Field Training Program, the trainee shall submit a confidential performance evaluation on each of their FTOs and on the Field Training Program.

427.7 DOCUMENTATION

All documentation of the Field Training Program will be retained in the officer's training files and will consist of the following:

(a) Daily Trainee Performance Evaluations.

(b) End of phase evaluations.

(c) A Personnel Order certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of hours of field training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Medical Aid and Response

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that members often encounter persons in need of medical aid and establishes a law enforcement response to such situations.

428.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that all officers and other designated members be trained to provide emergency medical aid and to facilitate an emergency medical response in acceptable circumstances.

428.3 FIRST RESPONDING MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever practicable, members should take appropriate steps to provide initial medical aid (e.g., first aid, CPR, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED)) in accordance with their training and current certification levels. This should be done for those in need of immediate care and only when the member can safely do so (720 ILCS 5/7-15).

Prior to initiating medical aid, the member should contact the Communications Center and request response by Emergency Medical Services (EMS) as the member deems appropriate.

Members should follow universal precautions when providing medical aid, such as wearing gloves and avoiding contact with bodily fluids, consistent with the Communicable Diseases Policy. Members should use a barrier or bag device to perform rescue breathing.

When requesting EMS, the member should provide the Communications Center with information for relay to EMS personnel in order to enable an appropriate response, including:

(a) The location where EMS is needed.

(b) The nature of the incident.

(c) Any known scene hazards.

(d) Information on the person in need of EMS, such as:

1. Signs and symptoms as observed by the member.
2. Changes in apparent condition.
3. Number of patients, sex, and age, if known.
4. Whether the person is conscious, breathing, and alert, or is believed to have consumed drugs or alcohol.
5. Whether the person is showing signs of extreme agitation or is engaging in violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics, and imperviousness to pain.

Members should stabilize the scene whenever practicable while awaiting the arrival of EMS.

Members should not direct EMS personnel whether to transport the person for treatment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

428.4 TRANSPORTING ILL AND INJURED PERSONS

Except in extraordinary cases where alternatives are not reasonably available, members should not transport persons who are unconscious, who have serious injuries or who may be seriously ill. EMS personnel should be called to handle patient transportation.

Officers should search any person who is in custody before releasing that person to EMS for transport.

An officer should accompany any person in custody during transport in an ambulance when requested by EMS personnel, when it reasonably appears necessary to provide security, when it is necessary for investigative purposes or when so directed by a supervisor.

Members should not provide emergency escort for medical transport or civilian vehicles.

428.5 PERSONS REFUSING EMS CARE

If a person who is not in custody refuses EMS care or refuses to be transported to a medical facility, an officer shall not force that person to receive care or be transported. However, members may assist EMS personnel when EMS personnel determine the person lacks mental capacity to understand the consequences of refusing medical care or to make an informed decision and the lack of immediate medical attention may result in serious bodily injury or the death of the person.

In cases where mental illness may be a factor, the officer should consider proceeding with a civil commitment in accordance with the Civil Commitments Policy.

If an officer believes that a person who is in custody requires EMS care and the person refuses, he/she should encourage the person to receive medical treatment. The officer may also consider contacting a family member to help persuade the person to agree to treatment or who may be able to authorize treatment for the person.

If the person who is in custody still refuses, the officer will require the person to be transported to the nearest medical facility. In such cases, the officer should consult with a supervisor prior to the transport.

Members shall not sign refusal-for-treatment forms or forms accepting financial responsibility for treatment.

428.6 MEDICAL ATTENTION RELATED TO USE OF FORCE

Specific guidelines for medical attention for injuries sustained from a use of force may be found in the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies.

428.7 AIR AMBULANCE

Generally, when on-scene, EMS personnel will be responsible for determining whether an air ambulance response should be requested. An air ambulance may be appropriate when there are victims with life-threatening injuries or who require specialized treatment (e.g., gunshot wounds, burns, obstetrical cases), and distance or other known delays will affect the EMS response.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Field Operations Deputy Chief should develop guidelines for air ambulance landings or enter into local operating agreements for the use of air ambulances, as applicable. In creating those guidelines, the Department should identify:

- Responsibility and authority for designating a landing zone and determining the size of the landing zone.
- Responsibility for securing the area and maintaining that security once the landing zone is identified.
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for proximity to vertical obstructions and surface composition (e.g., dirt, gravel, pavement, concrete, grass).
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for horizontal clearance from structures, fences, power poles, antennas or roadways.
- Responsibility for notifying the appropriate highway or transportation agencies if a roadway is selected as a landing zone.
- Procedures for ground personnel to communicate with flight personnel during the operation.

One department member at the scene should be designated as the air ambulance communications contact. Headlights, spotlights and flashlights should not be aimed upward at the air ambulance. Members should direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic away from the landing zone.

Members should follow these cautions when near an air ambulance:

- Never approach the aircraft until signaled by the flight crew.
- Always approach the aircraft from the front.
- Avoid the aircraft's tail rotor area.
- Wear eye protection during landing and take-off.
- Do not carry or hold items, such as IV bags, above the head.
- Ensure that no one smokes near the aircraft.

428.8 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE

A member should use an AED only after the member has successfully completed a course of instruction in accordance with the standards of a nationally recognized organization or rules existing under the AED Act, 410 ILCS 4/20.

AEDs shall only be used as instructed during training and according to the manufacturer's recommendations. This should include:

(a) An assessment of an unconscious patient to include evaluation of the airway, breathing and circulation, and need for AED use.

(b) An assessment of AED safety precautions to enable the administration of a shock without jeopardizing the safety of the patient, rescuers, or other nearby persons.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Recognition that an electrical shock has been delivered to the patient and that the defibrillator is no longer charged.

(d) Rapid, accurate assessment of the patient's post-shock status.

428.8.1 AED USER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who are issued AEDs for use in department vehicles should check the AED at the beginning of the shift to ensure it is properly charged and functioning. Any AED that is not functioning properly will be taken out of service and given to the AED Oversight Supervisor who is responsible for ensuring appropriate maintenance.

Following use of an AED, the device shall be cleaned and/or decontaminated as required. The electrodes and/or pads will be replaced as recommended by the AED manufacturer.

Any member using an AED shall notify the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS (410 ILCS 4/20).

428.8.2 AED REPORTING

Any member using an AED will complete an incident report detailing its use.

428.8.3 AED TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that the Northbrook Police Department is equipped with at least one operational and functional AED and that all AED are appropriately maintained and tested (55 ILCS 5/3-6040; 65 ILCS 5/11-1-13; 410 ILCS 4/20).

Records of all maintenance and testing should be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that an adequate number of members receive training in the use of an AED (55 ILCS 5/3-6040; 65 ILCS 5/11-1-13; 410 ILCS 4/20).

428.9 ADMINISTRATION OF OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION

The Training Sergeant shall maintain written procedures to manage the department’s acquisition, storage, transportation, training and administration of opioid overdose medication (20 ILCS 301/5-23).

Members who have received training should have available and may administer opioid overdose medication in accordance with protocol specified by the health care professional who prescribed the overdose medication for use by the member (20 ILCS 301/5-23).

428.9.1 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who are qualified to administer opioid overdose medication, such as naloxone, should handle, store and administer the medication consistent with their training, additionally Naloxone(NARCAN) is temperature sensitive and should not be left in a vehicle if the interior of the vehicle is not climate controlled. Members should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning of their shift to ensure they are serviceable and not

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the Training Sergeant.

Any member who administers an opioid overdose medication should contact the Communications Center as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

428.9.2 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION REPORTING
Any member administering opioid overdose medication shall complete the DRUG OVERDOSE REVERSAL AND NALOXONE ADMINISTRATION REPORTING FORM. A copy of the form shall be attached to the CAD Incident Report and the original shall be forwarded to a Commander for reporting to DNP.

Within 5 days of a Member administering naloxone a Commander shall report the usage to the DNP(DuPage Narcan Program) NARCAN program. The following is the link for reporting purposes: dnp.isc-cemp.com

428.9.3 OPIOID OVERDOSE MEDICATION TRAINING
The Training Sergeant should ensure training is provided to members authorized to administer opioid overdose medication that includes information and training on drug overdose prevention, recognition, the administration of an overdose medication and care for the person after administration of the medication as provided in 20 ILCS 301/5-23.

428.10 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, he/she should be medically cleared prior to booking. If the officer has reason to believe the arrestee is feigning injury or illness, the officer should contact a supervisor, who will determine whether medical clearance will be obtained prior to booking.

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance. Officers shall not transport an arrestee to a hospital without a supervisor’s approval.

Nothing in this section should delay an officer from requesting EMS when an arrestee reasonably appears to be exhibiting symptoms that appear to be life threatening, including breathing problems or an altered level of consciousness, or is claiming an illness or injury that reasonably warrants an EMS response in accordance with the officer’s training.

428.11 FIRST AID TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic first aid training appropriate for their position.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Suspicious Activity Reporting

429.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for reporting and investigating suspicious and criminal activity.

429.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Involved party - An individual who has been observed engaging in suspicious activity, as defined in this policy, when no definitive criminal activity can be identified, thus precluding the person's identification as a suspect.

Suspicious activity - Any reported or observed activity that a member reasonably believes may have a nexus to any criminal act or attempted criminal act, or to foreign or domestic terrorism. Race, ethnicity, national origin or religious affiliation should not be considered as factors that create suspicion (although these factors may be used as specific suspect descriptions). Examples of suspicious activity may include, but are not limited to:

- Suspected pre-operational surveillance or intelligence gathering (e.g., photographing security features, asking questions about sensitive security-related subjects).
- Tests of security measures and response to incidents (e.g., "dry run," creating false alarms, attempts to enter secure areas without authorization).
- Suspicious purchases (e.g., purchasing large quantities of otherwise legal items, such as fertilizer, that could be used to create an explosive or other dangerous device).
- An individual in possession of such things as a hoax explosive or dispersal device, sensitive materials (e.g., passwords, access codes, classified government information), or coded or ciphered literature or correspondence.

Suspicious Activity Report (SAR) - An incident report used to document suspicious activity.

429.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes the need to protect the public from criminal conduct and acts of terrorism, and shall lawfully collect, maintain and disseminate information regarding suspicious activities, while safeguarding civil liberties and privacy protections.

429.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigations Unit Commander and authorized designees will manage SAR activities. Authorized designees should include supervisors who are responsible for department participation in criminal intelligence systems as outlined in the Criminal Organizations Policy.

The responsibilities of the Investigations Unit Commander include, but are not limited to:

(a) Remaining familiar with those databases available to the Department that would facilitate the purpose of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Maintaining adequate training in the area of intelligence gathering to ensure no information is being maintained that would violate the law or civil rights of any individual.

(c) Ensuring a process is available that would allow members to report relevant information. The process should be designed to promote efficient and quick reporting, and should not be cumbersome, duplicative or complicated.

(d) Ensuring that members are made aware of the purpose and value of documenting information regarding suspicious activity, as well as the databases and other information resources that are available to the Department.

(e) Ensuring that SAR information is appropriately disseminated to members in accordance with their job responsibilities.

(f) Coordinating investigative follow-up, if appropriate.

(g) Coordinating with any appropriate agency or fusion center.

(h) Ensuring that, as resources are available, the Department conducts outreach that is designed to encourage members of the community to report suspicious activity and that outlines what they should look for and how they should report it (e.g., website, public service announcements).

429.4 REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

Any department member receiving information regarding suspicious activity should take any necessary immediate and appropriate action, including a request for tactical response or immediate notification of specialized entities, when applicable. Any civilian member who receives such information should ensure that it is passed on to an officer in a timely manner.

If the suspicious activity is not directly related to a reportable crime, the member should prepare a SAR and include information about involved parties and the circumstances of the incident. If, during any investigation, an officer becomes aware of suspicious activity that is unrelated to the current investigation, the information should be documented separately in a SAR and not included in the original incident report. The report number of the original incident should be included in the SAR as a cross reference. A SAR should be processed as any other incident report.

429.5 HANDLING INFORMATION

The Records Section will forward copies of SARs, in a timely manner, to the following:

- Investigation Unit supervisor
- Crime Analysis Unit
- Other authorized designees

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Civil Disputes

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of the Northbrook Police Department with guidance for addressing conflicts between persons when no criminal investigation or enforcement action is warranted (e.g., civil matters), with the goal of minimizing any potential for violence or criminal acts.

The Domestic Violence Policy will address specific legal mandates related to domestic violence court orders. References in this policy to “court orders” apply to any order of a court that does not require arrest or enforcement by the terms of the order or by Illinois law.

430.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes that a law enforcement presence at a civil dispute can play an important role in the peace and safety of the community. Subject to available resources, members of this department will assist at the scene of civil disputes with the primary goal of safeguarding persons and property, preventing criminal activity and maintaining the peace. When handling civil disputes, members will remain impartial, maintain a calm presence, give consideration to all sides and refrain from giving legal or inappropriate advice.

430.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

When appropriate, members handling a civil dispute should encourage the involved parties to seek the assistance of resolution services or take the matter to the civil courts. Members must not become personally involved in disputes and shall at all times remain impartial.

While not intended to be an exhaustive list, members should give considerations to the following when handling civil disputes:

(a) Civil disputes tend to be confrontational and members should be alert that they can escalate to violence very quickly. De-escalation techniques should be used when appropriate.

(b) Members should not dismiss alleged or observed criminal violations as a civil matter and should initiate the appropriate investigation and report when criminal activity is apparent.

(c) Members shall not provide legal advice, however, when appropriate, members should inform the parties when they are at risk of violating criminal laws.

(d) Members are reminded that they shall not enter a residence or other non-public location without legal authority including valid consent.

(e) Members should not take an unreasonable amount of time assisting in these matters and generally should contact a supervisor if it appears that peacekeeping efforts longer than 30 minutes are warranted.

430.4 COURT ORDERS

Disputes involving court orders can be complex. Where no mandate exists for an officer to make an arrest for a violation of a court order, the matter should be addressed by documenting any apparent

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

court order violation in a report. If there appears to be a more immediate need for enforcement action, the investigating officer should consult a supervisor prior to making any arrest.

If a person appears to be violating the terms of a court order but is disputing the validity of the order or its applicability, the investigating officer should document the following:

(a) The person's knowledge of the court order or whether proof of service exists.

(b) Any specific reason or rationale the involved person offers for not complying with the terms of the order.

A copy of the court order should be attached to the report when available. The report should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. The report should also be forwarded to the court issuing the order with a notice that the report was also forwarded to the prosecutor for review.

430.4.1 STANDBY REQUESTS

Officers responding to a call for standby assistance to retrieve property should meet the person requesting assistance at a neutral location to discuss the process. The person should be advised that items that are disputed will not be allowed to be removed. The member may advise the person to seek private legal advice as to the distribution of disputed property.

Members should accompany the person to the location of the property. Members should ask if the other party will allow removal of the property or whether the other party would remove the property.

If the other party is uncooperative, the person requesting standby assistance should be instructed to seek private legal advice and obtain a court order to obtain the items. Officers should not order the other party to allow entry or the removal of any items. If there is a restraining or similar order against the person requesting standby assistance, that person should be asked to leave the scene or they may be subject to arrest for violation of the order.

If the other party is not present at the location, the member will not allow entry into the location or the removal of property from the location.

430.5 VEHICLES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Officers may be faced with disputes regarding possession or ownership of vehicles or other personal property. Officers may review documents provided by parties or available databases (e.g., vehicle registration), but should be aware that legal possession of vehicles or personal property can be complex. Generally, officers should not take any enforcement action unless a crime is apparent. The people and the vehicle or personal property involved should be identified and the incident documented.

430.6 REAL PROPERTY

Disputes over possession or occupancy of real property (e.g., land, homes, apartments) should generally be handled through a person seeking a court order.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

First Amendment Assemblies

431.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to public assemblies or demonstrations.

431.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department respects the rights of people to peaceably assemble. It is the policy of this department not to unreasonably interfere with, harass, intimidate or discriminate against persons engaged in the lawful exercise of their rights, while also preserving the peace, protecting life and preventing the destruction of property.

431.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Individuals or groups present on the public way, such as public facilities, streets or walkways, generally have the right to assemble, rally, demonstrate, protest or otherwise express their views and opinions through varying forms of communication, including the distribution of printed matter. These rights may be limited by laws or ordinances regulating such matters as the obstruction of individual or vehicle access or egress, trespass, noise, picketing, distribution of handbills and leafleting, loitering and disorderly conduct. However, officers shall not take action or fail to take action based on the opinions being expressed.

Participant behavior during a demonstration or other public assembly can vary. This may include, but is not limited to:

- Lawful, constitutionally protected actions and speech.
- Civil disobedience (typically involving minor criminal acts).
- Rioting.

All of these behaviors may be present during the same event. Therefore, it is imperative that law enforcement actions are measured and appropriate for the behaviors officers may encounter. This is particularly critical if force is being used. Adaptable strategies and tactics are essential. The purpose of a law enforcement presence at the scene of public assemblies and demonstrations should be to preserve the peace, to protect life and prevent the destruction of property.

Officers should not:

(a) Engage in assembly or demonstration-related discussion with participants.

(b) Harass, confront or intimidate participants.

(c) Seize the cameras, cell phones or materials of participants or observers unless an officer is placing a person under lawful arrest.

Supervisors should continually observe department members under their commands to ensure that members' interaction with participants and their response to crowd dynamics is appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

431.3.1 PHOTOGRAPHS AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Photographs and video recording, when appropriate, can serve a number of purposes, including support of criminal prosecutions by documenting criminal acts; assistance in evaluating department performance; serving as training material; recording the use of dispersal orders; and facilitating a response to allegations of improper law enforcement conduct.

Photographs and videos will not be used or retained for the sole purpose of collecting or maintaining information about the political, religious or social views of associations, or the activities of any individual, group, association, organization, corporation, business or partnership, unless such information directly relates to an investigation of criminal activities and there is reasonable suspicion that the subject of the information is involved in criminal conduct.

Care should be taken to ensure that any simultaneous audio recording does not violate the Illinois Eavesdropping Act (720 ILCS 5/14-2; 720 ILCS 5/14-3).

431.4 UNPLANNED EVENTS

When responding to an unplanned or spontaneous public gathering, the first responding officer should conduct an assessment of conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Number of participants
- Apparent purpose of the event
- Leadership (whether it is apparent and/or whether it is effective)
- Any initial indicators of unlawful or disruptive activity
- Indicators that lawful use of public facilities, streets or walkways will be impacted
- Ability and/or need to continue monitoring the incident

Initial assessment information should be promptly communicated to the Communications Center, and the assignment of a supervisor should be requested. Additional resources should be requested as appropriate. The responding supervisor shall assume command of the incident until command is expressly assumed by another, and the assumption of command is communicated to the involved members. A clearly defined command structure that is consistent with the Incident Command System (ICS) should be established as resources are deployed.

431.5 PLANNED EVENT PREPARATION

For planned events, comprehensive, incident-specific operational plans should be developed. The ICS should be considered for such events.

431.5.1 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

In order to properly assess the potential impact of a public assembly or demonstration on public safety and order, relevant information should be collected and vetted. This may include:

- Information obtained from outreach to group organizers or leaders.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Information about past and potential unlawful conduct associated with the event or similar events.
- The potential time, duration, scope, and type of planned activities.
- Any other information related to the goal of providing a balanced response to criminal activity and the protection of public safety interests.

Information should be obtained in a transparent manner, and the sources documented. Relevant information should be communicated to the appropriate parties in a timely manner.

Information will be obtained in a lawful manner and will not be based solely on the purpose or content of the assembly or demonstration, or actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability of the participants (or any other characteristic that is unrelated to criminal conduct or the identification of a criminal subject).

431.5.2 OPERATIONAL PLANS

An operational planning team with responsibility for event planning and management should be established. The planning team should develop an operational plan for the event.

The operational plan will minimally provide for:

(a) Command assignments, chain of command structure, roles and responsibilities.

(b) Staffing and resource allocation.

(c) Management of criminal investigations.

(d) Designation of uniform of the day and related safety equipment (e.g., helmets, shields).

(e) Deployment of specialized resources.

(f) Event communications and interoperability in a multijurisdictional event.

(g) Liaison with demonstration leaders and external agencies.

(h) Liaison with Village government and legal staff.

(i) Media relations.

(j) Logistics: food, fuel, replacement equipment, duty hours, relief and transportation.

(k) Traffic management plans.

(l) First aid and emergency medical service provider availability.

(m) Prisoner transport and detention.

(n) Review of policies regarding public assemblies and use of force in crowd control.

(o) Parameters for declaring an unlawful assembly.

(p) Arrest protocol, including management of mass arrests.

(q) Protocol for recording information flow and decisions.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(r) Rules of engagement, including rules of conduct, protocols for field force extraction and arrests, and any authorization required for the use of force.

(s) Protocol for handling complaints during the event.

(t) Parameters for the use of body-worn cameras and other portable recording devices.

431.5.3 MUTUAL AID AND EXTERNAL RESOURCES
The magnitude and anticipated duration of an event may necessitate interagency cooperation and coordination. The assigned Incident Commander should ensure that any required memorandums of understanding or other agreements are properly executed, and that any anticipated mutual aid is requested and facilitated (see the Outside Agency Assistance Policy).

431.6 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY DISPERSAL ORDERS

If a public gathering or demonstration remains peaceful and nonviolent, and there is no reasonably imminent threat to persons or property, the Incident Commander should generally authorize continued monitoring of the event.

Should the Incident Commander make a determination that public safety is presently or is about to be jeopardized, he/she or the authorized designee should attempt to verbally persuade event organizers or participants to disperse of their own accord. Warnings and advisements may be communicated through established communications links with leaders and/or participants or to the group.

When initial attempts at verbal persuasion are unsuccessful, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should make a clear standardized announcement to the gathering that the event is an unlawful assembly, and should order the dispersal of the participants. The announcement should be communicated by whatever methods are reasonably available to ensure that the content of the message is clear and that it has been heard by the participants. The announcement should be amplified, made in different languages as appropriate, made from multiple locations in the affected area and documented by audio and video. The announcement should provide information about what law enforcement actions will take place if illegal behavior continues and should identify routes for egress. A reasonable time to disperse should be allowed following a dispersal order.

431.7 USE OF FORCE

Use of force is governed by current department policy and applicable law (see the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Techniques, and Conducted Energy Device policies).

Individuals refusing to comply with lawful orders (e.g., nonviolent refusal to disperse) should be given a clear verbal warning and a reasonable opportunity to comply. If an individual refuses to comply with lawful orders, the Incident Commander shall evaluate the type of resistance and adopt a reasonable response in order to accomplish the law enforcement mission (such as dispersal or arrest of those acting in violation of the law). Control devices and conducted energy devices should be considered only when the participants' conduct reasonably appears to present the potential to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

harm officers, themselves or others, or will result in substantial property loss or damage (see the Control Devices and Techniques and the Conducted Energy Device policies).

Force or control devices, including oleoresin capsaicin (OC), should be directed toward individuals and not toward groups or crowds, unless specific individuals cannot reasonably be targeted due to extreme circumstances, such as a riotous crowd.

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report. The type of report required may depend on the nature of the incident.

431.8 ARRESTS

The Northbrook Police Department should respond to unlawful behavior in a manner that is consistent with the operational plan. If practicable, warnings or advisements should be communicated prior to arrest.

Mass arrests should be employed only when alternate tactics and strategies have been, or reasonably appear likely to be, unsuccessful. Mass arrests shall only be undertaken upon the order of the Incident Commander or the authorized designee. There must be probable cause for each arrest.

If employed, mass arrest protocols should fully integrate:

(a) Reasonable measures to address the safety of officers and arrestees.

(b) Dedicated arrest, booking and report writing teams.

(c) Timely access to medical care.

(d) Timely access to legal resources.

(e) Timely processing of arrestees.

(f) Full accountability for arrestees and evidence.

(g) Coordination and cooperation with the prosecuting authority, jail and courts (see the Notice to Appear or Summons Releases Policy).

431.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer should use all available avenues of communication, including press releases, briefings, press conferences and social media to maintain open channels of communication with media representatives and the public about the status and progress of the event, taking all opportunities to reassure the public about the professional management of the event (see the Media Relations Policy).

431.10 DEMOBILIZATION

When appropriate, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should implement a phased and orderly withdrawal of law enforcement resources. All relieved personnel should promptly complete any required reports, including use of force reports, and account for all issued equipment and vehicles to their supervisors prior to returning to normal operational duties.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

431.11 POST EVENT

The Incident Commander should designate a member to assemble full documentation of the event, to include the following:

(a) Operational plan

(b) Any incident logs

(c) Any assignment logs

(d) Vehicle, fuel, equipment and supply records

(e) Incident, arrest, use of force, injury and property damage reports

(f) Photographs, audio/video recordings, the Communications Center records/tapes

(g) Media accounts (print and broadcast media)

431.11.1 AFTER-ACTION REPORTING

The Incident Commander should work with Village legal counsel, as appropriate, to prepare a comprehensive after-action report of the event, explaining all incidents where force was used including the following:

(a) Date, time and description of the event

(b) Actions taken and outcomes (e.g., injuries, property damage, arrests)

(c) Problems identified

(d) Significant events

(e) Recommendations for improvement; opportunities for training should be documented in a generic manner, without identifying individuals or specific incidents, facts or circumstances.

431.12 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training regarding this policy, as well as the dynamics of crowd control and incident management. The Department should, when practicable, train with its external and mutual aid partners.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

432.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the capture, storage, and use of digital data obtained through the use of automated license plate reader (ALPR) technology.

432.2 ADMINISTRATION

The ALPR technology, also known as license plate recognition (LPR), allows for the automated detection of license plates. It is used by the Northbrook Police Department to convert data associated with vehicle license plates for official law enforcement purposes, including identifying stolen or wanted vehicles, stolen license plates, and missing persons. It may also be used to gather information related to active warrants, homeland security, electronic surveillance, suspect interdiction, and stolen property recovery.

All installation and maintenance of ALPR equipment, as well as ALPR data retention and access shall be managed by the Technical Services Deputy Chief. The Technical Services Deputy Chief will assign personnel under their command to administer the day-to-day operation of the ALPR equipment and data.

432.3 OPERATIONS

Use of an ALPR is restricted to the purposes outlined below. Department members shall not use, or allow others to use, the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose.

(a) An ALPR shall only be used for official law enforcement business.

(b) An ALPR may be used in conjunction with any routine patrol operation or criminal investigation. Reasonable suspicion or probable cause is not required before using an ALPR.

(c) While an ALPR may be used to canvass license plates around any crime scene, particular consideration should be given to using ALPR-equipped vehicles to canvass areas around homicides, shootings, and other major incidents. Partial license plates reported during major crimes should be entered into the ALPR system in an attempt to identify suspect vehicles.

(d) No member of this department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing department-approved training.

(e) No ALPR operator may access confidential department, state, or federal data unless authorized to do so.

(f) If practicable, the officer should verify an ALPR response through the appropriate law enforcement database before taking enforcement action that is based solely upon an ALPR alert.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

432.4 DATA COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Technical Services Deputy Chief is responsible for ensuring systems and processes are in place for the proper collection and retention of ALPR data. Data will be transferred from vehicles to the designated storage in accordance with department procedures.

All stored ALPR data should be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule. Thereafter, ALPR data should be purged unless it has become, or it is reasonable to believe it will become, evidence in a criminal or civil action or is subject to a discovery request or other lawful action to produce records. In those circumstances the applicable data should be downloaded onto portable media and booked into evidence.

432.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

All data will be closely safeguarded and protected by both procedural and technological means. The Northbrook Police Department will observe the following safeguards regarding access to and use of stored data:

(a) All ALPR data downloaded to the mobile workstation and in storage shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting all access of information by name, date, and time.

(b) Members approved to access ALPR data under these guidelines are permitted to access the data for legitimate law enforcement purposes only, such as when the data relate to a specific criminal investigation or department-related civil or administrative action.

(c) ALPR system audits should be conducted on a regular basis.

432.6 POLICY

The policy of the Northbrook Police Department is to utilize ALPR technology to capture and store digital license plate data and images while recognizing the established privacy rights of the public.

All data and images gathered by the ALPR are for the official use of this department. Because such data may contain confidential information, it is not open to public review.

432.7 RELEASING ALPR DATA

The ALPR data may be shared only with other law enforcement or prosecutorial agencies for official law enforcement purposes or as otherwise permitted by law, using the following procedures:

(a) The agency makes a written request for the ALPR data that includes:

1. The name of the agency.
2. The name of the person requesting.
3. The intended purpose of obtaining the information.

(b) The request is reviewed by the Technical Services Deputy Chief or the authorized designee and approved before the request is fulfilled.

(c) The approved request is retained on file.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Before sharing ALPR information with an out-of-state law enforcement agency, the Technical Services Deputy Chief or the authorized designee shall also ensure that the Northbrook Police Department has received the executed written declaration of affirmation from the out-of-state agency as required by 625 ILCS 5/2-130. The declaration of affirmation should be retained on file.

Requests for ALPR data by non-law enforcement or non-prosecutorial agencies will be processed as provided in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Treatment Response Program

433.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This procedure provides guidelines for members relative to the Treatment Response Program, when opioid overdose medication is administered or upon encountering a person suffering from a substance use disorder (including drug overdoses where no medication was administered).

In addition, the Treatment Response Program is intended to assist in cases of persons experiencing mental health duress or crisis.

433.1.1 ISSUANCE/EFFECTIVE DATE

This procedure was re-issued on May 3, 2021 and shall become effective upon issuance (operational updates/statutory updates).

433.1.2 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this procedure include:

TRT remote session - for the purposes of this procedure, when a person receives counseling from a TRT member via video conferencing (e.g., Zoom® meeting on an approved Northbrook Police Department device).

433.2 POLICY

The goal of the Northbrook Police Department and its affiliation with the Treatment Response Team operated by the Cook County Sheriff's Office is to increase access to treatment and save lives, particularly for those afflicted by a substance use disorder (i.e., drug or alcohol problem).

This is to be accomplished through tracking and analysis of overdose incidents; proactive outreach to afflicted persons, businesses and communities; and supportive response to related calls for service (including TRT remote sessions) or persons experiencing mental health duress or crisis.

Sworn members shall not unreasonably endanger themselves or another person to conform to this procedure.

433.3 TRT REMOTE SESSIONS

When practicable, sworn members equipped for TRT remote sessions should respond to the following calls for service:

- A scene where an opioid overdose medication has been administered (e.g., Narcan™).
- When a person asks for help about (or admits to) a substance use disorder.
- When a person asks for help because they are experiencing mental health duress or crisis.

When an on-scene officer requests a TRT notification, the TRT remote session shall be facilitated on-scene by the responding equipped sworn member taking the following into consideration:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- The person involved has agreed to a TRT remote session.
- The person is sufficiently lucid and able to engage in a TRT session.
- Medical or mental health treatment and evaluation will always take priority over a TRT session, where applicable.
- TRT sessions shall not be conducted with persons who actively exhibit signs that they may harm themselves or others.
- The place where the TRT session occurs is, in the judgment of the on-scene supervisor or the officer in charge, sufficiently safe and secure, and isolated from interruption to the extent practicable.
- Sworn members whose body-worn cameras are recording shall maintain sight and sound separation from the TRT session to the extent practicable, given officer and scene safety considerations.

433.4 TREATMENT RESPONSE TEAM CARDS AND OTHER MATERIALS

Sworn members should offer pre-printed materials (e.g., brochures, magnets, decals) with Treatment Response Team and/or Counseling Services Unit contact information to the following:

- A person to whom an opioid overdose medication has been administered.
- A family member or associate who was present when a person who overdosed or was transported to a hospital for an overdose.
- Any person who requests help in regards to (or admits to) a substance use disorder, or is experiencing mental health duress or crisis. This includes situations when a TRT remote session was conducted.
- Homeless or other at-risk persons who may be affected by a substance use disorder, or mental health duress or crisis.
- Any other person as appropriate.

433.5 SWORN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Initial responding sworn members should notify the Treatment Response Team and/or Counseling Services Unit for any of the following:

- When a 9-1-1 response or an ambulance transport has been made for a drug overdose.
- When directed by a supervisor.
- When in the course of their official duties the member encounters a person afflicted with substance use disorder or is experiencing mental health or duress or crisis, and the person requests/agrees to a Treatment Response Team follow-up and/or remote session.

The circumstance code TRT shall be added to reports for any incident in which a remote TRT session takes place or is attempted.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

433.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should report to the scene of any overdose-related event or when a sworn member encounters any person who has asked for help in regards to or admitted to a substance use disorder. This includes incidents involving a person experiencing mental health duress or crisis, where practicable.

Supervisors of initial responding sworn members should ensure this procedure is followed (e.g., Treatment Response Team cards are provided where practicable and appropriate; incidents are appropriately reported; and that the Treatment Response Team and/or Counseling Services Unit has been notified).

Additionally, supervisors shall review incident reports to ensure that all incidents are properly classified (or re-classified, when appropriate) and all details properly documented. This shall include, but is not limited to:

(a) Identification and contact information (if practicable and legally permissible) for all persons found on scene;

(b) Details of any opioid overdose medication administered; and

(c) Details of Emergency Medical Service transport and hospital destination.

(d) Use of the TRT circumstance code where required.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Community Policing Team

434.1 POLICY

The mission of the Community Policing Team is the proactive prevention, intervention, and suppression of crime through a combination of focused deterrence and enhanced community relationships.

Highly visible, problem-oriented criminal enforcement will decrease victimization in our Village, while increased outreach, involvement, and education within the community will build trust and empower our residents and businesses to magnify that positive impact and increase quality of life.

434.2 SELECTION PROCESS

Community Policing Team (CPT) Officers are experienced officers that show knowledge of the Village, willingness to work with community and business leaders, excellent judgment, the ability to work well in a team setting, and a high level of self-initiated activity. The minimum qualifications for a CPT Officer include:

(a) The Officer has reached non-probationary status.

(b) A minimum of two years of sworn law enforcement experience

(c) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment

(d) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance

Members of the Community Policing Team are selected by the CPT Coordinator with the approval of the Chief of Police. Selection may include a written statement, interview process, and/or supervisor evaluations.

434.3 DUTIES

CPT Officers are assigned to the Patrol Division. Primary supervision will be the responsibility of the respective night shift patrol supervisors. A CPT Coordinator will be assigned by the Chief of Police or designee. The Coordinator should also be assigned to the Patrol Division.

CPT Officers should be assigned as rovers whenever possible and should not be assigned primary responsibility for 10-50s or alarm calls unless other units are not available. CPT Officers are the preferred units to be assigned neighbor disputes, nuisance complaints, and the like, and should conduct follow-ups where needed for ongoing issues (i.e., repeat noise complaints).

CPT Officers are expected to seek out opportunities for self-initiated criminal and traffic enforcement and they are encouraged to develop informants and investigate crimes beyond the level of a typical patrol officer.

CPT Officers are expected to build relationships in the community. Foot and bicycle patrols are strongly encouraged in the downtown area, parks, and shopping centers, with a focus on business contacts beyond those typically patronized by on-duty personnel. They will represent the Department at block parties, community events, and HOA meetings. They should work closely with the Community Engagement Officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

CPT Officers may be assigned duties such as surveillance, addressing specific crime trends, alcohol compliance checks, and sex offender compliance checks. They should work closely with patrol K9 teams and the Crime Analyst. CPT Officers will be the patrol contact point for pole cameras and other surveillance equipment, as well as the daily monitoring and charging of portable ALPR cameras.

Such extra assigned duties may not be accurately reflected in Department analytics. CPT Officers will submit a monthly memo to the CPT Coordinator with a summary of their activity for the month, including assigned extra duties, investigations, etc. The CPT Coordinator will forward these reports to the Deputy Chief of Field Operations.

434.4 UNIFORM

CPT Officers shall wear department-approved plainclothes uniforms consisting of a collared shirt and chino style pants. CPT Officers shall carry the same equipment needed for patrol duty. Officers shall maintain clearly marked outerwear identifying them as police officers that is immediately accessible and shall maintain a standard police uniform at the police station at all times.

CPT Officers should be assigned to an unmarked patrol car. Two-officer cars are permitted with the approval of the Watch Commander.

434.5 TRAINING

CPT Officers should receive training commensurate to their assigned mission. Either before selection or within two years of appointment, CPT Officers should attend the following:

(a) High Risk Patrol Tactics

(b) Police Urban Carbine

(c) Close Quarter Handgun Skills I

(d) Crisis Negotiation Skills for Patrol

(e) Crisis Intervention Team

(f) Developing and Managing Informants

(g) Proactive Patrol Tactics: Drug & Intelligence Gathering Traffic Stops

(h) PREVAIL: Plainclothes Vehicle Live Fire

(i) Problem Oriented Policing

(j) Physical Surveillance for Law Enforcement

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

435.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this department while in the performance of their duties (50 ILCS 706/10-20). Portable audio/video recording devices include all recording systems whether body-worn, hand-held or integrated into portable equipment.

This policy does not apply to mobile audio/video recordings, interviews or interrogations conducted at any Northbrook facility, authorized undercover operations, wiretaps or eavesdropping (concealed listening devices).

435.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (50 ILCS 706/10-10):

Body-worn camera or camera - An electronic camera system for creating, generating, sending, receiving, storing, displaying, and processing audiovisual recordings that may be worn about the person of a law enforcement officer.

Law enforcement-related activities - Activities in which the member is enforcing the law, including traffic or pedestrian stops, arrests, searches, interrogations, investigations, pursuits, crowd, and traffic control. It does not include tasks unrelated to the investigation of a crime such as participating in town halls or other community outreach; helping a child find the child's parents; providing death notifications; performing in-home or hospital well-being checks on the sick, elderly, or persons presumed missing; or completing paperwork while alone, participating in training in a classroom setting, or is only in the presence of another law enforcement officer.

Portable recorder or recorder - Either an audio-only recording device or a body-worn camera.

Field duties: Any law enforcement duties of an enforcement or investigative nature outside of the department facility.

435.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department may provide members with access to portable recorders, either audio or video or both, for use during the performance of their duties. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public (50 ILCS 706/10-15).

435.3 BODY-WORN CAMERA COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a coordinator responsible for (50 ILCS 706/10-20):

(a) Identifying members who are assigned body-worn cameras.

(b) Identifying members permitted to access recordings in order to redact or duplicate recordings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Ensuring body-worn cameras acquired on or after July 1, 2015, are equipped with pre-event recording of at least the 30 seconds prior to camera activation and are capable of recording for a period of at least 10 hours.

(d) Establishing procedures for:

1. The care and maintenance of body-worn cameras, including reasonable efforts to be made by supervisors to correct or repair body-worn camera equipment upon notice from a member experiencing technical difficulties, failures, or problems with the equipment.
2. Compliance with the Law Enforcement Officer-Worn Body Camera Act and guidelines established by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) for the use of body-worn cameras.
3. Security of recordings including access controls.
4. Redacting and duplicating recordings.
5. Supervisor and member review of recordings.

(e) Providing an annual report to the ILETSB pursuant to 50 ILCS 706/10-25.

(f) Ensuring the Department uses authorized body-worn camera recording media (50 ILCS 706/10-10).

435.4 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any department-issued device at any time, and any recording made while acting in an official capacity of this department, regardless of ownership of the device it was made on, shall remain the property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

435.5 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each uniformed and non-uniformed member assigned to field duties, as defined above, will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a portable recorder issued by the Department, and that the recorder is in good working order. If the recorder is not in working order or the member becomes aware of a malfunction at any time, the member shall promptly report the failure to his/her supervisor and obtain a functioning device as soon as reasonably practicable (50 ILCS 706/10-20). Uniformed members shall wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful. Unless conducting a lawful recording in an authorized undercover capacity, non-uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner when in use or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

When using a portable recorder, the assigned member shall record his/her name, NPD identification number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not required when the recording device and related software captures the user's unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

Members should document the existence of a recording in any report or other official record of the contact, including any instance where the recorder malfunctioned or the member deactivated the recording. Members should include the reason for deactivation.

435.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisors responsibilities are as follows:

(a) Supervisors will ensure officers utilize the BWC according to policy guidelines.

(b) Supervisors are to review recordings as directed by the Chief of Police and/or his/her designee.

(c) Supervisors shall ensure videos related to critical incidents are uploaded to EVIDENCE.COM.

(d) Supervisors may have the ability to immediately resolve citizen complaints by reviewing video captured by the BWC. In those circumstances where a complaint is resolved with no further action needed, supervisors shall add an additional category of citizen complaint to the video and make appropriate notes in the notes section of EVIDENCE.COM. This will allow the department to capture complaint incidents that are resolved by this camera system.

(e) The supervisor shall contact the System Administrator or designee upon learning of any reported problems or malfunctions of issued BWC equipment.

(f) Supervisors shall identify any areas in which additional training or guidance is required.

(g) Supervisors should identify exceptional police officer performance for the purposes of recognition and award recommendations.

Recordings shall not be used to discipline law enforcement officers unless:

(a) A formal or informal complaint of misconduct has been made;

(b) A use of force incident has occurred;

(c) The encounter on the recording could result in a formal investigation under the Uniform Peace Officers' Disciplinary Act; or

(d) As corroboration of other evidence of misconduct.

(e) Violations of policy are observed during assigned audit responsibilities.

Recordings shall not be used to prepare performance evaluations, unless used for the purpose of correcting substandard employee performance that was brought to the supervisors attention.

In general, minor infractions and minor deviations from department policy observed through review of the recordings will not be subject to the disciplinary process and will be treated as a training opportunity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

435.6 ACTIVATION OF THE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDER

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the portable recorder should be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. Members should activate the recorder any time the member believes it would be appropriate or valuable to record an incident.

Members wearing body-worn cameras and any clothing or any indication they are law enforcement shall have the body-worn camera turned on at all times while they are on-duty and are responding to calls for service or engaged in law enforcement-related activities (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Other portable recorders should be activated in any of the following situations:

(a) All enforcement and investigative contacts including stops and field interview situations

(b) Traffic stops including, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops

(c) Self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify the Communications Center

(d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording

If exigent circumstances prevent an officer from turning on a body-worn camera when required, the camera shall be turned on as soon as practicable (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Members shall not record interactions with confidential informants unless exigent circumstances exist or the informant has or is committing a crime (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Members should remain sensitive to the dignity of all individuals being recorded and unless recording with a body-worn camera is required, exercise sound discretion to respect privacy by discontinuing recording whenever it reasonably appears to the member that such privacy may outweigh any legitimate law enforcement interest in recording. Requests by members of the public to stop recording should be considered using this same criterion. Recording should resume when privacy is no longer at issue unless the circumstances no longer fit the criteria for recording.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a portable recorder or change the recording media. However, the recorder should be activated in situations described above as soon as reasonably practicable.

Officers have no obligation to advise the public that he or she is being recorded but may do so at their discretion.

435.6.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the portable recorder should remain on continuously until the member reasonably believes that the member's direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped during significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Body-worn cameras shall be turned off when a victim, a witness, or a community member reporting a crime requests that the camera be turned off. The request should be captured on the recording. However, an officer may continue to record or resume recording a victim or witness if exigent circumstances exist or the officer has a reasonable articulable suspicion that the victim or witness has committed or is in the process of committing a crime. Under these circumstances, the officer should indicate on the recording the reason for continuing to record despite the request of the victim or witness (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Officers are permitted to turn off body-worn cameras while inside a patrol car equipped with Mobile Audio/Video (MAV). Cameras may also be turned off when the officer is not engaged in law enforcement-related activities (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

An officer shall have the latitude to end a recording upon completion or termination of the field encounter or contact. In most cases, the camera should remain activated and recording during the entire duration of the field encounters described above in (a). If it becomes necessary to discuss confidential, sensitive, or tactical content with a supervisor or another officer in private, the officer is authorized to mute the BWC. When the muting function is activated, officers shall verbally indicate the reason for muting prior to activating the mute function. The mute function shall be disabled once the confidential, sensitive, or tactical information has been shared. It shall be deemed a violation of this policy for an officer to fail to activate the device or intentionally terminate a recording in order to commit a violation of law or department policy.

435.6.2 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

Illinois law prohibits any individual from surreptitiously recording any conversation in which any party to the conversation has a reasonable belief that the conversation is private or confidential (720 ILCS 5/14-2).

However, officers using body-worn cameras are not prohibited from recording a private conversation if the person is provided notice of the recording and proof of that notice is captured on the recording. If exigent circumstances exist that prevent the officer from providing notice, notice must be provided as soon as practicable (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

435.6.3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

435.8 PROHIBITED USE OF PORTABLE RECORDERS

Members are prohibited from using department-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in their official capacity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate department business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the Department.

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Watch Commander. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for department-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements, and should notify the on-duty supervisor of such use as soon as reasonably practicable.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment, intimidation or ridicule.

435.9 IDENTIFICATION AND PRESERVATION OF RECORDINGS

To assist with identifying and preserving data and recordings, members shall download, tag or mark these in accordance with procedure and document the existence of the recording in any related case report.

A member shall transfer, tag or mark recordings when the member reasonably believes:

(a) The recording contains evidence relevant to potential criminal, civil or administrative matters.

(b) A complainant, victim or witness has requested non-disclosure.

(c) A complainant, victim or witness has not requested non-disclosure but the disclosure of the recording may endanger the person.

(d) Disclosure may be an unreasonable violation of someone's privacy.

(e) Medical or mental health information is contained.

(f) Disclosure may compromise an undercover officer or confidential informant.

(g) The recording or portions of the recording may be protected under the Freedom of Information Act or the Law Enforcement Officer-Worn Body Camera Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5; 50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the member should promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording.

435.9.1 BODY-WORN CAMERAS

With respect to body-worn camera recordings, the recording member and supervisor are prohibited from redacting, duplicating, or altering the recording (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

435.10 REVIEW OF RECORDED MEDIA FILES

When preparing written reports, members should review their recordings, and use them as a resource. However, members shall not retain personal copies of recordings. Members should not use the fact that a recording was made as a reason to write a less-detailed report.

Supervisors are authorized to review relevant recordings any time they are investigating alleged misconduct or reports of meritorious conduct or whenever such recordings would be beneficial in reviewing a member's performance.

The supervisor of the recording member shall document in the report or other documentation if the supervisor or the recording member reviewed body-worn camera recordings prior to completing the report or other documentation.

No member shall have access to or review the member's own body-worn camera recordings or the body-worn camera recordings of another officer prior to completing reports or other documentation when the member:

(a) Has been involved in or is a witness to an officer-involved shooting, use of deadly force incident, or use of force incident resulting in great bodily harm.

(b) Is ordered to write a report in response to or during the investigation of a misconduct complaint against the member.

If the member prepares a report related to the circumstances listed above, subject to a supervisor's approval, a member may file a supplemental report after viewing body-worn camera recordings. The member shall document in the supplemental report that the member reviewed recordings (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

Recorded files may also be reviewed:

- Upon approval by a supervisor, by any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation, or criminal investigation.
- Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.
- By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- In compliance with a public records request, if permitted, and in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

All recordings should be reviewed by the Custodian of Records prior to public release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy). Recordings that unreasonably violate a person's privacy or sense of dignity should not be publicly released unless disclosure is required by law or order of the court.

435.11 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS

All recordings other than those made with body-worn cameras shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the organization's records retention schedule but in no event for a period less than 90 days unless the recordings are made a part of an arrest or the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

recordings are deemed evidence in any criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding and then the recordings must only be destroyed upon a final disposition and an order from the court (720 ILCS 5/14-3(h-15)).

435.11.1 RETENTION REQUIREMENTS FOR BODY-WORN CAMERA RECORDINGS
Recordings made on body-worn cameras shall be retained for 90 days. Recordings shall not be altered, erased, or destroyed prior to the expiration of the 90-day storage period. In the event any recording is altered, erased, or destroyed prior to the expiration of the 90-day storage period, the Chief of Police shall maintain a written record including the name of the individual who made such alteration, erasure, or destruction, and the reason for any such alteration, erasure, or destruction for one year (50 ILCS 706/10-20).

After the 90-day storage period, recordings must be destroyed unless any of the following occur (50 ILCS 706/10-20):

(a) A formal or informal complaint has been filed.

(b) The officer discharged a firearm or used force during the encounter.

(c) Death or great bodily harm occurred to any person in the recording.

(d) The encounter resulted in a detention or arrest other than a traffic stop resulting in only a minor traffic offense or a petty offense with a fine of more than $1,000.

(e) The officer is the subject of an internal investigation or otherwise being investigated for possible misconduct.

(f) The supervisor of the officer, prosecutor, defendant, or court determines that the encounter has evidentiary value in a criminal prosecution.

(g) The recording officer requests that the video be retained for official purposes related to the officer's official duties or believes that it may have evidentiary value in a criminal prosecution.

Under these circumstances, the recording of the encounter shall not be altered or destroyed for two years. If the recording is used in a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding, the recording shall not be destroyed except upon a final disposition and order from the court.

Recordings may be retained any time a supervisor designates the recording for training purposes and may be viewed by officers, in the presence of a supervisor or training instructor, for the purposes of instruction, training, or ensuring compliance with department policies.

435.11.2 RELEASE OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS
Requests for the release of audio/video recordings shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

435.12 REDACTION, LABELING, AND DUPLICATIONS

Request for Deletion of Accidental Recording

In the event of an accidental activation of the BWC where the resulting recording is of no investigative or evidentiary value, the recording employee may request that the BWC file be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

deleted by submitting an email request with sufficient information to locate the BWC file to the Operation Division Commander or designee who shall review the file, approve or deny the request, and forward to the System Administrator for action.

435.13 SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes that the duties and working environment for School Resource Officers (SRO) are unique within law enforcement. It is recognized that SRO's are required to maintain school safety while keeping the sanctity of the learning environment that the school provides. SRO's are expected to continuously build trusting relationships with students and staff. They also often have impromptu interventions with students to deescalate arguments and/or conflicts. It is with this understanding that the Northbrook Police Department provides special regulations to SRO's on their use of Body Worn Cameras (BWC), while remaining in compliance with state law.

The BWC shall be activated in any of the following situations:

(a) When summoned by any individual to respond to an incident where it is likely that a law enforcement-related activity will occur.

(b) Any self-initiated activity where it is previously known or facts develop that a custodial arrest will be made or a law enforcement-related activity will occur.

(c) Any self-initiated activity where it is previously known or facts develop that the questioning/investigation will be used later in criminal charges.

(d) When feasible an SRO shall activate the BWC when the contact becomes adversarial, the subject exhibits unusual or aggressive behavior, or circumstances indicate that an internal complaint will likely be filed.

If exigent circumstances prevent an SRO from turning on a BWC when required, the BWC shall be activated as soon as practicable.

It is also recognized that SRO's often have conversations with students/staff that are unrelated to the investigation of a crime and fall under the definition of a community caretaking function. It is not appropriate to record these conversations as it diminishes the trust between the individual and the SRO.

435.14 MULIT-JURISDICTIONAL TASK FORCE (ILEAS, MCAT, NIPAS, NORTAF ASSIGNMENTS)

Members that are assigned body worn cameras who are assigned to a multi-jurisdictional task force (ILEAS, MCAT, NIPAS, NORTAF, FBIJTTF) will not wear a body worn camera during call-out activities until a memorandum of understanding with the particular task force executive board is approved. Department members who are assigned a body worn camera and are members of a multi-jurisdictional task force and who are responding to an initial, in-progress call while on duty must have their body worn camera activated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

435.15 LIVE VIEWING

BWC technology may allow for live viewing of the camera. Live viewing or "Live Streaming" shall only occur when an extreme or exigent circumstances exist.Live Viewing should be authorized by a supervisor before activated. When live viewing has been utilized, the individual requesting and utilizing the live viewing must document the use and justification for the use in the form of a memo submitted to the Chief of Police.The documentation should indicate who was present during the live viewing.The Police Incident Report should be tagged in a manner indicating that live viewing was activated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Traffic Function and Responsibility

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement is to reduce traffic crashes. This may be achieved through the application of such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of personnel and equipment and the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving behavior. Traffic enforcement techniques are based on crash data, enforcement activity records, traffic volume, and traffic conditions. This department provides enforcement efforts toward violations, not only in proportion to the frequency of their occurrence in crash situations, but also in terms of traffic-related needs.

500.2 TRAFFIC OFFICER DEPLOYMENT

Several factors are considered in the development of deployment schedules for officers of the Northbrook Police Department. Traffic crash information provided by the Illinois Department of Transportation is a valuable resource for traffic crash occurrences and therefore officer deployment. Some of the factors for analysis include:

- Location.
- Time.
- Day.
- Violation factors.

All officers assigned to patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize enforcement of crash causing violations during high crash hours and at locations of occurrence. All officers will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate against violators as a matter of routine. All officers shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially at high crash locations.

Other factors to be considered for deployment are citizen requests, construction zones, or special events.

500.3 ENFORCEMENT

Traffic enforcement will be consistent with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed to include:

(a) Speed violations.

(b) Other hazardous violations.

(c) Off-road vehicle violations.

(d) Equipment violations.

(e) Public carrier/commercial vehicle violations.

(f) Violations committed by juveniles.

(g) Violations committed by non-residents (out of area and/or state).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) Newly enacted laws and/or regulations.

(i) Violations resulting in traffic crashes.

(j) Pedestrian and/or bicycle violations.

(k) Legislators.

(l) Military personnel.

This department does not establish ticket quotas. The number of citations issued by any officer shall not be used as criterion for evaluating officer overall performance, but the number of traffic stops completed, arrests, written warnings, and crime prevention measures are appropriate evaluation criterion (55 ILCS 5/5-1136; 65 ILCS 5/11-1-12).

Several methods are effective in the reduction of crashes:

500.3.1 WARNINGS
Warnings or other non-punitive enforcement actions should be considered in each situation and substituted for arrests or citations when circumstances warrant.

500.3.2 CITATIONS
Citations may be issued when an officer believes it is appropriate. It is essential that officers fully explain the rights and requirements imposed on motorists upon issuance of a citation for a traffic violation. Officers should provide the following information at a minimum:

(a) Explanation of the violation or charge.

(b) Court appearance procedure including the optional or mandatory appearance by the motorist.

(c) Notice of whether the motorist can enter a plea and pay the fine by mail or at the court.

500.3.3 PHYSICAL ARREST
Physical arrest can be made on a number of criminal traffic offenses outlined in the Vehicle Code or Criminal Code. These physical arrest cases usually deal with, but are not limited to:

(a) Reckless homicide.

(b) Felony and misdemeanor driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs.

(c) Felony or misdemeanor hit-and-run.

(d) Refusal to sign notice to appear.

(e) Driving while license is suspended or revoked, pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/6-303.

(f) Any other misdemeanor at the discretion of the officer.

500.4 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS
The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Although intended primarily for use while performing traffic related assignments, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time increased visibility would improve the safety or efficiency of the member.

500.4.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn at any time it is anticipated that an employee will be exposed to the hazards of approaching traffic or construction and recovery equipment. Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, crash investigations, lane closures, and while at disaster scenes, or anytime high visibility is desirable. When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, officers should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit. Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

Vests maintained in the investigation units may be used any time a plainclothes officer might benefit from being readily identified as a member of law enforcement.

500.4.2 CARE AND STORAGE OF HIGH-VISIBILITY VEST

High-visibility vests shall be issued to and will be maintained by each sworn member of the department and community service officers. Each vest should be stored in such a manner as to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service, each employee shall ensure a serviceable high-visibility vest is available for use.

A member of the department may request a replacement vest through the department's purchasing agent in the event a vest becomes worn or unserviceable. A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained by the department for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The member's immediate supervisor should be promptly notified whenever a vest is in need of repair or replacement.

500.5 SEIZURE OF ITEMS

Officers who reasonably believe that any certificate of title, registration card, permit, license, registration plate, license plate, disability license plate, parking decal or device, or registration sticker is fictitious, expired, revoked, cancelled, suspended or unlawfully issued shall seize such items for return of the items to the Secretary of State (625 ILCS 5/2-111).

500.6 STOP RECEIPTS

Whenever an officer stops a motorist under 725 ILCS 5/107-14 and pat-down searches the person or the person’s property, the officer should issue a stop receipt providing the reason for the stop and containing the member’s name and badge number.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Traffic Crashes

501.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for responding to, investigating, and reporting traffic crashes.

501.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to respond to traffic crashes and render or summon aid to injured victims as needed. The Department will investigate and prepare reports in compliance with the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Traffic Safety Illinois Traffic Crash Report (Form SR 1050) Manual. As a public service, the Department makes traffic crash reports available to the community with some exceptions with the goal of reducing the occurrence of crashes by attempting to identify the cause of the crash and through enforcing applicable laws.

501.3 RESPONSE

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should assess the need for additional resources and summon assistance as appropriate. Generally, the member initially dispatched to the scene will be responsible for the investigation and report, if required, unless responsibility is reassigned by a supervisor.

A supervisor should be called to the scene when the incident:

(a) Is within the jurisdiction of this department and there is:

1. A life-threatening injury.
2. A fatality.
3. A Village vehicle involved.
4. A Village official or employee involved.
5. Involvement of an on- or off-duty member of this department.

(b) Is within another jurisdiction and there is:

1. A Village of Northbrook vehicle involved.
2. A Village of Northbrook official involved.
3. Involvement of an on-duty member of this department.

501.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should consider and appropriately address:

(a) Traffic direction and control.

(b) Proper placement of emergency vehicles, cones, roadway flares, or other devices if available to provide protection for members, the public, and the scene.

(c) First aid for any injured parties if it can be done safely.

(d) The potential for involvement of hazardous materials.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) The need for additional support as necessary (e.g., traffic control, emergency medical services, fire hazards requiring the fire department, hazardous materials response, tow vehicles).

(f) Clearance and cleanup of the roadway.

(g) Disturbances between the parties.

501.4 NOTIFICATION OF MAJOR CRASH ASSIST TEAM (MCAT)

In the event of a serious injury or death-related traffic crash, the Watch Commander or on-duty Shift Supervisor should notify the Major Crash Assist Team (MCAT) to relate the circumstances of the traffic crash and seek assistance from MCAT. The Chief of Police or his designee shall be notified of the MCAT activation as soon as practicable. In the absence of a Traffic Unit Commander, the Watch Commander or any supervisor may assign a crash investigator or motor officer to investigate the traffic crash.

501.4.1 SUPERVISORY DISCRETION

(a) A supervisor may, if appropriate to the circumstances, request assistance from the Major Crash Assist Team, for the investigation of any traffic crash.

(b) Any special request for MCAT assistance for other crash investigations, must be made through the Executive Director of NORTAF by the Chief of Police.

501.5 NOTIFICATION

If a traffic crash involves a life-threatening injury or fatality, the responding officer shall notify a supervisor or, if unavailable, the Watch Commander. The Watch Commander or any supervisor may assign a traffic investigator or other appropriate personnel to investigate the incident. The Watch Commander will ensure notification is made to the Traffic Unit Commander, department command staff, and the Village Manager in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

501.5.1 NOTIFICATION OF FAMILY

In the event of a life-threatening injury or fatality, the supervisor responsible for the incident should ensure notification of the victim's immediate family or coordinate such notification with the Medical Examiner, department chaplain, or another suitable person. Notification should be made as soon as practicable following positive identification of the victim.

The identity of any person seriously injured or deceased in a traffic crash should not be released until notification is made to the victim's immediate family.

501.6 MINIMUM REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A crash report shall be taken when:

(a) A fatality, any injury (including complaint of pain), driving under the influence, or hit-and-run is involved.

(b) An on-duty member of the Village of Northbrook is involved.

(c) The crash results in any damage to any Village-owned or leased vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) The crash involves any other public agency driver or vehicle.

(e) There is damage to public property.

(f) There is damage to any vehicle to the extent that towing is required.

(g) Prosecution or follow-up investigation is contemplated.

(h) Directed by a supervisor.

501.6.1 PRIVATE PROPERTY

At supervisory discretion, reports need not be taken when a traffic crash occurs on private property unless it involves an injury or fatality, a hit-and-run violation, or other traffic law violation. Members may provide assistance to motorists as a public service, such as exchanging information and arranging for the removal of the vehicles.

501.6.2 VILLAGE VEHICLE INVOLVED

A traffic crash report shall be taken when a Village vehicle is involved in a traffic crash that results in property damage or injury.

A general information report may be taken in lieu of a traffic crash report at the direction of a supervisor when the incident occurs entirely on private property or does not involve another vehicle.

Whenever there is damage to a Village vehicle, a vehicle damage report shall be completed and forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief. The traffic investigator or supervisor at the scene should determine what photographs should be taken of the scene and the vehicle damage.

501.6.3 INJURED ANIMALS

Department members should refer to the Animal Control Policy when a traffic crash involves the disposition of an injured animal.

501.7 INVESTIGATION

When a traffic crash meets minimum reporting requirements, the investigation should include, at a minimum:

(a) Identification and interview of all involved parties.

(b) Identification and interview of any witnesses.

(c) A determination of whether a violation of law has occurred and the appropriate enforcement action.

(d) Identification and protection of items of apparent evidentiary value.

(e) Documentation of the incident as necessary (e.g., statements, measurements, photographs, collection of evidence, reporting) on the appropriate forms.

501.7.1 INVESTIGATION BY OUTSIDE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

The Traffic Unit Commander or on-duty Watch Commander should request that the Illinois State Police or other outside law enforcement agency investigate and complete a traffic crash

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

investigation when a life-threatening injury or fatal traffic crash occurs within the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department and involves:

(a) An on- or off-duty member of the Department.

1. The involved member shall complete the department traffic crash form. If the member is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall complete it.

(b) An on- or off-duty official or employee of the Village of Northbrook.

Department members shall promptly notify a supervisor when any department vehicle is involved in a traffic crash. The crash investigation and report shall be completed by the agency having jurisdiction.

501.8 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

After a thorough investigation in which physical evidence or independent witness statements indicate that a violation of a traffic law contributed to the crash, authorized members should issue a citation or arrest the offending driver, as appropriate.

More serious violations, such as driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, vehicular manslaughter, or other felonies, shall be enforced. If a driver who is subject to enforcement action is admitted to a hospital, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine the best enforcement option.

501.9 REPORTS

Department members shall utilize forms approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation as required for the reporting of traffic accidents (625 ILCS 5/11-408; 625 ILCS 5/11-411). All such reports shall be forwarded to the Patrol Division for approval and filing.

501.9.1 REPORT MODIFICATION

A change or modification of a written report that alters a material fact in the report may be made only by the member who prepared the report, and only prior to its approval and distribution. Once a report has been approved and distributed, corrections shall only be made by way of a written supplemental report. A written supplemental report may be made by any authorized member.

501.9.2 RECORDS UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Supervisor of the Records Unit include but are not limited to:

(a) When requested, ensure the monthly and quarterly reports on traffic crash information and statistics are forwarded to the Field Operations Deputy Chief or other persons as required.

(b) Ensuring that traffic crash reports are submitted timely to the appropriate state agencies pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/11-408.

501.10 EMERGENCY PLAN FOR TRAFFIC CRASH REPORTING

In the event of a serious incident requiring multiple Northbrook Police resources and personnel, a supervisor can activate the "Emergency Plan" for all non-injury crash reports. The Emergency Plan allows individuals to report the crash at a later time to prevent further restricting police resources

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

during an emergency. An emergency is defined as a serious weather event or other Police incident requiring the use of police personnel. The Emergency Plan should be a temporary activation, and deactivated once police personnel become available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Impaired Driving

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving under the influence (DUI).

502.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of Illinois's impaired driving laws.

502.3 FIELD TESTS

The Traffic Unit Commander should identify standardized FSTs and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DUI laws.

502.3.1 MEDICAL CANNABIS CARDHOLDER

A person who is a medical cannabis card holder and is reasonably suspected of driving or in actual physical control of a motor vehicle while impaired by the use of cannabis is deemed to have consented to standardized field sobriety tests (625 ILCS 5/11-501.9(a)).

502.4 CHEMICAL TESTS

A person implies consent under Illinois law to a chemical test or tests, and to providing the associated sample, under any of the following:

(a) The arresting officer has probable cause to believe that the person was driving or in actual physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, drugs, intoxicating compounds or any combination thereof (625 ILCS 5/11-501.1).

(b) The person is arrested for driving a vehicle involved in a motor vehicle accident resulting in personal injury or death of any person (625 ILCS 5/11-401).

(c) The person was driving or in actual physical control of a vehicle and involved in a personal injury or fatality accident (625 ILCS 5/11-501.6).

(d) The person is under the age of 21, was driving or in actual physical control of a vehicle and the officer has probable cause to believe that the person has consumed any amount of an alcoholic beverage (625 ILCS 5/11-501.8).

Chemical tests shall be taken pursuant to the standards promulgated by the Department of State Police (625 ILCS 5/11-501.2(a)).

If a person withdraws this implied consent, or is unable to withdraw consent (e.g., the person is unconscious), the officer should consider implied consent revoked and proceed as though the person has refused to provide a chemical sample.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

502.4.1 BREATH SAMPLES

The Traffic Unit Commander should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested, and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained.

Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Traffic Unit Commander.

502.4.2 BLOOD SAMPLES

Only persons authorized by law to draw blood shall collect blood samples (625 ILCS 5/11-501.2(a)(2)). The blood draw should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should perform this task.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be collected for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

The blood sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood test because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability to take a blood test shall not be treated as a refusal. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.

502.4.3 URINE SAMPLES

If a urine test will be performed, the person should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer or jail staff member of the same sex as the person giving the sample. The arrestee should be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, while still ensuring the accuracy of the sample.

The sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored and transported as required by the testing facility.

502.4.4 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS

An officer requesting that a person submit to a chemical test, or to a field sobriety test during an investigation of a medical marijuana cardholder driving while impaired by the use of cannabis, shall provide the person with the mandatory statutory warning.

If the person refuses to acknowledge in writing receipt of the warning regarding failure to submit to a chemical test, the officer shall document on the warning that the person refused to sign (See generally, 625 ILCS 5/11-501.1; 625 ILCS 5/11-501.6; 625 ILCS 5/11-501.8; 625 ILCS 5/11-501.9).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

502.4.5 DESIGNATION OF CHEMICAL TESTS
The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall designate which type of chemical tests may be administered by officers.

Officers may generally administer up to two additional tests of urine or other bodily substance even if a blood or breath test, or both, has been administered (625 ILCS 5/11-501.1(a); 625 ILCS 5/11-501.6(a); 625 ILCS 5/11-501.8(a)).

502.5 REFUSALS
When an arrestee refuses to provide a chemical sample during a DUI investigation, or to submit to field sobriety tests during an investigation of a medical marijuana cardholder driving while impaired by the use of cannabis, officers should:

(a) Advise the arrestee of the requirement to provide a sample or submit to field sobriety tests (see generally, 625 ILCS 5/11-501.1; 625 ILCS 5/11-501.6; 625 ILCS 5/11-501.8; 625 ILCS 5/11-501.9).

(b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment and the response when it is practicable.

(c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

502.5.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL
Upon refusal to submit to a chemical test, or to submit to a field sobriety test during an investigation of a medical marijuana cardholder driving while impaired by the use of cannabis as required by law, officers shall personally serve the notice of statutory summary suspension or revocation upon the person and take possession of any state-issued license to operate a motor vehicle that is held by that person and issue the person a temporary driving permit (625 ILCS 5/11-501.1(f); 625 ILCS 5/11-501.9).

502.5.2 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT
A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist:

(a) A search warrant has been obtained.

(b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol or controlled or prohibited substances in the person's bloodstream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts such as a lengthy time delay in obtaining a blood sample due to a crash investigation or medical treatment of the person.

(c) Exigent circumstances exist and the person was driving or in actual physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol, drugs, intoxicating compounds or any combination thereof and caused death or personal injury to another person (625 ILCS 5/11-501.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

502.5.3 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE
If an arrestee indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

(a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.

(b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes a viable form of testing in a timely manner.

(c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer) and attempt to persuade the individual to submit to such a sample without physical resistance.

    1. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

(d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.

(e) Ensure the forced blood draw is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.

(f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances.

    1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.

    2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.

    3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.

(g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform as a responding supervisor, as set forth above.

502.6 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

502.6.1 PRELIMINARY BREATH SCREENING TEST
An officer having reasonable suspicion to believe that a person is DUI may, prior to arrest, request that the person provide a sample of his/her breath for a preliminary breath screening (PBS) test using a portable device approved by the Department of State Police. The person may refuse the test, however, if a test is administered, the results may be used by the officer for the purpose of determining whether probable cause exists to require a chemical test as authorized by 625 ILCS 5/11-501.1 and 625 ILCS 5/11-501.2 (625 ILCS 5/11-501.5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

502.6.2 ADDITIONAL TESTING
A person submitting to a chemical test may have qualified medical personnel of his/her own choosing administer an additional chemical test (625 ILCS 5/11-501.2).

502.6.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES
If a person refuses to submit to a chemical test or submits to a test that discloses a prohibited alcohol or drug concentration, the officer shall immediately submit a sworn statement of such fact to the circuit court of venue and the Secretary of State (SOS) (625 ILCS 5/11-501.1(d)).

If a medical marijuana card holder refuses to submit to field sobriety tests or submits to a test that discloses impairment by the use of cannabis, the officer shall immediately submit a sworn statement of such fact to the circuit court of venue and the SOS (625 ILCS 5/11-501.9(e)).

502.6.4 COLLISIONS
An officer having probable cause to believe that a motor vehicle driven by or in actual physical control of a person under the influence of alcohol, other drugs, or intoxicating compounds or any combination thereof has caused the death or personal injury of another person, shall request that the person submit to a chemical test (625 ILCS 5/11-501.2(c)(2)).

502.6.5 REPORTING
The Records Unit Supervisor shall ensure that the Department complies with all state reporting requirements pursuant to 20 ILCS 2630/5.

502.6.6 IMPOUNDMENT
An officer making an arrest for DUI should impound the vehicle driven by the arrestee when no other person is available to take lawful control of the vehicle and the arrestee may be released and have access to the vehicle within 12 hours (625 ILCS 5/4–203).

502.7 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES
The Records Supervisor will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney’s office.

502.7.1 WARNING NOTIFICATION
The Department shall forward the warning notification and sworn report in accordance with 625 ILCS 5/11-501.1, 625 ILCS 5/11-501.6, 625 ILCS 5/11-501.8, and 625 ILCS 5/11-501.9.

502.8 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS
The Records Supervisor will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to the SOS.

Any officer who receives notice of required attendance at an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

An officer called to testify at an administrative hearing should document the hearing date and the SOS file number in a supplemental report. Specific details of the hearing generally should not be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

included in the report unless errors, additional evidence or witnesses are identified. The Records Section should forward this to the prosecuting attorney as part of the case file.

502.9 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that officers participating in the enforcement of DUI laws receive regular training. Training should include, at minimum, current laws on impaired driving, investigative techniques and rules of evidence pertaining to DUI investigations. The Training Sergeant should confer with the prosecuting attorney's office and update training topics as needed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Abandoned or Derelict Vehicle Violations

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the identification, recording, and storage of vehicles parked in violation of the Northbrook Village Ordinance or state laws regulating abandoned or derelict vehicles.

503.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Abandoned vehicle - Means any vehicle in a state of disrepair rendering the vehicle incapable of being driven in its condition or any vehicle that has been left unattended for any amount of time and is creating a traffic hazard because of its position in relation to the highway or its physical appearance is causing the impeding of traffic; or for 2 hours or more on a toll highway, interstate highway, or expressway; or on a highway in an urban district 10 hours or more; or outside of an urban district for 24 hours or more; or on private property for 7 consecutive days or more (625 ILCS 5/4-201; 625 ILCS 5/4-203).

Derelict vehicle - Means any inoperable, unregistered, discarded motor vehicle, regardless of title, that constitutes a danger, hazard, or blight (625 ILCS 5/4-301).

503.2 PROCEDURE

Vehicles suspected of being in violation of the Village of Northbrook abandoned or derelict vehicle ordinance shall be identified and noted on the Northbrook Police Department vehicle card. No case number is required at this time.

All vehicle cards shall be submitted to the Records Unit for computer data entry.

If a vehicle has been moved during the period of observation, the vehicle shall be recorded again for the 7-day abandonment period and a new vehicle card completed and forwarded to the Records Unit.

Parking citations for the ordinance violation shall not be issued when the vehicle is towed and stored for the violation.

503.2.1 VEHICLE CARD FILE

The Records Unit shall be responsible for maintaining a file for all vehicle cards.

Members assigned to the Traffic Unit shall be responsible for the follow up investigation of all abandoned or derelict vehicle violations noted on the vehicle card.

503.2.2 VEHICLE STORAGE

Any vehicle in violation should be stored and a vehicle storage report shall be completed in accordance with the Vehicle Towing Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

503.2.3 PROCESSING DERELICT OR ABANDONED VEHICLES AS JUNK

If this department elects or is otherwise required to process a derelict or abandoned vehicle as a junk vehicle the department shall, within 15 days complete the following (625 ILCS 5/3-117.1):

(a) Surrender the junk vehicle's certificate of title, salvage certificate, certificate of purchase, or a similarly acceptable out of state document of ownership to the Secretary of State along with an application for a junking certificate.

(b) Dispose of the vehicle as junk upon receipt of the junking certificate.

Vehicles or vehicle parts that have had the manufacturer's identification number removed, altered, defaced or destroyed shall be identified in compliance with 625 ILCS 5/4-107(i) before processing as junk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Disabled Vehicles

504.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All law enforcement agencies having responsibility for traffic enforcement should develop and adopt a written policy to provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within their primary jurisdiction.

504.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to assist motorists with disabled vehicles until those vehicles are safely removed from the roadway. Members should take appropriate action to mitigate potential problems when a vehicle constitutes a traffic hazard or the safety of the motorist is a concern.

504.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY

When an on-duty officer observes a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the officer should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If that officer is assigned to a call of higher priority, the telecommunicator should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The telecommunicator should then assign another available officer to respond for assistance as soon as practical.

504.4 EXTENT OF ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by department personnel will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of departmental resources, and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

504.4.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department personnel shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

504.4.2 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

504.4.3 RELOCATION OF DISABLED MOTORIST

The relocation of a disabled motorist should only occur with the person’s consent and should be suggested when conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to mitigate a potential hazard. The department member may stay with the disabled motorist or transport him/her to a safe area to await pickup.

504.4.4 EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

Officers should request emergency services (e.g., fire units, medical assistance, utilities) as needed and shall provide assistance until appropriate emergency services arrive.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

504.5 TOWING OF DISABLED VEHICLES

Any vehicle which cannot be removed by the motorist from the roadway in a reasonable amount of time, or, if the vehicle represents a hazard to public safety or traffic flow, the vehicle may be towed in accordance with the procedures outlined in Vehicle Towing Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Vehicle Towing

505.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance related to vehicle towing. Nothing in this policy shall require a member of this department to tow a vehicle.

505.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will tow vehicles when appropriate and in accordance with the law.

505.3 REMOVAL OF VEHICLES DUE TO HAZARD

When a vehicle should be towed because it presents a hazard, the owner or operator should arrange for the towing. Department members may assist by communicating requests through the Communications Center to expedite the process.

If the owner or operator is unable to arrange for towing and the vehicle presents a hazard, the vehicle may be towed at the direction of the department member (625 ILCS 5/4-203).

Vehicles that are not the property of the Village should not be driven by department members unless it is necessary to move the vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or comply with posted signs.

505.4 ARREST SCENES

Whenever the owner or operator of a vehicle is arrested, the arresting officer should provide reasonable safekeeping by leaving the vehicle secured and lawfully parked at the scene or, when appropriate, by having the vehicle towed, such as when the vehicle presents a traffic hazard or the vehicle would be in jeopardy of theft or damage if left at the scene.

Officers are not required to investigate whether alternatives to towing a vehicle exist after an arrest. However, a vehicle should not be towed if reasonable alternatives exist. When considering whether to leave a vehicle at the scene, officers should take into consideration public safety as well as the reasonable safety of the vehicle and its contents.

The following are examples of situations where a vehicle should not be towed:

- The vehicle can be legally parked on public property, left in a reasonably secure and safe location and is not needed as evidence.
- The vehicle is parked on private property, on which the arrestee or owner is legally residing, or the property owner does not object to the vehicle being parked at that location.
- The arrestee or owner of the vehicle requests that it be released to a person who is present, willing and able to legally take control of the vehicle.
- The vehicle is legally parked and the arrestee or owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases the requester should be informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

505.4.1 ADMINISTRATIVE HOLD TOWS
Pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/11-208.7, the village may charge an administrative fee in an amount set forth in the annual fee ordinance for the towing of a vehicle impounded for any violation set forth in 625 ILCS 5/11-208.7, provided that the village must comply with all requirements set forth in 625 ILCS 5/11-208.7, including without limitation the provision of notice and opportunity for a hearing to contest the imposition of the fee.

Officers shall tow and place an administrative hold on vehicles involved in the following offenses;

- Driving under the influence of alcohol, drugs or intoxicating compounds, or any combination thereof pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/11-501 or a similar ordinance
- Driving while driver's license, permit or privilege to operate a motor vehicle is suspended or revoked for a violation of 625 ILCS 5/11-501 or a similar ordinance
- Driving while in commission or fleeing from a Retail Theft or Theft as described in 720 ILCS 5/16-25 and 720 ILCS 5/16-3 respectively (State Charges Only)
- Fleeing or attempting to elude a peace officer pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/11-204, or 5/11-204.1
- Reckless Driving pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/11-503, or a similar ordinance
- Violation of the Controlled Substances Act 720 ILCS 570
- All Firearm Offenses (State Charges)
- Street Racing 625 ILCS 5-11-506 Class 4 Felony

505.4.2 OTHER VEHICLE STORAGE SITUATIONS
The vehicle shall also be stored as mandated by law. Examples of situations where storage may be mandated include, but may not be limited to the following:

- When the driver has a suspended or revoked license and is uninsured (625 ILCS 5/6-303(e)).
- When the officer reasonably believes that a violation of § 11-501 of the Illinois Vehicle Code or similar provision is likely to continue upon release of the arrested person (625 ILCS 5/4-203(e).

505.5 VEHICLES RELATED TO CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS
Officers should tow vehicles that are needed for the furtherance of an investigation or prosecution of a case, or that are otherwise appropriate for seizure as evidence.

505.6 RECORDS
Communications Section members shall ensure that pertinent data regarding a towed vehicle is promptly entered into the appropriate database.

505.6.1 PROPERTY SAFEKEEPING
In the event that it may be necessary or prudent to secure valuables or property found in a vehicle, the officer should inventory, in detail, each retrieved item and forward these to the department

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

property office for safekeeping. These items shall be entered into the department's property management database. A copy of the inventory shall be forwarded to the vehicle owner.

505.6.2 NOTICE OF TOW

The Department should send a notice of tow to all registered owners, lienholders and others having a recorded interest in the vehicle within 48 hours, excluding weekends and holidays, but in no event shall the notice be sent later than 10 business days after the tow. Notice shall be sent to all such individuals by certified mail (625 ILCS 5/4-205). The notice shall include:

(a) The name, address and telephone number of the Northbrook Police Department.

(b) The location where the vehicle is stored.

(c) A description of the vehicle, including:

1. Color.
2. Manufacturer year.
3. Make and model.
4. License plate number and/or Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).
5. Mileage.

(d) The authority and purpose for the removal of the vehicle.

(e) An explanation of the procedure for release of the vehicle and for obtaining a vehicle tow hearing.

(f) A request for disposition for the vehicle and any information regarding a public sale of the vehicle, if applicable.

If the registered owner, lienholder or other persons having a recorded interest in the vehicle cannot be immediately determined, the notice shall be sent no later than two days after such determination can be made (625 ILCS 5/4-205).

505.6.3 VEHICLE STORAGE REPORT

Department members towing a vehicle shall complete a vehicle tow report. The report should be submitted to the Records Section as soon as practicable after the vehicle is towed.

A copy of the vehicle tow report for a vehicle towed pursuant to 625 ILCS 5/4-202 or 625 ILCS 5/4-203 shall be provided to the tow service (625 ILCS 5/4-204).

505.7 TOWING SERVICES

Members shall not show preference among towing services that have been authorized for use by the Department. A rotation system established by the Department for tow services should be followed (625 ILCS 5/4-203.5).

505.7.1 TOW ROTATION LIST

The tech services supervisor or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring that tow rotation lists to be used by department members when authorizing tows is established and

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

maintained (625 ILCS 5/4-203.5). All complaints regarding the process for inclusion on a tow rotation list or the use of a tow rotation list shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Members should only deviate from the rotation list in the following circumstances (625 ILCS 5/4-203.5):

(a) A safety emergency justifies deviation.

(b) The tow service next on the list is incapable of or not properly equipped for handling a specific task related to the tow that requires special skills or equipment.

Members should document the reason for any deviation.

Towing firms are prohibited from soliciting tows that have not been requested by a member or the owner or operator of a disabled vehicle. Members should tell any such tow operator who is present or arrives to leave the scene (625 ILCS 5/4-203.5).

505.8 VEHICLE INVENTORY

The contents of all vehicles towed at the request of department members shall be inventoried and listed on the inventory report. When reasonably practicable, photographs may be taken to assist in the inventory.

(a) An inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will be conducted throughout the passenger and engine compartments of the vehicle including, but not limited to, any unlocked glove box, other accessible areas under or within the dashboard area, any pockets in the doors or in the back of the front seat, in any console between the seats, under any floor mats and under the seats.

(b) In addition to the passenger and engine compartments as described above, an inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will also be conducted in any other type of unlocked compartments that are a part of the vehicle, including unlocked vehicle trunks and unlocked car top containers.

(c) Any locked compartments including, but not limited to, locked glove compartments, locked vehicle trunks, locked hatchbacks and locked car-top containers should be inventoried, provided the keys are available and released with the vehicle to the third-party towing company or an unlocking mechanism for such compartment is available within the vehicle.

(d) Closed containers located either within the vehicle or any of the vehicle's compartments will be opened for inventory purposes if the container can be opened without damaging it.

Members should ask the occupants whether the vehicle contains any valuables or hazardous materials. Responses should be noted in the inventory report.

When practicable and appropriate, cash, jewelry or other small valuables located during the inventory process should be removed from the vehicle and given to the owner, or booked into property for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy. A copy of the property record should be given to the person in control of the vehicle or, if that person is not present, left in the vehicle.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting the vehicle owner's property, providing for the safety of department members and protecting the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen or damaged property.

Towing a vehicle in order to perform an inventory should not be used as a pretext for an evidence search. Nothing in this policy prevents the towing of a vehicle that would occur for reasons independent of any suspicion that the vehicle may contain evidence if it is otherwise justified by law or this policy.

505.9 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND RETRIEVAL OF PROPERTY

If the search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, the department member conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure or protect the vehicle or property from such hazards.

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in towing the vehicle or create an issue of officer safety, reasonable accommodations should be made to permit the owner, operator or occupant to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions) that are not considered evidence or contraband.

505.10 TOWING OF VEHICLES FROM PRIVATE PROPERTY

Members of the Department should not tow or assist in towing vehicles from private property unless authorized by state and local law (625 ILCS 5/4-201 et. seq.).

505.11 TOWING OF VEHICLES FROM PUBLIC PROPERTY

Vehicles abandoned on public property may be towed in accordance with 625 ILCS 5/4-203.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Traffic and Parking Citations

507.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibilities for issuing, correcting, voiding, and dismissing traffic and parking citations.

507.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to enforce traffic laws fairly and equally. Authorized members may issue a traffic citation, parking citation, or written or verbal warning based upon the circumstances of the contact and in the best interest of the motoring public and community safety.

507.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Section shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic and parking citations issued to members of this department. Citations will be kept in a secure location and issued to members by the Records Section staff. Members will sign for the citation books when issued or upon return of unused citations.

Members of the Northbrook Police Department shall only use department-approved traffic and parking citation forms.

507.3.1 WRITTEN OR VERBAL WARNINGS

Written or verbal warnings may be issued when the department member believes it is appropriate. The Records Section should maintain information relating to traffic stops in which a written warning is issued. Written warnings are retained by this department in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

507.4 TRAFFIC CITATIONS

507.4.1 CORRECTION

When a traffic citation is issued but is in need of correction, the member issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter to the member's immediate supervisor requesting a specific correction. Once approved, the citation and letter shall then be forwarded to the Records Section. The Records Supervisor or the authorized designee shall prepare a letter of correction to the court having jurisdiction and notify the citation recipient in writing.

507.4.2 VOIDING

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when the citation has not been completed or when it is completed but not issued. All copies of the voided citation shall be presented to a supervisor for approval. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Records Section.

507.4.3 DISMISSAL

Members of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a traffic citation once it has been issued. Only the court has that authority. Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

shall be referred to the Village Prosecutor to be handled in the appropriate court proceedings. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for dismissal has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Prior to a court hearing, a member may submit a request for dismissal of a traffic citation to the member's supervisor. The request must be in writing and should include the reason for dismissal (i.e., in the interest of justice, prosecution is deemed inappropriate). Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the supervisor may forward the request to the Field Operations Deputy Chief to recommend dismissal. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor with a request for dismissal.

Should a member determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate, the member may request the court to dismiss the citation. Upon such dismissal, the member shall notify the member's immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required, and forward it to the Field Operations Deputy Chief for review.

507.4.4 DISPOSITION

The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the member's immediate supervisor or Records Section for review by the end of each shift. The citation copies shall ultimately be reviewed and filed with the Records Section.

Upon separation from appointment or employment with this department, all members who were issued traffic citation books shall return any unused citations to the Records Section.

507.4.5 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile's age, place of residency, and the type of offense should be considered before issuing a juvenile a citation.

507.4.6 DATA COLLECTION

Officers conducting a stop regardless of whether a uniform traffic citation or warning citation is issued for an alleged violation of the Illinois Vehicle Code shall collect the data elements required by 625 ILCS 5/11-212 using the Illinois Department of Transportation standardized law enforcement data compilation form (625 ILCS 5/11-212).

The Records Section shall compile the required data and transmit the data to the Illinois Department of Transportation as required by 625 ILCS 5/11-212. (See the Bias-Based Policing Policy for additional guidance).

507.5 PARKING CITATION APPEALS

Parking citations may be appealed in accordance with local and state law (625 ILCS 5/11-208.3).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

When assigned to a case for initial or follow-up investigation, detectives shall proceed with due diligence in evaluating and preparing the case for appropriate clearance or presentation to a prosecutor for filing of criminal charges.

600.2 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Northbrook Police Officers are not authorized to recommend to the State's Attorney, prosecutor, or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be altered or the case dismissed. In all cases resulting in court prosecution, any request to modify the charges filed or to recommend dismissal of charges in a pending case shall be made to the State's Attorney or prosecutor only as authorized by a supervisor. This does not apply to plea agreements initiated by the State's Attorney or Village Prosecutor.

600.3 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

All custodial interrogations at the Northbrook Police Department of suspects in investigations of offenses listed in 725 ILCS 5/103-2.1 shall be electronically recorded in their entirety (motion picture, audiotape or videotape or digital recording) (725 ILCS 5/103-2.1).

Interrogations of juvenile suspects at the Northbrook Police Department shall be recorded if, at the time of the commission of the offense, they could be charged with the offenses listed in 705 ILCS 405/5-401.5.

Electronic recording of investigations is not a violation of the eavesdropping statute (720 ILCS 5/14-3).

Any custodial interrogation of a person who is suspected of having committed any violent felony offense or felony sexual offense should be, whenever feasible, electronically recorded in its entirety with proper consent or an exception to the eavesdropping laws (720 ILCS 5/14-3).

Officers should also consider electronically recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when the officer reasonably believes it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of an interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Investigation Unit supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or different format provided they are true, accurate and complete copies and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes. No recording of an interrogation shall be destroyed before all appeals are final or the prosecution is barred by law (725 ILCS 5/103-2.1(c); 705 ILCS 405/5-401.5(c)).

Officers should continue to prepare written summaries of custodial questioning and investigative interviews and continue to obtain written statements from suspects when applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

600.4 CELL SITE SIMULATOR USE

A member may only use a cell site simulator device for the purpose of locating, tracking or identifying a communications device and only after obtaining a warrant unless an exception exists as provided by 725 ILCS 168/15 (725 ILCS 137/10).

The member shall delete non-target data that is obtained no later than once every 24 hours if a cell site simulator device is used to locate or track a known communications device, and no later than within 72 hours of the time that the unknown communications device is identified if a cell site simulator device is used to identify an unknown communication device (725 ILCS 137/15).

600.5 INVESTIGATIVE PROCEDURES

The Investigations Unit Deputy Chief or the authorized designee is responsible for the development of investigative procedures, including:

(a) Maintain an on-call list of members assigned to investigative responsibilities.

(b) Management of criminal investigative case files.

(c) Preliminary and follow-up criminal investigation responsibilities and checklists.

(d) Multijurisdictional investigative task force roles and responsibilities.

(e) Use of polygraph examinations.

(f) Cold case investigations.

(g) Undercover, surveillance, decoy, and raid operations, including use of surveillance and undercover equipment.

(h) Collecting, processing, and preserving digital evidence.

(i) DNA collection from a known source.

(j) Submission of ballistic evidence to the National Integrated Ballistics Information Network (NIBIN) or to an Illinois State Police laboratory for NIBIN processing (720 ILCS 5/24-8).

600.6 INVESTIGATION CASE SCREENING

An investigation case screening system assists in determining if a case requires follow-up investigation and what cases are subject to early closure.

The Department shall use the resources available to measure the assigned caseload, clearance rate, and disposition of cases assigned to members for follow-up investigation.

A supervisor should screen all criminal reports for follow-up assignment to members and ensure timely investigation, or closure based upon solvability factors. The supervisor is responsible for the proper management of all cases.

600.6.1 INVESTIGATION CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Access to the open criminal investigation files shall be available to all investigative members, unless the confidential nature of the investigation as determined by the supervisor warrants limiting access.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Internal classification of criminal case files shall be handled as follows:

(a) Electronic records shall be maintained in the records management system (RMS) with access by password protection and sign on. Any external documents should be scanned into the RMS.

(b) All original supporting reports, notes, documents, or records obtained during the investigation shall be forwarded to the Records Section for archiving.

600.6.2 INVESTIGATION CLASSIFICATION OF CRIMINAL CASES

The following classifications should be applied to each case, as applicable:

(a) Open

(b) Inactive

(c) Prosecutor refused charges

(d) Closed by arrest

(e) Closed by citation

(f) Turned over to other agency

(g) Closed - juvenile referral

(h) Exceptional clearance

(i) Closed

(j) Unfounded

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Brady Material Disclosure

601.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called *Brady* information) to a prosecuting attorney.

601.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

***Brady* information** -Information known or possessed by the Northbrook Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

601.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Northbrook Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

601.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor's office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., confidential informant or attorney-client information, attorney work product), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the Department case file.

601.4 DISCLOSURE OF REQUESTED INFORMATION

If *Brady* information is located, the following procedure shall apply:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) In the event that a motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party, the prosecuting attorney and department member shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* material in the member's personnel file.

(b) The prosecuting attorney or department counsel should be requested to file a motion in order to initiate an in-camera review by the court.

1. If no motion is filed, the supervisor should work with the appropriate counsel to determine whether the records should be disclosed to the prosecutor.

(c) The Custodian of Records shall accompany all relevant personnel files during any in-camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court in determining whether any information contained in the files is both material and favorable to the criminal defendant.

(d) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* material contained in the files, only that material ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.

1. Prior to the release of any materials pursuant to this process, the Custodian of Records should request a protective order from the court limiting the use of such materials to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.

(e) If a court has determined that relevant *Brady* information is contained in the member's file in any case, the prosecutor should be notified of that fact in all future cases involving that member.

601.5 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility, dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct, the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

601.6 TRAINING

Department personnel should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

601.7 BRADY PROCESS

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate requests for Brady information. This person shall be directly responsible to the Technical Services Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include but are not limited to:

(a) Working with the appropriate prosecutors' offices and the State's Attorney's office to establish systems and processes to determine what constitutes Brady information and the method for notification and disclosure.

(b) Maintaining a current list of members who have Brady information in their files or backgrounds.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. Updating this list whenever potential Brady information concerning any department member becomes known to the Department or is placed into a personnel or internal affairs file.

601.8 SUBPOENA PROCESSING

The individual processing subpoenas (or the supervisor of the subpoenaed member) shall check the subpoenaed member's name against the current list of those who are known to have Brady information in their files or background, and shall alert the coordinator if a person on the list is subpoenaed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Asset Forfeiture

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with designated offenses.

602.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Fiscal agent - The person designated by the Chief of Police to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds realized from any forfeiture proceedings. This includes any time the Northbrook Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the Northbrook Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Forfeiture reviewer - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and for acting as the liaison between the Department and the assigned attorney.

Property subject to forfeiture -

(a) Profits, proceeds, property, etc. derived from or used for crimes set forth in 725 ILCS 5/124B-10 may be subject to forfeiture

(b) Receipts obtained, and any interests in, claims against, receipts from, or property or rights resulting from calculated and gang criminal drug conspiracies (720 ILCS 570/405; 720 ILCS 570/405.2)

(c) Profits, proceeds, property, etc. forfeitable through civil action under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, the Illinois Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, or the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act

(d) Counterfeit trademark items and instrumentalities used for a violation of the Counterfeit Trademark Act (765 ILCS 1040/9)

(e) Vehicles, vessels, or aircraft used with the knowledge and consent of the owner in the commission of, or in the attempt to commit any of the offenses identified in 720 ILCS 5/36-1

(f) Illegal gambling devices or funds (720 ILCS 5/28-5)

(g) Profits, proceeds, property, etc. derived or used to launder money or conduct unlawful financial transactions (720 ILCS 5/17-10.6; 720 ILCS 5/29B-5)

(h) Any interest in any enterprise, real property, or personal property including money in violation of the Illinois Street Gang and Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Law (720 ILCS 5/33G-6)

(i) Any profits, proceeds, and property derived or used or intended for use in any manner to facilitate street gang related activity (740 ILCS 147/40)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash, or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

602.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential for revenue should never compromise the effective investigation of criminal offenses, officer safety or any person's due process rights.

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeiture.

602.3 ASSET SEIZURE

Property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy.

602.3.1 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in coordination with the forfeiture reviewer:

(a) Property that is subject to forfeiture because it constitutes evidence of a crime and may be legally seized as part of a criminal investigation, search warrant, or by other court order.

(b) Property seized without a court order when there is probable cause to believe that the property is subject to forfeiture, the property is seized under circumstances in which a warrantless seizure or arrest would be reasonable (i.e., property would be lost without immediate seizure), and the seizure is authorized by statute, as in:

1. Seizure of vessels, vehicles, and aircraft under the Criminal Code of 2012 (720 ILCS 5/36-1.1).
2. Money laundering (720 ILCS 5/29B-6).
3. The Illinois Controlled Substances Act (725 ILCS 150/3.1).
4. The Cannabis Control Act (725 ILCS 150/3.1).
5. The Illinois Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (410 ILCS 620/3.23; 725 ILCS 150/3.1).
6. The Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act (725 ILCS 150/3.1).

Officers may request the Attorney General or any State's Attorney seek a court order to seize property when there is probable cause to believe that it may be subject to forfeiture upon a successful criminal prosecution (725 ILCS 5/124B-805; 725 ILCS 5/124B-150).

Whenever practicable, a court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method.

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

602.3.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE
The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

(a) Cash and property that does not meet the statutory or State Attorney's current minimum forfeiture thresholds

(b) If reasonably known to the officer, property held by a person known as an “innocent owner” or a “lender” who did not have knowledge or intent that would reasonably justify a seizure (720 ILCS 5/29B-17; 725 ILCS 5/124B-130; 725 ILCS 150/8)

(c) Property that the officer reasonably believes would be excessive as it relates to the offense in question (720 ILCS 5/36-3.1; 725 ILCS 150/9.5)

602.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS

When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following (720 ILCS 5/36-1.2; 725 ILCS 150/3.2):

(a) Complete the applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.

(b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.

(c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, “Seized Subject to Forfeiture.” Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry, and other valuable items.

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.

602.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

(a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition (720 ILCS 5/36-1.3; 725 ILCS 150/3.3).

(b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.

(d) Property received for forfeiture is not used unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

602.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint a forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a department-approved course on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

(a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly the Seizure and Forfeiture Reporting Act, the Drug asset Forfeiture Procedure Act, and the forfeiture policies of the State's Attorney and the Illinois State Police (5 ILCS 810/10 et seq.).

(b) Serving as the liaison between the Department, the State's Attorney, and the Illinois State Police and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.

1. Presentation for review should generally be accomplished as soon as practicable but within seven days of a seizure (720 ILCS 5/29B-8; 720 ILCS 5/29B-9; 720 ILCS 5/36-1.4; 720 ILCS 5/36-1.5; 725 ILCS 150/3.5; 725 ILCS 150/5).

2. Presentation for review shall include a form 4–64 when required.

(c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing, and tracking forfeitures.

(d) Reviewing each seizure-related case and deciding whether the seizure is more appropriately made under state or federal seizure laws. The forfeiture reviewer should contact federal authorities when appropriate.

(e) Ensuring that responsibilities, including the designation of a fiscal agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.

(f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form, and a checklist that provides relevant guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:

1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.

2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).

3. The signature of the person from whom cash or property is being seized.

4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom cash or property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure, and a detailed description of the items seized (720 ILCS 5/36-1.2; 725 ILCS 150/3.2).

5. Any other information that may be required for reporting under 5 ILCS 810/10.

(g) Ensuring that those who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs), or Special Order. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.

(h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:

1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.
2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
3. Notice of seizure has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property (720 ILCS 5/36-2.1; 720 ILCS 5/29B-10; 725 ILCS 150/4).
4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return (720 ILCS 5/29B-25; 720 ILCS 5/36-2; 720 ILCS 5/36-6; 725 ILCS 150/9; 725 ILCS 150/13.1).
5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
6. Any cash received is deposited with the fiscal agent.
7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
8. Current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
9. This policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.
10. Inventories of seized property and their estimated value are forwarded to the Illinois State Police as appropriate (720 ILCS 5/29B-7; 720 ILCS 5/36-1.3; 725 ILCS 150/3.3).

(i) Ensuring that a written plan that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement officers and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.

(j) Ensuring that the process of selling or adding forfeited property to the department's regular inventory is in accordance with all applicable laws and consistent with the department's use and disposition of similar property.

(k) Upon completion of any forfeiture process, ensuring that no property is retained by the Northbrook Police Department unless the Chief of Police authorizes in writing the retention of the property for official use.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(l) When the property seized for forfeiture is a vehicle, notifying the Secretary of State immediately that forfeiture proceedings are pending against the vehicle (720 ILCS 5/29B-8; 720 ILCS 5/36-1.4).

(m) Completing the required seizure reporting under 5 ILCS 810/10.

(n) Assisting the Auditor General when required (5 ILCS 810/15).

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and Village financial directives.

602.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

Distribution and use of forfeited assets related to the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, Illinois Cannabis Control Act, Illinois Controlled Substances Act, and Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act should be conducted in accordance to the procedures set forth in the Drug Asset Forfeiture Procedure Act (410 ILCS 620/3.23; 720 ILCS 550/12; 720 ILCS 570/505; 720 ILCS 646/85; 725 ILCS 150/13.2).

Distribution and use of forfeited assets related to obscenity offenses should be conducted pursuant to the procedures set forth in 725 ILCS 5/124B-420.

Distribution and use of forfeited assets related to child pornography should be conducted pursuant to the procedures set forth in 725 ILCS 5/124B-505.

Distribution and use of forfeited assets related to computer and financial crimes should be conducted pursuant to the procedures set forth in 725 ILCS 5/124B-605.

No member of this department may use property that has been seized for forfeiture until the forfeiture action has been completed and the Chief of Police has given written authorization to retain the property for official use. No department member involved in the decision to seize property should be involved in any decision regarding the disposition of the property.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Informants

603.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

In many instances, a successful investigation cannot be conducted without the use of confidential informants. To protect the integrity of the Northbrook Police Department and the officers using informants, it shall be the policy of this department to take appropriate precautions by developing sound informant policies.

603.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction of, request of, or by agreement with the Northbrook Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Northbrook Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

603.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this department that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

603.3 USE OF INFORMANTS

603.3.1 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from an investigations supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to evaluate the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this department should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

603.3.2 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of informants under the age of 18 is prohibited.

603.3.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated department informant agreement. The officer using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by an investigations supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

603.4 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

(a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Investigations Commander, investigations unit supervisor or their authorized designees.

1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.

(b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.

(c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Northbrook Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.

(d) The relationship between department members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.

1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.
2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the investigations unit supervisor.
3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.

(e) Officers shall not meet with informants unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the investigations unit supervisor.

(f) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.

(g) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

603.4.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be unsuitable will notify the investigations unit supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by a supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member. The Investigations Unit supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the Department and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file “unsuitable” when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.

(b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.

(d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this department to further criminal objectives.

(e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.

(f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.

(g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

603.5 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of department members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Investigations Unit. The Investigations Unit supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police or the Investigations Unit supervisor or their authorized designees.

The Investigations Unit Commander should arrange for an audit using a representative sample of randomly selected informant files on a periodic basis, but no less than one time per year. If the investigations unit supervisor is replaced, the files will be audited before the new supervisor takes over management of the files. The purpose of the audit is to ensure compliance with file content and updating provisions of this policy.

603.5.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history that includes the following information shall be prepared for each file:

(a) Name and aliases

(b) Date of birth

(c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features

(d) Photograph

(e) Current home address and telephone numbers

(f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers

(g) Vehicles owned and registration information

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) Places frequented

(i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability

1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification.

(j) Name of the officer initiating use of the informant

(k) Signed informant agreement

(l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

603.6 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant’s previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

The Investigation Bureau supervisor will discuss the above factors with the Field Operations Deputy Chief and recommend the type and level of payment subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

603.6.1 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed $600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as other income and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant’s file.

603.6.2 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

The Investigation Bureau supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for compliance with any audit requirements associated with grant provisions and applicable state and federal law.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Informants

At least once every six months, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Felony Investigation Discovery

604.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for proper management of discovery issues in homicide and “non-homicide felony” investigations as mandated by 725 ILCS 5/114-13.

604.2 INVESTIGATIVE MATERIALS

In every homicide investigation and "non-homicide felony" investigation conducted by the department, or when the Department participates in an investigation of a homicide or "non-homicide felony", the Department shall exercise due diligence to provide to the State's Attorney's Office all investigative materials that have been generated or come into the possession of the department concerning the homicide or "non-homicide felony".

Investigative materials include, but are not limited to, reports and memoranda. In homicide investigations, investigative materials also include field notes.

604.3 COMPLIANCE

The Investigations Unit Commander shall implement appropriate procedures, including the periodic review of all homicide and non-homicide felony case files to ensure that all investigative materials and exculpatory evidence has been provided to the State's Attorney's Office.

All department personnel shall document in writing the tendering of investigative materials to the State's Attorney's Office and include the date, description of materials transmitted and to whom the materials were tendered.

The Department shall cooperate with all requests for investigative materials made by the State's Attorney in a timely and efficient manner.

604.4 CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS

The duty to disclose exculpatory information under this policy continues throughout the course of the prosecution of the case, remains after a defendant's conviction and until the fact finding proceedings, or the possibility of further proceedings, have ended.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Eyewitness Identification

605.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this department employ eyewitness identification techniques (725 ILCS 5/107A-2).

605.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to the policy include:

Eyewitness identification process - Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup - A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

605.2 POLICY

This department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

It is the policy of this department to conduct photographic lineups simultaneously unless it is not practical to do so.

605.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES

Officers should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating officer should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

605.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION PROCESS AND FORM

The Investigation Unit supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process should include appropriate forms or reports that provide (725 ILCS 5/107A-2):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.

(b) The name and identifying information of the witness.

(c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.

(d) If applicable, the names of all of the individuals present during the identification procedure.

(e) An instruction to the witness that it is as important to exclude innocent persons as it is to identify a perpetrator.

(f) An instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.

(g) If the identification process is photographic or live lineup, an instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may not appear exactly as he/she did on the date of the incident.

(h) An instruction to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether an identification is made by the witness.

(i) Notice that if an audio/video recording of the lineup is made it will be of the persons in the lineup and the witness.

(j) A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the identification procedures and instructions.

(k) A statement from the witness in the witness's own words describing how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification. This statement should be taken at the time of the identification procedure.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary to ensure compliance with 725 ILCS 5/107A-2 and applicable judicial decisions.

605.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Members are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case. Members should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified or failed to identify the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses shall view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses (725 ILCS 5/107A-2). Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses. Witnesses should be separated or monitored and the lineup administrator shall ensure that all eyewitnesses are monitored to prevent them from conferring with one another while waiting to view the lineup and during the lineup (725 ILCS 5/107A-2).

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure shall be audio and/or video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures. If the witness

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

refuses to allow a recording of the process, the refusal shall be recorded and the member shall document in the report that no recording was made and the reason (725 ILCS 5/107A-2).

605.6 PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the member presenting the lineup shall not be involved in the investigation of the case or know the identity of the suspect (725 ILCS 5/107A-2).

In no case should the member presenting a lineup to a witness know which photograph or person in the live lineup is being viewed by the witness. Techniques to achieve this include randomly numbering photographs, shuffling folders or using a computer program to order the persons in the lineup.

Individuals in the lineup should reasonably match the description of the perpetrator provided by the witness and should bear similar characteristics to avoid causing any person to unreasonably stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

The member presenting the lineup to a witness should do so simultaneously. The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating member should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

605.6.1 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Members presenting a lineup shall also ensure that (725 ILCS 5/107A-2):

(a) Only one suspect is presented in a photo lineup and a minimum of five filler photos is utilized.

(b) When practicable there should be five filler subjects used in a live lineup. In no case will fewer than three filler subjects be used.

(c) No writings or information related to the persons presented is visible or made known to the witness.

(d) If the witness requests to view a photograph or person again, he/she may do so, but only after first viewing each person or photograph.

(e) If the witness identifies a person as the perpetrator, he/she shall not be provided with any information concerning the person until after the lineup is completed.

(f) An automated computer program or other device may be used to display a photo lineup to an eyewitness provided the member administering the lineup cannot view the photos until completion of the lineup process.

605.7 FIELD IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identifications. A field elimination show-up or one-on-one identification should not be

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the member should observe the following guidelines:

(a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.

(b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:

1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
3. Whether the witness could view the suspect's face.
4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness's opportunity to observe the suspect.
7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.

(c) After serious consideration is given to flight or safety risks posed, officers may remove handcuffs from the person who is the subject of the show-up, and remove them from the patrol vehicle.

(d) When feasible, members should bring the witness to the location of the subject of the show-up, rather than bring the subject of the show-up to the witness.

(e) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be shown to the same witness more than once.

(f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the subjects of the show-up one at a time.

(g) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.

(h) If a witness positively identifies a subject of a show-up as the perpetrator, members should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In such instances members should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow up, if necessary.

605.8 DOCUMENTATION

A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the results of any eyewitness identification shall be documented in the case report (725 ILCS 5/107A-2). If practicable, an audio or video recording of the witness statements shall be made.

If a photographic lineup is utilized, the actual photographic lineup presented to the witness shall be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the witness should be documented in the case report. If a live lineup is utilized, a photograph or other visual recording shall be included in the case report (725 ILCS 5/107A-2).

If an automated computer process or other similar device is used to conduct a photographic lineup, the results of that lineup, including the photographs displayed, will be saved in a manner that permits the process to be repeated and shall be made part of the case report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Unmanned Aerial System

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of an unmanned aerial system (UAS) and for the storage, retrieval, and dissemination of images and data captured by the UAS.

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Unmanned aerial system (UAS) - An unmanned aircraft of any type that is capable of sustaining directed flight, whether preprogrammed or remotely controlled (commonly referred to as an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)), and all of the supporting or attached systems designed for gathering information through imaging, recording, or any other means.

606.2 POLICY

A UAS may be utilized to enhance the department's mission of protecting lives and property when other means and resources are not available or are less effective. Any use of a UAS will be in strict accordance with constitutional and privacy rights and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations.

606.3 PRIVACY

The use of the UAS potentially involves privacy considerations. Absent a warrant or exigent circumstances, operators and observers shall not intentionally record or transmit images of any location where a person would have a reasonable expectation of privacy (e.g., residence, yard, enclosure). Operators and observers shall take reasonable precautions to avoid inadvertently recording or transmitting images of areas where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy. Reasonable precautions can include, for example, deactivating or turning imaging devices away from such areas or persons during UAS operations.

606.4 PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will appoint a program coordinator who will be responsible for the management of the UAS program. The program coordinator will ensure that policies and procedures conform to current laws, regulations, and best practices and will have the following additional responsibilities:

- Coordinating the FAA Certificate of Waiver or Authorization (COA) application process and ensuring that the COA is current, and/or coordinating compliance with FAA Part 107 Remote Pilot Certificate, as appropriate for department operations.
- Ensuring that all authorized operators and required observers have completed all required FAA and department-approved training in the operation, applicable laws, policies, and procedures regarding use of the UAS.
- Developing uniform protocols for submission and evaluation of requests to deploy a UAS, including urgent requests made during ongoing or emerging incidents. Deployment of a UAS shall require authorization from the ranking shift supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Coordinating the completion of the FAA Emergency Operation Request Form in emergency situations, as applicable (e.g., natural disasters, search and rescue, emergency situations to safeguard human life), if the flight is outside of the scope of normal FAA guidelines.
- Developing protocols for conducting criminal investigations involving a UAS, including documentation of time spent monitoring a subject.
- Implementing a system for public notification of UAS deployment.
- Developing operational protocols governing the deployment and operation of a UAS including but not limited to safety oversight, use of visual observers, establishment of lost link procedures, and secure communication with air traffic control facilities.
- Developing a protocol for fully documenting all missions.
- Developing a UAS inspection, maintenance, and record-keeping protocol to ensure continuing airworthiness of a UAS, up to and including its overhaul or life limits.
- Developing protocols to ensure that all data intended to be used as evidence are accessed, maintained, stored, and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, authenticity certificates, and date and time stamping, shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.
- Developing protocols that ensure retention and purge periods are maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules. (See Retention of UAS information section in this policy)
- Facilitating law enforcement access to images and data captured by the UAS.
- Recommending program enhancements, especially regarding safety and information security.
- Ensuring that established protocols are followed by monitoring and providing periodic reports on the program to the Chief of Police.
- Maintaining familiarity with FAA regulatory standards, state laws and regulations, and local ordinances regarding the operations of a UAS.
- Developing procedures for the use of facial recognition software to evaluate information gathered by a UAS, as permitted by 725 ILCS 167/17, if UAS is equipped to do so.
- Ensuring that the department's current UAS policy is posted on the department's website (725 ILCS 167/35).

606.5 USE OF UAS

Only authorized operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate the UAS.

Use of vision enhancement technology (e.g., thermal and other imaging equipment not generally available to the public) is permissible in viewing areas only where there is no protectable privacy

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

interest or when in compliance with a search warrant or court order. In all other instances, legal counsel should be consulted.

UAS operations should only be conducted consistent with FAA regulations.

The Department may not use the UAS to gather information except (725 ILCS 167/15):

(a) To counter a high risk of a terrorist attack by a specific individual or organization if the United States Secretary of Homeland Security determines that credible intelligence indicates there is a risk.

(b) Pursuant to a search warrant based on probable cause. The warrant must be limited to a period of 45 days, renewable by a judge upon showing good cause for subsequent periods of 45 days.

(c) Upon reasonable suspicion that under particular circumstances, swift action is needed to prevent imminent harm to life, forestall the imminent escape of a suspect, or prevent the destruction of evidence. The use of a UAS under this paragraph is limited to a period of 48 hours. Within 24 hours of UAS initiation under this paragraph, the Chief of Police must report its use, in writing, to the State's Attorney.

(d) To locate a missing person, engage in search and rescue operations, or aid a person who cannot otherwise be safely reached while not also undertaking a criminal investigation.

(e) To obtain crime scene and traffic crash scene photography in a geographically confined and time-limited manner. The use of the UAS under this paragraph on private property requires either a search warrant or lawful consent to search.

(f) To obtain information necessary for the determination of whether a disaster or public health emergency should be declared, to manage a disaster by monitoring weather or emergency conditions, to survey damage, or to coordinate response and recovery efforts.

(g) To conduct an inspection of the infrastructure of a designated building or structure when requested by a local government agency.

(h) To locate victims, assist with victims' immediate health or safety needs, or coordinate the response of emergency vehicles and personnel, when dispatched to an emergency.

(i) In advance of or during a routed event or special event, as defined in 725 ILCS 167/5, for those uses allowed under 725 ILCS 167/15.

    1. The notice for UAS use in these instances should be posted at a time, place, and manner as required by 725 ILCS 167/15.

606.5.1 PRIVATE UAS OWNERS

This policy and its restrictions apply to the department's directed use of a UAS owned by a private third party and information gathered by a UAS voluntarily submitted to the Department by a private third party (725 ILCS 167/40).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

606.5.2 FACIAL RECOGNITION WITH UAS
Facial recognition software onboard a UAS shall not be used during a flight (725 ILCS 167/17). Use of facial recognition software to evaluate information gathered by a UAS is permissible only under those circumstances described in 725 ILCS 167/17.

606.6 PROHIBITED USE
The UAS video surveillance equipment shall not be used:

- To conduct random surveillance activities.
- To target a person based solely on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability.
- To harass, intimidate, or discriminate against any individual or group.
- To conduct personal business of any type.

The UAS shall not be weaponized (725 ILCS 167/18).

606.7 RETENTION OF UAS INFORMATION
The Records Section supervisor shall destroy all information gathered by the UAS within the timeframe specified by law (725 ILCS 167/20).

Information may be retained by a department supervisor when (725 ILCS 167/20):

(a) There is reasonable suspicion that the information contains evidence of criminal activity.

(b) The information is relevant to an ongoing investigation or pending criminal trial.

(c) The information will be used exclusively for training purposes and all personally identifiable information has been removed from it.

(d) The information contains only flight path data, metadata, or telemetry information of the UAS.

606.8 DISCLOSURE OF UAS INFORMATION
Information gathered during an inspection of the infrastructure of a designated building or structure shall be given, as soon as practicable, to the requesting local government agency before it is destroyed (725 ILCS 167/20).

The disclosure of information gathered by the UAS is prohibited except (725 ILCS 167/25):

(a) To another government agency when there is reasonable suspicion that the information contains evidence of criminal activity or the information is relevant to an ongoing investigation or pending criminal trial.

(b) Pursuant to a court order or subpoena in connection with a criminal proceeding.

(c) In regard to a completed traffic crash investigation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Available records of drone usage (e.g., flight path data, metadata, telemetry information of specific flights) may be disclosed subject to the Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et seq., and rules adopted under it (725 ILCS 167/25).

606.9 COMPLIANCE WITH THE FREEDOM FROM DRONE SURVEILLANCE ACT

If a determination is made that a member has violated the Act, the Department shall take prompt and appropriate action (e.g., training, discipline) (725 ILCS 167/45). If a determination is made that a UAS pilot has willfully violated the Act, the Department shall promptly remove the pilot from its UAS program and take other appropriate action (see the Personnel Complaints Policy) (725 ILCS 167/45).

606.10 REPORTING

The Records Section supervisor shall report annually, by April 1, to the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority the number of UASs owned by the Department and any other required information to be reported under 725 ILCS 167/35.

The report shall contain a copy of the department's current UAS policy (725 ILCS 167/35).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Sexual Assault Investigations

607.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults. These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims (725 ILCS 203/15).

Mandatory notifications requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

607.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Sexual assault - Any of the following (725 ILCS 203/10):

(a) Any crime or attempted crime defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-1.20 through 720 ILCS 5/11-1.60 of the Criminal Code of 2012

(b) Any crime or attempted crime defined in sections 720 ILCS 5/12-13 through 720 ILCS 5/12-16 of the Criminal Code of 1961

(c) Any act of nonconsensual sexual conduct or sexual penetration as defined in 720 ILCS 5/11-0.1 of the Criminal Code of 2012

(d) Any act of nonconsensual sexual conduct or sexual penetration as defined in 720 ILCS 5/12-12 of the Criminal Code of 1961

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally comprised of advocates; law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel; and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

607.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

607.2.1 WRITTEN GUIDELINES

The department should ensure that written procedures are in place for members responding to reports of sexual assaults or assigned to these investigations. These procedures shall be consistent with the Illinois Attorney General guidelines on response to, and investigation of, sexual assaults (725 ILCS 203/15).

607.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations (50 ILCS 705/10.21).

(b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.

(c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.

(d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.

(e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.

(f) Participate in or coordinate with the SART or other multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

607.4 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

607.4.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Written reports shall include to the extent reasonably known to the reporting member the following (725 ILCS 203/20):

(a) The victim's name or other identifier

(b) The victim's contact information

(c) The time, date and location of the offense

(d) Information provided by the victim

(e) The suspect's description and name, if known

(f) The names of persons with information relevant to the time before, during or after the offense, and their contact information

(g) The names of medical professionals who conducted a medical forensic examination of the victim, and any information provided about the offense

(h) Whether an Illinois State Police Sexual Assault Evidence Collection Kit was completed, the name and contact information for the hospital, and whether the victim consented to testing of the Evidence Collection Kit by law enforcement

(i) Whether a urine or blood sample was collected and whether the victim consented to testing of a toxicology screen by law enforcement

(j) Information the victim related to medical professionals during a medical forensic examination and which the victim consented to disclose to law enforcement

(k) Other relevant information

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

607.4.2 THIRD-PARTY COMPLAINTS

A written report shall be completed even if the information regarding a sexual assault or sexual abuse is reported by a third party, unless the third party fails to provide the following (725 ILCS 203/22):

(a) His/her name and contact information

(b) Affirmation that the victim of the sexual assault or sexual abuse gave consent to the third party to provide information about the sexual assault or sexual abuse

607.4.3 JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES

If the sexual assault investigation determines that the sexual assault occurred outside the jurisdiction of Northbrook, the Watch Commander should ensure that the report is forwarded to the appropriate agency within 24 hours by fax or email (725 ILCS 203/20).

Within 24 hours of receiving a report from a law enforcement agency in another jurisdiction regarding a sexual assault that occurred in our jurisdiction, the Watch Commander should ensure that a written confirmation or receipt is sent by fax or email or delivered in person. The written confirmation shall contain the name and identifier of the officer who is confirming receipt of the report and a name and contact phone number that will be given to the victim (725 ILCS 203/20).

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault that may have occurred in another jurisdiction, a report should still be written and forwarded to the appropriate law enforcement agency within 24 hours unless the other agency promptly responds to the location of the initiating interview and takes responsibility for the investigation (725 ILCS 203/20). If an agency from the other jurisdiction responds to take responsibility for the investigation, the Northbrook member who initially responded should report any statements obtained up until that point, relevant observations and the name and contact information of the member of the agency that is taking responsibility for the investigation.

607.5 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Investigation Unit supervisor should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

607.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF AN OFFICER

Any member uncovering or receiving a complaint of a criminal sexual assault involving an officer of the Northbrook Police Department should as soon as practicable notify his/her supervisor, who should immediately notify his/her chain of command so that the Chief of Police can contact an outside agency to conduct the criminal investigation (5 ILCS 815/10).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may pursue an intergovernmental or interagency agreement to facilitate such an investigation should it be needed (5 ILCS 815/20).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

An administrative investigation of the involved officer may be conducted pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and will be conducted in a manner that does not interfere with the criminal investigation (5 ILCS 815/15).

607.7 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call to the Communications Center, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Whenever possible, a member of the SART should be included in the initial victim interviews.

An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator.

No opinion of whether the case is unfounded should be included in a report.

No victim shall be compelled or required to submit to an interview (725 ILCS 203/20).

Victims shall not be asked or required to take a polygraph examination or any form of a mechanical or electrical lie detector test (34 USC § 10451; 725 ILCS 200/1).

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim’s rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

607.8 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim. Victims should be permitted to have an advocate present during the medical evidentiary and physical examination whenever reasonably practicable. Victims may also have an additional person present for support during the examination (725 ILCS 120/4.6).

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault.

If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be collected.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should still be collected and stored appropriately.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

607.8.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members investigating sexual assaults or handling related evidence are further required to do the following (725 ILCS 203/30; 725 ILCS 202/10):

(a) Take custody of sexual assault evidence as soon as practicable. Sexual assault evidence collected from a forensic examination shall be collected within five days after the completion of the exam.

(b) Document the date and time the sexual assault evidence is picked up from a hospital and the date and time the sexual assault evidence was sent to a lab

(c) Prior to submitting forensic examination evidence for testing, obtain the appropriate written consent from the victim or authorized representative (410 ILCS 70/6.5(a))

(d) Document the date when consent was given by a victim to have the victim's forensic examination evidence tested

(e) Submit any sexual assault evidence for testing within 10 business days of the consent of the victim or authorized representative

(f) Not be present in the examination room during medical forensic examinations, care, and treatment, unless the victim is in custody and it is determined to be necessary for safety after consulting with the qualified medical care provider (77 Ill. Adm. Code 545.60; 77 Ill. Adm. Code 545.65)

(g) Provide the victim with information about the Illinois State Police sexual assault evidence tracking system, including the victim's unique log-in information to access the system (725 ILCS 203/11)

Additional guidance regarding evidence retention and destruction is found in the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

607.8.2 RELEASE PROTOCOL

The department shall ensure that a procedure is in place for responding to a victim who wants to sign a consent form for the release of sexual assault evidence for testing (725 ILCS 203/30).

607.8.3 DNA TEST RESULTS

Members investigating sexual assault cases should notify victims of the status and results of any DNA test (725 ILCS 203/35).

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

Members investigating sexual assault cases should ensure that DNA results are entered into databases when appropriate and as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

607.9 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Investigation Unit supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Investigation Unit supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

607.10 CASE REVIEW

The Investigation Unit supervisor should ensure case dispositions are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- Case dispositions.
- Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

The SART and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

607.10.1 INVENTORY REPORT

The Investigation Unit supervisor or the authorized designee is responsible for ensuring an annual inventory is conducted of all sexual assault cases in the custody of the Northbrook Police Department and that a written report of the findings is submitted to the local State's Attorney's office (725 ILCS 202/20).

607.11 TRAINING

Training will be provided to (725 ILCS 203/20; 50 ILCS 705/10.21):

(a) Members who are first responders. This includes:

1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
2. Legal issues.
3. Victim advocacy.
4. Victim's response to trauma.

(b) Qualified investigators, who should receive advanced training on additional topics. Advanced training should include:

1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
2. SART.
3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
4. Serial crimes investigations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
6. Techniques for communication with victims to minimize trauma.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Warrant Service

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the planning and serving of arrest and search warrants by members of this department. It is understood that this policy cannot address every variable or circumstance that can arise in the service of a search or arrest warrant, as these tasks can involve rapidly evolving and unique circumstances.

This policy is intended to be used in conjunction with the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy, which has additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants.

This policy is not intended to address the service of search warrants on locations or property already secured or routine field warrant arrests by patrol officers.

608.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to balance the safety needs of the public, the safety of department members, privacy interests and other relevant factors when making decisions related to the service of search and arrest warrants.

608.3 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The operations director (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy) shall review all risk assessment forms with the involved supervisor to determine the risk level of the warrant service.

The operations director will also have the responsibility to coordinate service of those warrants that are categorized as high risk. Deconfliction, risk assessment, operational planning, briefing and debriefing should follow guidelines in the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy.

608.3.1 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR VERIFICATION

The operations director shall verify the address of the warrant service and plans for children and vulnerable people.

608.4 SEARCH WARRANTS

Officers should receive authorization from a supervisor before preparing a search warrant application. Once authorization is received, the officer will prepare the affidavit and search warrant, consulting with the applicable prosecuting attorney as needed. He/she will also complete the risk assessment form and submit it, along with the warrant affidavit, to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

608.5 ARREST WARRANTS

If an officer reasonably believes that serving an arrest warrant may pose a higher risk than commonly faced on a daily basis, the officer should complete the risk assessment form and submit it to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

If the warrant is classified as high risk, service will be coordinated by the operations director. If the warrant is not classified as high risk, the supervisor should weigh the risk of entry into a residence to make an arrest against other alternatives, such as arresting the person outside the residence where circumstances may pose a lower risk.

608.6 WARRANT PREPARATION

An officer who prepares a warrant should ensure the documentation in support of the warrant contains as applicable:

(a) Probable cause to support the search or arrest, including relevant dates and times to demonstrate timeliness and facts to support any request for nighttime or no-knock warrant execution.

1. No-knock warrant applications shall be consistent with the requirements of state law (725 ILCS 5/108-8).

(b) A clear explanation of the affiant's training, experience, and relevant education.

(c) Adequately supported opinions, when relevant, that are not left to unsubstantiated conclusions.

(d) A nexus between the place to be searched and the persons or items central to the investigation. The facts supporting this nexus should be clear and current. For example, the affidavit shall explain why there is probable cause to believe that a particular person is currently residing at a particular location or that the items sought are present at a particular location.

(e) Full disclosure of known or suspected residents at the involved location and any indication of separate living spaces at the involved location. For example, it should be disclosed that several people may be renting bedrooms at a single location, even if the exact location of the rooms is not known.

(f) A specific description of the location to be searched (numerical address, location relative to other buildings, color, unique identifying features), including photographs of the location, if reasonably available.

(g) A sufficient description of the items to be seized.

(h) Full disclosure of any known exculpatory information relevant to the warrant application (refer to the Brady Material Disclosure Policy).

608.7 HIGH-RISK WARRANT SERVICE

The operations director or the authorized designee shall coordinate the service of warrants that are categorized as high risk and shall have sole authority in determining the manner in which the warrant will be served, including the number of officers deployed.

The member responsible for directing the service should ensure the following as applicable:

(a) When practicable and when doing so does not cause unreasonable risk, video or photographic documentation is made of the condition of the location prior to execution of a search warrant. The images should include the surrounding area and persons present.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) The warrant service, to include no-knock warrant service, is video-recorded when practicable and legal to do so under 720 ILCS 5/26-4. The warrant service may be audio-recorded if done in an open and conspicuous manner or with the consent of all parties (720 ILCS 5/14-2).

(c) Evidence is handled and collected only by those members who are designated to do so. All other members involved in the service of the warrant should alert one of the designated members to the presence of potential evidence and not touch or disturb the items.

(d) Reasonable efforts are made during the search to maintain or restore the condition of the location.

(e) Persons who are detained as part of the warrant service are handled appropriately under the circumstances.

(f) Reasonable care provisions are made for children and dependent adults (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).

(g) A list is made of all items seized and a copy provided to the person in charge of the premises if present or otherwise left in a conspicuous place.

(h) A copy of the search warrant is left at the location.

(i) The condition of the property is documented with video recording or photographs after the search.

608.8 DETENTIONS DURING WARRANT SERVICE

Officers must be sensitive to the safety risks of all persons involved with the service of a warrant. Depending on circumstances and facts present, it may be appropriate to control movements of any or all persons present at a warrant service, including those who may not be the subject of a warrant or suspected in the case. However, officers must be mindful that only reasonable force may be used and weapons should be displayed no longer than the officer reasonably believes is necessary (see the Use of Force Policy).

As soon as it can be determined that an individual is not subject to the scope of a warrant and that no further reasonable suspicion or safety concerns exist to justify further detention, the person should be promptly released.

Officers should, when and to the extent reasonable, accommodate the privacy and personal needs of people who have been detained.

608.9 ACTIONS AFTER WARRANT SERVICE

The supervisor shall ensure that all affidavits, warrants, receipts, and returns, regardless of any associated cases, are filed with the issuing judge or magistrate as soon as reasonably possible, but in any event no later than any date specified on the warrant.

Officers shall notify a supervisor as soon as practicable if a warrant is executed at a location other than that listed in the warrant. Supervisors should take steps to arrange an internal investigation into the circumstances (725 ILCS 5/108-8).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

608.9.1 DOCUMENTATION

The Operations director shall verify that all information is documented of all warrant services and records are maintained to include:

(a) Date and time received.

(b) Department tracking method.

(c) Nature of document.

(d) Source of document.

(e) Name of complainant and defendant.

(f) Name of officer assigned for service or serving officer.

(g) Date of assignment.

(h) Method of service.

(i) Date of service and/or return.

(j) Location of service or attempted service.

(k) Reason for non-service.

608.10 OUTSIDE AGENCIES AND CROSS-JURISDICTIONAL WARRANTS

The operations director will ensure that cooperative efforts with other agencies in the service of warrants conform to existing mutual aid agreements or other memorandums of understanding and will work cooperatively to mitigate risks including, but not limited to, the following:

- Identity of team members
- Roles and responsibilities
- Familiarity with equipment
- Rules of engagement
- Asset forfeiture procedures

Any outside agency requesting assistance in the service of a warrant within this jurisdiction should be referred to the operations director. The director should review and confirm the warrant, including the warrant location, and should discuss the service with the appropriate supervisor from the other agency. The director should ensure that members of the Northbrook Police Department are utilized appropriately. Any concerns regarding the requested use of Northbrook Police Department members should be brought to the attention of the Chief of Police or the Deputy Chief of Technical Services. The actual service of the warrant will remain the responsibility of the agency requesting assistance.

If the operations director is unavailable, the Deputy Chief of Technical Services will assume this role.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

608.11 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding warrant service operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

608.12 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic training on this policy and associated topics, such as legal issues, warrant preparation, warrant service and reporting requirements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

609.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for planning, deconfliction and execution of high-risk operations.

Additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants is provided in the Warrant Service Policy.

609.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

High-risk operations - Operations, including service of search and arrest warrants and sting operations, that are likely to present higher risks than are commonly faced by officers on a daily basis, including suspected fortified locations, reasonable risk of violence or confrontation with multiple persons, or reason to suspect that persons anticipate the operation.

609.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to properly plan and carry out high-risk operations, including participation in a regional deconfliction system, in order to provide coordination, enhance the safety of members and the public, decrease the risk of compromising investigations and prevent duplicating efforts.

609.3 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The Investigations Commander will serve as the operations director.

The operations director will develop and maintain a risk assessment form to assess, plan and coordinate operations. This form should provide a process to identify high-risk operations.

The operations director will review risk assessment forms with involved supervisors to determine whether a particular incident qualifies as a high-risk operation. The director will also have the responsibility for coordinating operations that are categorized as high risk.

609.4 RISK ASSESSMENT

609.4.1 RISK ASSESSMENT FORM PREPARATION

Officers assigned as operational leads for any operation that may qualify as a high-risk operation shall complete a risk assessment form.

When preparing the form, the officer should query all relevant and reasonably available intelligence resources for information about the subject of investigation, others who may be present and the involved location. These sources may include regional intelligence and criminal justice databases, target deconfliction systems, firearm records, commercial databases and property records. Where appropriate, the officer should also submit information to these resources.

The officer should gather available information that includes, but is not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Photographs, including aerial photographs, if available, of the involved location, neighboring yards and obstacles.

(b) Maps of the location.

(c) Diagrams of any property and the interior of any buildings that are involved.

(d) Historical information about the subject of investigation (e.g., history of weapon possession or use, known mental illness, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history).

(e) Historical information about others who may be present at the location (e.g., other criminals, innocent third parties, dependent adults, children, animals).

(f) Obstacles associated with the location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors/windows, surveillance measures, number and type of buildings, geographic and perimeter barriers, the number and types of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces, availability of keys/door combinations).

(g) Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service).

(h) Other available options that may minimize the risk to officers and others (e.g., making an off-site arrest or detention of the subject of investigation).

609.4.2 RISK ASSESSMENT REVIEW

Officers will present the risk assessment form and other relevant documents (such as copies of search warrants and affidavits and arrest warrants) to their supervisor and the operations director.

The supervisor and operations director shall confer and determine the level of risk. Supervisors should take reasonable actions if there is a change in circumstances that elevates the risks associated with the operation.

609.4.3 HIGH-RISK OPERATIONS

If the operations director, after consultation with the involved supervisor, determines that the operation is high risk, the operations director should:

(a) Determine what resources will be needed at the location, and contact and/or place on standby any of the following appropriate and available resources:

1. Crisis Response Unit (CRU)
2. Additional personnel
3. Outside agency assistance
4. Special equipment
5. Medical personnel
6. Persons trained in negotiation
7. Additional surveillance

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

8. Canines
9. Property and Evidence Section or analytical personnel to assist with cataloguing seizures
10. Forensic specialists
11. Specialized mapping for larger or complex locations

(b) Contact the appropriate department members or other agencies as warranted to begin preparation.

(c) Ensure that all legal documents such as search warrants are complete and have any modifications reasonably necessary to support the operation.

(d) Coordinate the actual operation.

609.5 DECONFLICTION

Deconfliction systems are designed to identify persons and locations associated with investigations or law enforcement operations and alert participating agencies when others are planning or conducting operations in close proximity or time or are investigating the same individuals, groups or locations.

The officer who is the operations lead shall ensure the subject of investigation and operations information have been entered in an applicable deconfliction system to determine if there is reported conflicting activity. This should occur as early in the process as practicable, but no later than two hours prior to the commencement of the operation. The officer should also enter relevant updated information when it is received.

If any conflict is discovered, the supervisor will contact the involved jurisdiction and resolve the potential conflict before proceeding.

609.6 OPERATIONS PLAN

The operations director should ensure that a written operations plan is developed for all high-risk operations. Plans should also be considered for other operations that would benefit from having a formal plan.

The plan should address such issues as:

(a) Operation goals, objectives and strategies.

(b) Operation location and people:

1. The subject of investigation (e.g., history of weapon possession/use, known mental illness issues, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history)
2. The location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors/windows, surveillance cameras and/or lookouts, number/type of buildings, geographic and perimeter barriers, the number and types of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

availability of keys/door combinations), including aerial photos, if available, and maps of neighboring yards and obstacles, diagrams and other visual aids

3. Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service)

4. Identification of other people who may be present in or around the operation, such as other criminal suspects, innocent third parties and children

(c) Information from the risk assessment form by attaching a completed copy in the operational plan.

1. The volume or complexity of the information may indicate that the plan includes a synopsis of the information contained on the risk assessment form to ensure clarity and highlighting of critical information.

(d) Participants and their roles.

1. An adequate number of uniformed officers should be included in the operation team to provide reasonable notice of a legitimate law enforcement operation.

2. How all participants will be identified as law enforcement.

(e) Whether deconfliction submissions are current and all involved individuals, groups and locations have been deconflicted to the extent reasonably practicable.

(f) Identification of all communications channels and call-signs.

(g) Use of force issues.

(h) Contingencies for handling medical emergencies (e.g., services available at the location, closest hospital, closest trauma center).

(i) Plans for detaining people who are not under arrest.

(j) Contingencies for handling children, dependent adults, animals and other people who might be at the location in accordance with the Child Abuse, Adult Abuse, Child and Dependent Adult Safety and Animal Control policies.

(k) Communications plan

(l) Responsibilities for writing, collecting, reviewing and approving reports.

609.6.1 OPERATIONS PLAN RETENTION

Since the operations plan contains intelligence information and descriptions of law enforcement tactics, it shall not be filed with the report. The operations plan shall be stored separately and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

609.7 OPERATIONS BRIEFING

A briefing should be held prior to the commencement of any high-risk operation to allow all participants to understand the operation, see and identify each other, identify roles and responsibilities and ask questions or seek clarification as needed. Anyone who is not present at the briefing should not respond to the operation location without specific supervisory approval.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) The briefing should include a verbal review of plan elements, using visual aids, to enhance the participants' understanding of the operations plan.

(b) All participants should be provided a copy of the operations plan and search warrant, if applicable. Participating personnel should be directed to read the search warrant and initial a copy that is retained with the operation plan. Any items to be seized should be identified at the briefing.

(c) The operations director shall ensure that all participants are visually identifiable as law enforcement officers.

1. Exceptions may be made by the operations director for officers who are conducting surveillance or working under cover. However, those members exempt from visual identification should be able to transition to a visible law enforcement indicator at the time of enforcement actions, such as entries or arrests, if necessary.

(d) The briefing should include details of the communications plan.

1. It is the responsibility of the operations director to ensure that the Communications Center is notified of the time and location of the operation, and to provide a copy of the operation plan prior to officers arriving at the location.

2. If the radio channel needs to be monitored by the Communications Center, the dispatcher assigned to monitor the operation should attend the briefing, if practicable, but at a minimum should receive a copy of the operation plan.

3. The briefing should include a communications check to ensure that all participants are able to communicate with the available equipment on the designated radio channel.

609.8 CRU PARTICIPATION

If the operations director determines that CRU participation is appropriate, the director and the CRU supervisor shall work together to develop a written plan. The CRU supervisor shall assume operational control until all persons at the scene are appropriately detained and it is safe to begin a search. When this occurs, the CRU supervisor shall transfer control of the scene to the handling supervisor. This transfer should be communicated to the officers present.

609.9 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding planned operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

609.10 OPERATIONS DEBRIEFING

High-risk operations should be debriefed as soon as reasonably practicable. The debriefing should include as many participants as possible. This debrief may be separate from any CRU debriefing.

609.11 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers and CRU team members who participate in operations subject to this policy should receive periodic training including, but not limited to,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

topics such as legal issues, deconfliction practices, operations planning concepts and reporting requirements.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

FOID/CCL Revocation Investigations

610.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to set guidelines and requirements pertaining to the handling and disposition of Firearm Owners Identification Card (FOID) and Concealed Carry License (CCL) Revocations as specified under the Illinois Firearms Owners Identification Act (430 ILCS65/8) and/or Illinois Firearms Conceal Carry Act (430 ILCS 66/10).

610.2 POLICY

Itis the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to investigate all revocation of Firearm Owners Identification Card and Concealed Carry Licenses for individuals who retain residency within the Village of Northbrook jurisdictional limits. Under applicable law, it is the responsibility of the Northbrook Police Department to aid in the notification of and assist with the completion of an Illinois State Police firearm disposition record form and ensure that form is forwarded to the Illinois State Police Firearms Service Bureau.

610.3 INVESTIGATION/REPORTING

The Detective Bureau Commander or his/her designee is responsible to complete an initial investigation into all revocation of Firearm Owners Identification Card and Concealed Carry Licenses for individuals who retain residency within the Village of Northbrook jurisdictional limits. Once notification is received from the Illinois State Police Firearms Service Bureau indicating a recent revocation, the Detective Bureau Commander or his/her designee shall complete no less than the following:

1. Initiate a follow up practice to the ISP notification by completing the following:
    1. Complete a FOID/CCL Revocation Checklist Form
    2. Note the date received of the ISP revocation letter
    3. Ensure the individual whose FOID/CCL is revoked is a resident of the Village of Northbrook, Illinois
    4. Generate an incident report indicating no less than:
        (a) The name of the individual whose FOID/CCL is revoked
        (b) Identify FOID/CCL license number
        (c) Document date of revocation
        (d) Completion of a narrative indicating Northbrook P.D., action taken regarding the revocation
        (e) Include a scanned copy of the ISP notification letter, Village of Northbrook notification letter and ISP Firearm Disposition Record Form
    5. Complete a LEADS/NCIC check of the individual to ensure the status of the FOID/CCL license

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

6. Author and send via certified mail a letter on Village of Northbrook Police Department letterhead explaining the revocation to the individual whose FOID/CCL is revoked
   (a) If there is no response in the appropriate time frame, send a 2nd final notice to individual and assign a follow up investigation to an appropriate detective within the Detective Bureau for possible acquisition of an arrest warrant for the subject whose FOID/CCL is revoked and/or possible acquisition of a search warrant for the premises under the control of the subject whose FOID/CCL is revoked.**
7. Schedule an appointment with the subject whose FOID/CCL is revoked to turn in his applicable license and firearms
8. Complete an ISP Firearm Disposition Record with the subject whose FOID/CCL is revoked and send that form to the ISP Firearm Services Bureau

** In the event an arrest or search warrant is sought, the Detective Commander or his/her designee shall ensure sufficient manpower is sought and utilized during all operations. If is determined that available manpower at the time of warrant execution is not sufficient, additional units may be acquired through use of mutual aid in the form of ILEAS or NIPAS car plans. The practice of requesting a NIPAS EST full/partial team activation should also be considered based on a pre-risk assessment of the target location and a full background review of the subject whose FOID/CCL is revoked.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Department Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Department employees are expected to properly care for department property assigned or entrusted to them. Employees may also suffer occasional loss or damage to personal or department property while performing their assigned duty. Certain procedures are required depending on the loss and ownership of the item.

700.2 CARE OF DEPARTMENTAL PROPERTY

Employees shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of department property assigned or entrusted to them. An employee's intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to the cost of repair or replacement.

(a) Employees shall promptly report through their chain of command, any loss, damage to, or unserviceable condition of any department issued property or equipment assigned for their use.

(b) The use of damaged or unserviceable department property should be discontinued as soon as practical and replaced with comparable Department property as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.

(c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or required by exigent circumstances, department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.

(d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed, or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

(e) In the event that any Department property becomes damaged or unserviceable, no employee shall attempt to repair the property without prior approval of a supervisor.

700.3 FILING CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

Claims for reimbursement for damage or loss of personal property must be made on the proper form, generally in an incident report and the completion of IRMA damage report. This form is submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The supervisor shall conduct an investigation into the circumstances during which the property was damaged and complete the appropriate IRMA Supervisor Investigation Report . The supervisor will direct a memo to the appropriate Deputy Chief, which shall include the results of his/her investigation and whether the employee followed proper procedures, along with the appropriate IRMA reports. The supervisor's report shall address whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss or damage.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Upon review by staff and a finding that no misconduct or negligence was involved, repair or replacement may be recommended by the Chief of Police who will then forward the claim to the Finance Department.

The Department will not replace or repair luxurious or overly expensive items (e.g.: jewelry, exotic equipment, personal communication devices or other personal electronics) that are not reasonably required as a part of work.

700.3.1 REPORTING REQUIREMENT

A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4 LOSS OR DAMAGE OF PROPERTY OF ANOTHER

Officers and other employees intentionally or unintentionally may cause damage to the real or personal property of another while performing their duties. Any employee who damages or causes to be damaged any real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement functions, regardless of jurisdiction, shall report it as provided below.

(a) A verbal report shall be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

(b) A written report shall be submitted before the employee goes off duty or within the time frame directed by the supervisor to whom the verbal report is made.

700.4.1 DAMAGE BY PERSON OF ANOTHER AGENCY

If employees of another jurisdiction cause damage to real or personal property belonging to the Village, it shall be the responsibility of the employee present or the employee responsible for the property to make a verbal report to his/her immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. The employee shall submit a written report before going off duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

These written reports, accompanied by the supervisor's written report, shall promptly be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Personal Communication Devices

701.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued or funded by the Department or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCDs) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), wireless-capable tablets, and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable internet-access devices. PCD use includes but is not limited to placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, emailing, using video or camera features, playing games, and accessing sites or services on the internet.

701.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department allows members to utilize department-issued or funded PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on- or off-duty for business-related purposes, or reasonably associated with work-related misconduct, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with applicable law and this policy.

Additionally, the use of a PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes, or reasonably associated with work-related misconduct, may subject the member and the member's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable public records laws.

Members who have questions regarding the application of this policy or the guidelines contained herein are encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory staff.

701.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to any communication accessed, transmitted, received, or reviewed on any PCD issued or funded by the Department and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location-detection capabilities. This includes records of all keystrokes or web-browsing history made on the PCD. The fact that access to a database, service, or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department PCDs or networks (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

Members have no expectation of privacy regarding any communications while using a personally owned PCD for department-related business or when the use reasonably implicates work-related misconduct.

701.4 DEPARTMENTOFFICE-ISSUED OR FUNDED PCD

Depending on a member's assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue or fund a PCD for the member's use to facilitate on-duty performance. Department-issued or funded PCDs may not be used for personal business either on- or off-

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

duty unless authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Such devices and the associated telephone number, if any, shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

Unless a member is expressly authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for off-duty use of the PCD, the PCD will be either secured in the workplace at the completion of the tour of duty or turned off when leaving the workplace.

701.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Members may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) Permission to carry a personally owned PCD may be revoked if it is used contrary to provisions of this policy.

(b) The Department accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.

(c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used, and maintained solely at the member's expense.

(d) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (e.g., unavailability of radio communications) or as otherwise authorized by department procedures.

1. Use of a personally owned PCD for work-related business constitutes consent for the Department to access the PCD to inspect and copy the work-related data (e.g., for litigation purposes, public records retention and release obligations, internal investigations).

2. Use of and data within a personally owned PCD may be discoverable in cases when there is reason to believe it is associated with work-related misconduct.

3. Searches of a personally owned PCD by the Department should be limited to those matters reasonably associated with the work-related business or work-related misconduct.

(e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any department business-related information, including photographs, video, or the recording or transmittal of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment or appointment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(f) If the PCD is carried on-duty, members will provide the Department with the telephone number of the device.

(g) All work-related documents, emails, photographs, recordings, and other public records created or received on a member's personally owned PCD should be transferred to the Northbrook Police Department and deleted from the member's PCD as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than the end of the member's shift.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisors, members are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor, or respond to electronic communications using a personally owned PCD while off-duty. If a member is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing collective bargaining agreements, or if the member has prior express authorization from their supervisor, the member may engage in department business-related communications. Should members engage in such approved off-duty communications or work, members entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisors to ensure appropriate compensation. Members who independently document off-duty department-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Department with a copy of such records to ensure accurate recordkeeping.

701.6 USE OF PCD

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

(a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform unless it is in an approved carrier.

(b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.

(c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Members shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times unless an emergency exists.

(d) Members may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of radio communications is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid, or in lieu of regular radio communications.

(e) Members are prohibited from taking pictures, audio or video recordings, or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means requires the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

(f) Members will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official department business. This restriction does not apply to a personally owned PCD used during authorized break times.

(g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce, or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any member having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

701.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Monitoring, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and taking prompt corrective action if a member is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD.

1. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.
2. Before conducting any administrative search of a member's personally owned device, supervisors should consult with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

701.8 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles while performing official duties should restrict the use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD.

Except in an emergency, members who are operating vehicles that are not equipped with lights and siren shall not use a PCD while driving unless the device is specifically designed and configured to allow hands-free use (625 ILCS 5/12-610.2). Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

701.9 OFFICIAL USE

Members are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while utilizing PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, members shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other department communications network.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Vehicle Maintenance

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that department vehicles are appropriately maintained.

702.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will service department vehicles to ensure they remain operational and maintain their appearance, as resources allow.

702.3 GENERAL DUTIES

Members are responsible for assisting in maintaining department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained and properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

702.4 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a department vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the member who becomes aware of the defective condition and forwarded for action.

Documents describing the correction of the safety issue shall be promptly filed with the vehicle history.

702.4.1 DAMAGE OR POOR PERFORMANCE

Vehicles that may have been damaged or perform poorly shall be removed from service for inspections and repairs as soon as practicable.

702.4.2 SEVERE USE

Vehicles operated under severe-use conditions, which include operations for which the vehicle is not designed or that exceed the manufacturer's parameters, should be removed from service and subjected to a safety inspection as soon as practicable. Such conditions may include rough roadway or off-road driving, hard or extended braking, pursuits or prolonged high-speed operation.

702.4.3 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms, weapons and control devices shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured in the department armory prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair.

702.5 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all department vehicles.

702.5.1 PATROL VEHICLES

Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is in the vehicle:

- 20 emergency road flares or an electric road flare kit
- 1 roll crime scene barricade tape

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- 1 first-aid kit and CPR mask
- 1 blanket
- 1 fire extinguisher
- 1 bloodborne pathogen kit, including protective gloves and a National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) particulate respirator mask
- 1 high-visibility vest
- 1 hazardous materials emergency response handbook

702.5.2 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT
Patrol vehicles used in general patrol service shall be:

(a) Be equipped with a siren, in operational order.

(b) Be equipped with emergency lights, in operational order.

(c) The operator shall have constant communications with the Communications Center.

702.6 VEHICLE REFUELING
Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, patrol vehicles shall not placed into service with less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Patrol vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

702.7 WASHING OF VEHICLES
Vehicles shall be kept clean at all times and, weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to maintain the professional appearance of the department.

Patrol officers shall obtain clearance from the before going to the car wash. Only one patrol vehicle should be at the car wash at a time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Members using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shifts. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle provided for shredding this material.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Vehicle Use

703.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system of accountability to ensure department vehicles are used appropriately. This policy provides guidelines for on- and off-duty use of department vehicles and shall not be construed to create or imply any contractual obligation by the Village of Northbrook to provide assigned take-home vehicles.

703.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department provides vehicles for department-related business and may assign patrol and unmarked vehicles based on a determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, tactical deployments and other considerations.

703.3 USE OF VEHICLES

703.3.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES

The Watch Commander shall ensure a copy of the shift assignment roster, indicating member assignments and vehicle numbers, is completed for each shift and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule. If a member exchanges vehicles during his/her shift, the new vehicle number shall be documented on the roster.

703.3.2 OTHER USE OF VEHICLES

Members utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties or normal vehicle assignment (e.g., transportation to training, community event) shall first notify the Watch Commander. A notation will be made on the shift roster indicating the member's name and vehicle number.

This subsection does not apply to those who are assigned to transport vehicles to and from the maintenance yard or car wash.

703.3.3 INSPECTIONS

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shifts. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member of this department should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting member shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after that person is transported.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

All department vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

703.3.4 SECURITY AND UNATTENDED VEHICLES

Unattended vehicles should be locked and secured at all times. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging). Officers who exit a vehicle rapidly in an emergency situation or to engage in a foot pursuit must carefully balance the need to exit the vehicle quickly with the need to secure the vehicle.

Members shall ensure all weapons are secured while the vehicle is unattended.

703.3.5 MOBILE DATA TERMINAL

Members assigned to vehicles equipped with a Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) shall log onto the MDT with the required information when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working MDT, the member shall notify the Communications Center. Use of the MDT is governed by the Mobile Data Terminal Use Policy.

703.3.6 VEHICLE LOCATION SYSTEM

Patrol and other vehicles, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, may be equipped with a system designed to track the vehicle's location. While the system may provide vehicle location and other information, members are not relieved of their responsibility to use required communication practices to report their location and status.

Members shall not make any unauthorized modifications to the system. At the start of each shift, members shall verify that the system is on and report any malfunctions to their supervisor. If the member finds that the system is not functioning properly at any time during the shift, he/she should exchange the vehicle for one with a working system, if available.

System data may be accessed by supervisors at any time. However, access to historical data by personnel other than supervisors will require Deputy Chief approval.

All data captured by the system shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

703.3.7 KEYS

Members shall not duplicate keys. The loss of a key shall be promptly reported in writing through the member's chain of command.

703.3.8 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS

Members operating department vehicles shall not permit persons other than Village personnel or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as passengers in the vehicle, except as stated in the Ride-Alongs Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

703.3.9 ALCOHOL
Members who have consumed alcohol are prohibited from operating any department vehicle unless it is required by the duty assignment (e.g., task force, undercover work). Regardless of assignment, members may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.

703.3.10 PARKING
Except when responding to an emergency or when urgent department-related business requires otherwise, members driving department vehicles should obey all parking regulations at all times.

Members shall not park privately owned vehicles in stalls assigned to department vehicles or in other areas of the parking lot that are not so designated unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

703.3.11 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS
There shall be no modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories without written permission from the assigned vehicle program manager.

703.3.12 CIVILIAN MEMBER USE
Civilian members using marked emergency vehicles shall ensure that all weapons have been removed before going into service. Civilian members shall prominently display the "out of service" placards or light bar covers at all times. Civilian members shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

703.4 INDIVIDUAL MEMBER ASSIGNMENT TO VEHICLES
Department vehicles may be assigned to individual members at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Vehicles may be assigned for on-duty and/or take-home use. Assigned vehicles may be changed at any time. Permission to take home a vehicle may be withdrawn at any time.

The assignment of vehicles may be suspended when the member is unable to perform his/her regular assignment.

703.4.1 ON-DUTY USE
Vehicle assignments shall be based on the nature of the member’s duties, job description and essential functions, and employment or appointment status. Vehicles may be reassigned or utilized by other department members at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

703.4.2 UNSCHEDULED TAKE-HOME USE
Circumstances may arise where department vehicles must be used by members to commute to and from a work assignment. Members may take home department vehicles only with prior approval of a supervisor and shall meet the following criteria:

(a) The circumstances are unplanned and were created by the needs of the Department.

(b) Other reasonable transportation options are not available.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) The member lives within a reasonable distance (generally not to exceed a 60-minute drive time) of the Northbrook Village limits.

(d) Off-street parking will be available at the member's residence.

(e) Vehicles will be locked when not attended.

(f) All firearms, weapons and control devices will be removed from the interior of the vehicle and properly secured in the residence when the vehicle is not attended, unless the vehicle is parked in a locked garage.

703.4.3 ASSIGNED VEHICLES

Assignment of take-home vehicles shall be based on the location of the member's residence; the nature of the member's duties, job description and essential functions; and the member's employment or appointment status. Residence in the Village of Northbrook is a prime consideration for assignment of a take-home vehicle. Members who reside outside the Village of Northbrook may be required to secure the vehicle at a designated location or the Department at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Department members shall sign a take-home vehicle agreement that outlines certain standards, including, but not limited to, how the vehicle shall be used, where it shall be parked when the member is not on-duty, vehicle maintenance responsibilities and member enforcement actions.

Members are cautioned that under federal and local tax rules, personal use of a Village vehicle may create an income tax liability for the member. Questions regarding tax rules should be directed to the member's tax adviser.

Criteria for use of take-home vehicles include the following:

(a) Vehicles shall only be used for work-related purposes and shall not be used for personal errands or transports, unless special circumstances exist and the Chief of Police or a Deputy Chief gives authorization.

(b) Vehicles may be used to transport the member to and from the member's residence for work-related purposes.

(c) Vehicles will not be used when off-duty except:

    (a) In circumstances when a member has been placed on call by the Chief of Police or Deputy Chiefs and there is a high probability that the member will be called back to duty.

    (b) When the member is performing a work-related function during what normally would be an off-duty period, including vehicle maintenance or traveling to or from a work-related activity or function.

    (c) When the member has received permission from the Chief of Police or Deputy Chiefs, or designee.

    (d) When the vehicle is being used by the Chief of Police, Deputy Chiefs or members who are in on-call administrative positions.

    (e) When the vehicle is being used by on-call investigators.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) While operating the vehicle, authorized members will carry and have accessible their duty firearms and be prepared to perform any function they would be expected to perform while on-duty.

(e) The two-way communications radio, MDT and global positioning satellite device, if equipped, must be on and set to an audible volume when the vehicle is in operation.

(f) Unattended vehicles are to be locked and secured at all times.

1. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging).
2. All weapons shall be secured while the vehicle is unattended.
3. All department identification, portable radios and equipment should be secured.

(g) Vehicles are to be parked off-street at the member's residence unless prior arrangements have been made with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. If the vehicle is not secured inside a locked garage, all firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed and properly secured in the residence (see the Firearms Policy regarding safe storage of firearms at home).

(h) Vehicles are to be secured at the member's residence or the appropriate department facility, at the discretion of the Department when a member will be away (e.g., on vacation) for periods exceeding one week.

1. If the vehicle remains at the residence of the member, the Department shall have access to the vehicle.
2. If the member is unable to provide access to the vehicle, it shall be parked at the Department.

(i) The member is responsible for the care and maintenance of the vehicle.

703.4.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

When driving a take-home vehicle to and from work outside of the jurisdiction of the Northbrook Police Department or while off-duty, an officer shall not initiate enforcement actions except in those circumstances where a potential threat to life or serious property damage exists (see the Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions and Law Enforcement Authority policies).

Officers may render public assistance when it is deemed prudent (e.g., to a stranded motorist).

Officers driving take-home vehicles shall be armed, appropriately attired and carry their department-issued identification. Officers should also ensure that department radio communication capabilities are maintained to the extent feasible.

703.4.5 MAINTENANCE

Members are responsible for the cleanliness (exterior and interior) and overall maintenance of their assigned vehicles. Cleaning and maintenance supplies will be provided by the Department. Failure to adhere to these requirements may result in discipline and loss of vehicle assignment. The following should be performed as outlined below:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Members shall make daily inspections of their assigned vehicles for service/ maintenance requirements and damage.

(b) It is the member's responsibility to ensure that his/her assigned vehicle is maintained according to the established service and maintenance schedule.

(c) All scheduled vehicle maintenance and car washes shall be performed as necessary at a facility approved by the department supervisor in charge of vehicle maintenance.

(d) The Department shall be notified of problems with the vehicle and approve any major repairs before they are performed.

(e) When leaving the vehicle at the maintenance facility, the member will complete a vehicle repair card explaining the service or repair, and leave it on the seat or dash.

(f) All weapons shall be removed from any vehicle left for maintenance.

(g) Supervisors shall make, at a minimum, monthly inspections of vehicles assigned to members under their command to ensure the vehicles are being maintained in accordance with this policy.

703.4.6 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS

No modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories shall be made to the vehicle without written permission from the Deputy Chief.

703.5 UNMARKED VEHICLES

Unmarked vehicles are assigned to various divisions and their use is restricted to the respective division and the assigned member, unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Any member operating an unmarked vehicle shall record vehicle usage on the sign-out log maintained in the division for that purpose. Any use of unmarked vehicles by those who are not assigned to the division to which the vehicle is assigned shall also be recorded with the Watch Commander on the shift assignment roster.

703.6 DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE

When any department vehicle is involved in a traffic crash or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any traffic crash report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction (see the Traffic Crash Reporting Policy).

Damage to any department vehicle that was not caused by a traffic crash shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered, documented in memorandum format and forwarded to the Watch Commander. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there has been any vehicle abuse or misuse.

703.7 ATTIRE AND APPEARANCE

When operating any department vehicle while off-duty, members may dress in a manner appropriate for their intended activity. Whenever in view of or in contact with the public, attire and appearance, regardless of the activity, should be suitable to reflect positively upon the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

703.8 TOLL ROAD USAGE

Law enforcement vehicles while performing emergency services or duties are not required to pay toll road charges (605 ILCS 10/19).

Members operating department vehicles for any reason other than in the discharge of their official duties shall pay the appropriate toll charge or utilize the appropriate toll way transponder.

Members may submit a request for reimbursement from the Village for any toll fees incurred in the course of official business.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Cash Handling, Security and Management

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure department members handle cash appropriately in the performance of their duties.

This policy does not address cash-handling issues specific to the Property and Evidence Section and Informants policies.

704.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to properly handle and document cash transactions and to maintain accurate records of cash transactions in order to protect the integrity of department operations and ensure the public trust.

704.3 PETTY CASH FUNDS

The Chief of Police shall designate a person as the fund manager responsible for maintaining and managing the petty cash fund.

Each petty cash fund requires the creation and maintenance of an accurate and current transaction ledger and the filing of invoices, receipts, cash transfer forms and expense reports by the fund manager.

704.4 PETTY CASH TRANSACTIONS

The fund manager shall document all transactions on the ledger and any other appropriate forms. Each person participating in the transaction shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger, attesting to the accuracy of the entry. Transactions should include the filing of an appropriate receipt, invoice or cash transfer form. Transactions that are not documented by a receipt, invoice or cash transfer form require an expense report.

704.5 PETTY CASH AUDITS

The fund manager shall perform a quarterly audit and cash review of all cash accounts for accuracy. This audit requires that the fund manager and at least one command staff member, selected by the Chief of Police, review the transaction ledger and verify the accuracy of the accounting. The fund manager and the participating member shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger attesting to the accuracy of all documentation and fund accounting. A discrepancy in the audit requires documentation by those performing the audit and an immediate reporting of the discrepancy to the Chief of Police.

Transference of fund management to another member shall require a separate petty cash audit and involve a command staff member.

A separate audit of each petty cash fund should be completed on a random date, approximately once each year by the Chief of Police or the Village.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

704.6 ROUTINE CASH HANDLING

Those who handle cash as part of their property or Investigation Bureau supervisor duties shall discharge those duties in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section and Informants policies.

Members who routinely accept payment for department services shall discharge those duties in accordance with the procedures established for those tasks.

704.7 OTHER CASH HANDLING

Members of the Department who, within the course of their duties, are in possession of cash that is not their property or that is outside their defined cash-handling responsibilities shall, as soon as practicable, verify the amount, summon another member to verify their accounting, and process the cash for safekeeping or as evidence or found property, in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

Cash in excess of $1,000 requires immediate notification of a supervisor, special handling, verification and accounting by the supervisor. Each member involved in this process shall complete an appropriate report or record entry.

704.8 BUDGET

The Department shall follow the budget and accounting process of the Village to include an accounting system that includes approval of each account, and, at minimum, provisions for monthly status reports showing:

(a) Initial appropriation for each account (or program).

(b) Balances at the commencement of the monthly period.

(c) Expenditures and encumbrances made during the period.

(d) Unencumbered balance.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Personal Protective Equipment

705.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy identifies the different types of personal protective equipment (PPE) provided by the Department as well the requirements and guidelines for the use of PPE.

This policy does not address ballistic vests or protection from communicable disease, as those issues are addressed in the Body Armor and Communicable Diseases policies.

705.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Personal protective equipment (PPE) - Equipment that protects a person from serious workplace injuries or illnesses resulting from contact with chemical, radiological, physical, electrical, mechanical or other workplace hazards.

Respiratory PPE - Any device that is worn by the user to protect from exposure to atmospheres where there is smoke, low levels of oxygen, high levels of carbon monoxide, or the presence of toxic gases or other respiratory hazards. For purposes of this policy, respiratory PPE does not include particulate-filtering masks such as N95 or N100 masks.

705.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department endeavors to protect members by supplying certain PPE to members as provided in this policy.

705.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are required to use PPE as provided in this policy and pursuant to their training.

Members are responsible for proper maintenance and storage of issued PPE. PPE should be stored in an appropriate location so that it is available when needed.

Any member who identifies hazards in the workplace is encouraged to utilize the procedures in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy to recommend new or improved PPE or additional needs for PPE.

705.4 HEARING PROTECTION

Approved hearing protection shall be used by members during firearms training.

Hearing protection shall meet or exceed the requirements provided in 29 CFR 1910.95, 820 ILCS 219/25 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700.

705.5 EYE PROTECTION

Approved eye protection, including side protection, shall be used by members during firearms training. Eye protection for members who wear prescription lenses shall incorporate the prescription (e.g., eye protection that can be worn over prescription lenses). Members shall ensure their eye protection does not interfere with the fit of their hearing protection.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Rangemaster shall ensure eye protection meets or exceeds the requirements provided in 29 CFR 1910.133, 820 ILCS 219/25 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.

705.6 HEAD AND BODY PROTECTION

Members who make arrests or control crowds should be provided ballistic head protection with an attachable face shield.

Padded body protection consisting of chest, arm, leg and groin protection should be provided as required by any collective bargaining agreement.

705.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

The Technical Services Deputy Chief is responsible for ensuring a respiratory protection plan is developed and maintained by a trained and qualified member. The plan shall include procedures for (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700):

(a) Selecting appropriate respiratory PPE based on hazards and risks associated with functions or positions.

(b) Fit testing, including identification of members or contractors qualified to conduct fit testing.

(c) Medical evaluations.

(d) PPE inventory control.

(e) PPE issuance and replacement.

(f) Cleaning, disinfecting, storing, inspecting, repairing, discarding and otherwise maintaining respiratory PPE, including schedules for these activities.

(g) Regularly reviewing the PPE plan.

(h) Remaining current with applicable National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Environmental Protective Agency (EPA) and state PPE standards and guidelines.

705.7.1 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION USE

Designated members may be issued respiratory PPE based on the member's assignment (e.g., a narcotics investigator who is involved in clandestine lab investigations).

Respiratory PPE may be worn when authorized by a scene commander who will determine the type and level of protection appropriate at a scene based upon an evaluation of the hazards present.

Scene commanders are responsible for monitoring members using respiratory PPE and their degree of exposure or stress. When there is a change in work area conditions or when a member's degree of exposure or stress may affect respirator effectiveness, the scene commander shall reevaluate the continued effectiveness of the respirator and direct the member to leave the respirator use area when the scene commander reasonably believes (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) It is necessary for the member to wash his/her face and the respirator facepiece to prevent eye or skin irritation associated with respirator use.

(b) The member detects vapor or gas breakthrough, or there is a change in breathing resistance or leakage of the facepiece.

(c) The member needs to replace the respirator, filter, cartridge or canister.

705.7.2 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES FOR RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Members shall not use self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), full-face respirators or cartridge respirators unless they have completed training requirements for the equipment.

Members exposed to environments that are reasonably known to be harmful due to gases, smoke or vapors shall use respiratory PPE.

Members using respiratory PPE shall (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700):

(a) Ensure that they have no facial hair between the sealing surface of the facepiece and the face that could interfere with the seal or the valve function. Members also shall ensure that they have no other condition that will interfere with the face-to-facepiece seal or the valve function.

(b) Not wear corrective glasses, goggles or other PPE that interferes with the seal of the facepiece to the face, or that has not been previously tested for use with that respiratory equipment.

(c) Perform a user seal check per department-approved procedures recommended by the respirator manufacturer each time they put on a tight-fitting respirator.

(d) Leave a respiratory use area whenever they detect vapor or gas breakthrough, changes in breathing resistance or leakage of their facepiece and ensure that the respirator is replaced or repaired before returning to the affected area.

705.7.3 GAS MASK

Full-face air-purifying respirators, commonly referred to as gas masks, may be fitted with mechanical pre-filters or combination cartridge/filter assemblies for use in areas where gases, vapors, dusts, fumes or mists are present. Members must identify and use the correct cartridge based on the circumstances (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700).

A scene commander may order the use of gas masks in situations where the use of a SCBA is not necessary. These incidents may include areas where tear gas has or will be used or where a vegetation fire is burning. Gas masks shall not be used if there is a potential for an oxygen-deficient atmosphere.

Members shall ensure their gas mask filters are replaced whenever:

(a) They smell, taste or are irritated by a contaminant.

(b) They experience difficulty breathing due to filter loading.

(c) The cartridges or filters become wet.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) The expiration date on the cartridges or canisters has been reached.

705.7.4 SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS
Scene commanders may direct members to use SCBA when entering an atmosphere that may pose an immediate threat to life, would cause irreversible adverse health effects or would impair an individual's ability to escape from a dangerous atmosphere. These situations may include, but are not limited to:

(a) Entering the hot zone of a hazardous materials incident.

(b) Entering any area where contaminant levels may become unsafe without warning, or any situation where exposures cannot be identified or reasonably estimated.

(c) Entering a smoke- or chemical-filled area.

The use of SCBA should not cease until approved by a scene commander.

705.7.5 RESPIRATOR FIT TESTING
No member shall be issued respiratory PPE until a proper fit testing has been completed by a designated member or contractor (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700).

After initial testing, fit testing for respiratory PPE shall be repeated (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700):

(a) At least once every 12 months.

(b) Whenever there are changes in the type of SCBA or facepiece used.

(c) Whenever there are significant physical changes in the user (e.g., obvious change in body weight, scarring of the face seal area, dental changes, cosmetic surgery or any other condition that may affect the fit of the facepiece seal).

All respirator fit testing shall be conducted in negative-pressure mode.

705.7.6 RESPIRATORY MEDICAL EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE
No member shall be issued respiratory protection that forms a complete seal around the face until (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700):

(a) The member has completed a medical evaluation that includes a medical evaluation questionnaire.

(b) A physician or other licensed health care professional has reviewed the questionnaire.

(c) The member has completed any physical examination recommended by the reviewing physician or health care professional.

705.8 RECORDS
The Training Sergeant is responsible for maintaining records of all:

(a) PPE training.

(b) Initial fit testing for respiratory protection equipment.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Annual fit testing.

(d) Respirator medical evaluation questionnaires and any subsequent physical examination results.

1. These records shall be maintained in a separate confidential medical file.

The records shall be maintained in accordance with the department records retention schedule, 29 CFR 1910.1020, 820 ILCS 219/25 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700.

705.9 TRAINING

Members should be trained in the respiratory and other hazards to which they may be potentially exposed during routine and emergency situations.

All members shall be trained in the proper use and maintenance of PPE issued to them, including when the use is appropriate; how to put on, remove and adjust PPE; how to care for the PPE; and the limitations (29 CFR 1910.132; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700).

Members issued respiratory PPE shall attend annual training on the proper use of respiratory protection devices (29 CFR 1910.134; 820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 8 - Support Services

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Crime Analysis

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Crime analysis should provide currently useful information to aid operational personnel in meeting their tactical crime control and prevention objectives by identifying and analyzing methods of operation of individual criminals, providing crime pattern recognition, and providing analysis of data from field interrogations and arrests. Crime analysis can be useful to the Department's long range planning efforts by providing estimates of future crime trends and assisting in the identification of enforcement priorities.

800.2 DATA SOURCES

Crime analysis data is extracted from many sources including, but not limited to:

- Northbrook Police Department Crime reports
- Northbrook Police Department Arrest Reports
- Criminal, arrest and investigative reports from external sources
- Parole and Probation records
- Computer Aided Dispatch data
- Mobile Capture and Reporting Computer System
- Illinois Traffic Crash Report SR 1050
- Law Enforcement Agency data System (LEADS)
- National Crime Information Center (NCIC)

800.3 CRIME ANALYSIS FACTORS

The following minimum criteria should be used in collecting data for Crime Analysis:

- Frequency by type of crime
- Geographic factors
- Temporal factors
- Victim and target descriptors
- Suspect descriptors
- Suspect vehicle descriptors
- Modus operandi factors
- Physical evidence information

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS DISSEMINATION

For a crime analysis system to function effectively, information should be disseminated unless impractical, hazardous, or in conflict with operations, to the appropriate units or persons on a timely

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

basis. Information that is relevant to the operational and tactical plans of specific line units should be sent directly to them. Information relevant to the development of the Department's strategic plans should be provided to the appropriate staff units. When information pertains to tactical and strategic plans, it should be provided to all affected units. The Investigations Unit Commander is responsible for managing and administering the crime analysis function.

800.5 BRIEFING

As crime patterns or trends are identified, the Investigations Unit Commander shall brief theDeputy Chiefs and Chief.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the Communications Center

801.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the basic functions of the Communications Center. It addresses the immediate information needs of the Department in the course of its normal daily activities and during emergencies.

801.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to provide 24-hour telephone service to the public for information and for routine or emergency assistance. The Department provides two-way radio capability for continuous communication between the Communications Center and department members in the field.

801.3 THE COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

The communications function is vital and central to all emergency service operations. The safety and security of the Communications Center, its members and its equipment must be a high priority. Special security procedures should be established in a separate operations manual for the Communications Center.

Access to the Communications Center shall be limited to the Communications Center members, the Watch Commander, command staff and department members with a specific business-related purpose.

801.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

801.4.1 COMMUNICATIONS SUPERVISOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to a Communications Supervisor. The Communications Supervisor is directly responsible to the Tech Services Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the Communications Supervisor include, but are not limited to:

(a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Communications Center in coordination with other supervisors.

(b) Scheduling and maintaining [dispatcher] time records.

(c) Supervising, training, and evaluating [dispatcher]s.

(d) Ensuring the radio and telephone recording system is operational.

1. Recordings shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and as required by law.

(e) Processing requests for copies of the Communications Center information for release.

(f) Maintaining the Communications Center database systems.

(g) Maintaining and updating the Communications Center procedures manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. Procedures for specific types of crime reports may be necessary. For example, specific questions and instructions may be necessary when talking with a victim of a sexual assault to ensure that the victim's health and safety needs are met, as well as steps that the victim may take to preserve evidence.
2. Ensuring compliance with established policies and procedures.

(h) Handling internal and external inquiries regarding services provided and accepting personnel complaints in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(i) Maintaining a current contact list of Village personnel to be notified in the event of a utility service emergency.

801.4.2 ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES

The Communications Supervisor should establish procedures for:

(a) Recording all telephone and radio communications and playback issues.

1. Recordings shall be made using equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's manuals.
2. Recording equipment shall allow for immediate playback at the Communications Center positions to allow for [dispatcher] review of information.
   (a) During playback, all other emergency phone lines shall be recorded.

(b) Storage and retention of recordings.

(c) Security of audio recordings (e.g., passwords, limited access, authorized reviewers, preservation of recordings past normal retention standards).

(d) Review of recordings.

1. Upon request by a member, the Communications Supervisor may authorize the review of the recordings of emergency calls and radio recordings for legitimate law enforcement purposes (e.g., training, investigations, court, internal investigations) subject to approval by a supervisor.

(e) Availability of current information for [dispatcher]s (e.g., Watch Commander contact, rosters, duty schedules, member tracking methods, member contact, maps, emergency providers, tactical dispatch plans).

(f) Assignment of field members and safety check intervals.

(g) Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) instructions.

(h) Procurement of external services (e.g., fire suppression, ambulances, aircraft, tow trucks, taxis).

(i) Immediate access to duty schedules for incoming shifts.

(j) Protection of essential equipment (e.g., surge protectors, gaseous fire suppression systems, uninterruptible power systems, generators).

(k) Protection of radio transmission lines, antennas, and power sources for the Communications Center (e.g., security cameras, fences).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(l) Handling misdirected, silent, and hang-up calls.

(m) Handling private security alarms, if applicable.

(n) Radio interoperability issues.

(o) Requesting call location information from a wireless service provider (20 ILCS 2605/2605-52.1).

801.4.3 DISPATCHERS

Dispatchers report to the Communications Supervisor. The responsibilities of the [dispatcher] include but are not limited to:

(a) Receiving and handling all incoming and transmitted communications, including:

1. Emergency 9-1-1 lines.
2. Business telephone lines.
3. Telecommunications Device for the Deaf (TDD)/Text Telephone (TTY) equipment.
4. Radio communications with department members in the field and support resources (e.g., fire department, emergency medical services (EMS), allied agency law enforcement units).
5. Other electronic sources of information (e.g., text messages, digital photographs, video).

(b) Documenting the field activities of department members and support resources (e.g., fire department, EMS, allied agency law enforcement units).

(c) Inquiry and entry of information through the Communications Center, department, and other law enforcement database systems (e.g., NLETS, NCIC).

(d) Monitoring department video surveillance systems.

(e) Maintaining the current status of members in the field, their locations, and the nature of calls for service.

(f) Notifying the Watch Commander or field supervisor of emergency activity, including but not limited to:

1. Vehicle pursuits.
2. Foot pursuits.
3. Assignment of emergency response.

801.4.4 PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND TESTING

All equipment used to maintain continuous operation of the Communications Center shall be protected to meet the needs of the Department and have emergency backup generator power available.

Alternative power sources shall be tested routinely in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

801.5 CALL HANDLING

This Department provides members of the public with access to the 9-1-1 system for a single emergency telephone number.

When a call for services is received, the [dispatcher] will reasonably and quickly attempt to determine whether the call is an emergency or non-emergency, and shall quickly ascertain the call type, location and priority by asking four key questions:

- Where?
- What?
- When?
- Who?

If the [dispatcher] determines that the caller has a hearing and/or speech impairment or disability, he/she shall immediately initiate a connection with the individual via available TDD/TTY equipment or Telephone Relay Service (TRS), as mandated by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

If the [dispatcher] determines that the caller is a limited English proficiency (LEP) individual, the [dispatcher] should quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a language-appropriate authorized interpreter is available in the Communications Center, the [dispatcher] should immediately connect the LEP caller to the authorized interpreter.

If no authorized interpreter is available or the [dispatcher] is unable to identify the caller's language, the [dispatcher] will contact the contracted telephonic interpretation service and establish a three-party call connecting the [dispatcher], the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers should be courteous, patient and respectful when dealing with the public.

801.5.1 EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered an emergency when there is an immediate or potential threat to life or serious property damage, and the timely arrival of public safety assistance is of the utmost importance. A person reporting an emergency should not be placed on hold until the [dispatcher] has obtained all necessary information to ensure the safety of the responding department members and affected individuals.

Emergency calls should be dispatched immediately. The Watch Commander shall be notified of pending emergency calls for service when department members are unavailable for dispatch.

801.5.2 NON-EMERGENCY CALLS

A call is considered a non-emergency call when there is no immediate or potential threat to life or property. A person reporting a non-emergency may be placed on hold, if necessary, to allow the [dispatcher] to handle a higher priority or emergency call.

The reporting person should be advised if there will be a delay in the [dispatcher] returning to the telephone line or when there will be a delay in the response for service.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

801.6 RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

The police radio system is for official use only, to be used by [dispatcher]s to communicate with department members in the field. All transmissions shall be professional and made in a calm, businesslike manner, using proper language and correct procedures. Such transmissions shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Members acknowledging the [dispatcher] with their radio identification call signs and current location.

(b) Dispatchers acknowledging and responding promptly to all radio transmissions.

(c) Members keeping the [dispatcher] advised of their status and location.

(d) Member and [dispatcher] acknowledgements shall be concise and without further comment unless additional information is needed.

The Communications Supervisor shall be notified of radio procedure violations or other causes for complaint. All complaints and violations will be investigated and reported to the complainant's supervisor and processed through the chain of command.

801.6.1 FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION COMPLIANCE

Northbrook Police Department radio operations shall be conducted in accordance with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) procedures and requirements.

801.6.2 RADIO IDENTIFICATION

Radio call signs are assigned to department members based on factors such as duty assignment, uniformed patrol assignment and/or member identification number. Dispatchers shall identify themselves on the radio with the appropriate station name or number, and identify the department member by his/her call sign. Members should use their call signs when initiating communication with the [dispatcher]. The use of the call sign allows for a brief pause so that the [dispatcher] can acknowledge the appropriate department member. Members initiating communication with other law enforcement or support agencies shall use their entire radio call sign, which includes the department station name or number.

801.7 DOCUMENTATION

It shall be the responsibility of the Communications Center to document all relevant information on calls for service or self-initiated activity. Dispatchers shall attempt to elicit, document and relay as much information as possible to enhance the safety of the member and assist in anticipating conditions that may be encountered at the scene. Desirable information would include, at a minimum:

- Incident control number.
- Date and time of request.
- Name and address of the reporting person, if possible.
- Type of incident reported.
- Involvement of weapons, drugs and/or alcohol.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Location of incident reported.
- Identification of members assigned as primary and backup.
- Time of dispatch.
- Time of the responding member's arrival.
- Time of member's return to service.
- Disposition or status of reported incident.

801.8 CONFIDENTIALITY

Information that becomes available through the Communications Center may be confidential or sensitive in nature. All members of the Communications Center shall treat information that becomes known to them as confidential and release that information in accordance with the Protected Information Policy.

Automated data, such as Department of Motor Vehicle records, warrants, criminal history information, records of internal police files or medical information, shall only be made available to authorized law enforcement personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Property and Evidence Section

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides for the proper collection, storage, and security of evidence and other property. Additionally, this policy provides for the protection of the chain of evidence and those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

802.2 DEFINITIONS

Property - Includes all items of evidence, items taken for safekeeping, lost or found property and abandoned property, and surrendered property.

Evidence - Includes items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case. This includes photographs and latent fingerprints.

Safekeeping - Includes the following types of property:

- Property obtained by the Department for safekeeping such as a firearm
- Personal property of an arrestee not taken as evidence
- Property taken for safekeeping under authority of a law

Lost or Found Property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that has no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.

Abandoned Property - Includes property found by an employee or citizen that appears to be intentionally left or discarded by the owner.

Inventory Software - The computerized evidence and property tracking system.

802.3 PROPERTY HANDLING

Any employee who first comes into possession of any property, shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is properly entered into the Inventory Software and placed into the designated temporary storage locker or storage room. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all evidence.

Where ownership can be established as to found property with no apparent evidentiary value, such property may be released to the owner without the need for booking. The property form must be completed to document the release of property not booked and the owner shall sign the form acknowledging receipt of the item(s).

802.3.1 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

All property must be booked prior to the employee going off-duty unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Employees booking property shall observe the following guidelines:

(a) Complete the property form describing each item of property separately, listing all serial numbers, owner's names, finder's names, and other identifying information or markings.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. An explanation of how the property came into the employee's possession should be included.

(b) Mark each item of evidence with the booking employee's initials and the date booked using the appropriate method so as not to deface or damage the value of the property.

(c) Complete an evidence/property tag and attach it to each package or envelope in which the property is stored.

(d) Place the case number in the upper right-hand corner of the bag, or in the appropriate space on packaging.

(e) The original property form shall be submitted with the case report. A copy shall be placed with the property in the temporary property locker or with the property if property is stored somewhere other than a property locker.

(f) When the property is too large to be placed in a locker, the item may be retained in the supply room. Submit the completed property record into a numbered locker indicating the location of the property.

802.3.2 NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Any officer seizing narcotics and/or dangerous drugs shall package them in the proper packaging, enter the items into the Inventory Software and place them into the designated temporary storage locker.

802.3.3 EXPLOSIVES

Officers who encounter a suspected explosive device shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander. The bomb squad will be called to handle explosive-related incidents and will be responsible for the handling, storage, sampling and disposal of all suspected explosives.

Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Only fireworks that are considered stable and safe and road flares or similar signaling devices may be booked into property. All such items shall be stored in proper containers and in an area designated for the storage of flammable materials. The property officer is responsible for the destruction of fireworks by contacting the Cook County Bomb Squad for disposal, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

802.3.4 EXCEPTIONAL HANDLING

Certain property items require a separate proce

(a) Bodily fluids such as blood or semen stains shall be air-dried prior to booking.

(b) License plates found not to be stolen or connected with a known crime, shall be entered into the Inventory Software and placed into a temporary storage locker.

(c) All bicycles and bicycle frames shall be entered into the Inventory Software and placed into a temporary storage locker. Property tags will be securely attached to each bicycle

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

or bicycle frame by use of a paper tag with the Inventory Software record affixed to the tag.

(d) All cash shall be counted in the presence of a supervisor and the envelope initialed by the booking officer and the supervisor.

(e) Recovered Village property, shall be entered into the Inventory Software and then may be released directly to the appropriate Village department, as appropriate

802.3.5 STORAGE AREAS

The property officer shall maintain secure permanent storage areas for the storage, auditing, and retrieval of property or evidence in department possession, consistent with this policy.

The property officer shall also designate secure temporary storage lockers for members to temporarily place and store property or evidence until the property officer can move it to permanent storage.

Each temporary storage locker shall be secured with the locking mechanism provided on the property or evidence locker. Only the property officer shall have access to the locker key.

Members shall notify the property officer if the temporary storage lockers are at capacity or if the property size or composition makes it impossible to adequately secure the item inside.

Only authorized personnel shall have access to areas used for the storage of evidence and property unless escorted into the areas by authorized personnel. All access shall be documented.

802.4 PACKAGING OF PROPERTY

Certain items require special consideration and shall be booked separately as follows:

(a) Narcotics, dangerous drugs and drug paraphernalia.

(b) Firearms (ensure they are unloaded and made temporarily inoperable by placing a zip-tie or other item through the barrel and breech). Firearms shall be booked separately from ammunition).

(c) Property with more than one known owner.

(d) Fireworks, explosives or flammable liquids/gases shall be photographed, entered into the Inventory Software and placed into the HAZMAT storage locker. A copy of the Inventory Software tag will be forwarded to the property officer.

802.4.1 PACKAGING CONTAINER

Employees shall package all property, except narcotics and dangerous drugs in a suitable container available for its size. Knife boxes should be used to package knives, and syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

A property tag shall be securely attached to the outside of all items or group of items packaged together.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

802.5 PACKAGING NARCOTICS

The officer seizing narcotics and dangerous drugs shall retain such property in their possession until it is properly weighed, packaged, and entered into the Inventory Software. The items should then be placed into a temporary storage locker. Prior to packaging and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected narcotics. If conducted, the results of this test shall be included in the officer's report. If a substance suspected of containing fentanyl/synthetic opioids is already contained in a sealed bag or container and is needed for evidentiary purposes do not remove the product from the original packaging.

Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall be placed in packaging of an appropriate size available in the report room. The booking officer shall initial the sealed packaging, and the initials covered with cellophane tape. Narcotics and dangerous drugs shall not be packaged with other property.

802.5.1 NARCOTICS ANALYZER

This department has authorized the use of the TruNarc Handheld Analyzer to provide documentary evidence of chemical identifications. This handheld narcotics identification system analyzes most substances through sealed packaging and it provides clear, definitive results.

Only officers who have received department-approved training on the use of the TruNarc Analyzer are authorized to use the device to examine substances believed to be illicit narcotics.

User responsibilities:

- Officers shall successfully complete the TruNarc Basic Operator Course and obtain a completion certificate prior to utilizing the device.
- Officers shall not dismantle, tamper with, or remove the TruNarc Analyzer from the Northbrook Police Department without prior approval of an on-duty supervisor.
- Unauthorized use of the TruNarc Analyzer is prohibited.

802.6 RECORDING OF PROPERTY

The property officer receiving custody of evidence or property will enter the final storage location in the Inventory Software and attach the appropriate label to the items being stored.

Any changes in the location of property held by the Northbrook Police Department shall be entered into the Inventory Software.

802.7 PROPERTY CONTROL

Each time the property officer receives property or releases property to another person, he/she shall enter this information into the Inventory Software and have that person sign the electronic signature pad.

Officers desiring property for court shall contact the property officer at least one day prior to the court date.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

802.7.1 RESPONSIBILITY OF OTHER PERSONNEL

Every time property is released or received, an appropriate entry on the evidence package shall be completed to maintain the chain of possession.

Request for analysis for items other than narcotics or drugs shall be completed on the appropriate forms and submitted to the property officer. This request may be filled out any time after booking of the property or evidence.

802.7.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

All evidence being transported to the crime lab will be entered into the Inventory Software. Once released to the lab, the items will be scanned by the crime lab personnel and receipts given to the transporting person. The lab receipts will be forwarded to the Property Office for filing.

The Property and Evidence Section Supervisor will ensure that Illinois State Police Sexual Assault Evidence Kits are submitted to an approved laboratory in conformance with the rules set forth in 20 Illinois Administrative Code 1255.10 et seq.

802.7.3 STATUS OF PROPERTY

Each person receiving property will make the appropriate entry to document the chain of evidence. Temporary release of property to officers for investigative purposes, or for court, shall be noted on the property control card, stating the date, time and to whom released.

The property officer shall obtain the signature of the person to whom property is released, and the reason for release. Any employee receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is properly returned to property or properly released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property should be recorded on the property control card, indicating date, time, and the person who returned the property.

802.7.4 AUTHORITY TO RELEASE PROPERTY

Any request for the release or disposal of property or evidence from the custody of the Northbrook Police Department shall be reviewed by the officer or investigator assigned to the case, who shall authorize the disposition or release of all evidence and property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

This review shall not be required if the property or evidence is submitted to the crime lab or court.

802.7.5 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property or evidence not needed for an investigation.

Release of property shall be made upon reasonable and satisfactory proof of ownership or right to possession. Release shall be recorded in the Inventory Software, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The release must conform to the items listed on the property record or must specify the specific item(s) to be released. Release of all property shall be documented in the Inventory Software. The Department may require reimbursement for all reasonable expenses of such custody (765 ILCS 1030/2(a)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

With the exception of firearms and other property specifically regulated by statute, found property and property held for safekeeping shall be held for a minimum of 6 months. During such period, property personnel shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. Property not held for any other purpose and not claimed within 6 months after notification (or receipt, if notification is not feasible) may be auctioned to the highest bidder at a properly published public auction. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, the Chief of Police may elect to dispose of the unclaimed property or donate it to an authorized charity. Unclaimed and/or unsold property may also be transferred to the Village of Northbrook. If such property is not sold at auction or otherwise lawfully claimed, it may be offered or sold at a subsequent public auction without notice. The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented in related reports (765 ILCS 1030/3).

Proceeds of the sale of the property at public auction, less reimbursement of the reasonable expenses of custody thereof, shall be deposited in the Village treasury (765 ILCS 1030/5).

A property officer shall release the property upon proper identification being presented by the owner for which an authorized release has been received. A signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded in the Inventory Software. If some items of property have not been released the Inventory Software records shall reflect the items retained and released.

802.7.6 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by the Department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or other undisputed right to the involved property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil and in extreme situations, legal counsel for the Department may wish to file an Interpleader in court to resolve the disputed claim (735 ILCS 5/2-409).

802.7.7 CONTROL OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

The Property Officer will be responsible for the storage, control, and destruction of all narcotics, dangerous drugs and drug paraphernalia coming into the custody of this department. This includes forwarding the property to the Drug Enforcement Administration, U.S. Department of Justice, or its successor agency, for disposition if required (720 ILCS 600/5(e)).

802.7.8 RELEASE OF FIREARMS

Any firearm held for safekeeping shall be returned to the person from whom it was obtained, the lawful owner, or a designee as allowed by law upon presentation of a valid Illinois Firearm Owner's Identification card (FOID) or concealed carry license, provided the person is lawfully entitled to possess the firearm (430 ILCS 65/2).

Firearms seized as evidence shall only be returned when approved by the Investigations Unit supervisor and the prosecutor's office or as otherwise ordered by the court. Seized firearms shall only be released to the lawful owner and only upon presentation of a valid FOID card or concealed carry license, provided the person is lawfully entitled to possess the firearm (430 ILCS 65/2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Prior to return of a firearm, the Illinois State Police prohibited persons portal or LEADS system should be accessed to confirm that the person's FOID card is not revoked or suspended and is not surrendered (20 ILCS 2605/2605-304).

802.7.9 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE AND CONCEALED CARRY INVESTIGATIONS

Any weapon seized in a domestic violence or concealed carry investigation shall be returned to the person from whom it was seized when it is no longer needed for evidentiary purposes, unless the court orders otherwise or the weapon was reported stolen. Weapons not returned shall be disposed of as provided in 720 ILCS 5/24-6 (750 ILCS 60/304(c)).

802.7.10 FIREARMS RESTRAINING ORDERS

Any firearm, ammunition, or firearms part seized pursuant to a firearms restraining order shall be returned to the person from whom it was seized upon the expiration of the period of safekeeping, unless the court orders otherwise. Items not returned shall be disposed of as provided in 430 ILCS 67/35 or 430 ILCS 67/40.

802.7.11 MENTAL HEALTH COMMITMENT MATTERS

The Department shall maintain possession of any firearm received from a mental hospital that admitted a patient pursuant to any of the provisions of the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code for a minimum of 90 days. After that time, the firearm may be disposed of pursuant to 720 ILCS 5/24-6(b).

802.7.12 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

A weapon seized and confiscated pursuant to court order under 720 ILCS 5/24-6 shall be retained for at least 90 days. At the expiration of such period, the firearm or other weapon may be processed for disposal in accordance with applicable law. A stolen weapon seized and confiscated pursuant to court order should be returned to the person entitled to possess it when it is no longer needed as evidence and as allowed by law (720 ILCS 5/24-6).

802.7.13 REVOKED AND SURRENDERED FOID CARDS

The property officer should accept a revoked FOID card surrendered by the cardholder and provide a receipt. After confirming through the Illinois State Police prohibited persons portal that a surrendered FOID card has been revoked by the Illinois State Police, the FOID card shall be destroyed. The fact that the revoked FOID card has been destroyed and the date of its destruction should be documented and communicated to the Illinois State Police. If the surrendered FOID card has not been revoked, it shall be returned to the cardholder (430 ILCS 65/9.5; 20 ILCS 2605/2605-304).

It is a misdemeanor for a person to fail to surrender a FOID card within 48 hours of receiving notice of its revocation. Officers observing a FOID card in the possession of a person whose FOID card has been revoked should consider seizing the FOID card as evidence, if there are articulable facts that establish the person was aware of the revocation. If the FOID card is seized as evidence, the Illinois State Police should be notified as soon as practicable. A copy of the report should be forwarded to the Illinois State Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

802.7.14 ASSAULT WEAPONS AND RELATED ITEMS

The Department shall maintain possession of any assault weapon and related item surrendered to it by the owner as required by law (720 ILCS 5/24-1.9; 720 ILCS 5/24-1.10; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230.10; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230 App. A). If the owner is allowed by law to repossess a surrendered item, the Department should return it to them in the same condition as when it was surrendered. If the owner is not allowed by law to repossess a surrendered item, the Department, at the owner's request, may transfer it to a person or business with a federal firearms license specified by the owner (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230.10). A surrendered item may be destroyed only as allowed by law (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230.15; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230.50; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230.65).

Before an assault weapon or related item is returned to the owner who surrendered it or transferred to another person, the Investigation Unit will confirm the person's identity and eligibility to possess it. The Investigation Unit supervisor or authorized designee will document that information on the property control card (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1230.65).

802.7.15 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ORDERS OF PROTECTION

Any firearm or firearm parts surrendered by or seized from the respondent subject to a domestic violence order of protection shall be returned upon the expiration of the period of safekeeping and within 14 days of the respondent's request to return the items, unless the court orders otherwise. Items not returned or transferred pursuant to a court order should be disposed of as allowed by law (725 ILCS 5/112A-14; 750 ILCS 60/214).

802.8 DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding, and held for six months or longer where the owner has not been located or fails to claim the property, may be disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization for disposal. The property officer shall request a disposition or status on all property which has been held in excess of 180 days, and for which no disposition has been received from a supervisor or detective.

802.8.1 EXCEPTIONAL DISPOSITIONS

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner, and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction:

- Weapons declared by a court for safekeeping, not to exceed one year (725 ILCS 165/2)
- Confiscated property or evidence obtained for violation of the Wildlife Code (520 ILCS 5/1.25)
- Confiscated property or evidence obtained for violation of the Fish and Aquatic Life Code (515 ILCS 5/1-215)
- Gambling devices (720 ILCS 5/28-5)
- Vehicles, vessels, aircraft, or component parts (625 ILCS 5/4-107)
- Narcotics and drugs (720 ILCS 646/85; 720 ILCS 570/505; 720 ILCS 550/12; 210 ILCS 150/18)

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Drug paraphernalia (720 ILCS 600/5)
- Property seized for money laundering (720 ILCS 5/29B-1)
- Abandoned, lost, stolen, or unclaimed property (765 ILCS 1030/1; 765 ILCS 1030/2)
- Counterfeiting equipment
- Destructive devices

802.8.2 UNCLAIMED MONEY
Money found or seized under circumstances supporting a reasonable belief that such property was abandoned, lost or stolen or otherwise illegally possessed that remains in the Department's possession for over 6 months may be deposited in the treasury of the Village of Northbrook. The Department shall make reasonable inquiry and efforts to identify and notify the owner or other person entitled to possession, prior to the conversion of money to the Village (765 ILCS 1030/0.01 et seq.).

802.8.3 DISPOSITION OF COURT SEIZED PROPERTY
Evidence seized upon service of a search warrant or other court order shall be retained until final disposition of the investigation or upon further directions of the court.

802.8.4 UNUSED MEDICATIONS
Unused prescription medications of a deceased individual collected at the scene of a death investigation should be disposed of in compliance with 210 ILCS 150/17 or other state- or federally-approved drug disposal program (210 ILCS 150/18).

If an autopsy is performed as part of the death investigation, no medication shall be disposed of until after receipt of the toxicology report (210 ILCS 150/18(h)).

802.9 INSPECTIONS OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

(a) On a monthly basis, the supervisor of the evidence custodian shall make an inspection of the evidence storage facilities and practices to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures.

(b) Unannounced inspections of evidence storage areas shall be conducted at least twice per year as directed by the Chief of Police.

(c) An annual audit of evidence held by the Department shall be conducted by a Deputy Chief (as appointed by the Chief of Police) not routinely or directly connected with evidence control.

(d) Whenever a change is made in personnel who have access to the evidence room, an inventory of all evidence/property shall be made by a person not associated with the property room or function to ensure that records are correct and all evidence property is accounted for.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

802.10 DISPOSITION OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The Property and Evidence Section supervisor shall preserve, subject to a continuous chain of custody, any physical evidence in his/her possession or control that is reasonably likely to contain forensic evidence, including biological material secured in relation to a trial, and with sufficient documentation to locate that evidence (725 ILCS 5/116-4(a)).

802.10.1 RETENTION PERIODS

Biological evidence shall be retained for the following periods (725 ILCS 5/116-4):

(a) Permanently if a death sentence is imposed

(b) Until the completion of the sentence for a homicide offense as set forth in 720 ILCS 5/9-1 et seq.

(c) Until the completion of the sentence, including any period of supervised release, for any conviction for an offense set forth in:

1. 720 ILCS 5/11-1.20 (Criminal Sexual Assault)
2. 720 ILCS 5/11-1.30 (Aggravated Criminal Sexual Assault)
3. 720 ILCS 5/11-1.40 (Predatory Criminal Sexual Assault of a Child)
4. 720 ILCS 5/11-1.50 (Criminal Sexual Abuse)
5. 720 ILCS 5/11-1.60 (Aggravated Criminal Sexual Abuse)

(d) Seven years following any conviction for any felony for which the defendant's genetic profile may be taken and submitted for comparison in a forensic DNA database (725 ILCS 5/116-4(b))

(e) All other biological evidence shall be retained for the minimum period established by law, the minimum period established by the Property and Evidence Section supervisor, or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater

802.10.2 REQUEST FOR DESTRUCTION OF EVIDENCE PRIOR TO END OF RETENTION PERIOD

After a judgment of conviction is entered but prior to the end of the statutory retention period, the Department may petition the court to allow destruction of evidence when the evidence:

(a) Has no significant value for forensic analysis and should be returned to its rightful owner.

(b) Has no significant value for forensic analysis and is of a size, bulk, or physical character not usually retained by the Department and cannot practically be retained.

(c) Is no longer needed because of the death of the defendant (does not apply if a sentence of death was imposed).

(d) The court allows the defendant the opportunity to take reasonable measures to remove or preserve portions of the evidence for future testing (725 ILCS 5/116-4(d)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Department shall give notice of any such petition to the defendant or the defendant's estate and the defendant’s attorney of record.

No evidence shall be disposed of until 30 days after the entry of a court order granting the petition and until the time period for any appeal has lapsed, or any appeal has concluded, whichever is longer.

802.10.3 NOTIFICATION BEFORE DESTRUCTION

Absent any court order arising from the process set forth herein, the Property and Evidence Section supervisor will ensure that no biological evidence is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

(a) The defendant or the defendant’s estate

(b) The defendant’s attorney

(c) The appropriate prosecutor

(d) Any sexual assault victim (725 ILCS 203/30)

(e) The Investigation Unit supervisor

Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after the date specified in the notice unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is served on the Department within 90 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the case file as well and forwarded to the Investigation Unit supervisor for appropriate disposition.

Even after the retention period, biological evidence related to a homicide may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor’s office.

All records associated with the possession, control, storage and destruction of biological evidence shall be retained for as long as the evidence exists and may not be destroyed without the approval of the local records commission (725 ILCS 5/116-4(d-10)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Records Section

803.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for the operational functions of the Northbrook Police Department Records Section. The policy addresses department file access and internal requests for case reports.

803.1.1 NUMERICAL FILING SYSTEM

Case reports are filed numerically within the Records Section by Records Section personnel.

Reports are numbered commencing with the last two digits of the current year followed by a sequential number beginning with 00001 starting at midnight on the first day of January of each year. As an example, case number 24-00001 would be the first new case beginning January 1, 2024.

The case report number or arrest number shall be assigned to each person arrested for an Illinois Uniform Crime Reporting (IUCR) offense.

803.2 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

The security of files in the Records Section must be a high priority and shall be maintained as mandated by state or federal law. All case reports including but not limited to initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence, and any other reports related to a police department case, including field interview (FI) cards, criminal history records, and publicly accessible logs, shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Section, accessible only by authorized members of the Records Section. Access to case reports or files when Records Section staff is not available may be obtained through the Watch Commander.

The Records Section will also maintain a secure file for case reports deemed by the Chief of Police as sensitive or otherwise requiring extraordinary access restrictions.

803.2.1 COURT FILES

The Records Section shall be responsible for preparing files with all necessary documents for court appearances. In no case should original documents be sent to court unless specifically required by subpoena. If a subpoena is issued for an original document, a copy of the subpoena shall be placed in the appropriate Records Section file and the requirements of the Original Case Reports subsection of this policy shall be followed.

803.2.2 JUVENILE RECORDS

Juvenile records in hard copy form, including fingerprints and photographs, shall be clearly marked as "Juvenile," separated from adult records, and stored in locked receptacles within the Records Section under the supervision of the Records Supervisor. Computerized juvenile records shall be categorized as "Juvenile" within the records management system and access shall be restricted to authorized members via password.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

803.3 MASTER NAME INDEX

An alphabetical master name index that includes the names of persons identified in field reports is maintained within the Records Section by Records Section personnel.

803.4 FILE TYPES

The Records Section should maintain files to include:

(a) Incidents by type of offense or report.

(b) Incidents by location.

(c) Stolen property file.

(d) Found property file.

(e) Recovered property file.

803.5 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to maintain department records securely, professionally, and efficiently.

803.6 RESPONSIBILITIES

803.6.1 RECORDS SUPERVISOR

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to a Records Supervisor. The Records Supervisor shall be directly responsible to the Technical Services Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the Records Supervisor include but are not limited to:

(a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Records Section.

(b) Scheduling and maintaining Records Section time records.

(c) Supervising, training, and evaluating Records Section staff.

(d) Maintaining and updating a Records Section procedure manual.

(e) Ensuring compliance with established policies and procedures.

(f) Supervising the access, use, and release of protected information (see the Protected Information Policy).

(g) Establishing security and access protocols for case reports designated as sensitive, where additional restrictions to access have been implemented. Sensitive reports may include but are not limited to:

1. Homicides.
2. Cases involving department members or public officials.
3. Any case where restricted access is prudent.

803.6.2 RECORDS SECTION

The responsibilities of the Records Section include but are not limited to:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Maintaining a records management system for case reports.

1. The records management system should include a process for numbering, identifying, tracking, and retrieving case reports.

(b) Entering case report information into the records management system.

1. Modification of case reports shall only be made when authorized by a supervisor.

(c) Providing members of the Department with access to case reports when needed for investigation or court proceedings.

(d) Maintaining compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding reporting requirements of crime statistics.

(e) Maintaining compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding criminal history reports and auditing.

(f) Identifying missing case reports and notifying the responsible member's supervisor.

(g) Establishing a process for collecting and submitting data to appropriate federal data collection authorities (e.g., FBI National Use-of-Force Data Collection), as applicable, for the following types of occurrences:

1. Officer suicides
2. Officer misconduct
3. Uses of force
4. Officer deaths or assaults
5. Crime incidents
6. Deaths in custody

803.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

Records Section staff has access to information that may be confidential or sensitive in nature. Records Section staff shall not access, view, or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view, or distribute any record, file, or report, whether in hard copy or electronic file format, or any other confidential, protected, or sensitive information except in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release and Protected Information policies and the Records Section procedure manual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Restoration of Firearm Serial Numbers

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The primary purpose for restoring firearm serial numbers is to determine the prior owners or origin of the item from which the number has been recovered. Thus, property can be returned to rightful owners or investigations can be initiated to curb illegal trade of contraband firearms. The purpose of this plan is to develop standards, methodologies, and safety protocols for the recovery of obliterated serial numbers from firearms and other objects using procedures that are accepted as industry standards in the forensic community. All personnel who are involved in the restoration of serial numbers will observe the following guidelines.

804.2 PROCEDURE

Any firearm coming into the possession of the Northbrook Police Department as evidence, found property, etc., where the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated will be processed in the following manner:

804.2.1 PRELIMINARY FIREARM EXAMINATION

(a) Always keep the muzzle pointed in a safe direction. Be sure the firearm is in an unloaded condition. This includes removal of the ammunition source (e.g., the detachable magazine, contents of the tubular magazine) as well as the chamber contents.

(b) If the firearm is corroded shut or in a condition that would preclude inspection of the chamber contents, treat the firearm as if it is loaded. Make immediate arrangements for a firearms examiner or other qualified examiner to render the firearm safe.

(c) Accurately record/document the condition of the gun when received. Note the positions of the various components such as the safeties, cylinder, magazine, slide, hammer, etc. Accurately record/document cylinder chamber and magazine contents. Package the ammunition separately.

(d) If the firearm is to be processed for fingerprints or trace evidence, process before the serial number restoration is attempted. First record/document important aspects such as halos on the revolver cylinder face or other relevant evidence that might be obscured by the fingerprinting chemicals.

(e) If needed or required, take photographs of the firearm to record the condition and any other marking(s) that may be destroyed after subsequent handling.

804.2.2 PROPERTY BOOKING PROCEDURE

Any employee taking possession of a firearm with removed/obliterated serial numbers shall book the firearm into property following standard procedures. The employee booking the firearm shall indicate in BEAST and on an incident report that serial numbers have been removed or obliterated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

804.2.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITY
The property officer receiving a firearm when the serial numbers have been removed or obliterated may arrange for the firearm to be transported to a crime lab for restoration and identification. Proper chain of evidence shall be maintained and observed at all times.

804.2.4 DOCUMENTATION
Case reports are prepared in order to document the chain of custody and the initial examination and handling of evidence from the time it is received/collected until it is released.

This report must include a record of the manner in which and/or from whom the firearm was received. This may appear on the request form or property form depending on the type of evidence.

804.2.5 FIREARM TRACE
After the serial number has been restored (or partially restored) by the criminalistics laboratory, the property officer will complete a Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF) National Tracing Center (NTC) Obliterated Serial Number Trace Request Form (ATF 3312.1-OBL) and forward the form to the NTC in West Virginia, ETrace, which is an Internet based firearms tracing and analysis website offered by ATF, may also be used to trace firearms information.

804.3 OTHER CONSIDERATIONS
Exemplar bullets and cartridge cases from the firearm, depending upon acceptance criteria and protocol, may be submitted to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF), National Integrated Ballistic Information Network (NIBIN) which uses the Integrated Ballistic Identification System (IBIS) technology to digitize and compare unique markings made by a firearm on bullets and cartridge casings recovered from crime scenes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Records Maintenance and Release

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of department records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

805.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Department to promote transparency and accountability. Accordingly, the Department will provide public records as expediently and efficiently as possible in the interest of full and complete disclosure of information regarding decisions, policies, procedures and other aspects of department operations (5 ILCS 140/1).

Department records will be subject to inspection and release pursuant to request, with a limited number of exemptions, as delineated in the Illinois Freedom of Information Act or as otherwise established by federal or state law (5 ILCS 140/7(1) and 5 ILCS 140/7.5).

The Department is not obligated to create, maintain or prepare any public record which was not maintained or prepared prior to the effective date of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, except as required by law.

805.3 CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall designate a Custodian of Records and Freedom of Information Officer who may be, but are not required to be, the same person. The responsibilities of the Custodian of Records include but are not limited to (5 ILCS 140/3.5; 5 ILCS 140/4; 5 ILCS 140/5; 5 ILCS 179/35):

(a) Managing the records management system for the Department, including the retention, archiving, release, and destruction of department public records.

(b) Maintaining and updating the department records retention schedule, including:

1. Identifying the minimum length of time the Department must keep records.
2. Identifying the Department division responsible for the original record.

(c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of department public records as reasonably necessary for the protection of such records.

(d) Identifying records or portions of records that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.

(e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of records.

(f) Ensuring a current schedule of fees for public records as allowed by law is available.

1. No fees shall be charged for the first 50 pages of copies as per 5 ILCS 140/6(b).
2. Fees charged for copying public records shall be limited to the actual cost of duplication or publication.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

3. The cost of search, examination, review, and the redaction and separation of exempt from nonexempt information will not be assessed.

(g) Ensuring the prominent display at the department's headquarters of information that conveys the department's mission, budget, office locations, number of employees, and an organizational chart that depicts the department structure and the relationship of the Department to Village government. This information also needs to be available on the department or Village website.

(h) Ensuring information identifying the department's Freedom of Information Officer, the categories of available records, and the process for requesting public records, including the address for submitting requests, will also be displayed.

(i) Working with the Freedom of Information Officer to develop a list of documents or categories of records that the Department shall immediately disclose upon request.

(j) Promptly remediating any deficiencies in the department's Freedom of Information Officer's public records management activities.

(k) Expeditiously advising the Chief of Police of any denials of public records requests, issues associated with the processing of records requests, and requests that may involve potentially sensitive or newsworthy matters.

(l) Consulting with the Chief of Police in the event further information is needed regarding the appropriate response to a records request.

(m) Submitting monthly reports to the Illinois State Police (ISP) regarding arrest-related deaths, firearm discharges by members (including pointing of firearms in the direction of a person), hate crimes, domestic crimes, index crimes, school incidents, incidents involving persons in mental health crisis, and use of force. The report should include information and data required by the Uniform Crime Reporting Act (50 ILCS 709/5-12).

(n) Submitting a quarterly report to the ISP that includes incident-based information on any criminal homicide pursuant to 50 ILCS 709/5-15.

(o) Submitting an annual report on body-worn cameras to the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (50 ILCS 706/10-25).

(p) Establishing a procedure for an individual to access, review, and confirm the expungement of civil law citations issued to the individual for violations of 720 ILCS 550/4(a) or 720 ILCS 600/3.5(c) (20 ILCS 2630/5.2).

(q) Establishing procedures for the protection of Social Security information pursuant to the Identity Protection Act and proper filing and posting of appropriate policy and procedures (5 ILCS 179/35).

1. The procedures should include proper collection, handling, dissemination, and access restrictions of information that contains Social Security numbers.

(r) Submitting an annual report regarding the number of requests for assistance from federal immigration authorities and of civil immigration detainers and warrants received to the Illinois Attorney General (5 ILCS 805/25).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(s) Submitting an annual report regarding the number and processing of requests for U visas and T visas to the Illinois Attorney General (5 ILCS 825/20).

(t) Submitting a report to the ISP regarding verified incidents involving firearms or drugs in a school or on property controlled by a school (105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A; 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1B).

805.3.1 PROCESSING OF REQUESTS

Any member of the public, including the media and elected officials, may request access to unrestricted records of this department by submitting a written request for each record sought and paying any associated fees. All department records are presumed to be open to inspection or copying (5 ILCS 140/1.2). Any claimed exemptions require a detailed explanation of the basis for denial.

The processing of requests may be subject to fees (5 ILCS 140/6). No fees shall be charged for the first 50 pages of copies, per 5 ILCS 140/6(b).

Fees charged for copying public records shall be limited to the actual cost of duplication or publication. The cost of search, examination, review, and the redaction and separation of exempt from non-exempt information will not be assessed.

Fees may be waived by the Village Clerk if it is determined by the Village Clerk that the issuance of the record is in the public interest.

805.3.2 DEPARTMENT FREEDOM OF INFORMATION OFFICER

(a) The Village of Northbrook will designate the Village Clerk to serve as its Freedom of Information Officer (FOIO) (5 ILCS 140/3.5). The Village Clerk will appoint additional FOIO as needed.

(b) The Department FOIO will be the Records Unit Supervisor.

(c) Prior to assuming the FOIO duties, but within 30 days after being so designated, the FOIO will undergo and successfully complete the electronic training curriculum as developed by the State Public Access Counselor. The FOIO shall thereafter be recertified on an annual basis (5 ILCS 140/3.5).

(d) The FOIO shall compile and maintain a list of documents or categories of records that the Department will immediately produce upon request.

(e) The Village Clerk, upon receiving a request for inspection or copying of records will document the date the request was received. The Village Clerk or their designee will compute the date on which the time to respond expires and note the information on the request. The Village Clerk shall maintain an electronic or hard copy of the request, create a retention file for the request and promptly determine if the record is available or subject to any exemption. The Village Clerk shall promptly forward the request to the department FOIO, for completion.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) The FOIO shall ensure that requests are processed within five business days after receipt (5 ILCS 140/3(d)), with up to an additional five days permitted for certain exceptions (5 ILCS 140/3(e)). When seeking additional time, written notice shall be given to the requesting party (5 ILCS 140/3(f)).

1. These time frames may be extended for recurrent requesters (5 ILCS 140/3.2).

(g) Requests for records to be used for commercial purposes shall be processed within 21 working days after receipt (5 ILCS 140/3.1).

(h) If a record is requested in electronic format, the record shall be provided in electronic format, if reasonably feasible. If not reasonably feasible, the record shall be furnished in the format in which it is maintained. If furnishing an electronic copy, the Department may charge for the actual cost of the recording medium (5 ILCS 140/6(a)).

(i) The Department is not required to create records that do not otherwise exist in order to accommodate any request (5 ILCS 140/1). However, existing records may be copied in such a manner as to provide the requesting party with unrestricted portions of any record. The Department may delete exempt information contained in records otherwise containing non-exempt material (5 ILCS 140/7).

(j) Denial of a request by the FOIO shall be in writing and identify the specific exemptions being claimed under 5 ILCS 140/9. Failure to respond in a timely manner to a request under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act constitutes a denial (5 ILCS 140/3(d)). Because the Department bears the burden of proof in a denial, the FOIO shall consult with the Tech Services Deputy Chief prior to issuing a denial.

(k) The FOIO shall immediately inform his/her supervisor if contacted by the Public Access Counselor.

805.3.3 SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBLITIES

The Records Unit Supervisor shall:

(a) Successfully complete the Illinois Freedom of Information Act electronic training curriculum and ensure that the designated department FOIO fully complies with the requirements of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act and the Department Release of Records and Information.

(b) Designate an alternate FOIO, who will be properly trained, and in the absence of the designated FOIO, will function as the department's FOIO.

(c) Promptly remediate any deficiencies in the department FOIO's public records management activities.

(d) Expeditiously advise the Chief of Police of any requests, issues associated with the processing of records requests and requests that may involve potentially sensitive or newsworthy matters.

(e) Consult with the Village Attorney and/or Village Clerk in the event further information is needed regarding the appropriate response to a records request. The Illinois Attorney

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

General may issue advisory opinions to the Department in response to a written request from the Chief of Police regarding compliance questions (5 ILCS 140/9.5(h)).

805.3.4 PUBLIC ACCESS COUNSELOR

Any requestor who believes that a violation of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act has occurred may file a request for review with the Public Access Counselor in the office of the Illinois Attorney General.

If the Public Access Counselor determines that an alleged violation is unfounded, no further action will be taken (5 ILCS 140/9.5). In all other cases, the Public Access Counselor will, within seven working days of receipt, forward a request to the Department accompanied by a specific list of documents for the Department to furnish to the Public Access Counselor. The department FOIO will furnish in a timely manner the requested records or documents within seven working days of receipt, will fully cooperate with the Public Access Counselor (5 ILCS 140/9.5), and will advise the Technical Services supervisor of all such communications.

Any communication with the Department by the Public Access Counselor shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Chief of Police.

805.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any department member who receives a request for any record shall route the request to the Freedom of Information Officer or the authorized designee. All department records are presumed to be open to inspection or copying (5 ILCS 140/1.2).

805.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

The processing of requests for any record is subject to the following:

(a) The Department is not required to create records that do not exist or maintain records that it does not maintain (5 ILCS 140/1).

(b) When a record contains material with release restrictions and material that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted material shall be redacted and the unrestricted material released (5 ILCS 140/7).

1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions. If the record is audio or video, a copy of the redacted audio/video release should be maintained in the department-approved media storage system and a notation should be made in the case file to document the release and the reasons for the redacted portions.

(c) The Freedom of Information Officer shall:

1. Document the date the request was received.
2. Compute the date that the time to respond expires and note the information on the request.
3. Maintain an electronic or hard copy of the request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

4. Create a retention file for the request and promptly determine if the record is available or subject to any exemption.

(d) The Freedom of Information Officer shall ensure that requests are processed within five business days after receipt, with up to an additional five days permitted for certain exceptions. When seeking additional time, written notice shall be provided to the requesting party (5 ILCS 140/3).

1. These time frames may be extended for recurrent requesters (5 ILCS 140/3.2).
2. Voluminous requests are to be addressed under 5 ILCS 140/3.6.

(e) Requests for records to be used for commercial purposes shall be processed within 21 working days after receipt (5 ILCS 140/3.1).

(f) If a record is requested in electronic format, the record shall be provided in electronic format, if reasonably feasible. If not reasonably feasible, the record shall be furnished in the format in which it is maintained. If furnishing an electronic copy, the Department may charge for the actual cost of the recording medium (5 ILCS 140/6(a)).

805.4.2 DENIALS

The denial of a request for records is subject to the following:

(a) Denial of a request by the Freedom of Information Officer shall be in writing and identify the specific exemptions being claimed under 5 ILCS 140/9. Failure to respond in a timely manner to a request under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act constitutes a denial (5 ILCS 140/3(d)). Because the Department bears the burden of proof in a denial, the Freedom of Information Officer shall consult with the Technical Services Deputy Chief prior to issuing a denial.

(b) A detailed factual basis for any claimed exemption, and the names and titles of each person responsible for the denial, will be provided (5 ILCS 140/9). Each written denial shall also inform the requesting party of the right to appeal to the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General (5 ILCS 140/9(a)).

805.4.3 FEES

Fees shall be collected prior to the release of records. Fees may be waived by the Technical Services Deputy Chief if it is determined by the supervisor that the issuance of the record is in the public interest (5 ILCS 140/6).

805.4.4 PUBLIC ACCESS COUNSELOR

Any requestor who believes that a violation of the Illinois Freedom of Information Act has occurred may file a request for review with the Public Access Counselor of the Illinois Attorney General (5 ILCS 140/9.5).

If the Public Access Counselor determines that an alleged violation is unfounded, no further action will be taken (5 ILCS 140/9.5). In all other cases, the Public Access Counselor will, within seven working days of receipt, forward a request to the Department accompanied by a specific list of documents for the Department to furnish to the Public Access Counselor. The department's Freedom of Information Officer will furnish the requested records or documents within seven

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

working days of receipt, will fully cooperate with the Public Access Counselor, and will advise the Technical Services Deputy Chief of all such communications (5 ILCS 140/9.5).

Any communication with the Department by the Public Access Counselor shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Chief of Police.

805.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Examples of release restrictions include:

(a) Personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification numbers; name, address, and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver's license record, motor vehicle record, or any department record, including traffic crash reports, is restricted except as authorized by the Department, and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722).

(b) Private information, including but not limited to unique identifiers such as Social Security numbers, driver's license numbers, employee identification numbers, biometric identifiers, personal financial information, passwords or access codes, medical records, home or personal telephone numbers, home address, personal email addresses, or personal license plates (5 ILCS 140/7(1)(b); 5 ILCS 140/2(c-5)).

(c) Confidential information involving confidential informants, intelligence information, information that would endanger the safety of any person involved, or information that would endanger the successful completion of an investigation (5 ILCS 140/7).

1. Analysis and conclusions of investigating officers (5 ILCS 140/7(1)(f)).

(d) The identity of child victims and adult victims of criminal sexual offenses unless authorized by court order (725 ILCS 190/3; 725 ILCS 191/10).

(e) Reports of elder abuse and neglect (320 ILCS 20/8).

(f) Records regarding juveniles under 18 years of age (705 ILCS 405/1-7; 705 ILCS 405/5-905).

(g) Department records that would obstruct an ongoing investigation or pending administrative enforcement proceeding (5 ILCS 140/7).

(h) Information contained in personnel and other public records that would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, in which the individual's right to privacy outweighs any legitimate interest in obtaining the information.

1. The disclosure of personal information that bears on the public duties of employees of this department shall not be considered an invasion of personal privacy (5 ILCS 140/7(1)(c)).

2. The disclosure of employee performance evaluations is prohibited (820 ILCS 40/11).

(i) Records that were created exclusively in anticipation of potential litigation, which would not be subject to discovery or which may be subject to an attorney-client privilege involving this department (5 ILCS 140/7(1)(m)).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(j) Any record relating to vulnerability assessments, security measures, and response policies or plans (5 ILCS 140/7(1)(v)).

(k) Body-worn camera recordings as provided in the Law Enforcement Officer-Worn Body Camera Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5).

(l) Certain records requested by a person committed to the Department of Corrections or a county jail (5 ILCS 140/7).

(m) Information prohibited from disclosure under the Seizure and Forfeiture Reporting Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5).

(n) Information including but not limited to evidence and records in the state-wide tracking system pursuant to the Sexual Assault Evidence Submission Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5).

(o) Names and all identifying information relating to an employee, communications, notes, records, and reports arising out of a peer support counseling session under the First Responders Suicide Prevention Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5).

(p) Information reported to the Illinois Criminal Justice Information Authority regarding in-custody deaths that is deemed by the Authority to be privileged or protected under state or federal law (730 ILCS 210/3-5).

(q) Records or reports accessed from the ISP prohibited persons portal or LEADS system regarding persons whose Firearm Owner's Identification (FOID) cards have been revoked or suspended (5 ILCS 140/7.5; 20 ILCS 2605/2605-304).

(r) Any report or information received under the Student Confidential Reporting Act program (5 ILCS 140/7).

(s) Information contained in an affidavit or application for an endorsement as provided in the Protect Illinois Communities Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5; 720 ILCS 5/24-1.9).

(t) Automated license plate reader (ALPR) information requested for the purpose of enforcing laws restricting access to reproductive health care services or laws that permit the detention or investigation of a person due to immigration status (5 ILCS 140/7; 625 ILCS 5/2-130).

(u) Information related to lawful health care (e.g., location information, health records) under the Lawful Health Care Activity Act (5 ILCS 140/7.5; 735 ILCS 40/28-10; 735 ILCS 40/28-11).

805.5.1 SEALED OR IMPOUNDED RECORDS

All requests for arrest or criminal history record information that has been expunged, sealed or impounded and the use of those records is subject to the provisions of Section 2-103 of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-103):

(a) **Official access** - Most sealed records are subject to inspection and use by the court, law enforcement agencies and the Illinois State's Attorneys or other prosecutors in carrying out the duties of their offices (20 ILCS 2630/13).

(b) **Public access** - Most sealed records are exempt from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (20 ILCS 2630/13(c) and 5 ILCS 140/1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) **Fictitious vital records** - Establishing vital records to protect witnesses or law enforcement officials with new identification shall not be disclosed (410 ILCS 535/15.1).

805.5.2 PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION
Employees shall not access, use or disclose personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph, social security number, driver's identification number, name, address, telephone number and the individual's medical or disability information, which is contained in any driver's license record, motor vehicle record or any department record, except as authorized by the Department and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721 and 18 USC § 2722).

805.6 ARREST RECORDS

Arrest report information that identifies an individual, any charges, time and location of arrest, name of the investigating agency, and, if the individual is incarcerated, the time and date the individual was transferred from department custody shall be furnished as soon as practicable but in no event later than 72 hours after arrest (5 ILCS 140/2.15; 110 ILCS 12/15).

Information concerning an arrest must be made available to the news media for inspection and copying absent specific exceptions. The information shall be made available as soon as practicable but in no event later than 72 hours after arrest (5 ILCS 160/4a; 50 ILCS 205/3b).

If the request is made by a criminal defendant or an authorized representative (including attorneys), then the Illinois State's Attorney, State's Attorney, Illinois Attorney General, local prosecutor, or the courts, as applicable, should be promptly notified.

Persons requesting conviction information should be directed to the ISP.

805.6.1 REQUESTS TO RETRACT OR DELETE ARREST RECORDS
Requests from a Chief of Police, county Sheriff or State’s Attorney to delete or retract arrest records of individuals mistakenly identified should be forwarded to the Custodian of Records for handling (5 ILCS 160/17; 50 ILCS 205/4).

805.7 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE MARKED

Each page of any written record released pursuant to this policy should be stamped in a colored ink or otherwise marked to indicate the department name and to whom the record was released.

Each audio/video recording released should include the department name and to whom the record was released.

805.9 EXPUNGEMENT AND SEALING

Expungement and sealing orders received by the Department shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Custodian of Records or Freedom of Information Officer. The Custodian of Records or Freedom of Information Officer shall expunge such records as ordered by the court. Records may include but are not limited to a record of arrest, investigation, detention, or conviction (705

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

ILCS 405/1-3). Once expunged, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist (20 ILCS 2630/5.2).

805.9.1 AUTOMATIC EXPUNGEMENTS FOR CANNABIS OFFENSES

The Custodian of Records should make all automatic expungements within the time frames set in 20 ILCS 2630/5.2.

The Custodian of Records should provide a certificate of disposition or certification of expungement upon inquiry by any individual whose record was expunged (20 ILCS 2630/5.2).

805.9.2 ARREST RECORDS

When a request is made for arrest records of an individual whose records were retracted or deleted in the case of mistaken identity in accordance with 5 ILCS 160/17 and 50 ILCS 205/4, members should respond that no such records exist.

805.9.3 JUVENILE RECORDS

On or before January 1 of each year, the Custodian of Records or Freedom of Information Officer shall expunge juvenile records as required by 705 ILCS 405/5-915.

If the Chief of Police or the authorized designee certifies in writing that certain information is necessary for a pending investigation involving the commission of a felony or with respect to an internal investigation of any law enforcement office, that information and information identifying the juvenile may be retained as provided in 705 ILCS 405/5-915. However, the remaining portion of any records not retained shall be expunged.

If juvenile records might be necessary for use in civil litigation against the Department, the government entity that created, maintained, or used the records is not required to expunge the records until two years following the subject's arrest (705 ILCS 405/5-915). However, these records shall be considered expunged for all other purposes during this period and the offense that is the subject of the records shall be treated as if it never occurred, as required under 705 ILCS 405/5-923.

In the event a civil lawsuit is filed against the Department, the government entity that created, maintained, or used the juvenile records may not expunge the records until two years after the conclusion of the lawsuit, including any appeal (705 ILCS 405/5-915).

Body-worn camera recordings of juveniles shall not be subject to automatic expungement except as otherwise provided in the Body-Worn Cameras Policy.

Within 60 days after receipt of a court expungement order or date of automatic expungement, the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee shall send a written notice of expungement to the subject of the expungement (705 ILCS 405/5-915).

805.9.4 AUTOMATIC SEALING FOR PROSTITUTION OFFENSES

The Custodian of Records shall seal law enforcement records relating to arrests, charges not initiated by arrest, and convictions for prostitution as required by 20 ILCS 2630/5.2.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

805.10 TRAINING

Prior to assuming the Freedom of Information Officer duties, but within 30 days after being so designated, the Freedom of Information Officer will undergo and successfully complete the electronic training curriculum as developed by the Public Access Counselor. The Freedom of Information Officer shall thereafter be recertified on an annual basis (5 ILCS 140/3.5).

All members who have access to Social Security numbers, from the time of collection to the time of destruction of the records, shall receive training on the protection of such information, pursuant to the Identity Protection Act (5 ILCS 179/35).

805.10 SECURITY BREACHES

Members who become aware that any Northbrook Police Department system containing personal information may have been breached should notify the Custodian of Records as soon as practicable.

The Custodian of Records shall (815 ILCS 530/10):

(a) Ensure notice of any breach of the security of personal information is given to the appropriate individuals/entities any time there is a reasonable belief that an unauthorized person has acquired personal information, as defined in 815 ILCS 530/5, stored in any department information system.

(b) Cooperate with the appropriate individuals/entities by providing the date or approximate date of the breach and identifying any steps taken or that will be taken relating to the breach.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Protected Information

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Northbrook Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the public records information covered in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

806.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Northbrook Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

806.2 POLICY

Members of the Northbrook Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

806.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information (LEADS Coordinator).

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.90):

(a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Illinois Secretary of State records and the Illinois Law Enforcement Agencies Data Systems (LEADS).

(b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.

(c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.

(d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.

(e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.

806.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Northbrook Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50).

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution (20 ILCS 2630/7; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50).

806.4.1 PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE OR MISUSE OF RECORDS

The Department of State Police may suspend all or any portion of LEADS service without prior notification as the result of an agency's non-compliance with laws, rules, regulations, or procedures. The Director of State Police may suspend all or part of LEADS service for agency for violations of LEADS laws, rules regulations, or procedures (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.110).

It is a Class A misdemeanor to furnish, buy, receive, or possess LEADS information without authorization by a court, statute, or case law (20 ILCS 2630/7).

806.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.80).

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Records Supervisor for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Section to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

806.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

(a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.

(b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50).

(c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.

(d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

806.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.80). This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal) (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50).

806.6.2 MAINTENANCE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

The personnel security requirement for a LEADS agency requires conformance with 20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50. Generally, no person may provide maintenance or technical services at or near LEADS equipment unless they are of good character and have not been convicted of a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction. Any person may have his/her authority to provide maintenance or technical services at or near LEADS equipment denied if he/she is charged with a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude under the laws of this or any other jurisdiction (20 Ill. Adm. Code 1240.50(3)).

806.6.3 PROTECTION OF LEADS DATA

LEADS data shall not be included on the violator’s copy of any citation that is not delivered by hand to the violator. This specifically includes citation copies left on an unattended vehicle, a building or any other place where the violator is not present to receive the citation. LEADS data will continue to be included on other copies of the citation that are kept by the employee and/or the Department (18 USC § 2721 through 18 USC § 2725).

806.7 TRAINING

All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Computers and Digital Evidence

807.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for the seizure and storage of computers, personal communications devices (PCDs) digital cameras, digital recorders and other electronic devices that are capable of storing digital information; and for the preservation and storage of digital evidence. All evidence seized and/or processed pursuant to this policy shall be done so in compliance with clearly established Fourth Amendment and search and seizure provisions.

807.2 SEIZING COMPUTERS AND RELATED EVIDENCE

Computer equipment requires specialized training and handling to preserve its value as evidence. Officers should be aware of the potential to destroy information through careless or improper handling, and whenever possible only those trained/authorized should physically handle the device. For those not authorized/trained, evidence collection on the devices should be limited to observation, photographing, and documenting. When others must seize a computer and accessories the following steps should be taken:

(a) Photograph each item, front and back, specifically including cable connections to other items. Look for a phone line or cable to a modem for Internet access.

(b) Do not overlook the possibility of the presence of physical evidence on and around the hardware relevant to the particular investigation such as fingerprints, biological or trace evidence, and/or documents.

(c) If the computer is off, do not turn it on.

(d) If the computer is on, do not shut it down normally and do not click on anything or examine any files.

1. Photograph the screen, if possible, and note any programs or windows that appear to be open and running.

2. Disconnect the power cable from the back of the computer box or if a portable notebook style, disconnect any power cable from the case and remove the battery.

(e) Label each item with the appropriate BEAST property tag.

(f) Handle and transport the computer and storage media (e.g., tape, discs, memory cards, flash memory, external drives) with care so that potential evidence is not lost.

(g) Lodge all computer items in the Property Room. Do not store computers where normal room temperature and humidity is not maintained.

(h) At minimum, officers should document the following in related reports:

1. Where the computer was located and whether or not it was in operation.

2. Who was using it at the time.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

3. Who claimed ownership.
4. If it can be determined, how it was being used.

(i) In most cases when a computer is involved in criminal acts and is in the possession of the suspect, the computer itself and all storage devices (hard drives, tape drives, and disk drives) should be seized along with all media.

807.2.1 BUSINESS OR NETWORKED COMPUTERS

If the computer belongs to a business or is part of a network, it may not be feasible to seize the entire computer. Cases involving networks require specialized handling. Officers should contact a certified forensic computer examiner for instructions or a response to the scene. It may be possible to perform an on-site inspection, or to image the hard drive only of the involved computer. This should only be done by someone specifically trained in processing computers for evidence.

807.2.2 FORENSIC EXAMINATION OF COMPUTERS

If an examination of the contents of the computer's hard drive, or floppy disks, compact discs, or any other storage media is required, forward the following items to a computer forensic examiner:

(a) Copy of report(s) involving the computer, including the BEAST property tags.

(b) Update BEAST property tracking to reflect transference of evidence to the forensic examiner.

(c) Copy of a consent to search form signed by the computer owner or the person in possession of the computer, or a copy of a search warrant authorizing the search of the computer hard drive for evidence relating to investigation.

(d) A listing of the items to search for (e.g., photographs, financial records, e-mail, documents).

(e) An exact duplicate of the hard drive or disk will be made using a forensic computer and a forensic software program by someone trained in the examination of computer storage devices for evidence.

807.3 SEIZING DIGITAL STORAGE MEDIA

Digital storage media including hard drives, floppy discs, CDs, DVDs, tapes, memory cards, or flash memory devices should be seized and stored in a manner that will protect them from damage.

(a) If the media has a write-protection tab or switch, it should be activated and such should be documented.

(b) Do not review, access or open digital files prior to submission. If the information is needed for immediate investigation, request a qualified forensic examiner to copy the contents to an appropriate form of storage media.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Many kinds of storage media can be erased or damaged by magnetic fields. Keep all media away from magnetic devices, electric motors, radio transmitters or other sources of magnetic fields.

(d) Do not leave storage media where they would be subject to excessive heat such as in a parked vehicle on a hot day.

(e) Use plastic cases designed to protect the media, or other protective packaging, to prevent damage.

807.4 SEIZING PCDS

Personal communication devices such as cell phones, PDAs or other hand-held devices connected to any communication network must be handled with care to preserve evidence that may be on the device including messages, stored data and/or images.

(a) Officers should not attempt to access, review or search the contents of such devices prior to examination by a forensic expert or certified examiner. Unsent messages can be lost, data can be inadvertently deleted and incoming messages can override stored messages.

(b) Do not turn the device on or off. The device should be placed in a solid metal container such as a paint can or in a Faraday bag, to prevent the device from sending or receiving information from its host network. If neither option is available, put the device in airplane mode.

(c) When seizing the devices, also seize the charging units and keep them plugged in to the chargers until they can be examined. If the batteries go dead all the data may be lost.

807.5 DIGITAL EVIDENCE RECORDED BY OFFICERS

Officers handling and submitting recorded and digitally stored evidence from digital cameras and audio or video recorders will comply with these procedures to ensure the integrity and admissibility of such evidence.

807.5.1 COLLECTION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

Once evidence is recorded it shall not be erased, deleted or altered in any way prior to submission. All photographs taken will be preserved regardless of quality, composition or relevance. Video and audio files will not be altered in any way.

807.5.2 SUBMISSION OF DIGITAL MEDIA

The following are required procedures for the submission of digital media used by cameras or other recorders:

(a) The data recorded (smart card, compact flash card or any other media) shall be copied into the CAD system, attaching the recordings or photographs to the appropriate report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Photographs of domestic violence, or other photographs of a sensitive nature should not be forwarded to the CAD report without the review and approval of a supervisor. In cases where the sensitive photographs or other sensitive materials are collected, the Crime Scene Investigator shall copy the recorded images to a CD and forward the CD to the Property Office after it has been logged into BEAST.

(c) Crime Scene Investigators will make copies of the memory card using appropriate storage media. Once they have verified that the images properly transferred to the storage media, the technicians will erase the memory card for re-use. The storage media will be marked as the original.

807.5.3 DOWNLOADING OF DIGITAL FILES

Digital information such as video or audio files recorded on devices using internal memory must be copied to storage media. The following procedures are to be followed:

(a) Files should not be opened or reviewed prior to copying and storage.

(b) Where possible, the device should be connected to a computer and the files accessed directly from the computer directory or downloaded to a folder on the host computer for copying to the storage media.

807.5.4 PRESERVATION OF DIGITAL EVIDENCE

(a) Only qualified personnel are authorized to copy original digital media that is held as evidence. The original digital media shall remain in evidence and shall remain unaltered.

(b) Digital images that are enhanced to provide a better quality photograph for identification and investigative purposes must only be made from a copy of the original media.

(c) If any enhancement is done to the copy of the original, it shall be noted in the corresponding incident report.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Animal Control

808.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

808.2 ANIMAL CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Animal control services are generally the primary responsibility of Animal Control and include the following:

(a) Animal-related matters during periods when Animal Control is available.

(b) Ongoing or persistent animal nuisance complaints. Such complaints may be scheduled, if reasonable, for handling during periods that Animal Control is available for investigation and resolution.

(c) Follow-up on animal-related calls, such as locating owners of injured animals.

808.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation to determine appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding members generally should not attempt to capture and pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

(a) There is a threat to the public safety.

(b) An animal has bitten someone. Members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.

(c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.

(d) An animal is seriously injured.

(e) The owner/handler of an animal has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.

(f) This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.

(g) With the owner’s consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.

(h) If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

808.4 DECEASED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of a deceased animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to preliminarily determine if the death of the animal is related to criminal activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Deceased animals on public property should be removed, sealed in a plastic bag, and properly disposed of by the responding member.

Members should not climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.

808.5 INJURED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of an injured domesticated animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to contact the owner or responsible handler. If an owner or responsible handler cannot be located, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

808.5.1 INJURED WILDLIFE

(a) Injured wildlife should be referred to one of several locations as applicable and depending upon available resources and type of animal:

1. A local Rehabilitator, preserve or wildlife care center
2. A shelter by the Anti-Cruelty Society, Illinois Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA), or the Illinois Department of Natural Resources

(b) Injured wildlife may be briefly held and transported to wildlife Rehabilitators licensed by the State of Illinois. In addition, migratory birds may be taken only to Rehabilitators who are in possession of appropriate Federal permits issued by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

(c) The driver involved in a deer accident may take possession of the dead animal. If the driver does not want the deer, any Illinois resident may claim it (17 Ill. Adm. Code 750.10).

808.6 EUTHANASIA

Domestic animals in the custody of this department may be euthanized when:

(a) In the opinion of a veterinarian, the animal is unsuitable as a pet, and no humane agency or individual will accept the animal.

(b) The animal is ill or injured and in the opinion of a veterinarian should be destroyed, and the animal owner is unknown or cannot be reached.

(c) Animals that are reasonably expected to be euthanized will not be treated without supervisory approval in advance.

(d) Authorization to have a domestic animal euthanized will be obtained from the Animal Control Officer, or if unavailable, a watch supervisor.

808.7 ANIMALS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY

(a) The control of nuisance wild animals in or upon private property shall be the responsibility of the property owner. Feral domesticated animals are considered to be wild for the purposes of this section.

(b) Property owners should be made aware that certain species of wildlife are protected by State and Federal conservation laws, and that control, capture, relocation or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

elimination may require special licensing, or be altogether out of the control of local authorities.

(c) The Animal Control Officer shall ensure the Communication Section is provided with an up-to-date listing of local businesses and/or individuals who are qualified and acceptable to provide services for the extermination and/or trapping of wild animals.

(d) Upon receipt of a call for service reference wild animals in or upon private property, the Communications Section shall provide the caller with information from the list of businesses/individuals.

(e) In cases where the property owner insists upon public service, the call shall be transferred to the Animal Control Officer or, if unavailable, a watch supervisor.

(f) The Department will provide service for wild animals in or upon private property only when such action is warranted because:

1. Delay would endanger any person.
2. Delay would be inhumane.
3. In the opinion of the Animal Control Officer, or watch supervisor, action in an unusual circumstance is needed.

808.8 ANIMAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT

808.8.1 TRAPS

(a) Generally the trapping of animals on private property is handled by private pest removal companies. The Animal Control Officer shall maintain a list of approved service providers for this purpose.

(b) In cases where the trapping of stray/feral cats and kittens, the Animal Control Officer may provide un-baited, large animal traps, to be used within the Village for trapping. These traps will be provided by the Department to Village residents at no charge. The Animal Control Officer shall be responsible for demonstrating the proper use, operation, and care of the trap.

1. The traps will be loaned at the ACO'S discretion.
2. The number of traps maintained by the Department is limited, and scheduling for the loan of a trap will be arranged through the Animal Control Officer on the basis of availability and need.
3. If an animal is trapped in a Department trap, the Animal Control Officer will relocate the animal in accordance with this policy.
4. Traps will be limited to the number determined by the ACO.
5. If an animal is not trapped, it will be the responsibility of the property owner to return the trap, in good condition, to the Department within the time specified.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Traps for small animals will generally not be provided, except for small animals which have entered human living quarters. Examples of small animals include chipmunks and birds. The process will be followed as outlined above.

808.8.2 ANIMAL TRANQUILIZING EQUIPMENT

(a) The ordering, maintenance, storage and security of the Department animal tranquilizing equipment and related drugs shall be the responsibility of the Animal Control Officer.

(b) Accurate records on the quantity and types of drugs maintained by the Department will be kept by the Animal Control Officer.

(c) Outdated drugs shall be disposed of in accordance with any applicable laws, ordinances, or statutes of the Village and/or State. The method of disposal will be documented. If delivered to a veterinarian or other authorized person/agency for disposal, such transfer shall be documented on a Property Record, and a report of the transfer maintained in the Records Section and the Animal Control Officer's files.

(d) Use of the animal tranquilizing equipment shall be restricted ONLY to those persons trained in the use of the equipment, use of the related drugs, care of the tranquilized animal and legal responsibilities associated with the use of this equipment.

(e) A watch supervisor, or such other officer as assigned by a watch supervisor, will be present whenever the tranquilizing equipment is being used.

(f) Whenever the tranquilizing equipment is used, a full report of the incident shall be made. Completed and copies will be distributed as follows:

1. One copy attached to the case report.
2. One copy to the Animal Control Officer's files.
3. One copy to the veterinarian to which the animal was transported.

(g) If possible, domestic animals tranquilized will be transported, to a veterinarian for observation during the recovery from the effects of the drug.

(h) Whenever the tranquilizing gun is used, it shall be the responsibility of the person using the gun to recover the dart fired.

808.8.3 ANIMAL CONTROL VEHICLE

(a) The Animal Control Vehicle is designed to facilitate the safe and humane transport, and emergency temporary housing of animals in the custody of the Animal Control Officer.

(b) The Animal Control Vehicle is not an emergency response vehicle. The vehicle is to be operated in a manner consistent with the conditions set forth in the Illinois Vehicle Code.

(c) The Animal Control Vehicle is the primary vehicle to be used by the Animal Control Officer, and Community Service Officers, acting in the capacity of Animal Control Officer, in his absence. Operators shall possess a valid Class D Illinois Driver's License.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) The Animal Control Officer shall assure that all maintenance and cleaning is performed on the Animal Control Vehicle.

(e) The Animal Control Vehicle shall be equipped with equipment necessary to conduct the duties of the Animal Control Officer. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to:

1. Catch Poles
2. Cages/Traps
3. Protective Clothing
4. Cleaning supplies

808.9 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

808.10 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced including but not limited to cruel treatment of animals, aggravated cruelty to animals, animal torture, animal fighting, and animals confined in vehicles (510 ILCS 70/3.01; 510 ILCS 70/3.02; 510 ILCS 70/3.03; 510 ILCS 70/4.01; 720 ILCS 5/48-1; 510 ILCS 70/7.1):

(a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.

(b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care or protection from acts of cruelty.

(c) Members may enter during normal business hours on a premise where the animal is housed or kept for the purpose of conducting an investigation except such entry shall not be made into a person's residence without a search warrant or court order (510 ILCS 70/10).

(d) Members who lawfully seize an animal shall comply with impound and notice requirements (510 ILCS 70/3.04; 510 ILCS 70/4.02).

808.11 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Members investigating an animal bite should obtain as much information as possible for follow-up with the appropriate health or animal authorities. Efforts should be made to capture or otherwise have the animal placed under control. Members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

808.12 STRAY DOGS

If the dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate shelter/ holding pen.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

808.13 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), because such calls may involve significant quality-of-life issues.

808.14 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

808.15 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 9 - Custody

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to address the health and safety of adults taken into temporary custody by members of the Northbrook Police Department for processing prior to being released or transferred to a housing or other type of facility.

Temporary custody of juveniles is addressed in the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy. Juveniles will not be permitted where adults who are in custody are being held.

Custodial searches are addressed in the Custodial Searches Policy.

900.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Holding cell/cell - Any locked enclosure for the custody of an adult or any other enclosure that prevents the occupants from being directly visually monitored at all times by a member of the Department.

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation by a member of this department within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of adults in temporary custody.

Temporary custody - The time period an adult is in custody at the Northbrook Police Department prior to being released or transported to a housing or other type of facility.

900.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to releasing adults from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable, and to keeping adults safe while in temporary custody at the Department. Adults should be in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for investigation, processing, transfer or release.

900.3 GENERAL CRITERIA AND SUPERVISION

No adult should be in temporary custody for longer than 48 hours except when detention occurs at the beginning of a weekend or holiday (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.30).

900.3.1 INDIVIDUALS WHO SHOULD NOT BE IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

Individuals who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be in temporary custody at the Northbrook Police Department, but should be transported to a jail facility, a medical facility or other type of facility as appropriate. These include:

(a) Any individual who is unconscious or has been unconscious while being taken into custody or while being transported.

(b) Any individual who has a medical condition, including pregnancy, or who may require medical attention, supervision or medication while in temporary custody.

(c) Any individual who is seriously injured.

(d) Individuals who are a suspected suicide risk (see the Civil Commitments Policy).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. If the officer taking custody of an individual believes that he/she may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.

(e) Individuals who are obviously in crisis, as defined in the Crisis Intervention Incidents Policy.

(f) Individuals who are under the influence of alcohol, a controlled substance or any substance to the degree that may require medical attention, or who have ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.

(g) Any individual who has claimed, is known to be afflicted with, or displays symptoms of any communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.

(h) Any individual with a prosthetic or orthopedic device where removal of the device would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

(i) Any individual with a known history of a mental disorder or mental defect, or who shows evidence of such condition (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.30).

1. If the officer taking custody of an individual believes that he/she may have such a history or condition, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.

Officers taking custody of a person who exhibits any of the above conditions should notify a supervisor of the situation. These individuals should not be in temporary custody at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

900.3.2 SUPERVISION IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

An authorized department member capable of supervising shall be present at all times when an individual is held in temporary custody. The member responsible for supervising should not have other duties that could unreasonably conflict with the member's supervision. Any individual in custody must be able to summon the supervising member if needed. If the person in custody is deaf or hard of hearing or cannot speak, reasonable accommodations shall be provided (see the Communications with Persons with Disabilities Policy) (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

At least one female department member should be present when a female adult is in temporary custody and should be available for supervision during periods of personal hygiene such as using the toilet (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25). In the event that none is readily available, the female in custody should be transported to another facility or released pursuant to another lawful process.

Absent exigent circumstances, such as a medical emergency or a violent subject, members should not enter the cell of a person of the opposite sex unless a member of the same sex as the person in custody is present.

No individual in custody shall be permitted to supervise, control, or exert any authority over other individuals in custody.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

900.3.3 ENTRY RESTRICTIONS
Entry into any location where a person is held in custody should be restricted to:

(a) Authorized members entering for official business purposes.

(b) Emergency medical personnel when necessary.

(c) Any other person authorized by the Watch Commander.

When practicable, more than one authorized member should be present for entry into a location where a person is held in custody for security purposes and to witness interactions.

900.3.4 INTERVIEW ROOMS
Any room used to interview a person in custody shall be searched before and after any interviews. Members shall be in close proximity to the room to intervene on behalf of the person in custody or other members present.

Keys or other access devices shall be kept secured and under the control of the member utilizing the room.

900.4 INITIATING TEMPORARY CUSTODY

The officer responsible for an individual in temporary custody should evaluate the person for any apparent chronic illness, disability, vermin infestation, possible communicable disease or any other potential risk to the health or safety of the individual or others. The officer should specifically ask if the individual is contemplating suicide and evaluate him/her for obvious signs or indications of suicidal intent.

The receiving officer should ask the arresting officer if there is any statement, indication or evidence surrounding the individual's arrest and transportation that would reasonably indicate the individual is at risk for suicide or critical medical care. If there is any suspicion that the individual may be suicidal, he/she shall be transported to the Village jail or the appropriate mental health facility.

The officer should promptly notify the Watch Commander of any conditions that may warrant immediate medical attention or other appropriate action. The Watch Commander shall determine whether the individual will be placed in a cell, immediately released or transported to jail or another facility.

900.4.1 SCREENING AND PLACEMENT
The officer responsible for an individual in custody shall:

(a) Advise the Watch Commander of any significant risks presented by the individual (e.g., suicide risk, health risk, violence).

(b) Evaluate the following issues against the stated risks in (a) to determine the need for placing the individual in a single cell:

1. Consider whether the individual may be at a high risk of being sexually abused based on all available known information (28 CFR 115.141), or whether the person is facing any other identified risk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

2. Provide any individual identified as being at a high risk for sexual or other victimization with heightened protection. This may include (28 CFR 115.113; 28 CFR 115.141):
    (a) Continuous, direct sight and sound supervision.
    (b) Single-cell placement in a cell that is actively monitored on video by a member who is available to immediately intervene.

(c) Ensure individuals are separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).

(d) Ensure males and females are separated by sight and sound (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.50).

(e) Ensure restrained individuals are not placed in cells with unrestrained individuals.

(f) Ensure no more than two individuals are placed in a cell together (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.50).

(g) Ensure that those confined under civil process or for civil causes are kept separate from those who are in temporary custody pending criminal charges.

(h) Ensure separation, as appropriate, based on other factors, such as age, criminal sophistication, assaultive/non-assaultive behavior, mental state, disabilities and sexual orientation.

900.4.2 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION

Consular notification may be mandatory when certain foreign nationals are arrested. The Field Operations Deputy Chief will ensure that the U.S. Department of State's list of countries and jurisdictions that require mandatory notification is readily available to department members. There should also be a published list of foreign embassy and consulate telephone and fax numbers, as well as standardized notification forms that can be transmitted and then retained for documentation. Prominently displayed signs informing foreign nationals of their rights related to consular notification should also be posted in areas used for the temporary custody of adults.

Department members assigned to process a foreign national shall:

(a) Inform the individual, without delay, that he/she may have his/her consular officers notified of the arrest or detention and may communicate with them.
    1. This notification should be documented.

(b) Determine whether the foreign national's country is on the U.S. Department of State's mandatory notification list.
    1. If the country is on the mandatory notification list, then:
        (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.
        (b) Tell the individual that this notification has been made and inform him/her without delay that he/she may communicate with consular officers.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

(d) Document all notifications to the embassy or consulate and retain the faxed notification and any fax confirmation for the individual's file.

2. If the country is not on the mandatory notification list and the individual requests that his/her consular officers be notified, then:

(a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.

(b) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

900.5 SAFETY, HEALTH, AND OTHER PROVISIONS

900.5.1 TEMPORARY CUSTODY LOGS

Any time an individual is in temporary custody at the Northbrook Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in a custody log, including:

(a) Identifying information about the individual, including his/her name.

(b) Date and time of arrival at the Department.

(c) Any charges for which the individual is in temporary custody and any case number.

(d) Time of all safety checks including (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60):

1. The time of check.

2. The signature, initials, badge number or any other personal identifier of the responsible person.

3. Any relevant remarks.

(e) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.

(f) Any emergency situations or unusual incidents.

(g) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors.

(h) Date and time of release from the Northbrook Police Department.

The Shift Supervisor will review the temporary custody log and will decide when the individual will be released from custody and transferred to a new facility.

The Watch Commander should make periodic checks to ensure all log entries and safety and security checks are made on time.

900.5.2 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members monitoring or processing anyone in temporary custody shall ensure:

(a) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Individuals in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.

1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the individual is not aware.
2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.

(c) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.50).

(d) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

(e) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

(f) There is privacy during attorney visits.

(g) Those in temporary custody are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.

(h) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.

1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.

(i) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.

(j) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

900.5.3 MEDICAL CARE

First-aid equipment and basic medical supplies should be available to department members. At least one member who has current certification in basic first aid and CPR should be on-duty at all times.

Should a person in custody be injured or become ill, appropriate medical assistance should be sought. A supervisor should meet with those providing medical aid at the facility to allow access to the person. Members shall comply with the opinion of medical personnel as to whether an individual in temporary custody should be transported to the hospital. If the person is transported while still in custody, he/she will be accompanied by an officer.

900.5.4 ORTHOPEDIC OR PROSTHETIC APPLIANCE

Subject to safety and security concerns, individuals shall be permitted to retain an orthopedic or prosthetic appliance. However, if the appliance presents a risk of bodily harm to any person or is a risk to the security of the facility, the appliance may be removed from the individual unless its removal would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Whenever a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance is removed, the Watch Commander shall be promptly apprised of the reason. It shall be promptly returned when it reasonably appears that any risk no longer exists.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

900.5.5 TELEPHONE CALLS

Every individual in temporary custody shall be allowed to make three telephone calls as soon as possible after arrival and in no event any later than three hours after arrival (725 ILCS 5/103-3.5; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.20).

(a) Telephone calls may be limited to local calls, except that long-distance calls may be made by the individual at the individual's own expense (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.75).

1. The Department should pay the cost of any long-distance calls related to arranging for the care of a child or dependent adult (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).
2. If the individual in custody is a custodial parent with responsibility for a minor child, the officer should assist the individual in the placement of the child with a relative or other responsible person designated by the individual in custody (725 ILCS 5/107-2).
3. Telephone calls to the individual's attorney of choice and family members should be free of charge (725 ILCS 5/103-3.5).

(b) The individual should be given sufficient time to contact whomever the individual desires and to make any necessary arrangements, including child or dependent adult care, or transportation upon release.

1. Telephone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations. The member assigned to monitor or process the individual may reasonably determine the duration of the calls.

(c) The individual shall have access to the individual's cell phone to retrieve phone numbers from the phone's contact list prior to the cell phone being placed into inventory (725 ILCS 5/103-3.5).

(d) Calls between an individual in temporary custody and the individual's attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon, or recorded.

(e) A notice stating telephone calls may be monitored or recorded shall be posted by each telephone from which persons in custody may place calls (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.75).

(f) A notice informing persons in custody to their rights regarding telephone calls and, where applicable, providing the telephone contact information for the public defender or court appointed attorney (725 ILCS 5/103-3.5).

(g) The three hours requirement shall not apply while the person is asleep, unconscious, or otherwise incapacitated and is renewed upon transfer to another facility (725 ILCS 5/103-3.5).

900.5.6 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Subject to available resources, safety and security, the religious beliefs and needs of all individuals in custody should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to ensure security or safety. The responsible supervisor should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Those who request to wear headscarves or simple head coverings for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances. Head coverings shall be searched before being worn.

Individuals wearing headscarves or other approved coverings shall not be required to remove them while in the presence of or while visible to the opposite sex if they so desire. Religious garments that substantially cover the individual's head and face may be temporarily removed during the taking of any photographs.

900.5.7 FIREARMS AND OTHER SECURITY MEASURES

Firearms and other weapons and control devices shall not be permitted in secure areas where individuals are in custody or are processed (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70). They should be properly secured outside of the secure area. An exception may occur only during emergencies, upon approval of a supervisor.

All perimeter doors to secure areas shall be kept locked at all times, except during routine cleaning, when no individuals in custody are present or in the event of an emergency, such as an evacuation.

900.5.8 ATTORNEYS

A person in custody shall be allowed to consult with a licensed attorney a reasonable number of times and for reasonable periods of time (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.20(c)).

(a) Attorneys who need to interview a person in custody should do so inside a secure interview room.

(b) Both the attorney and person in custody should be searched for weapons prior to and after being admitted to the interview room.

(c) Attorneys must produce a current Illinois Bar card as well as other matching appropriate identification.

(d) Interviews between attorneys and their clients shall not be monitored or recorded.

900.5.9 VISITORS

Consistent with safety and security, visitors may be allowed during normal working and evening hours.

900.5.10 BEDDING

(a) The officer supervising the person in custody should offer the person clean bedding, including one flame retardant mattress, pillow case, sheets, seasonally appropriate blankets and one mattress cover if the mattress cannot be sanitized after prior use (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

(b) Used bedding will be laundered or otherwise sanitized prior to reissue. Mattresses or mattress covers that have been soiled with body fluids or waste shall be handled using standard universal precautions to reduce exposure to bloodborne pathogens and shall be appropriately laundered, sanitized or discarded (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

900.5.11 HYGIENE
Individuals in custody shall be supplied with personal hygiene items as needed (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

Individuals confined beyond 48 hours shall be permitted to shower or bathe once every 48 hours. Clean towels shall be provided when showering or bathing (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

900.5.12 FOOD SERVICE
Meals will be provided for persons held in excess of six hours as follows (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.80):

(a) Three meals per day shall be served in accordance with recognized breakfast, lunch and dinner periods.

(b) Food must be of sufficient nutritional value and daily minimum calories.

(c) At least one of the three meals shall be a balanced and complete hot meal if the individual is confined for longer than 24 hours.

(d) A drink other than water shall be served with each meal.

(e) Special diets shall be adhered to when prescribed by a physician, clinic or hospital designated by the Chief of Police.

(f) A copy of the menu served shall be maintained for a period of three months.

(g) Individuals shall be served in their cells. Eating utensils shall be removed from cells after each meal (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70).

900.5.13 NONDISCRIMINATION
The Northbrook Police Department shall not deny services, benefits, privileges, or opportunities to individuals in custody on the basis of citizenship or immigration status, or on the basis of the existence of an immigration detainer or civil immigration warrant, except as required by law (5 ILCS 805/15).

900.6 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Individuals in custody may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Unless an individual presents a heightened risk, handcuffs should generally be removed when the person is in a cell (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

The use of restraints, other than handcuffs or leg irons, generally should not be used for individuals in temporary custody at the Northbrook PD unless the person presents a heightened risk, or to prevent the detainee from injuring himself or herself or others or from destroying property, and only in compliance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

Individuals in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

900.6.1 PROCEDURES WHEN RESTRAINTS ARE USED

The following provisions shall be followed when utilizing restraints other than the temporary use of restraints such as handcuffing or leg irons to control an individual during movement and transportation inside or outside the facility (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60):

(a) Officers applying restraints shall make a written report including:

1. The date and time restraints were applied.
2. The purpose for which the restraints were applied.
3. The type of restraint used.
4. When the restraint was removed.

(b) Restraints shall not be used as punishment, placed around a person's neck, or applied in a way that is likely to cause undue physical discomfort, or restrict blood flow or breathing (e.g., hog-tying).

(c) Restraints shall not be used to secure a person to a fixed object except as a temporary emergency measure.

(d) Members shall conduct direct face-to-face observation at least every 15 minutes to check the person’s physical well-being and behavior. Restraints shall be checked to verify correct application and to ensure they do not compromise circulation. All checks shall be documented, with the actual time recorded by the officer doing the observation, along with a description of the person’s behavior and any actions taken.

(e) Restraints shall not be utilized any longer than is reasonably necessary. If the person in custody requires restraints for longer than two hours, the person should be transferred to a county or other designated facility.

900.6.2 PREGNANT ADULTS

Women who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

900.7 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of an individual in temporary custody should be removed, inventoried and processed as provided in the Custodial Searches Policy, unless the individual requests a different disposition. For example, an individual may request property (e.g., cash, car or housekeys, medications) be released to another person. A request for the release of property to another person must be made in writing. Release of the property requires the recipient’s signature on theappropriate form.

Upon release of an individual from temporary custody, his/her items of personal property shall be compared with the inventory, and he/she shall sign a receipt for the property's return (20 Ill. Adm.Code 720.25). If the individual is transferred to another facility or court, the member transporting the individual is required to obtain the receiving person’s signature as notice of receipt. The Department shall maintain a copy of the property receipt.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Watch Commander shall be notified whenever an individual alleges that there is a shortage or discrepancy regarding his/her property. The Watch Commander shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim.

900.7.1 RELEASE OF PRISONER'S PROPERTY

Release of any prisoner's property to any person requires the recipient's signature on the appropriate form. Any request for release of property by a prisoner must be made in writing.

When a prisoner is released from custody, all property will be returned to him/her and he/she will be required to sign for the propert.

If a prisoner is transferred to the court only that property approved by the court facility will be transferred with the prisoner. Any remaining property will be secured in the Property Office in accordance with BEAST Procedures.

If the prisoner is transferred to an officer of another agency, all property will be released to that officer who will be required to verify and sign for the property. The officer transporting prisoners to court is required to obtain the receiving officer's signature on the booking form as notice of receipt of the prisoner's property.

900.8 HOLDING CELLS

A thorough inspection of a cell shall be conducted before placing an individual into the cell to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the cell is clean and sanitary (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70). An inspection also should be conducted when he/she is released. Any damage noted to the cell should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

(a) The individual shall be searched (see the Custodial Searches Policy), and anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces and jackets, shall be removed.

(b) The individual shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.

(c) The individual shall have constant auditory access to department members.

(d) The individual’s initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.

(e) Safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 30 minutes (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.60).

1. Safety checks should be at varying times.
2. All safety checks shall be logged.
3. The safety check should involve questioning the individual as to his/her well-being.
4. Individuals who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

5. Requests or concerns of the individual should be logged.

(f) Prior to any member entering an occupied cell, another qualified member shall be present (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70).

(g) Cells shall be cleaned daily (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.90).

900.9 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH, OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Field Operations Deputy Chief will ensure procedures are in place to address any suicide attempt, death, or serious injury of any individual in temporary custody at the Northbrook Police Department. The procedures should include the following:

(a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate.

(b) Immediate notification of the Watch Commander, Chief of Police, and Investigations Unit Deputy Chief.

(c) Notification of the spouse, next of kin, or other appropriate person (see Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for additional requirements regarding deaths related to a use of force).

(d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.

(e) Notification of the State's Attorney.

(f) Notification of the [Medical Examiner/JOP].

(g) Evidence preservation.

900.10 RELEASE AND/OR TRANSFER

When an individual is released or transferred from custody, the member releasing the individual should ensure the following:

(a) All proper reports, forms and logs have been completed prior to release.

(b) A check has been made to ensure that the individual is not reported as missing and does not have outstanding warrants.

(c) It has been confirmed that the correct individual is being released or transported.

(d) All property, except evidence, contraband or dangerous weapons, has been returned to, or sent with, the individual.

(e) All pertinent documentation accompanies the individual being transported to another facility (e.g., copies of booking forms, medical records, an itemized list of his/her property, warrant copies).

(f) The individual is not permitted in any nonpublic areas of the Northbrook Police Department unless escorted by a member of the Department.

(g) Any known threat or danger the individual may pose (e.g., escape risk, suicide potential, medical condition) is documented, and the documentation transported with the individual if he/she is being sent to another facility.

1. The department member transporting the individual shall ensure such risks are communicated to intake personnel at the other facility.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) Generally, persons of the opposite sex, or adults and juveniles, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating individuals is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact and take appropriate action as necessary.

(i) Transfers between facilities or other entities, such as a hospital, should be accomplished with a custodial escort of the same sex as the person being transferred to assist with his/her personal needs as reasonable.

900.10.1 RELEASE OF PERSONS UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS
Arresting officers should make reasonable efforts to contact a responsible adult who is willing to assist a person being released from custody who is under the influence of alcohol or drugs (50 ILCS 705/10.17-5).

900.11 ASSIGNED ADMINISTRATOR
The Tech Services Deputy Chief will ensure any reasonably necessary supplemental procedures are in place to address the following issues:

(a) General security (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70)

(b) Key control (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(c) Sanitation and maintenance (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.90)

(d) Emergency medical treatment (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(e) Escapes and attempted escapes (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(f) Evacuation plans

(g) Fire- and life-safety (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.100; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(h) Disaster plans (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(i) Building and safety code compliance

(j) Riots (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(k) Hostage situations (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(l) Major disturbances including bomb threats (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(m) Battery on members or individuals in custody (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(n) Severe weather and natural disasters (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(o) Civil disasters (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

(p) Vermin and pest control (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.90)

(q) Contagious disease control (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110)

900.11.1 OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES
The Tech Services Deputy Chief will also ensure:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Notice of Rights posters are posted as required (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.20).

(b) A comprehensive written duty description for each position is maintained and that members are familiar with the written post description prior to assuming the post (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25).

(c) The facility meets or exceeds the minimum physical standards as required in 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.40; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.50 and 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.160.

(d) All fixtures, equipment, wiring and conduits are properly maintained (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.70).

(e) Rules governing the use of the telephone and visits are established consistent with this policy (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.75).

(f) Quarterly population reports and extraordinary or unusual occurrence reports are submitted to the Jail and Detention Standards Unit as required by 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.130.

900.12 RECORDS

The Watch Commander shall ensure a record is maintained for each person in temporary custody with the following information (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.120):

- Name
- Aliases and nicknames
- Address
- Age and date of birth
- Person to notify in case of emergency, including address and telephone number
- Physical description, gender and characteristic marks
- Occupation
- Offense
- Date and time of admission and authority
- Name and title of officers presenting and receiving the person
- Previous arrest record and convictions
- Itemized record of individual's cash and other valuables, expenditures and receipts while in custody
- Disposition of case and authority
- Date of release or transfer
- Physicians' visits, examinations and treatment

900.13 TRAINING

Department members should be trained and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures. Written documentation of training should be maintained (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Temporary Custody of Adults

All members responsible for the temporary custody of adults should receive training that includes, but is not limited to (20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.25; 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.100(a)(3); 20 Ill. Adm. Code 720.110):

- Security measures such as use of restraints, force, and chemical agents.
- Handling special incidents such as assaults, disturbances, fires, natural disasters, evacuation procedures, escapes, communications, and crime scene protection.
- Suicide prevention.
- Identification of signs and management of mentally impaired individuals.
- First aid and CPR.
- Security features of the Northbrook Police Department facility used to temporarily hold adults in custody, including the location and use of fire extinguishers, emergency equipment, and first aid supplies.
- Department supplemental procedures.
- Illinois Municipal Jail and Lockup Standards.
- Use and security of interview rooms.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Custodial Searches

901.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants or weapons into the Northbrook Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors and the public.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of evidence from an individual in custody.

901.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custody search - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person.

Strip search - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible.

901.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

901.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

901.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the Northbrook Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

901.4.1 PROPERTY

Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Property and Evidence Section Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the case number, date, time, member's Northbrook Police Department identification number and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

901.4.2 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

901.5 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at any Northbrook Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion include, but are not limited to:

(a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.

1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.

(c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).

(d) The individual's actions or demeanor.

(e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

Inmates who have not been arraigned and remanded by the court to the custody of this department and are being held for a traffic, regulatory or misdemeanor offense that does not involve weapons or a controlled substance, shall only be subject to a modified strip or strip search for weapons or controlled substances (725 ILCS 5/103-1).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

901.5.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at Northbrook Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115; 725 ILCS 5/103-1):

(a) Written authorization from the Watch Commander shall be obtained prior to the strip search.

(b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched.

(c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that it cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.

(d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.

(e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.

(f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.

2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Watch Commander.
4. The name of the individual who was searched.
5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.
7. The time and date of the search.
8. The place at which the search was conducted.
9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.

(g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is showering, performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

(h) A copy of the strip search report shall be provided to the individual subject to the search.

901.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following (725 ILCS 5/103-1):

(a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Watch Commander and only upon a search warrant. A copy of any search warrant and the results of the physical body cavity search shall be included with the related reports and made available, upon request, to the individual or authorized representative (except for those portions of the warrant ordered sealed by a court).

(b) A physical body cavity search shall be conducted either by or under the supervision of a physician.

(c) Except for the physician conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present.

(d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.

(e) All such searches shall be documented, including:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
3. The Watch Commander's approval.
4. A copy of the search warrant.
5. The time, date and location of the search.
6. The medical personnel present.
7. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.

(f) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and shall be provided to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request.

901.7 TRAINING

The Training Manager shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

(a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.

(b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.

(c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.

901.8 JUVENILES

No juvenile should be subjected to a strip search or a physical body cavity search at the Department.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should establish procedures for the following:

(a) Safely transporting a juvenile who is suspected of concealing a weapon or contraband, or who may be experiencing a medical issue related to such concealment, to a medical facility or juvenile detention facility as appropriate in the given circumstances

1. Procedures should include keeping a juvenile suspected of concealing a weapon under constant and direct supervision until custody is transferred to the receiving facility.

(b) Providing officers with information identifying appropriate medical and juvenile detention facilities to which a juvenile should be transported for a strip or body cavity search

Nothing in this section is intended to prevent an officer from rendering medical aid to a juvenile in emergency circumstances (see the Medical Aid and Response Policy for additional guidance).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Northbrook Police Department and that are promulgated and maintained by the Department of Human Resources.

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law, the Northbrook Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees regardless of actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law. The Department does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee, or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Department will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Technical Services Deputy Chief should employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates. The strategy should include:

(a) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.

(b) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.

(c) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong internet presence. This may include an interactive department website and the use of department-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.

(d) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities and the military.

(e) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.

(f) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

The Technical Services Deputy Chief shall avoid advertising, recruiting and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

The Department should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of his/her status in the recruiting process.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The Department shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates that have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects.

The examination of applicants shall be public, competitive, and open to all citizens of the United States and those legally authorized to work in the United States under federal law if they are authorized to possess firearms under federal law, with specified limitations as to residency, age, health, habits, and moral character (55 ILCS 5/3-6033; 55 ILCS 5/3-8010; 55 ILCS 5/3-7008; 65 ILCS 5/10-2.1-6; 65 ILCS 5/10-1-7).

Minimally, the Department shall employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation, and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

(a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, and military record)

1. Candidates shall not be screened, requested, or required to disclose wage or salary history as a condition of employment (820 ILCS 112/10).

(b) Driving record

(c) Personal and professional reference checks

(d) Employment eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents. This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes.

(e) Information obtained from public internet sites

1. This review should include the identification of any activity that promotes or supports unlawful violence or unlawful bias against persons based on protected characteristics (e.g., race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, disability).

(f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)

(g) Local, state, and federal criminal history record checks

(h) Polygraph or voice stress analyzer (VSA) examination (when legally permissible)

(i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)

(j) Review board or selection committee assessment

(k) Relevant national and state decertification records, if available, including the National Decertification Index

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1000.4.1 VETERAN PREFERENCE
The Department will provide veteran preference points as required (65 ILCS 5/10-1-16; 65 ILCS 5/10-2.1-8; 65 ILCS 5/10-2.1-9; 55 ILCS 5/3-8010).

1000.4.2 EXPUNGED JUVENILE RECORDS
Application forms for employment should contain language informing the applicant that he/she is not required to disclose expunged juvenile records (705 ILCS 405/5-923). No member of the Department may ask an applicant whether he/she has had a juvenile record expunged.

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION
Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify his/her personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Northbrook Police Department (50 ILCS 705/10.2).

1000.5.1 NOTICES
Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA (15 USC § 1681d).

1000.5.2 REVIEW OF PERSONAL ONLINE ACCOUNTS
Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private or protected information, the Department shall not request, require or coerce candidates to provide usernames, passwords, account information or access to password-protected personal online accounts (820 ILCS 55/10).

Candidates may be required to share specific content that has been reported to the Department, without requesting or requiring candidates to provide access to their personal online accounts, as set forth in 820 ILCS 55/10.

The Department should consider utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open source, Internet-based searches and/or review information from personal online accounts to ensure that:

(a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.

(b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate and validated.

(c) The Department fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Department should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

1000.5.3 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING
The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate's background investigation file.

1000.5.4 RECORDS RETENTION
The background report, all supporting documentation, and testing results shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule and Illinois Compiled Statutes.

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public
- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law. Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Department and the community.

Validated, job-related and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The Department of Human Resources should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS
Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by Illinois law, including those provided in 55 ILCS 5/3-8010, 65 ILCS 5/10-1-5, 65 ILCS 5/10-2.1-5, and the Illinois Police Training Act (50 ILCS 705/8.1).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Candidates shall not have been convicted of, found guilty of, entered a plea of guilty to, or entered a plea of nolo contendere to, any felony or any misdemeanor specified in 50 ILCS 705/6.1(a).

1000.8 PROBATIONARY PERIODS

The Field Operations Deputy Chief should coordinate with the Northbrook Department of Human Resources to identify positions subject to probationary periods and procedures for:

(a) Appraising performance during probation.

(b) Assessing the level of performance required to complete probation.

(c) Extending probation.

(d) Documenting successful or unsuccessful completion of probation.

1000.9 TRAINING

All steps involved in the recruitment and selection process (e.g., recruitment techniques, polygraph examinations, medical examinations) shall be conducted by trained personnel.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Evaluation of Employees

1001.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Department's employee performance evaluation system is designed to record work performance for both the Department and the employee, providing recognition for good work and developing a guide for improvement.

1001.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department may utilize a performance evaluation report to measure performance and to use as a factor in making personnel decisions that relate to promotion, reassignment, discipline, demotion and termination. The evaluation report is intended to serve as a guide for work planning and review by the supervisor and employee. It gives supervisors a way to create an objective history of work performance based on job standards.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to sex, race, color, national origin, religion, age, disability or other protected classes.

1001.3 FULL TIME PROBATIONARY PERSONNEL

Civilian personnel are on probation for 6 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. An evaluation is completed monthly for all full-time civilian personnel during the probationary period.

Sworn personnel are on probation for 18 months before being eligible for certification as permanent employees. Probationary officers are evaluated daily, weekly and monthly during the probationary period.

1001.4 FULL-TIME PERMANENT STATUS PERSONNEL

Permanent employees are subject to three types of performance evaluations:

Regular - An Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed once each year by the employee's immediate supervisor on the anniversary of the employee's date of hire except for employees who have been promoted in which case an Employee Performance Evaluation shall be completed on the anniversary of the employee's date of last promotion.

Transfer - If an employee is transferred from one assignment to another during an evaluation period and less than six months have transpired since the transfer at the time the evaluation is due, then the evaluation shall be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - A special evaluation may be completed any time the rater and the rater's supervisor feel one is necessary due to employee performance that is deemed less than standard. Generally, the special evaluation will be the tool used to demonstrate those areas of performance deemed less than standard when follow-up action is planned (action plan, remedial training, retraining, etc.). The evaluation form and the attached documentation shall be submitted as one package.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1001.4.1 RATINGS

When completing the Employee Performance Evaluation, the rater will place a check mark in the column that best describes the employee's performance. The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Outstanding - Represents actual performance well beyond that required for the position. It is exceptional performance, definitely superior or extraordinary.

Exceeds Standards - Represents performance that is better than expected of a fully competent employee. It is superior to what is expected, but is not of such rare nature to warrant outstanding.

Meets Standards - Represents performance of a fully competent employee. It means satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Needs Improvement - Is a level of performance less than that expected of a fully competent employee and less than standards required of the position. A needs improvement rating must be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unsatisfactory - Represents performance that is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is very inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be tolerated.

Space for written comments is provided at the end of the evaluation in the rater comments section. This section allows the rater to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses, and suggestions for improvement. A rating under any job dimension marked other than "Meets Standards" shall be substantiated in the rater comments section.

1001.5 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed the preliminary evaluation, arrangements shall be made for a private discussion of the evaluation with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the results of the just completed rating period and clarify any questions the employee may have. If the employee has valid and reasonable objections to any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate changes to the evaluation. Areas needing improvement and goals for the upcoming evaluation period should be identified and discussed. The supervisor should also provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities.

1001.5.1 DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT FORM

At the time of each employee’s annual evaluation, the reviewing supervisor shall require the employee to read the Village Department harassment and discrimination policies. Following such policy review, the supervisor shall provide the employee a form to be completed and returned by the employee certifying the following:

(a) That the employee understands the harassment and discrimination policies.

(b) Whether any questions the employee has have been sufficiently addressed.

(c) That the employee knows how and where to report harassment policy violations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Whether the employee has been the subject of, or witness to, any conduct that violates the discrimination or harassment policy which has not been previously reported.

The completed form should be returned to the supervisor (or other authorized individual if the employee is uncomfortable returning the form to the presenting supervisor) within one week.

The employee's completed answers shall be attached to the evaluation. If the employee has expressed any questions or concerns, the receiving supervisor or other authorized individual shall ensure that appropriate follow up action is taken.

1001.6 EVALUATION REVIEW

After the supervisor finishes the discussion with the employee, the signed performance evaluation is forwarded to the rater's supervisor (Deputy Chief). The Deputy Chief shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity, and consistency and place any comments needed on the evaluation. The evaluation will be returned to the supervisor for the appropriate signature. The employee will sign the evaluation last and place any comments in the section provided. The Deputy Chief shall evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

1001.7 EVALUATION DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file in the office of the Chief of Police for the tenure of the employee's employment. A copy will be given to the employee and a copy will be forwarded to Village Department of Human Resources.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Special Assignments and Promotions

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for promotions and for making special assignments within the Northbrook Police Department.

1002.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following considerations will be used in evaluating employees for promotion or transfer to a specialty assignment:

(a) Present a professional, neat appearance that commands respect.

(b) Maintain a physical condition which aids in their performance.

(c) Demonstrate the following traits:

1. Emotional stability and maturity
2. Stress tolerance
3. Sound judgment and decision-making
4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
5. Leadership
6. Initiative
7. Adaptability and flexibility
8. Ability to conform to organizational goals and objectives in a positive manner

1002.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department determines assignments and promotions in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors and candidate skills and qualifications. Assignments and promotions are made by the Chief of Police.

1002.3 SWORN NON-SUPERVISORY SELECTION PROCESS

The following positions are considered transfers and are not considered promotions:

(a) Investigations or Patrol Tactical Team member.

(b) Detective.

(c) Motor Officer.

(d) Accident Investigator.

(e) Field/Communications Training Officer.

(f) Community Relations Officer.

(g) Truck Enforcement Officer.

(h) School Resource Officer.

(i) Canine Handler.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1002.3.1 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS
The following qualifications may apply to consideration for appointment:

(a) At least three years experience.

(b) Has shown an expressed interest in the position applied for.

(c) Education, training and/or demonstrated abilities and judgment in related areas; such as enforcement activities, investigative techniques, report writing, public relations, etc.

(d) Completion of training required for the position or related to the position.

1002.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The following criteria may apply to selection.

(a) Administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police. This shall include a review of supervisor recommendations. Each rating supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit these recommendations.

(b) The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Deputy Chief for whom the candidate will work. The Deputy Chief may schedule interviews with each candidate.

(c) Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Deputy Chief after the interview, the Deputy Chief will submit his/her recommendation(s) to the Chief of Police.

(d) Appointment by the Chief of Police

The provisions of this policy may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, when there are three or less applicants or for training.

1002.5 PROMOTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for promotional opportunities are on file with the Northbrook Board of Fire and Police Commissioners.

1002.6 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT POSITIONS

The following positions are considered special assignments and not promotions:

(a) Crisis Response Unit member

(b) Detective

(c) Motorcycle officer

(d) Bicycle Patrol officer

(e) Canine handler

(f) Accident investigator

(g) Field Training Officer

(h) Community Relations/Training Officer

(i) School Resource and/or Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.) officer

(j) Court Officer

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1002.6.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements should be considered when selecting a candidate for a special assignment:

(a) Three years of relevant experience

(b) Off probation

(c) Possession of or ability to obtain any certification required by the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) or law

(d) Exceptional skills, experience, or abilities related to the special assignment

1002.6.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following criteria will be used in evaluating candidates for a special assignment:

(a) Presents a professional, neat appearance

(b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in his/her performance

(c) Expresses an interest in the assignment

(d) Demonstrates the following traits:

1. Emotional stability and maturity
2. Stress tolerance
3. Sound judgment and decision-making
4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
5. Leadership skills
6. Initiative
7. Adaptability and flexibility
8. Ability to conform to department goals and objectives in a positive manner

1002.6.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The selection process for special assignments will include an administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police to include:

(a) Supervisor recommendations - Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit a recommendation.

1. The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Deputy Chief and/or Unit Commander for whom the candidate will work.

(b) Deputy Chief and/or Unit Commander interview - The Deputy Chief and/or Unit Commander will schedule interviews with each candidate.

1. Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Deputy Chief and/or Unit Commander after the interview, the Deputy Chief and/or Unit Commander will submit his/her recommendations to the Chief of Police.

(c) Assignment by the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Special Assignments and Promotions

The selection process for all special assignment positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, training, and at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Anti-Retaliation

1003.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety or well-being of members.

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for nondiscriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause.

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, law, ordinance or collective bargaining agreement.

1003.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

1003.3 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

- Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
- Extending the probationary period.
- Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
- Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
- Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
- Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
- Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because he/she has engaged in protected activity.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1003.4 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION

Any member who feels he/she has been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, command staff member, Chief of Police or the Village Director of Human Resources.

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false, with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member's identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member is part of the investigative process.

1003.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

(b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.

(c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.

(d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Chief of Police via the chain of command and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.

(e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.

(f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.

(g) Periodic follow-up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.

(h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.

(i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule changes made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1003.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

(a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.

(b) The timely review of complaint investigations.

(c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.

(d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

1003.7 WHISTLE-BLOWING

The Illinois Whistleblower Act prohibits an employer from making or enforcing rules and policies preventing an employee from providing information to a government or law enforcement agency that, based upon their reasonable belief, discloses a violation of a law, rule, or regulation (740 ILCS 174/10).

The act also prohibits employer retaliation against an employee who:

(a) Provides or threatens to provide to a public body, government or law enforcement agency, an entity in a contractual relationship with the employer, or in a judicial or administrative hearing information based upon their good faith belief that their employer's activity, policy, or practice either violates a law, rule, or regulation, or poses a substantial and specific danger to employees, public health, or safety (740 ILCS 174/15).

(b) Refuses to participate in an activity based upon their good faith belief that their participation would result in a violation of a law, rule, or regulation (740 ILCS 174/20).

(c) Engages in any other act or omission if the employee is disclosing or attempting to disclose public corruption or wrongdoing (740 ILCS 174/20.1).

Retaliation is also prohibited against any employee who reports an improper government action, cooperates with an investigation by an auditing official involving an improper government action, or testifies in a proceeding or prosecution regarding an improper government action (50 ILCS 105/4.1).

Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Investigations Commander for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy.

1003.8 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE

The Records Supervisor shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1003.9 TRAINING

The policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Reporting of Arrests, Convictions, and Court Orders

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the notification requirements and procedures that members must follow when certain arrests, convictions, and court orders restrict their ability to perform the official duties and responsibilities of the Northbrook Police Department. This policy will also describe the notification requirements and procedures that certain retired officers must follow when an arrest, conviction, or court order disqualifies them from possessing a firearm.

1004.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department requires disclosure of member arrests, convictions, and certain court orders to maintain the high standards, ethics, and integrity in its workforce, and to ensure compatibility with the duties and responsibilities of the Department.

1004.3 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS

Illinois and federal law prohibit individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing a firearm. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; 720 ILCS 5/24-1.1).

All members are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing a firearm by any such conviction or court order and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

Officers are prohibited from carrying a firearm if they are currently the subject of a domestic violence protection order (750 ILCS 60/214).

1004.3.1 PROHIBITION OF FIREARM POSSESSION

If the respondent [to an Order of Protection] is a peace officer as defined in section 2-13 of the Criminal Code of 2012, the court shall order that any firearms used by the respondent in the performance of his or her duties as a peace officer be surrendered to the chief law enforcement executive of the agency in which the respondent is employed, who shall retain the firearms for safekeeping for the duration of the Order of Protection. (750 ILCS 60/214 §14.5(b))

1004.4 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Any person convicted or found guilty, or having entered a plea of guilty or of nolo contendere to any of the offenses described in 50 ILCS 705/6.1 is prohibited from being a peace officer in the State of Illinois (50 ILCS 705/6.1). Any person who has been convicted of a felony is prohibited from possessing a firearm (720 ILCS 5/24-1.1). This prohibition applies regardless of whether the guilt was established by way of a verdict, guilty plea, or nolo contendere plea.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Convictions of certain state or federal violations, including other provisions, such as probation or conditions of pretrial release, may place restrictions on an employee's ability to fully perform the duties of the job or restrict possessing firearms (720 ILCS 5/32-10; 720 ILCS 550/10; 725 ILCS 5/110-10).

Moreover, while legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this department may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust.

1004.5 REPORTING PROCEDURE

All members of this department and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing of any past or current criminal arrest or conviction regardless of whether or not the matter is currently on appeal and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All members and all retired officers with an identification card issued by the Department shall further promptly notify their immediate supervisor (or the Chief of Police in the case of retired officers) in writing if the member or retiree becomes the subject of a domestic violence restraining order or similar court order.

Any member whose criminal conviction unduly restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties may be disciplined including, but not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination.

Any member failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline.

1004.5.1 ILLINOIS LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING AND STANDARDS BOARD NOTIFICATION

In the event of an arrest, conviction, finding of guilty, plea of guilty, or plea of nolo contendere disposition of any of the specified sections in 50 ILCS 705/6.1, the Chief of Police shall report such disposition to the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB).

It is the duty and responsibility of every full-time and part-time police officer to report to both the ILETSB within 14 days and also to the officer's Chief of Police of the arrest, conviction, finding of guilty, or plea of guilty, for an offense identified in 50 ILCS 705/6.1, as well as any name change, change in employment, and filing of any criminal indictment or charges against the officer for the offenses (50 ILCS 705/8.1).

Any full-time or part-time police officers who knowingly make, submit, cause to be submitted, or file a false or untruthful report to ILETSB must have their certificate or waiver either immediately decertified or revoked. Members shall notify the ILETSB on the prescribed form within seven days of becoming aware of the following alleged violations by an officer (50 ILCS 705/6.3):

(a) An act that would constitute a felony or misdemeanor that could serve as basis for automatic decertification, whether or not the officer was criminally prosecuted, and whether or not the officer’s employment was terminated.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Excessive use of force.

(c) Failure to intervene whether by action or omission.

(d) Tampering with or directing another individual to tamper with a dash camera or body worn camera, or data from such devices for the purpose of concealing, destroying, or altering potential evidence.

(e) During the reporting, investigation, or prosecution of a crime, engaging in perjury, making a false statement, or knowingly tampering with or fabricating evidence.

(f) Engaging in any unprofessional, unethical, deceptive, or deleterious conduct or practice harmful to the public.

Members are additionally required to notify their supervisor upon becoming aware of the above alleged conduct as soon as practicable (50 ILCS 705/6.3).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1005.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace (41 USC § 8103).

1005.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

1005.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on department time can endanger the health and safety of department members and the public.

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that the member will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, the member shall be immediately removed and released from work (see the Work Restrictions section in this policy).

1005.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should not use any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to the member's immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

1005.3.2 MEDICAL CANNABIS

Possession, use, or being under the influence of medical cannabis on-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1005.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing, or using controlled substances or alcohol on department premises or on department time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Members who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow on-duty member is impaired due to drug or alcohol use.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

1005.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

There may be available a voluntary employee assistance program to assist those who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems (41 USC § 8103). Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse also may be available. Employees should contact the Department of Human Resources, their insurance providers or the employee assistance program for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1005.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the Department.

1005.7 SCREENING TESTS

A supervisor may require an employee to submit to a screening test under any of the following circumstances:

(a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing the employee's ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.

(b) The employee discharges a firearm in the performance of the employee’s duties (excluding training or authorized euthanizing of an animal).

(c) The employee discharges a firearm issued by the Department while off-duty, resulting in injury, death, or substantial property damage.

(d) The employee drives a motor vehicle in the performance of the employee's duties and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury, death, or substantial damage to property.

1005.7.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The supervisor shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to require the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

(a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.

(b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

1005.7.2 DISCIPLINE
An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if the employee:

(a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test as requested.

(b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested, that the controlled substance was taken as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in the employee's name.

1005.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Department will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

1005.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained in the member's confidential medical file in accordance with the Personnel Records Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Sick Leave

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidance regarding the use and processing of sick leave. The accrual and terms of use of sick leave for eligible employees are detailed in the Village personnel manual or applicable collective bargaining agreement.

This policy is not intended to cover all types of sick or other leaves. For example, employees may be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 USC § 2601 et seq.) or the Illinois Employee Sick Leave Act (820 ILCS 191/1 et seq.).

1006.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to provide eligible employees with a sick leave benefit.

1006.3 USE OF SICK LEAVE

Sick leave may be used when a member is sick or when a family member needs adult care. Sick leave is not considered vacation. Abuse of sick leave may result in discipline, denial of sick leave benefits, or both.

Employees on sick leave shall not engage in other employment or self-employment or participate in any sport, hobby, recreational activity or other activity that may impede recovery from the injury or illness (see the Outside Employment Policy).

Medical appointments should be scheduled during a member's non-working hours when it is reasonable to do so.

1006.3.1 NOTIFICATION

All members should notify the Watch Commander or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work and no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shifts. If, due to an emergency, a member is unable to contact the supervisor, every effort should be made to have a representative for the member contact the supervisor.

When the necessity to be absent from work is foreseeable, such as planned medical appointments or treatments, the member shall, whenever possible and practicable, provide the Department with no less than 30 days' notice of the impending absence.

Upon return to work, members are responsible for ensuring their time off was appropriately accounted for, and for completing and submitting the required documentation describing the type of time off used and the specific amount of time taken.

1006.4 EXTENDED ABSENCE

Members absent from duty for more than three consecutive days may be required to furnish a statement from a health care provider supporting the need to be absent and/or the ability to return

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

to work. Members on an extended absence shall, if possible, contact their supervisor at specified intervals to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return.

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor from requiring, with cause, a health care provider's statement for an absence of less than 24 consecutive hours.

1006.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

(a) Monitoring and regularly reviewing the attendance of those under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave and absences is consistent with this policy.

(b) Attempting to determine whether an absence of four or more days may qualify as family medical leave and consulting with legal counsel or the Department of Human Resources as appropriate.

(c) Addressing absences and sick leave use in the member's performance evaluation when excessive or unusual use has:

  1. Negatively affected the member's performance or ability to complete assigned duties.

  2. Negatively affected department operations.

(d) When appropriate, counseling members regarding excessive absences and/or inappropriate use of sick leave.

(e) Referring eligible members to an available employee assistance program when appropriate.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Communicable Diseases

1007.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to provide information and guidelines for department personnel to assist in minimizing the risk of contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases and to minimize the incidence of illness and injury as required by state and federal guidelines (820 ILCS 225/3; 29 CFR 1910.1030(a)). The policy will offer direction in achieving the following goals:

(a) To identify, inform and train all department employees regarding the communicable disease risks to which they may be exposed while performing their specific job assignments.

(b) To manage the risks associated with bloodborne pathogens (BBP), aerosol transmissible diseases and other potentially infectious substances.

(c) To assist department personnel in making decisions concerning the selection, use, maintenance, limitations, storage and disposal of personal protective equipment (PPE).

(d) To protect the privacy rights of all department personnel who may be exposed to or contract a communicable disease during the course of their duties.

(e) To provide appropriate testing, treatment and counseling should an employee be exposed to a communicable disease.

1007.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Bloodborne Pathogen - Pathogenic microorganisms that are present in human blood and can cause disease in humans (29 CFR 1910.1030(b)). These pathogens include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV) and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

Communicable disease - A human disease caused by microorganisms that are present in and transmissible through human blood, bodily fluid, tissue, or by breathing or coughing. These diseases commonly include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV), HIV and tuberculosis.

Exposure - When an eye, mouth, mucous membrane or non-intact skin comes into contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, or when these substances are injected or infused under the skin; when an individual is exposed to a person who has a disease that can be passed through the air by talking, sneezing or coughing (e.g., tuberculosis), or the individual is in an area that was occupied by such a person. Exposure only includes those instances that occur due to a member's position at the Northbrook Police Department. (See the exposure control plan for further details to assist in identifying whether an exposure has occurred.)

1007.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to providing a safe work environment for its members. Members should be aware that they are ultimately responsible for their own health and safety.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1007.3 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER

The Chief of Police will assign a person as the Exposure Control Officer (ECO). The ECO shall develop an exposure control plan that includes:

(a) Exposure prevention and decontamination procedures.

(b) Procedures for when and how to obtain medical attention in the event of an exposure or suspected exposure.

(c) The provision that department members will have no-cost access to the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) (e.g., gloves, face masks, eye protection, pocket masks) for each member's position and risk of exposure.

(d) Evaluation of persons in custody for any exposure risk and measures to separate them.

(e) Compliance with all relevant laws or regulations related to communicable diseases, including:

1. Reporting known and suspected cases of reportable communicable diseases to the local health authority (77 Ill. Adm. Code 690.200).

2. Acting as, or appointing a person as the designated officer to receive reports from the local health authority. The designated officer will be trained to carry out the duties described in 77 Ill. Adm. Code 690.200 regarding the procedures for follow-up after occupational exposures to specific diseases.

3. The mandates of the Illinois Occupational Safety and Health Act (820 ILCS 219/1 et seq.).

4. Responding to requests and notifications regarding exposures covered under the Ryan White law (42 USC § 300ff-133; 42 USC § 300ff-136).

5. Responding to exposure notifications from hospitals to which members have transported a patient (210 ILCS 85/6.08).

6. Exposure control mandates in 29 CFR 1910.1030 (820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700).

The ECO should also act as the liaison with the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) and may request voluntary compliance inspections. The ECO should periodically review and update the exposure control plan and review implementation of the plan.

1007.4 EXPOSURE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION

1007.4.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

All members are expected to use good judgment and follow training and procedures related to mitigating the risks associated with communicable disease. This includes, but is not limited to (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25):

(a) Stocking disposable gloves, antiseptic hand cleanser, CPR masks or other specialized equipment in the work area of department vehicles, as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Wearing department-approved disposable gloves when contact with blood, other potentially infectious materials, mucous membranes and non-intact skin can be reasonably anticipated.

(c) Washing hands immediately or as soon as feasible after removal of gloves or other PPE.

(d) Treating all human blood and bodily fluids/tissue as if it is known to be infectious for a communicable disease.

(e) Using an appropriate barrier device when providing CPR.

(f) Using a face mask or shield if it is reasonable to anticipate an exposure to an airborne transmissible disease.

(g) Decontaminating non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, control devices, clothing and portable radio) as soon as possible if the equipment is a potential source of exposure.

1. Clothing that has been contaminated by blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be removed immediately or as soon as feasible and stored/ decontaminated appropriately.

(h) Handling all sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., needles, broken glass, razors, knives) cautiously and using puncture-resistant containers for their storage and/or transportation.

(i) Avoiding eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or lip balm, or handling contact lenses where there is a reasonable likelihood of exposure.

(j) Disposing of biohazardous waste appropriately or labeling biohazardous material properly when it is stored.

1007.4.2 IMMUNIZATIONS

Members who could be exposed to HBV due to their positions may receive the HBV vaccine and any routine booster at no cost (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25).

1007.5 POST EXPOSURE

1007.5.1 INITIAL POST-EXPOSURE STEPS

Members who experience an exposure or suspected exposure shall:

(a) Begin decontamination procedures immediately (e.g., wash hands and any other skin with soap and water, flush mucous membranes with water).

(b) Obtain medical attention as appropriate.

(c) Notify a supervisor as soon as practical.

1007.5.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure or suspected exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident. The supervisor shall ensure the following information is documented (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25):

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Name of the member exposed

(b) Date and time of incident

(c) Location of incident

(d) Potentially infectious materials involved and the source of exposure (e.g., identification of the person who may have been the source)

(e) Work being done during exposure

(f) How the incident occurred or was caused

(g) PPE in use at the time of the incident

(h) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications)

The supervisor shall advise the member that disclosing the identity and/or infectious status of a source to the public or to anyone who is not involved in the follow-up process is prohibited. The supervisor should complete the incident documentation in conjunction with other reporting requirements that may apply (see the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy).

1007.5.3 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

Department members shall have the opportunity to have a confidential medical evaluation immediately after an exposure and follow-up evaluations as necessary.

The ECO should request a written opinion/evaluation from the treating medical professional that contains only the following information (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25):

(a) Whether the member has been informed of the results of the evaluation.

(b) Whether the member has been notified of any medical conditions resulting from exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials which require further evaluation or treatment.

No other information should be requested or accepted by the ECO.

1007.5.4 COUNSELING

The Department shall provide the member, and his/her family if necessary, the opportunity for counseling and consultation regarding the exposure (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25).

1007.5.5 SOURCE TESTING

Testing a person for communicable diseases when that person was the source of an exposure should be done when it is desired by the exposed member or when it is otherwise appropriate. Source testing is the responsibility of the ECO. If the ECO is unavailable to seek timely testing of the source, it is the responsibility of the exposed member’s supervisor to ensure testing is sought.

Source testing may be achieved by:

(a) Obtaining consent from the individual.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Contacting the Department of Public Health or local health authority and providing information regarding the circumstances of the exposure to determine if the appropriate authority will request consent from the person to submit to testing (77 Ill. Adm. Code 690.1380).

(c) In cases of possible exposure to infectious diseases, including HIV, by having a health care provider or health facility test the source of the exposure pursuant to 410 ILCS 305/7 and/or 410 ILCS 312/10.

Since there is the potential for overlap between the different manners in which source testing may occur, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

The ECO should seek the consent of the individual for testing and consult the State's Attorney to discuss other options when no statute exists for compelling the source of an exposure to undergo testing if he/she refuses.

1007.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Medical information shall remain in confidential files and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the member’s written consent (except as required by law) (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well.

1007.7 TRAINING

All members shall participate in training regarding communicable diseases commensurate with the requirements of their position. The training (29 CFR 1910.1030; 820 ILCS 219/25):

(a) Shall be provided at the time of initial assignment to tasks where an occupational exposure may take place and at least annually after the initial training.

(b) Shall be provided whenever the member is assigned new tasks or procedures affecting his/her potential exposure to communicable disease.

(c) Should provide guidance on what constitutes an exposure, what steps can be taken to avoid an exposure and what steps should be taken if a suspected exposure occurs.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1008.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on the use of tobacco products by employees and others while on-duty or while in Northbrook Police Department facilities or vehicles.

1008.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to other employees and to the public. It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to prohibit the use of tobacco by employees while on-duty at any time the employee is in view of the public.

1008.3 EMPLOYEE USE

Tobacco use by employees is prohibited anytime employees are in public view representing the Department.

The Chief of Police may designate certain department vehicles to be reserved for those employees who smoke.

Smoking and the use of other tobacco products is not permitted inside any Village office or non-designated vehicle.

It shall be the responsibility of each employee to ensure that no person under his/her supervision smokes or uses any tobacco product inside Village offices and non-designated vehicles.

1008.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

No employee shall smoke, even if out of public view in any public place, child/adult day care center, health care facility or within 15 feet of any entrance or any other location described under the Smoke Free Illinois Act (410 ILCS 82/15).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Personnel Complaints

1009.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this procedure is to provide guidelines for the reporting, investigation and disposition of complaints regarding the conduct of members and employees of this department.

Department non-sworn employees, not covered under any collective bargaining agreement, are subject to the Village of Northbrook Grievance Policy #GG-11-016 and Discipline Policy #GG-11-014, for the resolution of personnel complaints or other allegations of misconduct.

The Uniform Peace Officer's Disciplinary Act (UPODA), 50ILCS725 does not apply to non-sworn personnel.

1009.1.1 PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS DEFINED

Personnel complaints consist of any allegation of misconduct or improper job performance against any department employee that, if true, would constitute a violation of department policy, federal, state or local law.

Inquiries about employee conduct which, even if true, would not qualify as a personnel complaint may be handled by a department supervisor and shall not be considered complaints.

Personnel Complaints against sworn personnel shall be classified in one of the following categories, as outlined under the Uniform Peace Officers Disciplinary Act 50 ILCS 725 (UPODA):

Informal - A matter in which the complaining party is satisfied that appropriate action has been taken by a department supervisor of rank greater than the accused employee. Informal complaints need not be documented on a personnel complaint form and the responsible supervisor shall have the discretion to handle minor infractions in any manner consistent with this policy. Minor infractions are those violations that if substantiated, could result in discipline ranging from an oral reprimand to a maximum Suspension from Duty not exceeding three (3) days. Results of these investigations/reviews shall be reduced to a memorandum and reviewed by the Chief of Police. In addition, a copy of the memorandum of a sustained complaint shall be placed in the employee's personnel file, subject to the established reckoning period.

Formal - Any investigation/review of a complaint of an infraction of the rules and regulations, directed by the Chief of Police, or his designate, which if sustained, could result in disciplinary action of a Suspension from Duty exceeding three (3) days to Dismissal.

For purposes of this section a day is defined as 8 hours.

1009.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department takes seriously all complaints regarding the service provided by the Department and the conduct of its members.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Department will accept and address all complaints of misconduct in accordance with this policy and applicable federal, state and local law, municipal and county rules and the requirements of any collective bargaining agreements.

It is also the policy of this department to ensure that the community can report alleged misconduct without concern for reprisal or retaliation.

1009.2.1 AVAILABILITY OF COMPLAINT FORMS

Personnel complaint forms will be maintained in a clearly visible location in the public lobby. Forms are also available from the Records Office or Dispatch. All complaints should be courteously accepted.

1009.2.2 SOURCE OF COMPLAINTS

(a) A department employee becoming aware of alleged misconduct shall immediately notify a supervisor.

(b) A supervisor receiving a complaint from any source alleging misconduct of an employee which, if true, could result in disciplinary action.

(c) Anonymous complaints and third party complaints should be accepted and investigated to the extent that objective verifiable language is provided.

1009.2.3 ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLAINTS

A complaint may be filed in person, in writing, electronically, or by telephoning the Department. Although not required, every effort should be made to have the complainant appear in person. The following should be considered before taking a complaint:

(a) Complaints shall not be prepared unless the alleged misconduct or job performance is of a nature which, if true, would normally result in disciplinary action.

(b) When an uninvolved supervisor or the Watch Commander determines that the reporting person is satisfied that their complaint required nothing more than an explanation regarding the proper/improper implementation of department policy or procedure, a complaint need not be taken.

(c) When the complainant is intoxicated or otherwise incapacitated to the point where his/her credibility appears to be unreliable, identifying information should be obtained and the person should be provided with a Personnel Complaint form.

(d) Depending on the urgency and seriousness of the allegations involved, complaints from juveniles should generally be taken only with their parents or guardians present and after the parents or guardians have been informed of the circumstances prompting the complaint.

1009.2.4 COMPLAINT DOCUMENTATION

Formal complaints of alleged misconduct should be documented in writing by a sworn affidavit by the person making the complaint. (50 ILCS 725/3.8 (b)). This is the preferred method of submitting a complaint however no complaint should be declined because it is not written on the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Department form. The supervisor accepting the complaint shall report and document the receipt of the complaint and shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

A supervisor may elect to document minor complaints (e.g.: rudeness) as a supervisor log entry.

When a Personnel Complaint form is completed in person, the complainant should legibly write a detailed narrative of his/her complaint. If circumstances indicate that this is not feasible, the complaint may be dictated to the receiving supervisor. In the event the complaint is brought against a sworn member of the department, the complainant's notarized signature should be obtained at the conclusion and acceptance of the statement. If the Department form for this purpose is not used, the receiving supervisor shall ensure that the document includes a sworn affidavit as required by 50 ILCS 725/3.8 (b).

Should the sworn affidavit be found to contain knowingly false material information, the matter shall be brought to the attention of the appropriate State's Attorney for determination of prosecution (50 ILCS 725/3.8 (b).

1009.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITY

A supervisor who becomes aware of alleged misconduct shall take reasonable steps to prevent aggravation of the situation.

In general, the primary responsibility for the investigation of a personnel complaint shall rest with the employee's immediate supervisor. The Chief of Police or authorized designee may, however, direct that another supervisor investigate it. The supervisor shall be responsible for the following:

(a) A supervisor receiving a formal complaint involving allegations of a potentially serious nature shall ensure that the Watch Commander, Deputy Chief and Chief of Police are notified as soon as practicable

(b) A supervisor receiving or initiating any formal complaint shall ensure that a Personnel Complaint form has been completed as fully as possible. The original complaint form will then be directed to the Investigations Commander, who will take appropriate action.

1. During the preliminary investigation of any complaint, the supervisor should make every reasonable effort to obtain names, addresses and telephone numbers of additional witnesses.

2. Once immediate medical attention has been provided, photographs of alleged injuries as well as accessible areas of non-injury should be taken.

3. In circumstances where the integrity of the investigation could be jeopardized by reducing the complaint to writing or where the confidentiality of a complainant is at issue, a supervisor shall orally report the matter to the employee's Deputy Chief or the Chief of Police who will initiate appropriate action.

(c) A supervisor dealing with an accused sworn employee shall ensure that the procedural rights of the employee are followed pursuant to the Uniform Peace Officers'

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Disciplinary Act (50 ILCS 725/1 et seq.), if applicable as well as any other requirements contained in applicable personnel rules and/or collective bargaining agreements.

(d) When the nature of a personnel complaint relates to sexual, racial, ethnic, or other forms of prohibited harassment or discrimination, the supervisor receiving the complaint shall promptly contact the Chief of Police for direction regarding their role in investigation and/or addressing the complaint.

1009.4 ASSIGNMENT TO ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature or when circumstances practically dictate that it would impose an unreasonable risk to the Department, the employee, other employees or the public, The Chief of Police may assign the accused employee to administrative leave pending completion of the investigation or the filing of administrative charges.

1009.4.1 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

An employee placed on administrative leave may be subject to the following guidelines:

(a) Under such circumstances, an employee placed on administrative leave shall continue to receive regular pay and benefits pending the imposition of any discipline.

(b) An employee placed on administrative leave may be required by a supervisor to relinquish any badge, departmental identification, assigned weapon(s) and any other departmental equipment.

(c) An employee placed on administrative leave may be ordered to refrain from taking any action as a departmental employee or in an official capacity. The employee shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(d) An employee placed on administrative leave may be temporarily reassigned to a different shift (generally normal business hours) during the pendency of the investigation and the employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift and report as ordered.

(e) It shall be the responsibility of the assigning supervisor to promptly notify the employee's Deputy Chief and the Chief of Police.

(f) At such time as any employee placed on administrative leave is returned to full and regular duty, the employee shall be returned to duty with all badges, identification card and other equipment returned.

1009.4.2 REMOVAL FROM DUTY

In incidents relating to psychological or physical unfitness of an employee, the Watch Commander may relieve an employee from duty for a period of time not greater than the immediate shift the employee is working.

In such instances where such action is taken against an employee the Watch Commander shall:

(a) Notify the Chief of Police as soon as possible of the cause for removal.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) When immediate action must be taken to secure the safety and health of the employee, the Watch Commander shall take appropriate action.

(c) Submit a written report of the incident to the Chief of Police.

1009.5 DOCUMENTATION

Supervisors shall ensure that all formal and informal complaints are documented. The supervisor shall ensure that the nature of the complaint is defined as clearly as possible.

All complaints should also be documented in a log that records and tracks complaints. The log shall include the nature of the complaint and the actions taken to address the complaint. On an annual basis, the Department should audit the log and send an audit report to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1009.6 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

The Technical Services Deputy Chief or the supervisor in charge of the internal affairs function shall have direct access to the Chief of Police or the assigned authorized designee.

Allegations of misconduct will be administratively investigated as follows.

1009.6.1 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Whether conducted by a supervisor or a member of the Investigations Commander, the following applies to members covered by the Uniform Peace Officers' Disciplinary Act:

(a) Interviews of an accused member shall be conducted during reasonable hours and preferably when the member is on-duty. If the member is off-duty, he/she shall be compensated (50 ILCS 725/3.3).

(b) Unless waived by the member, interviews of an accused member shall be at the Northbrook Police Department or other reasonable and appropriate place (50 ILCS 725/3.1).

(c) The accused member shall be informed in writing of the interviewers and all persons who will be present on behalf of the Department during any interview. The accused member shall inform the Department of any person who will be present on his/her behalf during any interview (50 ILCS 725/3.4).

(d) No more than two interviewers should ask questions of an accused member.

(e) Prior to any interview, a member should be informed in writing of the nature of the investigation (50 ILCS 725/3.2).

(f) All interviews should be for a reasonable period and the member's personal needs should be accommodated (50 ILCS 725/3.5).

(g) No member should be subjected to offensive or threatening language, nor shall any promises, rewards, or other inducements be used to obtain answers (50 ILCS 725/3.6).

(h) Any member refusing to answer questions directly related to the investigation may be ordered to answer questions administratively and may be subject to discipline for failing to do so.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. A member should be given an order to answer questions in an administrative investigation that might incriminate the member in a criminal matter only after the member has been given a *Garrity* advisement and after the investigator has consulted with the prosecuting agency. Administrative investigators should consider the impact that compelling a statement from the member may have on any related criminal investigation and should take reasonable steps to avoid creating any foreseeable conflicts between the two related investigations. This may include conferring with the person in charge of the criminal investigation (e.g., discussion of processes, timing, implications).
2. No information or evidence administratively coerced from a member may be provided to anyone involved in conducting the criminal investigation or to any prosecutor.

(i) The interviewer shall record all interviews of members and witnesses. The member may also record the interview. If the member has been previously interviewed, a copy of that recorded interview shall be provided to the member prior to any subsequent interview (50 ILCS 725/3.7).

(j) No member shall be interviewed without first being advised in writing that admissions made in the course of the interview may be used as evidence of misconduct or as the basis for charges seeking suspension, removal, or discharge. In addition, no member shall be interviewed without first being advised in writing that he/she has the right to counsel of his/her choosing, and that counsel may be present to advise him/her at any stage of any interview (50 ILCS 725/3.8).

(k) All members subjected to interviews that could result in discipline have the right to have representation by counsel of the member's choosing and may request counsel at any time before or during an interview. When a request for counsel is made, the interview shall not proceed until a reasonable time and opportunity are provided to the member to obtain counsel. If a collective bargaining agreement requires the presence of a representative of the collective bargaining unit during investigations, the representative shall be present during the interview, unless this requirement is waived by the member being interviewed (50 ILCS 725/3.9). However, in order to maintain the integrity of each employee’s statement, involved employees shall not consult or meet with a representative or attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.

(l) All members shall provide complete and truthful responses to questions posed during interviews.

(m) No member may be compelled to submit to a polygraph test, or any other test questioning by means of any chemical substance, except with the member’s express written consent. Refusal to submit to such tests shall not result in any disciplinary action nor shall such refusal be made part of his/her record (50 ILCS 725/3.11).

(n) These provisions do not apply to any member charged with violating any provisions of the Criminal Code of 2012, or any other federal, state, or local criminal law (50 ILCS 725/5).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1009.6.2 NOTICE TO COMPLAINANT OF INVESTIGATION STATUS
The member conducting the investigation should provide the complainant with periodic updates on the status of the investigation, as appropriate.

1009.7 ADMINISTRATIVE SEARCHES

Assigned lockers, storage spaces and other areas, including desks, offices and vehicles, may be searched as part of an administrative investigation upon a reasonable suspicion of misconduct.

Such areas may also be searched any time by a supervisor for non-investigative purposes, such as obtaining a needed report, radio or other document or equipment.

1009.8 ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

When a complaint of misconduct is of a serious nature, or when circumstances indicate that allowing the accused to continue to work would adversely affect the mission of the Department, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may temporarily assign an accused employee to administrative leave. Any employee placed on administrative leave:

(a) May be required to relinquish any department badge, identification, assigned weapons and any other department equipment.

(b) Shall be required to continue to comply with all policies and lawful orders of a supervisor.

(c) May be temporarily reassigned to a different shift, generally a normal business-hours shift, during the investigation. The employee may be required to remain available for contact at all times during such shift, and will report as ordered.

1009.8.1 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILES
All investigations of personnel complaints shall be considered internal affairs files, seperate from the employee's personnel files. The contents of such files shall not be revealed to anyone other than the involved employee or authorized personnel except pursuant to lawful process.

In the event that an accused employee (or the representative of such employee) knowingly makes false representations regarding any internal investigation and such false representations are communicated to any media source, the Department may disclose sufficient information from the employee's personnel file to refute such false representations.

Sustained complaints shall be maintained in the employee's personnel file. Complaints which are unfounded, exonerated or not sustained shall be maintained by the Investigations Commander apart from the employee's personnel file.

1009.9 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES AND OTHER MEMBERS

At-will and probationary employees and members other than non-probationary employees may be disciplined and/or released from employment without adherence to any of the procedures setout in this policy, and without notice or cause at any time. These individuals are not entitled to any rights under this policy. However, any of these individuals released for misconduct should be afforded

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

an opportunity solely to clear their names through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Any probationary period may be extended at the discretion of the Chief of Police in cases where the individual has been absent for more than a week or when additional time to review the individual is considered to be appropriate.

1009.10 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION TO THE ILLINOIS LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING AND STANDARDS BOARD

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall notify the ILETSB when (50 ILCS 705/6.2; 50 ILCS 705/9.2):

(a) Any final determination of willful violation of Northbrook Police Department policy, official misconduct, or violation of law results in:

1. Discharge or dismissal.
2. A suspension of at least 10 days, or
3. An official investigation pursuant to Northbrook Police Department policy.

(b) An allegation of misconduct or regarding truthfulness as to a material fact, bias, or integrity is made.

(c) An officer resigns during the course of an investigation and after being served notice of the investigation.

The notification shall occur within 10 days of a final decision and exhaustion of any appeal, or resignation, and shall provide information regarding the nature of the violation.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Seat Belts

1010.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of seat belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in department vehicles.

1010.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child restraint system - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and Regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213 and 625 ILCS 25/4.

1010.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle crash.

1010.3 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department, while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including those who are not members of the Department, are also properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a seat belt would endanger the department member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1010.4 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

Child passengers shall be transported using an approved child restraint system in compliance with 625 ILCS 25/4.

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of seat belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer’s design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side airbag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible.

1010.5 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

not available, by seat belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1010.6 INOPERABLE SEAT BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the seat belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the seat belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle seat belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1010.7 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SEAT BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without seat belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer’s operator requirements for safe use.

1010.8 VEHICLE AIRBAGS

In all vehicles equipped with airbag restraint systems, the system will not be tampered with or deactivated, except when transporting children as written elsewhere in this policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Body Armor

1011.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide law enforcement officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1011.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1011.3 ISSUANCE OF BODY ARMOR

The Deputy Chief of Technical Services through the department quartermaster, or purchasing agent, shall ensure that body armor is available to all officers when the officer begins service at the Northbrook Police Department and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice. The Northbrook Police Department strongly recommends the proper use and wear of body armor for all personnel in the field.

Each officer possessing body armor shall regularly inspect the armor for defects or wear. The replacement of body armor shall be done through the department quartermaster or purchasing agent, utilizing the member's uniform purchasing account. Body armor replaced for wear or expiration shall be made utilizing the officer's uniform expense account. In the event that body armor is damaged in the line of duty, the department may replace the armor at no expense to the officer.

1011.3.1 USE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR

Generally, the use of body armor is required subject to the following:

(a) Officers shall only wear agency-approved body armor.

(b) Officers should wear body armor anytime they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(c) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and could not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.

(d) Body armor should be worn when an officer is working in uniform or taking part in Department range training.

(e) An officer may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1011.3.2 INSPECTIONS OF BODY ARMOR
Personnel should ensure that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy through routine observation and periodic documented inspections. Regular inspections of body armor should be conducted for fit, cleanliness, and signs of damage, abuse and wear.

1011.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF SOFT BODY ARMOR
Soft body armor should never be stored for any period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) are not reasonably controlled (e.g., normal ambient room temperature/humidity conditions), such as in automobiles or automobile trunks.

Soft body armor should be cared for and cleaned pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions provided with the soft body armor. The instructions can be found on labels located on the external surface of each ballistic panel. The carrier should also have a label that contains care instructions. Failure to follow these instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the armor. If care instructions for the soft body armor cannot be located, contact the manufacturer to request care instructions.

Soft body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer, as noted on the armor panel label.

Soft body armor should be replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended replacement schedule.

1011.3.4 WARRANTY PERIODS
All body armor shall be replaced before or at the expiration of the warranty at the Department’s expense (50 ILCS 712/10).

1011.4 QUARTERMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES
The Quartermaster (or department purchasing agent) should:

(a) Monitor technological advances in the body armor industry and the NIJ Standards for any appropriate changes to Department approved body armor.

(b) In conjunction with the department Rangemaster, assess weapons and ammunition currently in use by the department and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.

(c) Work in association with the Training and Planning Sergeant to provide training that educates officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Personnel Records

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs maintenance and access to personnel records. Personnel records include any file maintained under an individual member's name.

1012.2 DEPARTMENT FILE

The department file shall be maintained as a record of a person’s employment/appointment with this department. The department file should contain, at a minimum:

(a) Personal data, including photographs, marital status, names of family members, educational and employment history or similar information. A photograph of the member should be permanently retained.

(b) Election of employee benefits.

(c) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions and other changes in employment/appointment status. These should be permanently retained.

(d) Original performance evaluations. These should be permanently maintained.

(e) Discipline records, including copies of sustained personnel complaints.

(f) Adverse comments such as supervisor notes or memos may be retained in the department file after the member has had the opportunity to read and initial the comment.

1. Once a member has had an opportunity to read and initial any adverse comment, the member shall be given the opportunity to respond in writing to the adverse comment.
2. Any member response shall be attached to and retained with the original adverse comment (820 ILCS 40/6).
3. If a member refuses to initial or sign an adverse comment, at least one supervisor should note the date and time of such refusal on the original comment. Such a refusal, however, shall not be deemed insubordination, nor shall it prohibit the entry of the adverse comment into the member's file.

(g) Commendations and awards.

(h) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1012.3 MEMBER ACCESS TO OWN PERSONNEL RECORDS

Any member may request access to their own personnel records during the normal business hours of those responsible for maintaining such files twice in a calendar year or as otherwise provided in a collective bargaining agreement. The Department will grant the inspection within seven working days. The Department shall, upon written request of the member, mail or email a copy of any requested records to the member (820 ILCS 40/2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Any member seeking the removal or correction of any item from their personnel records shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department may remove or correct any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the member with a written explanation of why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed from the file, the member's request and the written response from the Department shall be retained with the contested item in the member's corresponding personnel record as long as the contested item is a part of the file (820 ILCS 40/6).

A member who is involved in a current grievance against the Department may designate in writing a representative of the member's union or collective bargaining unit or other representative to inspect the member's personnel record which may have a bearing on the resolution of the grievance (820 ILCS 40/5).

Members may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information (820 ILCS 40/10):

(a) An ongoing internal affairs investigation to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the member of the intent to discipline

(b) Confidential portions of internal affairs files that have not been sustained against the member

(c) Criminal investigations involving the member

(d) Letters of reference concerning employment/appointment, licensing, or issuance of permits regarding the member

(e) Any portion of a test document, except the cumulative total test score for either a section of the test document or for the entire test document

(f) Materials used by the Department for staff management planning, including judgments or recommendations concerning future salary increases and other wage treatments, management bonus plans, promotions, and job assignments, or other comments or ratings used for department planning purposes

(g) Information of a personal nature about a person other than the member if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy

(h) Records relevant to any other pending claim between the Department and the member that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding

1012.4 RETENTION AND PURGING

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, personnel records shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

(a) During the preparation of each member’s performance evaluation, all personnel complaints and disciplinary actions should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training, and career development. Each supervisor responsible for completing the member's performance evaluation should determine

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the required period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

(b) If a supervisor determines that records of prior discipline should be retained beyond the required period, approval for such retention should be obtained through the chain of command from the Chief of Police.

(c) Records related to complaints, investigations, and adjudications of police misconduct shall be permanently retained and may not be destroyed (50 ILCS 205/25).

1012.4.1 SPECIFIC RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, the following records shall be maintained (56 Ill. Adm. Code 320.140):

(a) Member payroll records, including name, address, occupation, wages, records of wages and other forms of compensation, dates of hire, promotion and dates of pay increases shall be maintained for a minimum of five years.

(b) Personnel records, including qualifications for hire, records of promotion, transfer, discipline, certifications, evaluations, written job offers and any available explanations of member compensation shall be maintained for a minimum of five years.

1012.5 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to maintain personnel records and preserve the confidentiality of personnel records pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of Illinois (5 ILCS 140/7).

1012.6 DIVISION FILE

Division files may be separately maintained internally by a member's supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations. The Division file may contain supervisor comments, notes, notices to correct and other materials that are intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

1012.7 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Investigations Commander in conjunction with the office of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police or the Investigations Commander supervisor.

These files shall contain the complete investigation of all formal complaints of member misconduct, regardless of disposition. Investigations of complaints that result in the following findings shall not be placed in the member's department file but will be maintained in the internal affairs file:

(a) Not sustained

(b) Unfounded

(c) Exonerated

1012.8 TRAINING FILE

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Sergeant for each member. Training files will contain records of all training; original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

diplomas and other documentation; and education and firearms qualifications. Training records may also be created and stored remotely, either manually or automatically (e.g., Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) records).

(a) The involved member is responsible for providing the Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

(b) The Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member's training file.

1012.9 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other personnel records and shall contain all documents relating to the member's medical condition and history, including but not limited to:

(a) Materials relating to a medical leave of absence, including leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).

(b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or the receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.

(c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.

(d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records that reveal a member's medical condition.

(e) Any other documents or materials that reveal the member's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

1012.10 SECURITY

Personnel records should be maintained in a secured location and locked either in a cabinet or access-controlled room. Personnel records maintained in an electronic format should have adequate password protection.

Personnel records are subject to disclosure only as provided in this policy, the Records Maintenance and Release Policy or according to applicable discovery procedures.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude review of personnel records by the Village Manager, State's Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the Village in connection with official business.

1012.10.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Any member receiving a request for a personnel record shall promptly notify the Custodian of Records, FOIA Officer or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected member as soon as practicable that such a request has been made.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this may require assistance of available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure that result in access to a member's personnel records shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1012.10.2 RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION

The Department may release any factual information concerning a disciplinary investigation if the member who is the subject of the investigation (or the member's representative) publicly makes a statement that is published in the media and that the member (or representative) knows to be false. The disclosure of such information, if any, shall be limited to facts that refute any such false statement.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Change of Assignment Process

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the intent of the Department to provide officers seeking a specialty assignment a process for consideration to those positions. All such applications are considered equally. To facilitate the selection process, the following procedure is established whereby all such requests will be reviewed on an equal basis as assignments are made in the interest of the department.

The following are examples of positions considered Specialty assignments:

(a) Field Training Officer

(b) Crime Scene Investigator

(c) Patrol Tactical Officer

(d) Investigations Tactical Officer

(e) Investigator

1013.2 REQUEST FOR SPECIALTY ASSIGNMENT

When openings are available for specialty assignments or in order to maintain a current eligibility list of qualified personnel, the appropriate Deputy Chief may post that a process for the position is to be undertaken. Personnel wishing to apply to that specialty assignment are to complete the required documentation as requested by the appropriate Deputy Chief overseeing those assignments. The completed documents should then be forwarded through the chain of command to the respective Deputy Chief or the authorized designee.

Once the application deadline has passed the Deputy Chief or his designee may convene a review board to examine the applicants. Such reviews may include, but are not limited to: an oral interview, review of past performance and review of supervisory performance evaluations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Commendations and Awards

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for recognizing exemplary, commendable, or meritorious acts of members of the Northbrook Police Department and individuals of from the community.

1014.2 POLICY

It is policy of the Northbrook Police Department to recognize and acknowledge exceptional individual or group achievements, performance, proficiency, heroism and service to its members and individuals from the community through commendations and awards.

1014.3 COMMENDATIONS

Commendations for members of the department or for individuals from the community may be initiated by any department member or by any person from the community.

1014.4 CRITERIA

A meritorious or commendable act may include, but is not limited to:

- Superior performance of his/her duties while in a law enforcement capacity while on duty, but not limited to off duty incidents.
- Conspicuous bravery and/or outstanding performance involving risk of life above and beyond the call of duty.
- Any action or performance deemed "beyond the officer's typical duties" while in a law enforcement capacity on duty, but not limited to off duty incidents.

1014.4.1 DEPARTMENT MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Members of the department should document meritorious or commendable acts. The documentation should contain the following:

(a) Identifying information:

1. For members of the department – name, division, and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act.
2. For individuals of the community – name, address, telephone number

(b) A detailed account of the meritorious or commendable act along with the case report number(s), if appropriate.

(c) The signature of member submitting the recommendation for approval. To include members name, rank, badge #.

1014.4.2 COMMUNITY MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Documentation of a meritorious or commendable act submitted by a person from the community should be accepted in any form. However, written documentation is preferred. Department members accepting the documentation should attempt to obtain detailed information regarding the matter, including:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) Identifying information:

1. For members of the department – name, division and assignment at the date and time of the act.

2. For individuals of the community – name, address, telephone number

(b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act along with the case report number(s), if appropriate.

(c) The signature of the person submitting the documentation

1014.4.3 INITIATING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AWARDS

Any department member, civilian or sworn, may recommend another member of the department for consideration of an award.

(a) The recommendation will be in writing on a Northbrook Police Awards Form and should site the recommended award, a detailed account of the meritorious or commendable act. Report should also include the date and time of the event, as well as the case report number if applicable.

1. All award recommendations for the following awards will be submitted to the Awards Committee via the member's chain of command.

- Chiefs Award of Valor
- Purple Heart
- Chiefs Award of Merit
- Chiefs Leadership Award
- Chiefs Award of Tactical Excellence
- Lifesaving Award
- Police Officer Of The Year
- Telecommunicator Of The Year
- Department Commendation
- Outside Department Commendation
- Supervisor Recognition Award
- Officer Recognition Award
- Telecommunicator Recognition Award
- Unit Citation Award
- Notable Performance Award
- Department Special Service Award (Civilian)

1. Upon receipt of the recommendation, the Chairman shall forward the recommendation to the awards committee for consideration. Once approved by the awards committee,

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

the recommendation will be submitted to the applicable Deputy Chief for final approval by the Chief of Police.

2. All award recommendations for the "Letter of Recognition" (Award 19) will be submitted to the officer's shift/unit Commander. Upon receipt of the recommendation, the shift/unit Commander will review the recommendation with his/her Sergeants and will have final approval of the award.
   (a) Shift/Unit Commanders have the authority to approve the letter without the Awards Committee, Deputy Chief, or Chief of Police approval.
   (b) Upon review of the recommendation, shift/unit commanders should review with their staff to determine if the award has merit for approval, and/or should be elevated to the next higher award.
   (c) If shift/unit commanders deem that the recommendation should be elevated for approval, the staff should follow the appropriate steps and submit the awards to the Awards Committee for approval.
   (d) All recommendations will be completed and saved in the appropriate file on the departments "J" drive and a printed copy will be submitted to the Awards Chairman via chain of command. Upon receipt of the recommendation, the Chairman shall forward the recommendation to the awards committee for consideration.
   (e) The awards committee, chaired by the Chief's appointee, will review the submissions with the committee and forward their recommendations to the applicable Deputy Chief for the Chief of Police's final approval.
   (f) Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of an individual from the community should be forwarded to the applicable Deputy Chief. The documentation will be signed by the applicable Deputy Chief and forwarded to the Chief of Police for their review.

1014.5 AWARDS

See attachment Northbrook Police Department Awards for detailed description of each department award and approved display of each award.

Awards Order of Precedence

1. Chiefs Honor Star - An award of honor bestowed upon any deceased sworn member who met death while in the performance of duty, under circumstances that clearly demonstrate courage and dedication in the face of great danger, without regard for personal safety. This is awarded as a tribute to the member's courage and dedication.

2. Chiefs Award of Valor - Granted to any sworn member of the Department for an act of outstanding bravery or heroism by which the member has demonstrated in great degree the characteristics of selflessness, personal courage, and devotion to duty.

3. Purple Heart – Determined by the Chief of Police

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

4. Chiefs Award of Merit - Awarded to individuals who, while serving in any capacity with the Northbrook Police Department, distinguish themselves by exceptionally meritorious service, while on duty or in a duty of great responsibility. To justify this decoration, exceptional performance of duty that is clearly above that normally expected, which has contributed to the safety of the Village of Northbrook is required. In general, the Chiefs Medal of Merit will be awarded only to those officers in principal commands, or in the field, whose service is such as to justify the award.

5. Chiefs Leadership Award - An officer who performs their duties with dedicated professionalism; promotes personnel development; displays operational excellence; inspires enthusiasm in their manner of command; maintains accurate knowledge departmentally and socially; encourages and instills high expectations in personnel within the command; and displays a sense of community awareness. This award can be approved for an outstanding accomplishment that has resulted in improved administration and/or improved operations, bringing great credit to the Department.

6. Chiefs Award of Tactical Excellence - Award presented to any sworn Department member who utilized exceptional tactical skills or verbal approaches and techniques to mitigate any deadly force situation resulting in the saving or sustaining of a human life.

7. Lifesaving Award - Granted to any Department sworn or civilian member for a successful effort in saving a human life that involved exceptional courage or performance. NARCAN saves are not eligible.

8. Police Officer Of The Year - Granted to the Police Officer of the year by the Northbrook Chapter of Sons of Veterans. The Chief of Police will submit his sworn member of the department to the Northbrook Chapter.

9. Telecommunicator Of The Year - Granted to the Telecommunicator of the year by the Northbrook Police Department. The Command Staff will submit the sworn member for approval.

10. Department Commendation - Granted to any Department sworn or civilian member for an outstanding act or achievement that brings great credit to the Department and involves performance above and beyond that required by the member's basic assignment.

11. Outside Department Commendation - Granted to any sworn or civilian member who's outstanding act or achievement as a result of exceptional performance of duty, has been highlighted from an outside governmental agency (municipal, county, state, or federal). This award is granted if the issuing agency provides detailed documentation of the officers' actions.

12. (A) Supervisor Recognition Award - Granted to a sworn or civilian supervisor whose performance was characterized by such exceptional professional skill that it merits recognition by the entire Department. This award should focus on the accomplishments of a specific member/s of the department. This award has the same merit as the Officer Recognition Award, but is separate due to the duties required of a supervisor on scene. Officer must be acting in a supervisory role.
12. (B) Officer Recognition Award - Granted to a sworn or civilian member whose performance was characterized by such exceptional professional skill that it merits recognition by the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

12. (C) Telecommunicator Recognition Award - Granted to a dispatch officer whose performance was characterized by such exceptional professional skill that it merits recognition by the entire Department.

13. Unit Citation Award - Is awarded to members of a shift and/or unit for exceptionally meritorious conduct in performance of outstanding services and teamwork. The members of the shift/unit must display a performance of exceptionally difficult tasks, while working together as to set it apart from and above other calls for service. This award should focus on the accomplishments of the shift/unit, or multiple members of the department.

14. Notable Performance Award - Granted to any Department member who has demonstrated exemplary service in responding to an incident or conducting a criminal investigation, but does not meet the qualifications for the Supervisor/Officer/Telecommunicator Recognition Award. The award will be based upon accumulative awards. Members will be authorized to wear the following ribbon after receiving 5 approved notable performances. An officer will continue to receive this award for each additional 5 awards received.

15. Military Veteran Ribbon - (Must provide DD-214) Sworn members who are active or veterans of the military. Officers will have the option to wear the ribbon that identifies the branch of service they were in.

16. Good Health/Fitness Ribbon - Granted to any sworn or civilian member who has received good health benefit and passed their POWER Test in the same calendar year. Officers must select the run portion of the POWER Test to qualify. *THIS IS A ONE TIME AWARD SERVICE RIBBON*

17. Police Academy Graduation Ribbon – Granted to any sworn members upon graduation of a certified Illinois Police Academy will be authorized to wear the ribbon. *THIS IS A ONE TIME AWARD SERVICE RIBBON*

18. Department Special Service Award (Civilian) - Granted to any civilian member of the department or member of the community who shows an exemplary effort to identify, analyze, and successfully respond to causes, conditions, and problems that may lead to crime and neighborhood disorder.

19. Letter of Recognition - Awarded by employee supervisor. This is not part of the awards committee. Letter will be placed in employee's file. Should be given when Notable Performance is not met.

1014.5.1 AWARD ATTACHMENTS/DEVICES

See attachment Northbrook Police Department Awards for detailed description of each department award and approved display of each award.

Attachments

(a) Any members with the following specialties will be authorized to wear the following pins.

- Traffic Unit

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Field Training Officer
- Major Crash Assistance Team
- Crisis Intervention Team
- Northern Illinois Police Alarm System
- North Regional Major Crimes Task Force
- Crime Scene Investigator
- K9 Officer

(a) All pins will be worn 1/8 inch below the top seam of the left breast pocket of the uniform, and placed directly below and centered with the officer's badge. It is not mandatory to wear a specialty pin while in uniform. Members are authorized to wear (1) specialty pin on their service uniform.

Devices

(a) Member will be authorized to wear the ribbon once awarded by the Department. If an officer is awarded the same award a second time, that member will be authorized to wear (1) gold star in lieu of second award. Officer will continue to add a gold star (1-4) for each subsequent award. Once an officer receives their 6th award (5th star), the officer will replace all gold stars with (1) silver star (Devices are 5/16 inch). The following awards are authorized to wear the 5/16 inch gold and/or silver star device.

- Purple Heart
- Chiefs Award of Merit
- Chiefs Leadership Award
- Chiefs Award of Tactical Excellence
- Lifesaving Award
- Police Officer Of The Year
- Telecommunicator Of The Year
- Department Commendation

(a) Member will be authorized to wear the ribbon once awarded by the Department. If an officer is awarded the same award a second time, that member will be authorized to wear (1) bronze star in lieu of second award. Officer will continue to add a bronze star (1-4) for each subsequent award. Once an officer receives their 6th award (5th star), the officer will replace all bronze stars with (1) silver star (Devices 3/16 inch). The following awards are authorized to wear the 3/16 inch bronze and/or silver star device.

- Outside Department Commendation
- Supervisor Recognition Award
- Officer Recognition Award

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Telecommunicator Recognition Award
- Unit Citation Award
- Notable Performance Award

(a) Chiefs Award of Valor - Members will wear "V" device for valor. If a member of the department is awarded more than one award of valor, the member will be authorized to wear a number device for each award received. This is the only award authorized to do this.

(b) Years of Service – The following "hour glass" devices will be displayed on the Police Academy Graduation Ribbon to annotate the officers total years of service while at Northbrook PD.

- Bronze: 5-9 Years
- Silver: 10-14 Years
- Silver + Bronze: 15-19 Years
- Gold: 20-24 Years
- Gold + Bronze: 25-29 Years
- Gold + Silver: 30-34 Years
- Gold Oak Leaf: 35 Years +

(a) Members will use a ribbon mounting bar while displaying awards on their service uniform. Ribbon mounting bar will be placed ¼ inch, centered and above the members name plate on the right side of the member's uniform. Ribbon mounting bars are available in every number of awards.

Display

(a) Awards should only be displayed while wearing Class A and Class B Uniforms for approved police related functions, ceremonies, and funeral honors.

(b) Medals are for ceremonial purposes only. Members will only wear the awards represented ribbon while in uniform.

(c) All awards will be placed on the ribbon mounting bar by order of precedence. Order of precedence are placed top to bottom, left to right.

Example: Awards would be displayed the following on the above 5 ribbon mounting bar.

(1) (2)

(3) (4) (5)

1014.6

Awards Committee Design

(a) Once the awards committee receives a recommendation, the chairman will notify all members of the awards committee that a recommendation is pending.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) The chairman, will then designate a minimum of (3) members to review the recommendation and provide feedback to the chairman for approval/denial.

(c) Each awards committee member assigned to the recommendation must provide feedback on the award to the chairman within 1 week of being notified as a designated member of the recommendation.

(d) Once all (3) members of the committee have provided the chairman with feedback on the recommendation, the chairman will make the final vote on said recommendation and will notify the Deputy Chief of the committee's findings and final award recommendation for the Chief of Police's approval.

Awards Review Board Responsibility

(a) The awards committee will review all employee and/or citizen nominations for awards, except for when the award is recommended and awarded by the Chief of Police.

(a) Awards that can be recommended, reviewed and awarded by the Chief of Police without committee approval, are but not limited to the following.

- Chief's Honor Star
- Chief's Award of Valor
- Purple Heart Award
- Department Special Service Award

(a) The committee shall review and discuss the recommendation and should include consideration of not only the facts of the incident, conduct, or problem-solving approach, but also those facts in context of the description of the award sought as defined by policy.

(b) The committee shall confirm or deny the recommendation of each award by a majority vote. In the event of a tie, the recommendation will be forwarded to the Deputy Chief for the final vote.

(c) The Chief of Police will review and have final approval for the following awards.

1.Chiefs Honor Star
2.Chiefs Award of Valor
3.Purple Heart
4.Chiefs Award of Merit
5.Chiefs Leadership Award
6.Chiefs Award of Tactical Excellence
7.Lifesaving Award
8.Police Officer Of The Year
9.Telecommunicator Of The Year
10. Department Commendation
11. Outside Department Commendation
12. (A) Supervisor Recognition Award
12. (B) Officer Recognition Award

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

12. (C) Telecommunicator Recognition Award
13. Unit Citation Award
14. Notable Performance Award
18. Department Special Service Award (Civilian)

1014.7 PRESENTATION AND RECORDING OF AWARDS

(a) Upon approval of the employee award(s) by the shift/unit commander, awards committee, and/or Chief of Police, a photocopy of the award and supporting documents shall be put together in order to create a proper "awards package" and placed into the employee's personal file.

(b) Upon approval by the Chief of Police, an awards ceremony will be held where the employees will be presented with their approved awards.

(c) Awards ceremony will only take place for the following awards.

1. Chiefs Honor Star
2. Chiefs Award of Valor
3. Purple Heart
4. Chiefs Award of Merit
5. Chiefs Leadership Award
6. Chiefs Award of Tactical Excellence
7. Lifesaving Award
8. Police Officer Of The Year
9. Telecommunicator Of The Year
10. Department Commendation
11. Outside Department Commendation
12. (A) Supervisor Recognition Award
12. (B) Officer Recognition Award
12. (C) Telecommunicator Recognition Award
13. Unit Citation Award
18. Department Special Service Award (Civilian)

(a) The following awards will only be presented at the ceremony if directed by the Chief of Police.

14. Notable Performance
15. Military Veteran Ribbon
16. Good Health/Fitness Ribbon
17. Police Academy Graduation Ribbon
19. Letter of Recognition

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Fitness for Duty

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All officers are required to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition which might adversely affect the exercise of peace officer powers. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all officers of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions.

1015.2 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) It shall be the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain good physical condition sufficient to safely and properly perform essential duties of their position.

(b) Each member of this department shall perform the member's respective duties without physical, emotional, and/or mental constraints.

(c) During working hours, all employees are required to be alert, attentive, and capable of performing their assigned responsibilities.

(d) Any employee who feels unable to perform the employee's duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that an employee believes that another employee is unable to perform the employee's duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1015.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) A supervisor observing an employee, or receiving a report of an employee who is perceived to be, unable to safely perform his/her duties due to a physical or mental condition shall take prompt and appropriate action in an effort to resolve the situation.

(b) Whenever feasible, the supervisor should attempt to ascertain the reason or source of the problem and in all cases a preliminary evaluation should be made in an effort to determine the level of inability of the employee to perform his/her duties.

(c) In the event the employee appears to be in need of immediate medical or psychiatric treatment, all reasonable efforts should be made to provide such care.

(d) In conjunction with the Watch Commander or employee’s available Deputy Chief, a determination should be made whether or not the employee should be temporarily relieved from their duties.

(e) The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any employee is relieved from duty.

1015.4 NON-WORK-RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a non-work-related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty may be required to use sick leave or other paid time off (PTO) in order to obtain medical treatment or other reasonable rest period.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1015.5 WORK-RELATED CONDITIONS

Any employee suffering from a work-related condition that warrants a temporary relief from duty shall be required to comply with personnel rules and guidelines for processing such claims.

Upon the recommendation of the Watch Commander or unit supervisor and concurrence of a Deputy Chief, any employee whose actions or use of force in an official capacity result in death or serious injury to another may be temporarily removed from regularly assigned duties and/or placed on paid administrative leave for the well-being of the employee and until such time as the following may be completed:

(a) A preliminary determination that the employee's conduct appears to be in compliance with policy.

(b) If appropriate, the employee has had the opportunity to receive necessary counseling and/or psychological clearance to return to full duty.

1015.6 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS

(a) Whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that an employee is unfit for duty, the Chief of Police may serve that employee with a written order to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination in cooperation with Department of Human Resources to determine the level of the employee’s fitness for duty. The order shall indicate the date, time and place for the examination.

(b) The examining physician or therapist will provide the Department with a report indicating that the employee is either fit for duty or, if not, listing any functional limitations which limit the employee's ability to perform his or her job duties. If the employee places his or her condition at issue in any subsequent or related administrative action or grievance, the examining physician or therapist may be required to disclose any and all information which is relevant to such proceeding.

(c) In order to facilitate the examination of any employee, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information to assist in the evaluation and/or treatment.

(d) All reports and evaluations submitted by the treating physician or therapist shall be part of the employee’s confidential personnel file.

(e) Any employee ordered to receive a fitness for duty examination shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining physician or therapist regarding any clinical interview, tests administered or other procedures as directed. Any failure to comply with such an order or any failure to cooperate with the examining physician or therapist may be deemed insubordination and shall be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

(f) Once an employee has been deemed fit for duty by the examining physician or therapist, the employee will be notified to resume his/her duties.

1015.6.1 PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL EXAMINATIONS EXPENSE

If an employee is required to undergo a physical and/or psychological examination pursuant to this policy, it shall be at no cost to the employee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1015.7 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations or exigent circumstances members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in one day (24 hour) period or
- 30 hours in any two-day (48 hour) period or
- 84 hours in any seven-day (168 hour) period

Except in very limited circumstances members should have a minimum of eight hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve to off-duty status any member who has exceeded the above guidelines.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime and any other on or off-duty work assignments including, but not limited to, work authorized by the department under the Outside Employment Policy.

1015.8 APPEALS

An employee who is separated from paid employment or receives a reduction in salary resulting from a fitness for duty exam shall be entitled to an administrative appeal as outlined in the Conduct Policy or applicable Collective Bargaining Agreements.

1015.9 REVOCATION OR SEIZURE OF FIREARM OWNER'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

Possession of a Firearm Owner’s Identification Card (FOID) is not a condition of continued employment if the officer’s FOID is revoked or seized, because the officer has been a patient of a mental health facility and the officer has not been determined to pose a clear and present danger to him/herself or others as determined by a physician, clinical psychologist, or qualified examiner (50 ILCS 725/7.2).

1015.9.1 DOCUMENTATION

If a determination is made that an officer poses a clear and present danger to him/herself or others, such determination shall be documented in the officer’s medical file (50 ILCS 725/7.2).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Meal Periods, Breaks, Restricted Leave

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy regarding meals and breaks is superseded by the affected employee's collective bargaining agreement. If not covered in the employee's collective bargaining agreement, this policy shall conform to and be guided by the policy governing all Village employees that has been established by the Village Manager (820 ILCS 140/3).

1016.1.1 MEAL PERIODS

Sworn employees, telecommunicators, and records personnel shall remain on duty subject to call during meal breaks. All other employees are not on call during meal breaks unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

All employees will receive an appropriate meal period absent emergency situations (820 ILCS 140/3). Sworn personnel should receive their assigned meal break as selected during Roll Call at the beginning of their respective shifts.

Uniformed patrol and traffic officers shall request clearance from the Communications Center prior to taking a meal period. Uniformed officers should take their breaks within the Village limits whenever possible or areas immediately adjacent to those limits.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1016.1.2 BREAKS

No breaks shall be taken during the first or last hour of an employee's shift unless approved by a supervisor.

Employees normally assigned to the police facility should remain at the police facility for their breaks.

Field officers will take their breaks subject to call and shall monitor their radios. When field officers take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only with the knowledge and clearance of the Communications Center.

The time spent for the break period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1016.2 RESTRICTED LEAVE

Employees upon request may use up to one hour of paid leave or more if authorized by the collective bargaining agreement to donate blood every 56 days (820 ILCS 149/10).

Employees with the approval of a supervisor are entitled to take up to two hours of paid leave to vote (10 ILCS 5/17-15).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Payroll Records

1017.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the guidelines for completing and submitting payroll records of department members who are eligible for the payment of wages.

1017.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department maintains timely and accurate payroll records.

1017.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are responsible for the accurate completion and timely submission of their payroll records for the payment of wages.

Supervisors are responsible for approving the payroll records for those under their commands.

1017.4 TIME REQUIREMENTS

Members who are eligible for the payment of wages are paid on a scheduled, periodic basis, generally on the same day or date each period, with certain exceptions, such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed and submitted to Operations as established by the Village payroll procedures.

1017.5 RECORDS

The Technical Services Deputy Chief shall ensure that accurate and timely payroll records are maintained for a minimum of five years (56 III. Adm. Code 320.140).

1017.5.1 SALARY RECORDS

The Department shall maintain information on the salary program, to include:

(a) Entry level salary for department members.

(b) Salary differential within ranks.

(c) Salary differential between ranks.

(d) Salary levels for those with special skills, if any.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Overtime Payment Requests

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

It is the policy of the Department to compensate non-exempt salaried employees who work authorized overtime either by payment of wages or by the allowance of accrual of compensatory time off as provided in the personnel manual or as agreed and in effect through any applicable collective bargaining agreement. In order to qualify for either, the employee must complete and submit a Request for Overtime Payment as soon as practical after overtime is worked.

1018.1.1 DEPARTMENT POLICY

Because of the nature of police work, and the specific needs of the Department, a degree of flexibility concerning overtime policies must be maintained.

Non-exempt employees are not authorized to volunteer work time to the Department. All requests to work overtime shall be approved in advance by a supervisor. If circumstances do not permit prior approval, then approval shall be sought as soon as practical during the overtime shift and in no case later than the end of shift in which the overtime is worked.

The individual employee may request compensatory time in lieu of receiving overtime payment, however, the employee may not exceed 80 hours of compensatory time.

1018.2 REQUEST FOR OVERTIME PAYMENT FORMS

Employees shall submit all overtime payment request forms for verification by their immediate supervisor or Watch Commander for entry into the payroll system. Failure to submit a request for overtime payment in a timely manner may result in a delay of compensation to the employee.

1018.2.1 EMPLOYEES RESPONSIBILITY

Employees shall complete the requests immediately after working the overtime and turn them in to their immediate supervisor or the Watch Commander.

1018.2.2 SUPERVISORS RESPONSIBILITY

The supervisor who approved the overtime earned shall verify that the overtime was worked before approving and entering the request into payroll.

After the entry has been made on the employee's payroll report, the overtime payment request form is forwarded to the employee's Deputy Chief.

1018.2.3 DEPUTY CHIEFS RESPONSIBILITY

Deputy Chiefs, after receiving the completed payroll reports from the Watch Commanders and Supervisors, will then compile these reports and forward the report to the Payroll Accounting Manager for review.

1018.3 ACCOUNTING FOR OVERTIME WORKED

Employees are to record the actual time worked in an overtime status. In some cases, the collective bargaining agreement provides that a minimum number of hours will be paid, (e.g., three hours for

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Court, three hours for outside overtime). In these cases the supervisor will ensure that the actual time worked and the minimum overtime payment is recorded.

1018.3.1 ACCOUNTING FOR PORTIONS OF AN HOUR

When accounting for less than a full hour, time worked shall be rounded up to the nearest quarter of an hour as indicated by the following chart:

TIME WORKED	INDICATE ON CARD
1 to 15 minutes	¼ hour
16 to 30 minutes	½ hour
31 to 45 minutes	¾ hour
46 to 60 minutes	1 hour

1018.3.2 VARIATION IN TIME REPORTED

Where two or more employees are assigned to the same activity, case, or court trial and the amount of time for which payment is requested varies from that reported by the other officer, the Watch Commander or other approving supervisor may require each employee to include the reason for the variation on the back of the overtime payment request.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Outside Employment

1019.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

To avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest for departmental employees engaging in outside employment, all employees shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police prior to engaging in any outside employment. Approval of outside employment shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy.

1019.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Outside Employment - Where any member of this department who receives wages, compensation or other consideration of value from another employer, organization or individual not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered. For purposes of this section, the definition of outside employment includes those employees who are self-employed and not affiliated directly with this department for services, product(s) or benefits rendered.

Outside Overtime - Any member of this department who performs duties or services on behalf of an outside organization, company, or individual. Such outside overtime shall be requested and scheduled directly through this department so that the Department may be reimbursed for the cost of wages and benefits.

1019.2 OBTAINING APPROVAL

No member of this department may engage in any outside employment without first obtaining prior written approval of the Chief of Police. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or engaging in outside employment prohibited by this policy may lead to disciplinary action.

To obtain approval for outside employment, the employee must complete an Outside Employment Application which shall be submitted to the employee's immediate supervisor. The application will then be forwarded through channels to the Chief of Police for consideration, along with any applicable comments or review of work history provided by the submitting supervisor or any other supervisor having information which should be legitimately considered as factors for approval or rejection.

Applications must be accompanied by a Village indemnification/hold harmless agreement executed by the outside employer.

If approved, the employee will be provided with a copy of an approved permit. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the approved permit, a permit will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the permit is approved, except in cases where the permit is revoked as allowed for elsewhere in this policy, prior to the end of the calendar year. Any employee seeking to renew a permit shall submit a new Outside Employment Application in a timely manner.

Any employee seeking approval of outside employment, whose request has been denied, shall be provided with a written reason for the denial of the application at the time of the denial.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1019.2.1 APPEAL OF DENIAL OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT
If an employee's Outside Employment Application is denied or withdrawn by the Department, the employee shall file a written notice of appeal to the Chief of Police within ten days of the date of denial.

1019.2.2 REVOCATION/SUSPENSION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT PERMITS
Any outside employment permit may be revoked or suspended under the following circumstances:

(a) When an employee's performance at this department is evaluated by a supervisor as needing improvement to reach an overall level of competency, the Chief of Police may, at his/her discretion, revoke any outside employment permit(s). That revocation will stand until the employee's performance has been reestablished at a satisfactory level and his/her supervisor recommends reinstatement of the outside employment permit.

(b) When included as a term or condition of sustained discipline.

(c) When an employee’s conduct or outside employment conflicts with the provisions of department policy, the permit may be suspended or revoked.

(d) When an employee is unable to perform at a full duty capacity due to an injury or other condition, any previously approved outside employment permit may be subjected to similar restrictions as those applicable to the employee's full time duties until the employee has returned to a full duty status.

1019.3 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

The Department expressly reserves the right to deny any Outside Employment Application submitted by an employee seeking to engage in any activity which:

(a) Involves the employee's use of departmental time, facilities, equipment or supplies, the use of or reliance upon the Department badge, uniform, prestige or influence for private gain or advantage.

(b) Involves the employee's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration from anyone other than this department for the performance of an act which the employee, if not performing such act, would be required or expected to render in the regular course or hours of employment or as a part of the employee's duties as a member of this department.

(c) Involves the performance of an act in other than the employee's capacity as a member of this department that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other employee of this department.

(d) Involves time demands that would render performance of the employee's duties for this department less efficient.

(e) Any employment involving the direct or indirect service of alcoholic beverages.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1019.3.1 OUTSIDE SECURITY AND PEACE OFFICER EMPLOYMENT

In order to avoid a potential conflict of interest, no member of this department may engage in any outside or secondary employment as a private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position within the Village of Northbrook.

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services for security or traffic control from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police, or his designee, in advance of the desired service. Such extra duty overtime assignments will be assigned, monitored and paid through the Department.

(a) The applicant will be required to enter into an indemnification agreement prior to approval.

(b) The applicant will further be required to provide for the compensation and full benefits of all employees requested for such outside security services.

(c) Should such a request be approved, any employee working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The officer(s) shall wear the departmental uniform/identification.
2. The officer(s) shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department and direction of Department supervisors.
3. No officer may engage in such outside employment during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket, or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute.
4. Compensation for such approved outside security or traffic direction services shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures, collective bargaining agreement, or Village ordinance.
5. Outside security services shall not be subject to the collective bargaining process.

No officer may engage in secondary employment as a peace officer for any other public agency without prior written authorization of the Chief of Police.

1019.3.2 OUTSIDE OVERTIME ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE

Any employee making an arrest or taking other official police action while working in an approved outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to department policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered incidental to the outside overtime assignment.

1019.3.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Deputy Chief, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work overtime or other assignments in a uniformed or other capacity which might reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1019.4 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Employees are prohibited from utilizing other departmental employees, and any department equipment or resources in the course of or for the benefit of any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition of access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies through the use of the employee's position with this department.

1019.4.1 REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RECORDS

Prior to providing written approval for an outside employment position, the Department may request that an officer provide his or her personal financial records for review/audit in order to determine whether a conflict of interest exists. Failure of the employee to provide the requested personal financial records could result in denial of the off-duty work permit. If, after approving a request for an outside employment position, the Department becomes concerned that a conflict of interest exists based on a financial reason, the Department may request that the employee provide his or her personal financial records for review/audit. If the employee elects not to provide the requested records, his or her off-duty work permit may be revoked pursuant to sections above in this policy.

1019.5 TERMINATION OF OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

If an employee terminates his/her outside employment during the period of a valid permit, the employee shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through channels. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through normal procedures set forth in this policy.

1019.6 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT WHILE ON DISABILITY

Department members engaged in outside employment who are placed on disability leave or modified/light-duty shall inform their immediate supervisor in writing within five days whether or not they intend to continue to engage in such outside employment while on such leave or light-duty status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment along with any related doctor's orders, and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police whether such outside employment should continue.

In the event the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued or if the employee fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intentions regarding their work permit, a notice of revocation of the member's permit will be forwarded to the involved employee, and a copy attached to the original work permit.

Criteria for revoking the outside employment permit include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the Village's professional medical advisors.

(b) The outside employment performed requires the same or similar physical ability, as would be required of an on-duty member.

(c) The employee's failure to make timely notice of their intentions to their supervisor.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

When the disabled member returns to full duty with the Northbrook Police Department, a request (in writing) may be made to the Chief of Police to restore the permit.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding the timely reporting of occupational diseases, mental health issues and work-related injuries.

1020.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Occupational disease or work-related injury or illness - Any accidental injury or disease arising out of and in the course of the employment or which has become aggravated and rendered disabling as a result of the exposure of the employment (820 ILCS 310/1(d)).

1020.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department will address occupational diseases, applicable mental health issues and work-related injuries appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers' compensation requirements (820 ILCS 310/1 et seq.).

1020.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

1020.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any member sustaining any occupational disease or work-related injury shall report such event as soon as practicable, but within 24 hours, to a supervisor, and shall seek medical care when appropriate (820 ILCS 310/6(c)).

1020.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor learning of any occupational disease or work-related injury should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required workers' compensation documents are completed and forwarded promptly. Any related Villagewide disease- or injury-reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Supervisors shall determine whether the Major Incident Notification and Illness and Injury Prevention policies apply and take additional action as required.

1020.3.3 DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Deputy Chief who receives a report of an occupational disease or work-related injury should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1020.3.4 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES
The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Department of Human Resources. Copies of the report and related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

1020.4 SETTLEMENT OFFERS

When a member sustains an occupational disease or work-related injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

1020.4.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL
No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational disease or work-related injury, the member shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice is to permit the Village to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the Village may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the disease or injury, and to protect the Village's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation is not affected.

1020.4.2 DETERMINATION OF VALIDITY OF ON-THE-JOB INJURY:
According to the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, on-the-job injuries eligible for compensation must be 'caused by work'. The determination as to whether the injury was caused by work will be made by the Intergovernmental Risk Management Agency (IRMA), the Village's worker compensation insurance provider.

1020.5 OTHER DISEASE OR INJURY

Diseases and injuries caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the appropriate Deputy Chief through the chain of command and a copy sent to the Technical Services Deputy Chief.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Personal Appearance Standards

1021.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the personal appearance of members of the Northbrook Police Department.

Requirements for department uniforms and civilian attire are addressed in the Uniform Regulations Policy.

1021.2 POLICY

Northbrook Police Department members shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image that is appropriate for this department and for their assignments. Department personal appearance standards are primarily based on safety requirements, appearance conformity, and the social norms of the community served, while considering matters important to members of the Department.

1021.3 GROOMING

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards could present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all members, except those whose current assignment would deem them not applicable, and where the Chief of Police has granted exception. Northbrook Police Department members shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image that is appropriate for this department and for their assignments. Department personal appearance standards are primarily based on safety requirements, appearance conformity, and the social norms of the community served, while considering matters important to members of the Department.

1021.3.1 HAIR

Hair shall be clean, neatly trimmed or arranged, and of a natural hair color. Hairstyles with shaved designs in the scalp are prohibited. Hair adornments shall be primarily for the purpose of securing the hair and must present a professional image.

Hairstyles for male department members must not extend below the top edge of a uniform or dress shirt collar while assuming a normal stance.

When working a field assignment, hairstyles for female department members must not extend below the bottom edge of a uniform or dress shirt collar while assuming a normal stance. Longer hair shall be worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail that is secured to the head above the bottom edge of the shirt collar.

1021.3.2 MUSTACHES

Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip and shall be short and neatly trimmed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1021.3.3 SIDEBURNS
Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1021.3.4 FACIAL HAIR
Facial hair other than sideburns, mustaches, and eyebrows is prohibited, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1021.3.5 FINGERNAILS
Fingernails shall be clean and neatly trimmed to a length that will not present a safety concern. The color of fingernail polish shall present a professional image.

1021.3.6 PERSONAL HYGIENE
All members must maintain proper personal hygiene. Examples of improper personal hygiene include, but are not limited to, dirty fingernails, bad breath, body odor, and dirty or unkempt hair. Any member who has a condition due to a protected category (e.g., race, physical disability) that affects any aspect of personal hygiene covered by this policy may qualify for an accommodation and should report any need for an accommodation to the Chief of Police.

1021.4 APPEARANCE

1021.4.1 JEWELRY
For the purpose of this policy, jewelry refers to rings, earrings, necklaces, bracelets, wristwatches, and tie tacks or tie bars. Jewelry shall present a professional image and may not create a safety concern for the department member or others. Jewelry that depicts racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang-related, or obscene language is not allowed.

(a) Necklaces shall not be visible above the shirt collar.

(b) Earrings shall be small and worn only in or on the earlobe.

(c) One ring or ring set may be worn on each hand of the department member. No rings should be of the type that would cut or pose an unreasonable safety risk to the member or others during a physical altercation, if the member is assigned to a position where that may occur.

(d) One small bracelet, including a bracelet identifying a medical condition, may be worn on one arm.

(e) Wristwatches shall be conservative and present a professional image.

(f) Tie tacks or tie bars worn with civilian attire shall be conservative and present a professional image.

1021.4.2 TATTOOS
While on-duty or representing the Northbrook Police Department in any official capacity, members should make every reasonable effort to conceal tattoos or other body art. At no time while the member is on-duty or representing the Department in any official capacity shall any offensive tattoo

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

or body art be visible. Examples of offensive tattoos include but are not limited to those that exhibit or advocate discrimination; those that exhibit gang, supremacist, or extremist group affiliation; and those that depict or promote drug use, sexually explicit acts, or other obscene material.

1021.4.3 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Body piercing (other than earlobes) or alteration to any area of the body that is visible while on-duty or while representing the Northbrook Police Department in any official capacity, that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and that is not medically required, is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Tongue splitting or piercing.

(b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement (i.e., foreign objects inserted under the skin to create a design or pattern).

(c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose, or teeth (i.e., enlarged or stretched out holes in the earlobes).

(d) Branding, scarification, or burning to create a design or pattern.

1021.4.4 DENTAL ORNAMENTATION

Dental ornamentation that is for decorative purposes and that is not medically required is prohibited while on-duty or while representing the Northbrook Police Department in any official capacity. Such ornamentation includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Objects that are bonded to front teeth.

(b) Gold, platinum or other veneers or caps used for decorative purposes.

(c) Orthodontic appliances that are colored for decorative purposes.

1021.4.5 GLASSES AND CONTACT LENSES

Eyeglasses and sunglasses shall be conservative and present a professional image. Contact lenses with designs that change the normal appearance of the eye and that are not medically required are prohibited while on-duty or while representing the Northbrook Police Department in any official capacity.

1021.4.6 COSMETICS AND FRAGRANCES

Cosmetics shall be conservative and present a professional image. Use of cologne, perfume, aftershave lotion, and other items used for body fragrance shall be kept to a minimum.

1021.4.7 UNDERGARMENTS

Proper undergarments shall be worn as necessary for reasons of hygiene and general appearance standards.

1021.5 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

The religious beliefs and needs of department members should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

ensure security or safety. The Chief of Police should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Those who request to wear headscarves, simple head coverings, certain hairstyles or facial hair for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances.

1021.6 STATE LAW EXEMPTIONS

Members who seek an exemption to this policy protected by law (e.g., culturally protective hairstyles) should generally be accommodated (775 ILCS 5/1-102; 775 ILCS 5/1-103; 775 ILCS 5/2-102). A member with an exemption may be ineligible for an assignment if the individual accommodation presents a security or safety risk. The Chief of Police should be advised any time a request for such an accommodation is denied or when a member with an exemption is denied an assignment based on a safety or security risk.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Uniform Regulations

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The uniform policy of the Northbrook Police Department is established to ensure that uniformed officers will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of department uniforms. Employees should also refer to the following associated Policy Manual sections:

- Department Owned and Personal Property
- Body Armor
- Grooming Standards

The Uniform and Equipment Specifications manual is maintained and periodically updated by the Chief of Police or his/her designee. That manual should be consulted regarding authorized equipment and uniform specifications.

The Northbrook Police Department will provide uniforms for all employees required to wear them in the manner, quantity and frequency as determined by the Chief of Police or as agreed upon in the respective employee group's collective bargaining agreement.

1022.2 WEARING AND CONDITION OF UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT

Police employees wear the uniform to be identified as the law enforcement authority in society. The uniform also serves an equally important purpose to identify the wearer as a source of assistance in an emergency, crisis or other time of need.

(a) All uniform personnel shall maintain their uniforms and equipment in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat, clean, and appear professionally pressed.

(b) All peace officers of this department shall possess and maintain at all times, a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to promptly perform uniformed field duty.

(c) Personnel shall wear only the uniform specified for their rank and assignment.

(d) The uniform is to be worn in compliance with the specifications set forth in the department's uniform specifications that are maintained separately from this policy.

(e) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of their personnel to ensure conformance to these regulations.

(f) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of the uniform.

(g) Uniforms are only to be worn while on duty, while in transit to or from work, for court, or at other official department functions or events.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(h) If the uniform is worn while in transit, an outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt so as not to bring attention to the employee while he/she is off duty.

(i) Employees are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of the department uniform.

(j) Visible jewelry, other than those items listed below, shall not be worn with the uniform unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

1. Wrist watch.
2. Wedding ring(s), class ring, or other ring. A maximum of one ring/set may be worn on each hand.
3. Medical alert bracelet.

1022.2.1 DEPARTMENT ISSUED IDENTIFICATION

The Department issues each employee an official department identification card bearing the employee's name, identifying information and photo likeness. All employees shall be in possession of their department issued identification card at all times while on duty or when carrying a concealed weapon.

(a) Whenever on duty or acting in an official capacity representing the department, employees shall display their department issued identification in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practical.

(b) Officers working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by their Deputy Chief.

1022.3 UNIFORM CLASSES

1022.3.1 CLASS A UNIFORM

The Class A uniform is to be worn on special occasions such as graduations, ceremonies, funerals or as directed. The Class A uniform is required for all sworn personnel. The Class A uniform includes the standard issue uniform with:

(a) Dress Blouse and trousers.

(b) Long sleeve shirt with tie.

(c) Class A uniform hat.

(d) Polished shoes.

Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1022.3.2 CLASS B UNIFORM

All officers will possess and maintain a serviceable Class B uniform at all times.

The Class B uniform will consist of the same garments and equipment as the Class A uniform with the following exceptions:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(a) The long sleeve shirt may be worn with a tie or open collar with a turtleneck sweater

(b) The short sleeve shirt may be worn with the collar open. No tie is required.

(c) A white, navy blue or black crew neck t-shirt must be worn with the short sleeve uniform.

(d) All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the last button at the neck.

(e) Shoes for the Class B uniform may be as described in the Class A uniform.

(f) Approved all black unpolished shoes may be worn, as approved by the Uniform Committee.

(g) Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1022.3.3 CLASS C UNIFORM
The Class C uniform may be established to allow field personnel cooler clothing during the summer months or special duty. The Chief of Police will establish the regulations and conditions for wearing the Class C Uniform and the specifications for the Class C Uniform.

1022.3.4 SPECIALIZED UNIT UNIFORMS
The Chief of Police may authorize special uniforms to be worn by officers in specialized units such as Canine Team, NIPAS, Bicycle Patrol, Motor Officers and other specialized assignments.

1022.3.5 FOUL WEATHER GEAR
The Uniform and Equipment Specifications lists the authorized uniform jacket and rain gear.

1022.4 INSIGNIA AND PATCHES

(a) Shoulder Patches - The authorized shoulder patch supplied by the Department shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets, three-quarters of an inch below the shoulder seam of the shirt and be bisected by the crease in the sleeve.

(b) Service stripes, stars, etc. - Service stripes and other indicators for length of service may be worn on long sleeved shirts and jackets. They are to be machine stitched onto the uniform. The bottom of the service stripe shall be sewn the width of one and one-half inches above the cuff seam with the rear of the service stripes sewn on the sleeve. The stripes are to be worn on the left sleeve only.

(c) The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform. The nameplate shall at a minimum display the employee's first initial and last name. The nameplate shall be worn and placed above the right pocket located in the middle, bisected by the pressed shirt seam, with equal distance from both sides of the nameplate to the outer edge of the pocket.

(d) When a jacket is worn, the nameplate or an authorized sewn on cloth nameplate shall be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(e) Assignment Insignias - Assignment insignias, (NIPAS, FTO, etc.) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.

(f) Flag Pin - A flag pin may be worn, centered above the nameplate.

(g) Badge - The department issued badge, or an authorized sewn on cloth replica, must be worn and visible at all times while in uniform.

(h) Rank Insignia - The designated insignia indicating the employee's rank must be worn at all times while in uniform. The Chief of Police may authorize exceptions.

1022.4.1 MOURNING BADGE

Uniformed employees shall wear a black mourning band across the uniform badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty. The following mourning periods will be observed:

(a) An officer of this department - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.

(b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.

(c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out of region fallen officer.

(d) National Peace Officers Memorial Day (May 15th) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.

(e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1022.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE

There are assignments within the Department that do not require the wearing of a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their function. There are also assignments in which the wearing of civilian attire is necessary.

(a) All employees shall wear clothing that fits properly, is clean and free of stains, and not damaged or excessively worn.

(b) All male administrative, investigative and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothing to work shall wear button style shirts with a collar, slacks or suits that are moderate in style.

(c) All female administrative, investigative, and support personnel who elect to wear civilian clothes to work shall wear dresses, slacks, shirts, blouses, or suits which are moderate in style.

(d) The following items shall not be worn on duty:

1. T-shirt alone.
2. Open toed sandals or thongs.
3. Swimsuit, tube tops, or halter-tops.
4. Spandex type pants or see-through clothing.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

5. Distasteful printed slogans, buttons or pins.

(e) Variations from this order are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or designee when the employee's assignment or current task is not conducive to the wearing of such clothing.

(f) No item of civilian attire may be worn on duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Northbrook Police Department or the morale of the employees.

1022.6 POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, ENDORSEMENTS, AND ADVERTISEMENTS

Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police, Northbrook Police Department employees may not wear any part of the uniform, be photographed wearing any part of the uniform, utilize a department badge, patch or other official insignia, or cause to be posted, published, or displayed, the image of another employee, or identify himself/herself as an employee of the Northbrook Police Department to do any of the following:

(a) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose, or contradict any social issue, cause, or religion.

(c) Endorse, support, or oppose, any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social, or non-profit publication, or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast, or any website.

1022.7 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - MAINTENANCE, AND REPLACEMENT

(a) Any of the items listed in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications as optional shall be purchased at the expense of the employee, utilizing their Uniform expense Account . No part of the purchase cost shall be offset by the Department for the cost of providing the Department issued item.

(b) Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing employee. For example, repairs due to normal wear and tear.

(c) Replacement of items listed in this order as optional shall be done as follows:

1. When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the employee bears the full cost of replacement.

2. When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the employee's duties, it shall be replaced following the procedures for the replacement of damaged personal property pursuant to the Department Owned and Personal Property Policy.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1022.8 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Northbrook Police Department employees may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Northbrook Police Department employees may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized in the Uniform and Equipment Specifications or by the Chief of Police or designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Department Badges

1023.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Northbrook Police Department badge and uniform patch as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Northbrook Police Department are property of the Department and their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1023.2 POLICY

The uniform badge shall be issued to department members as a symbol of authority and the use and display of departmental badges shall be in strict compliance with this policy. Only authorized badges issued by this department shall be displayed, carried or worn by members while on duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

1023.2.1 FLAT BADGE

Sworn officers, with the written approval of the Chief of Police may purchase, through the employee's uniform expense account, a flat badge capable of being carried in a wallet. The use of the flat badge is subject to all the same provisions of departmental policy as the uniform badge.

(a) An officer shall not sell, exchange, or transfer the flat badge he/she purchased to another without the written approval of the Chief of Police.

(b) Should the flat badge become lost, damaged, or otherwise removed from the officer's control, he/she shall make the proper notifications to the Department.

(c) An honorably retired officer may keep his/her flat badge upon retirement, with the approval of the Chief of Police.

(d) The purchase, carrying or display of a flat badge is not authorized for non-sworn personnel.

1023.2.2 CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

Badges and departmental identification cards issued to non-sworn personnel shall be clearly marked to reflect the position of the assigned employee (e.g. Community Service Officer, Records Clerk, or Telecommunicator).

(a) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge except as a part of his/her uniform and while on duty, or otherwise acting in an official and authorized capacity.

(b) Non-sworn personnel shall not display any department badge or represent him/herself, on or off duty, in such a manner which would cause a reasonable person to believe that he/she is a sworn peace officer.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1023.2.3 RETIREE UNIFORM BADGE
Upon honorable retirement employees may purchase his/her assigned duty badge for display purposes. It is intended that the duty badge be used only as private memorabilia as other uses of the badge may be unlawful or in violation of this policy.

1023.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

Except as required for on-duty use by current employees, no badge designed for carry or display in a wallet, badge case or similar holder shall be issued to anyone other than a current or honorably retired peace officer.

Department badges are issued to all sworn employees and civilian uniformed employees for official use only. The department badge, shoulder patch or the likeness thereof, or the department name shall not be used for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda, and electronic communications such as electronic mail or web sites and web pages.

The use of the badge, uniform patch and department name for all material (printed matter, products or other items) developed for department use shall be subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

Employees shall not loan his/her department badge or identification card to others and shall not permit the badge or identification card to be reproduced or duplicated.

1023.4 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the department badge or patch shall not be used without the expressed authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

(a) The employee associations may use the likeness of the department badge or patch for merchandise and official association business provided they are used in a clear representation of the association and not the Northbrook Police Department.

(b) The likeness of the department badge or patch for endorsement of political candidates is strictly prohibited.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for providing temporary modified-duty assignments. This policy is not intended to affect the rights or benefits of employees under federal or state law, Village rules, and current memorandums of understanding or collective bargaining agreements. For example, nothing in this policy affects the obligation of the Department to engage in a good faith, interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability that is protected under federal or state law.

1024.2 POLICY

Subject to operational considerations, the Northbrook Police Department may identify temporary modified-duty assignments for employees who have an injury or medical condition resulting in temporary work limitations or restrictions. A temporary assignment allows the employee to work, while providing the Department with a productive employee during the temporary period.

1024.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Priority consideration for temporary modified-duty assignments will be given to employees with work-related injuries or illnesses that are temporary in nature. Employees having disabilities covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, or the Illinois Human Rights Act (820 ILCS 180/5; 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq.) shall be treated equally, without regard to any preference for a work-related injury.

No position in the Northbrook Police Department shall be created or maintained as a temporary modified-duty assignment.

Temporary modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. The availability of temporary modified-duty assignments will be determined on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the operational needs of the Department. Temporary modified-duty assignments are subject to continuous reassessment, with consideration given to operational needs and the employee's ability to perform in a modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may restrict employees working in temporary modified-duty assignments from wearing a uniform, displaying a badge, carrying a firearm, operating an emergency vehicle or engaging in outside employment, or may otherwise limit them in employing their peace officer powers.

Temporary modified-duty assignments shall generally not exceed a cumulative total of 1,040 hours in any one-year period.

1024.4 PROCEDURE

Employees may request assignment to modified duty by providing a signed statement from their health care provider describing their restrictions, limitations and expected duration to their Deputy Chief or his/her designee. The statement must also indicate if the employee requires any workplace accommodations, mobility aids or medical devices.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Deputy Chief will determine what modified-duty assignments may be available based on the needs of the Department, limitations of the employee and suitability of the employee to work a particular assignment. Assignments are subject to the approval of the Chief of Police or his/her designee.

1024.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

Written notification of assignments, work schedules and any restrictions should be provided to employees assigned to temporary modified-duty assignments and their supervisors. Those assignments and schedules may be adjusted to accommodate department operations and the employee's medical appointments, as mutually agreed upon with the Deputy Chief.

1024.5.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Communicating and coordinating any required medical and physical therapy appointments in advance with their supervisors.

(b) Promptly notifying their supervisors of any change in restrictions or limitations after each appointment with their treating medical professionals.

(c) Communicating a status update to their supervisors no less than once every 30 days while assigned to temporary modified duty.

(d) Submitting a written status report to the Deputy Chief that contains a status update and anticipated date of return to full-duty when a temporary modified-duty assignment extends beyond 60 days.

1024.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The employee’s immediate supervisor shall monitor and manage the work schedule of those assigned to temporary modified duty.

The responsibilities of supervisors shall include, but not be limited to:

(a) Periodically apprising the Deputy Chief of the status and performance of employees assigned to temporary modified duty.

(b) Notifying the Deputy Chief and ensuring that the required documentation facilitating a return to full duty is received from the employee.

(c) Ensuring that employees returning to full duty have completed any required training and certification.

1024.6 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide certification from their treating medical professionals stating that they are medically cleared to perform the essential functions of their jobs without restrictions or limitations.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

The Department may require a fitness-for-duty examination prior to returning an employee to full-duty status, in accordance with the Fitness for Duty Policy.

1024.7 PREGNANCY

If an employee is temporarily unable to perform regular duties due to a pregnancy, childbirth, or a related medical condition, the employee will be treated the same as any other temporarily disabled employee (42 USC § 2000e(k)). A pregnant employee shall not be involuntarily transferred to a temporary modified-duty assignment.

If notified by an employee or the employee's representative regarding limitations related to pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions, the Department should make reasonable efforts to provide an accommodation for the employee in accordance with federal and state law. The accommodation should be provided without unnecessary delay, as appropriate (42 USC § 2000gg-1; 29 CFR 1636.3; 29 CFR 1636.4; 775 ILCS 5/2-102; 56 Ill. Admin. Code 2535.100 et seq.).

1024.7.1 NOTIFICATION

Pregnant employees should notify their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable and provide a statement from their medical providers identifying any pregnancy-related job restrictions or limitations. If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted in accordance with the Village’s personnel rules and regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

1024.8 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES

Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment may have their probation extended by a period of time equal to their assignment to temporary modified duty.

1024.9 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING

Employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall maintain all certification, training and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided that the certification, training or qualifications are not in conflict with any medical limitations or restrictions. Employees who are assigned to temporary modified duty shall inform their supervisors of any inability to maintain any certification, training or qualifications.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Employee Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1025.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with employee use of social networking sites and to provide guidelines for the regulation and balancing of employee speech and expression with the needs of the Department.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected or privileged under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit an employee from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Employees are encouraged to consult with their supervisor regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1025.1.1 APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all forms of communication including but not limited to film, video, print media, public or private speech, use of all Internet services, including the World Wide Web, email, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, video and other file sharing sites.

1025.2 POLICY

Public employees occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of this department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that employees of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the Northbrook Police Department will carefully balance the individual employee’s rights against the department’s needs and interests when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its employees’ speech and expression.

1025.3 SAFETY

Employees should consider carefully the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of the Northbrook Police Department employees, such as posting personal information in a public forum, can result in compromising an employee’s home address or family ties. Employees should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety of any employee, an employee's family or associates. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an officer who is working undercover.
- Disclosing the address of a fellow officer.
- Otherwise disclosing where another officer can be located off-duty.

1025.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the department's safety, performance and public-trust needs, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, an employee speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on a matter of public concern):

(a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Northbrook Police Department or its employees.

(b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Northbrook Police Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Northbrook Police Department or its employees. Examples may include:

1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitution.
2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
3. Participating in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.

(c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the employee as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a web site that glorify or endorse dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.

(d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the employees of the Department. For example, a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape.

(e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Northbrook Police Department.

(f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment with the Department for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Northbrook Police Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

(h) Accessing web sites for non-authorized purposes, or use of any personal communication device, game device or media device, whether personally or department-owned, for personal purposes while on-duty, except in the following circumstances:

1. When brief personal communication may be warranted by the circumstances (e.g., inform family of extended hours).
2. During authorized breaks; such usage should be limited as much as practicable to areas out of sight and sound of the public and shall not be disruptive to the work environment.

Employees must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1025.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While employees are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, employees may not represent the Northbrook Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Northbrook Police Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police:

(a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative.

(b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion.

(c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.

(d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video, public broadcast or on any web site.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization (e.g., bargaining group), is affiliated with this department, the employee shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Northbrook Police Department.

Employees retain their right to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of a recognized bargaining unit or officer associations, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However, employees may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of an election or a nomination for office. Employees are also prohibited from directly or

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502)).

1025.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Employees forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to e-mails, texts or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site (e.g., Facebook, MySpace) that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose for whatever reason any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department email system, computer network or any information placed into storage on any department system or device.

This includes records of all key strokes or web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or web site requires a user name or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers or networks.

1025.5.1 PERSONAL ONLINE ACCOUNTS

The Department shall not request, require or coerce any applicant or employee to divulge any username, password or related account information in order to gain access to the applicant or employee's personal online account, nor shall the Department demand access in any manner to an applicant or employee's account or profile on a personal online account (820 ILCS 55/10).

Members may be required to share specific content that has been reported to the Department, without requesting or requiring members to provide access to their personal online account, as set forth in 820 ILCS 55/10.

1025.6 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or authorized designee should consider include:

(a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.

(b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Department or the efficiency or morale of its members.

(c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Department.

(d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.

(e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Department.

1025.7 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Department should provide training regarding employee speech and the use of social networking to all members of the Department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Lactation Break Policy

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for reasonable accommodations to members desiring to express breast milk for the member's infant child as outlined in the Nursing Mothers in the Workplace Act (820 ILCS 260/10; 29 USC § 218d).

1026.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to provide, in compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), reasonable break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any member desiring to express breast milk for the member's infant nursing child for up to one year after the child's birth (820 ILCS 260/10; 29 USC § 218d).

1026.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME

A rest period should be permitted each time the member has the need to express breast milk (29 USC § 218d). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time.

Lactation breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the member's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods. While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid.

Members desiring to take a lactation break shall notify the Communications Center or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would unduly disrupt department operations (820 ILCS 260/10; 775 ILCS 5/2-102).

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1026.4 PRIVATE LOCATION

The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate members with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in proximity to the member's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall (820 ILCS 260/15). The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public (29 USC § 218d).

Members occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other members should avoid interrupting a member during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Authorized lactation breaks for members assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1026.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK

Any member storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the Department shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the member's shift ends.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Illness and Injury Prevention

1027.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an ongoing and effective plan to reduce the incidence of illness and injury for members of the Northbrook Police Department, in accordance with the requirements of 820 ILCS 219/20 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.20.

This policy specifically applies to illness and injury that results in lost time or that requires medical treatment beyond first aid. Although this policy provides the essential guidelines for a plan that reduces illness and injury, it may be supplemented by procedures outside the Policy Manual.

This policy does not supersede, but supplements any related Villagewide safety efforts.

1027.2 POLICY

The Northbrook Police Department is committed to providing a safe environment for its members and visitors and to minimizing the incidence of work-related illness and injuries. The Department will establish and maintain an illness and injury prevention plan and will provide tools, training and safeguards designed to reduce the potential for accidents, injuries and illness. It is the intent of the Department to comply with all laws and regulations related to occupational safety.

1027.3 ILLNESS AND INJURY PREVENTION PLAN

The Technical Services Deputy Chief is responsible for developing an illness and injury prevention plan that shall include:

(a) Workplace safety and health training programs.

(b) Regularly scheduled safety meetings.

(c) Posted or distributed safety information.

(d) A system for members to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.

(e) Establishment of a safety and health committee that will:

1. Meet regularly.
2. Prepare a written record of safety and health committee meetings.
3. Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.
4. Review investigations of accidents and exposures.
5. Make suggestions to command staff for the prevention of future incidents.
6. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.
7. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of member safety suggestions.
8. Assess the effectiveness of efforts made by the Department to meet applicable standards.

(f) Establishing a process to ensure illnesses and injuries are reported as required under 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.250 et seq. Notification is required within eight hours after the

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

death of any employee, and within 24 hours of an in-patient hospitalization of one or more employees, or an amputation or loss of an eye (29 CFR 1904.39; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.410).

1027.4 TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPUTY CHIEF RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Technical Services Deputy Chief include but are not limited to:

(a) Managing and implementing a plan to reduce the incidence of member illness and injury.

(b) Ensuring that a system of communication is in place that facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and members. This system shall include:

1. New member orientation that includes a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
2. Regular member review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

(c) Ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all members.

(d) Taking reasonable steps to ensure that all members comply with safety rules in order to maintain a safe work environment. This includes but is not limited to:

1. Informing members of the illness and injury prevention guidelines.
2. Recognizing members who perform safe work practices.
3. Ensuring that the member evaluation process includes member safety performance.
4. Ensuring department compliance to meet standards regarding the following (820 ILCS 219/25; 56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.700):
   (a) Communicable diseases (29 CFR 1910.1030)
   (b) Personal protective equipment (PPE) (29 CFR 1910.132 et seq.)
   (c) Respiratory protection (29 CFR 1910.134)
   (d) Emergency Action Plan (29 CFR 1910.38)
   (e) Notices furnished and required by the Illinois Division of the Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA) (56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.30)

(e) Making available a form to document inspections, unsafe conditions or work practices, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.

(f) Making available a form to document individual incidents or accidents.

(g) Making available a form to document the safety and health training of each member. This form will include the member's name or other identifier, training dates, type of training, and training providers.

(h) Conducting and documenting a regular review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1027.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisor responsibilities include but are not limited to:

(a) Ensuring member compliance with illness and injury prevention guidelines and answering questions from members about this policy.

(b) Training, counseling, instructing, or making informal verbal admonishments any time safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Standards of Conduct Policy.

(c) Establishing and maintaining communication with members on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.

(d) Completing required forms and reports relating to illness and injury prevention; such forms and reports shall be submitted to the Technical Services Deputy Chief.

(e) Notifying the Technical Services Deputy Chief when:

1. New substances, processes, procedures, or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.
2. New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.
3. Occupational illnesses and injuries occur.
4. New and/or permanent or intermittent members are hired or reassigned to processes, operations, or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.
5. Workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

1027.6 HAZARDS

All members should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures in a timely manner. Members should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisors).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard. These hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering members or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed members from the area, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Members who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on a hazards and correction record form. This form should be forwarded to the Technical Services Deputy Chief via the chain of command.

The Technical Services Deputy Chief will take appropriate action to ensure the illness and injury prevention plan addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1027.7 INSPECTIONS

Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards and permit mitigation of those hazards. A hazard assessment checklist should be used for documentation and to ensure a thorough assessment of the work environment.

The Technical Services Deputy Chief shall ensure that the appropriate documentation is completed for each inspection.

1027.7.1 EQUIPMENT

Members are charged with weekly vehicle inspections of their assigned vehicles and of their PPE prior to working in the field. Members shall complete the appropriate form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Members should forward this form to their supervisors.

1027.7.2 CONSULTATION PROGRAM INSPECTIONS

The Technical Services Deputy Chief should consider the services of the Illinois On-Site Safety and Health Consultation Program for compliance assistance (56 Ill. Adm. Code 350.600).

1027.8 INVESTIGATIONS

Any member sustaining any work-related illness or injury, as well as any member who is involved in any accident or hazardous substance exposure while on-duty, shall report such event as soon as practicable to a supervisor. Members observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition are to promptly report the condition to their immediate supervisors.

A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

(a) A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.

(b) An interview of the injured member and witnesses.

(c) An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.

(d) Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.

(e) Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.

(f) Documentation of the findings and corrective actions taken.

Additionally, the supervisor should proceed with the steps to report an on-duty injury, as required under the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy, in conjunction with this investigation to avoid duplication and ensure timely reporting.

1027.9 TRAINING

The Technical Services Deputy Chief should work with the Training Sergeant to provide all members, including supervisors, with training on general and job-specific workplace safety and health practices. Training shall be provided:

(a) To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which members under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) To all members with respect to hazards specific to each member's job assignment.

(c) To all members given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.

(d) Whenever new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.

(e) Whenever the Department is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.

1027.9.1 TRAINING TOPICS

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that training includes:

(a) Reporting unsafe conditions, work practices and injuries, and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.

(b) Use of appropriate clothing, including gloves and footwear.

(c) Use of respiratory equipment.

(d) Availability of toilet, hand-washing and drinking-water facilities.

(e) Provisions for medical services and first aid.

(f) Handling of bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards.

(g) Prevention of heat and cold stress.

(h) Identification and handling of hazardous materials, including chemical hazards to which members could be exposed, and review of resources for identifying and mitigating hazards (e.g., hazard labels, Safety Data Sheets (SDS)).

(i) Mitigation of physical hazards, such as heat and cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.

(j) Identification and mitigation of ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods.

(k) Back exercises/stretches and proper lifting techniques.

(l) Avoidance of slips and falls.

(m) Good housekeeping and fire prevention.

(n) Other job-specific safety concerns.

1027.10 RECORDS

Records and training documentation relating to illness and injury prevention will be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1028.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of the Northbrook Police Department in the event of the death of a member occurring in the line of duty and to direct the Department in providing proper support for the member's survivors.

The Chief of Police may also apply some or all of this policy for a non-line-of-duty member death, or in situations where members are injured in the line of duty and the injuries are life-threatening.

1028.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Line-of-duty death - The death of an officer during the course of performing law enforcement-related functions while on- or off-duty, or a civilian member during the course of performing assigned duties.

For an officer, a line-of-duty death includes death that is the direct and proximate result of a personal injury sustained in the line of duty (34 USC § 10281).

Survivors - Immediate family members of the deceased member, which can include spouse, children, parents, other next of kin, or significant others. The determination of who should be considered a survivor for purposes of this policy should be made on a case-by-case basis given the individual's relationship with the member and whether the individual was previously designated by the deceased member.

1028.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to make appropriate notifications and to provide assistance and support to survivors and coworkers of a member who dies in the line of duty.

It is also the policy of this department to respect the requests of the survivors when they conflict with these guidelines, as appropriate.

1028.3 INITIAL ACTIONS BY COMMAND STAFF

(a) Upon learning of a line-of-duty death, the deceased member's supervisor should provide all reasonably available information to the Watch Commander and the Communications Center.

1. Communication of information concerning the member and the incident should be restricted to secure networks to avoid interception by the media or others (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).

(b) The Watch Commander should ensure that notifications are made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths and Major Incident Notification policies as applicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) If the member has been transported to the hospital, the Watch Commander or the authorized designee should respond to the hospital to assume temporary responsibilities as the Hospital Liaison.

(d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should assign members to handle survivor notifications and assign members to the roles of Hospital Liaison (to relieve the temporary Hospital Liaison) and the Department Liaison as soon as practicable (see the Notifying Survivors section and the Department Liaison and Hospital Liaison subsections in this policy).

1028.4 NOTIFYING SURVIVORS

Survivors should be notified as soon as possible in order to avoid the survivors hearing about the incident in other ways.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should review the deceased member's emergency contact information and make accommodations to respect the member's wishes and instructions specific to notifying survivors. However, notification should not be excessively delayed because of attempts to assemble a notification team in accordance with the member's wishes.

The Chief of Police, Watch Commander, or the authorized designee should select at least two members to conduct notification of survivors, one of which may be the Department chaplain.

Notifying members should:

(a) Make notifications in a direct and compassionate manner, communicating as many facts of the incident as possible, including the current location of the member. Information that is not verified should not be provided until an investigation has been completed.

(b) Determine the method of notifying surviving children by consulting with other survivors and taking into account factors such as the child's age, maturity, and current location (e.g., small children at home, children in school).

(c) Plan for concerns such as known health concerns of survivors or language barriers.

(d) Offer to transport survivors to the hospital, if appropriate. Survivors should be transported in department vehicles. Notifying members shall inform the Hospital Liaison over a secure network that the survivors are on their way to the hospital. Notifying members should remain at the hospital while the survivors are present.

(e) When survivors are not at their residences or known places of employment, actively seek information and follow leads from neighbors, other law enforcement, postal authorities, and other sources of information in order to accomplish notification in as timely a fashion as possible. Notifying members shall not disclose the reason for their contact other than a family emergency.

(f) If making notification at a survivor's workplace, ask a workplace supervisor for the use of a quiet, private room to meet with the survivor. Members shall not inform the workplace supervisor of the purpose of their visit other than to indicate that it is a family emergency.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Offer to call other survivors, friends, or clergy to support the survivors and to avoid leaving survivors alone after notification.

(h) Assist the survivors with meeting child care or other immediate needs.

(i) Provide other assistance to survivors and take reasonable measures to accommodate their needs, wishes, and desires. Care should be taken not to make promises or commitments to survivors that cannot be met.

(j) Inform the survivors of the name and phone number of the Survivor Support Liaison (see the Survivor Support Liaison section of this policy), if known, and the Department Liaison.

(k) Provide their contact information to the survivors before departing.

(l) Document the survivors' names and contact information, as well as the time and location of notification. This information should be forwarded to the Department Liaison.

(m) Inform the Chief of Police or the authorized designee once survivor notifications have been made so that other Northbrook Police Department members may be apprised that survivor notifications are complete.

1028.4.1 OUT-OF-AREA NOTIFICATIONS

The Department Liaison should request assistance from law enforcement agencies in appropriate jurisdictions for in-person notification to survivors who are out of the area.

(a) The Department Liaison should contact the appropriate jurisdiction using a secure network and provide the assisting agency with the name and telephone number of the department member that the survivors can call for more information following the notification by the assisting agency.

(b) The Department Liaison may assist in making transportation arrangements for the member's survivors, but will not obligate the Department to pay travel expenses without the authorization of the Chief of Police.

1028.5 NOTIFYING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

Supervisors or members designated by the Chief of Police are responsible for notifying department members of the line-of-duty death as soon as possible after the survivor notification is made. Notifications and related information should be communicated in person or using secure networks and should not be transmitted over the radio.

Notifications should be made in person and as promptly as possible to all members on-duty at the time of the incident. Members reporting for subsequent shifts within a short amount of time should be notified in person at the beginning of their shifts. Members reporting for duty from their residences should be instructed to contact their supervisors as soon as practicable. Those members who are working later shifts or are on days off should be notified by phone as soon as practicable.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Members having a close bond with the deceased member should be notified of the incident in person. Supervisors should consider assistance (e.g., peer support, modifying work schedules, approving sick leave) for members who are especially affected by the incident.

Supervisors should direct members not to disclose any information outside the Department regarding the deceased member or the incident.

1028.6 LIAISONS AND COORDINATORS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should select members to serve as liaisons and coordinators to handle responsibilities related to a line-of-duty death, including but not limited to:

(a) Department Liaison.

(b) Hospital Liaison.

(c) Survivor Support Liaison.

(d) Wellness Support Liaison.

(e) Funeral Liaison.

(f) Mutual aid coordinator.

(g) Benefits Liaison.

(h) Finance coordinator.

Liaisons and coordinators will be directed by the Department Liaison and should be given sufficient duty time to complete their assignments.

Members may be assigned responsibilities of more than one liaison or coordinator position depending on available department resources. The Department Liaison may assign separate liaisons and coordinators to accommodate multiple family units, if needed. The Department should consider seeking assistance from surrounding law enforcement agencies to fill liaison and coordinator positions, as appropriate.

1028.6.1 DEPARTMENT LIAISON

The Department Liaison should be a Deputy Chief or of sufficient rank to effectively coordinate department resources, and should serve as a facilitator between the deceased member's survivors and the Department. The Department Liaison reports directly to the Chief of Police. The Department Liaison's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

(a) Directing the other liaisons and coordinators in fulfilling survivors' needs and requests. Consideration should be given to organizing the effort using the National Incident Management System.

(b) Establishing contact with survivors within 24 hours of the incident and providing them contact information.

(c) Advising survivors of the other liaison and coordinator positions and their roles and responsibilities.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(d) Identifying locations that will accommodate a law enforcement funeral and presenting the options to the appropriate survivors, who will select the location.

(e) Coordinating all official law enforcement notifications and arrangements.

(f) Making necessary contacts for authorization to display flags at half-staff.

(g) Reminding department members of appropriate information-sharing restrictions regarding the release of information that could undermine future legal proceedings.

(h) Coordinating security checks of the member's residence as necessary and reasonable.

(i) Serving as a liaison with visiting law enforcement agencies during memorial and funeral services.

1028.6.2 HOSPITAL LIAISON

The Hospital Liaison should work with hospital personnel to:

(a) Arrange for appropriate and separate waiting areas for:

1. The survivors and others whose presence is requested by the survivors.
2. Department members and friends of the deceased member.
3. Media personnel.

(b) Ensure, as much as practicable, that any suspects who are in the hospital and their families or friends are not in close proximity to the member’s survivors or Northbrook Police Department members (except for members who may be guarding the suspect).

(c) Ensure that survivors receive timely updates regarding the member before information is released to others.

(d) Arrange for survivors to have private time with the member, if requested.

1. The Hospital Liaison or hospital personnel may need to explain the condition of the member to the survivors to prepare them accordingly.
2. The Hospital Liaison should accompany the survivors into the room, if requested.

(e) Stay with survivors and ensure that they are provided with other assistance as needed at the hospital.

(f) If applicable, explain to the survivors why an autopsy may be needed.

(g) Ensure hospital bills are directed to the Department, that the survivors are not asked to sign as guarantor of payment for any hospital treatment and that the member’s residence address, insurance information and next of kin are not included on hospital paperwork.

Other responsibilities of the Hospital Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- Arranging transportation for the survivors back to their residence.
- Working with investigators to gather and preserve the deceased member’s equipment and other items that may be of evidentiary value.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

- Documenting his/her actions at the conclusion of his/her duties.

1028.6.3 SURVIVOR SUPPORT LIAISON

The Survivor Support Liaison should work with the Department Liaison to fulfill the immediate needs and requests of the survivors of any member who has died in the line of duty, and serve as the long-term department contact for survivors.

The Survivor Support Liaison should be selected by the deceased member's Deputy Chief. The following should be considered when selecting the Survivor Support Liaison:

- The liaison should be an individual the survivors know and with whom they are comfortable working.
- The selection may be made from names recommended by the deceased member's supervisor and/or coworkers. The deceased member's partner or close friends may not be the best selections for this assignment because the emotional connection to the member or survivors may impair their ability to conduct adequate liaison duties.
- The liaison must be willing to assume the assignment with an understanding of the emotional and time demands involved.

The responsibilities of the Survivor Support Liaison include but are not limited to:

(a) Arranging for transportation of survivors to hospitals, places of worship, funeral homes, and other locations, as appropriate.

(b) Communicating with the Department Liaison regarding appropriate security measures for the family residence, as needed.

(c) If requested by the survivors, providing assistance with instituting methods of screening telephone calls made to their residence after the incident.

(d) Providing assistance with travel and lodging arrangements for out-of-town survivors.

(e) Returning the deceased member's personal effects from the Department and the hospital to the survivors. The following should be considered when returning the personal effects:

1. Items should not be delivered to the survivors until they are ready to receive the items.
2. Items not retained as evidence should be delivered in a clean, unmarked box.
3. All clothing not retained as evidence should be cleaned and made presentable (e.g., items should be free of blood or other signs of the incident).
4. The return of some personal effects may be delayed due to ongoing investigations.

(f) Assisting with the return of department-issued equipment that may be at the deceased member's residence.

1. Unless there are safety concerns, the return of the equipment should take place after the funeral at a time and in a manner considerate of the survivors' wishes.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(g) Working with the Wellness Support Liaison for survivors to have access to available counseling services.

(h) Coordinating with the department's Public Information Officer (PIO) to brief the survivors on pending press releases related to the incident and to assist the survivors with media relations in accordance with their wishes (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).

(i) Briefing survivors on investigative processes related to the line-of-duty death, such as criminal, internal, and administrative investigations.

(j) Informing survivors of any related criminal proceedings and accompanying them to such proceedings.

(k) Introducing survivors to prosecutors, victim's assistance personnel, and other involved personnel as appropriate.

(l) Maintaining long-term contact with survivors and taking measures to sustain a supportive relationship (e.g., follow-up visits, phone calls, cards on special occasions, special support during holidays).

(m) Inviting survivors to department activities, memorial services (e.g., as applicable, the Annual Candlelight Vigil at the National Law Enforcement Officers Memorial), or other functions as appropriate.

Survivor Support Liaisons providing services after an incident resulting in multiple members being killed should coordinate with and support each other through conference calls or meetings as necessary.

The Department recognizes that the duties of a Survivor Support Liaison will often affect regular assignments over many years, and is committed to supporting members in the assignment.

If needed, the Survivor Support Liaison should be issued a personal communication device (PCD) owned by the Department to facilitate communications necessary to the assignment. The department-issued PCD shall be used in accordance with the Personal Communication Devices Policy.

1028.6.4 WELLNESS SUPPORT LIAISON

The Wellness Support Liaison should work with the department wellness coordinator or the authorized designee and other liaisons and coordinators to make wellness support and counseling services available to members and survivors who are impacted by a line-of-duty death. The responsibilities of the Wellness Support Liaison include but are not limited to:

(a) Identifying members who are likely to be significantly affected by the incident and may have an increased need for wellness support and counseling services, including:

1. Members involved in the incident.
2. Members who witnessed the incident.
3. Members who worked closely with the deceased member but were not involved in the incident.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Making arrangements for members who were involved in or witnessed the incident to be relieved of department responsibilities until they can receive wellness support.

(c) Making wellness support and counseling resources (e.g., peer support, Critical Incident Stress Debriefing) available to members as soon as reasonably practicable following the line-of-duty death.

(d) Coordinating with the Survivor Support Liaison to inform survivors of available wellness support and counseling services and assisting with arrangements as needed.

(e) Following up with members and the Survivor Support Liaison in the months following the incident to determine if additional wellness support or counseling services are needed.

1028.6.5 FUNERAL LIAISON

The Funeral Liaison should work with the Department Liaison, Survivor Support Liaison, and survivors to coordinate funeral arrangements to the extent the survivors wish. The Funeral Liaison's responsibilities include but are not limited to:

(a) Assisting survivors in working with the funeral director regarding funeral arrangements and briefing them on law enforcement funeral procedures.

(b) Completing funeral notification to other law enforcement agencies.

(c) Coordinating the funeral activities of the Department, including but not limited to the following:

1. Honor Guard
    - (a) Casket watch
    - (b) Color guard
    - (c) Pallbearers
    - (d) Bell/rifle salute
2. Bagpipers/bugler
3. Uniform for burial
4. Flag presentation
5. Last radio call

(d) Briefing the Chief of Police and command staff concerning funeral arrangements.

(e) Assigning an officer to remain at the family home during the viewing and funeral.

(f) Arranging for transportation of the survivors to and from the funeral home and interment site using department vehicles and drivers.

(g) Addressing event-related logistical matters (e.g., parking, visitor overflow, public assembly areas).

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1028.6.6 MUTUAL AID COORDINATOR

The mutual aid coordinator should work with the Department Liaison and the Funeral Liaison to request and coordinate any assistance from outside law enforcement agencies needed for, but not limited to:

(a) Traffic control during the deceased member's funeral.

(b) Area coverage so that as many Northbrook Police Department members can attend funeral services as possible.

The mutual aid coordinator should perform duties in accordance with the Outside Agency Assistance Policy.

Where practicable, the Chief of Police should appoint a mutual aid coordinator to identify external resources in advance of any need (e.g., regional honor guard teams, county- or state-wide resources).

1028.6.7 BENEFITS LIAISON

The Benefits Liaison should provide survivors with information concerning available benefits and will assist them in applying for benefits. Responsibilities of the Benefits Liaison include but are not limited to:

(a) Confirming the filing of workers' compensation claims and related paperwork (see the Occupational Disease and Work-Related Injury Reporting Policy).

(b) Researching and assisting survivors with application for federal government survivor benefits, such as those offered through the following:

1. Public Safety Officers' Benefits Program, including financial assistance available through the Public Safety Officers' Educational Assistance (PSOEA) Program, as applicable (34 USC § 10281 et seq.).
2. Social Security Administration.
3. Department of Veterans Affairs.

(c) Researching and assisting survivors with application for state and local government survivor benefits.

1. Line of Duty Compensation Act (820 ILCS 315/1 et seq.)

(d) Researching and assisting survivors with application for other survivor benefits such as:

1. Private foundation survivor benefits programs.
2. Survivor scholarship programs.

(e) Researching and informing survivors of support programs sponsored by police associations and other organizations.

(f) Documenting and informing survivors of inquiries and interest regarding public donations to the survivors.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. If requested, working with the finance coordinator to assist survivors with establishing a process for the receipt of public donations.

(g) Providing survivors with a summary of the nature and amount of benefits applied for, including the name of a contact person at each benefit office. Printed copies of the summary and benefit application documentation should be provided to affected survivors.

(h) Maintaining contact with the survivors and assisting with subsequent benefit questions and processes as needed.

1028.6.8 FINANCE COORDINATOR

The finance coordinator should work with the Chief of Police and the Department Liaison to manage financial matters related to the line-of-duty death. The finance coordinator's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

(a) Establishing methods for purchasing and monitoring costs related to the incident.

(b) Providing information on finance-related issues, such as:

1. Paying survivors' travel costs if authorized.
2. Transportation costs for the deceased.
3. Funeral and memorial costs.
4. Related funding or accounting questions and issues.

(c) Working with the Benefits Liaison to establish a process for the receipt of public donations to the deceased member's survivors.

(d) Providing accounting and cost information as needed.

1028.7 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

In the event of a line-of-duty death, the department's PIO should be the department's contact point for the media. As such, the PIO should coordinate with the Department Liaison to:

(a) Collect and maintain the most current incident information and determine what information should be released.

(b) Instruct department members to direct any media inquiries to the PIO.

(c) Prepare necessary press releases.

1. Coordinate with other entities having media roles (e.g., outside agencies involved in the investigation or incident).
2. Disseminate important public information, such as information on how the public can show support for the department and deceased member's survivors.

(d) Arrange for community and media briefings by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee as appropriate.

(e) Respond, or coordinate the response, to media inquiries.

(f) If requested, assist the member's survivors with media inquiries.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1. Brief the survivors on handling sensitive issues such as the types of questions that reasonably could jeopardize future legal proceedings.

(g) Release information regarding memorial services and funeral arrangements to department members, other agencies, and the media as appropriate.

(h) If desired by the survivors, arrange for the recording of memorial and funeral services via photos and/or video.

The identity of deceased members should be withheld until the member's survivors have been notified. If the media have obtained identifying information for the deceased member prior to survivor notification, the PIO should request that the media withhold the information from release until proper notification can be made to survivors. The PIO should notify media when survivor notifications have been made.

1028.8 DEPARTMENT OFFICE CHAPLAIN

The Department chaplain may serve a significant role in line-of-duty deaths. Chaplain duties may include but are not limited to:

- Assisting with survivor notifications and assisting the survivors with counseling, emotional support, or other matters, as appropriate.
- Assisting liaisons and coordinators with their assignments, as appropriate.
- Assisting department members with counseling or emotional support, as requested and appropriate.

Further information on the potential roles and responsibilities of the chaplain is in the Chaplains Policy.

1028.9 INVESTIGATION OF THE INCIDENT

The Chief of Police should make necessary assignments to conduct thorough investigations of any line-of-duty death and may choose to use the investigation process outlined in the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy.

Investigators from other agencies may be assigned to work on any criminal investigation related to line-of-duty deaths. Partners, close friends, or personnel who worked closely with the deceased member should not have any investigative responsibilities because such relationships may impair the objectivity required for an impartial investigation of the incident.

Involved department members should be kept informed of the progress of the investigations and provide investigators with any information that may be pertinent to the investigations.

1028.10 LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH OF A LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL

The Chief of Police may authorize appropriate memorial and funeral services for law enforcement animals killed in the line of duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1028.11 NON-LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH

The Chief of Police may authorize certain support services for the death of a member not occurring in the line of duty.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Peer Support Program

1029.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for a department Peer Support Program (PSP) to ensure the safety and well-being of all members, past and present, and their families.

The Department recognizes that members may experience personal difficulties that may adversely affect their personal and professional lives. The Department supports and encourages members in securing quality confidential assistance. In keeping with this commitment, the Department has established the Peer Support Program staffed with trained Northbrook Police Department Peer Supporters who provide confidential consultation and referrals.

The Peer Support Program is structured around the concept of confidentiality, which mandates that no information, including identifying factors, identifying biographical material(s), notes, or therapy issues, be reported to or requested by the Department. Individual members may expect and will be granted complete privacy when voluntarily seeking assistance through the Peer Support Program.

1029.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Crisis - An event or sequence of events affecting an individual's personal and/or professional life that culminates in behavior that poses a threat to the emotional, physical safety and/or well-being of that individual to others. Crises include but are not limited to situations in which:

(a) A Department member who is having severe physical/emotional difficulties and is in need of immediate attention.

(b) A Department member who is experiencing difficulties with substance abuse or suicidal thoughts or threats and is in need of immediate attention.

(c) A Department member who is no longer able or unfit to care for himself or herself.

Crisis Intervention - Immediate on-the-spot assistance to individuals with acute difficulties that threaten their physical and/or mental well-being. This service is directed toward immediate crises in contrast to resolving long-term problems.

(a) Crisis intervention has an important role in defusing and resolving immediate or emergency situations. Prevention is far more preferable as a means of resolving personal and problematic issues.

(b) Crisis situations require immediate action to ensure the Department member's circumstances are unique and require action based on the nature of the crisis.

(c) It must be determined whether the member is safe from harm, is a danger to others, or has medical needs that must be addressed.

Department Member - Sworn and non-sworn personnel, or retired members of the Police Department and their families.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1029.2 POLICY

The policy of the Northbrook Police Department is to utilize the assistance of the Peer Support Program to provide confidential support for members of the Northbrook Police Department.

1029.3 GENERAL INFORMATION

In utilizing the Peer Support Program, members may consider the following practices when considering the program's use:

(a) The Peer Support Program of the Northbrook Police Department may be staffed by current and retired Department members. This requires the voluntary involvement of Department members who are seeking support.

(b) Peer Support Members can provide information on any and all resources and/or services offered by the Peer Support Program that are available to all Department members. Information regarding the Peer Support Program may be given to department members in a variety of ways, including, but not limited to, in-person inquiries, email correspondence, telephone discussions, and via posted Program pamphlet/brochure.

(c) Employees may contact a listed Peer Support Member to inquire internal and external resources are available

(d) Employees may seek support from any Peer Support Member.

(e) All services provided by the Peer Support Program are free of charge. Referrals to private therapists, outside agencies, or hospitals, however, are for-profit, and non-Department providers may charge a fee.

(f) After receiving outside services, the member may set up a follow-up session with the Peer Support Program.

(g) If a member seeks professional counseling outside of the Peer Support Program, communication will be confidential as outlined in Chapter 740, Illinois Compiled Statutes, Section 110/3. Communication between a counseled member and a professional counselor are protected from discovery in federal cases under Federal Rule of Evidence 501.

(h) Members are not obligated to seek assistance through the Peer Support Program and may choose to use other support programs provided by the Village or outside of the Village.

1029.4 PEER SUPPORT REFERRALS

The following scenarios may be taken into consideration for the potential use of the Peer Support Program:

(a) Department command and supervisory personnel have the authority and the responsibility to make members under their supervision aware of the Peer Support Program when appropriate; including, not limited to the manual's policies 301.5.3, 1028.5, and 1028.6.4)

(b) Department members will be assured that any consultation with a representative of the Department's Peer Support Program will be confidential.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(c) In a crisis or emergency, supervisors will recommend immediate intervention by the Peer Support Program, or a Peer Support Team member, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

(d) Recommendations or referrals to the Peer Support Program will not be used as a substitute for the disciplinary process, but should be an option for a supervisor if they identify the employee may benefit from consultation.

(e) The procedures contained in this General Order do not relieve supervisors of their responsibility to counsel members as set forth in existing Department General Orders.

1029.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

The acceptance and success of the Northbrook Police Department's Peer Support Program will be determined, in part, by observance of confidentiality. One of the most important responsibilities for a Peer Supporter is the promotion of trust, anonymity, and confidentiality for the employee who seeks assistance through the Peer Support Program. Program members should take into consideration the following:

(a) Each supporter will advise the respective employee that the relationship between the Peer Supporter and the supported person is not an alternative to the operational Chain of Command, nor does it offer a way for an employee to avoid accountability for his or her actions.

(b) The Peer Supporter will maintain confidentiality and will not discuss any information developed in a peer support session, except what is required or exempted by law, and any criminal violations as required by Department policy and Rules and Regulations. Supporters will advise members seeking support of the exceptions to confidentiality and that no confidential "privileged communication" otherwise recognized by law shall arise from the status of the Peer Supporter.

(c) Exceptions to Confidentiality: The Peer Supporter is not exempt from federal, state, or local laws. With regard to the Rules and Regulations of the Department, Peer Support Team members are exempt, except for what is delineated below. The services provided by the Peer Support Program are covered by the confidentiality policy unless exceptions are imposed by law or by ethical constraints mandated in the regulations of professional counseling organizations.

(d) The exceptions to the confidentiality policy imposed on all Peer Supporters are:

1. Criminal Conduct Violations of Department Rules and Regulations, whether on or off duty. The Northbrook Police Department Rules and Regulations requires members to report any information concerning any crime or any unlawful action to another member's supervisor or the Office of Professional Standards, as appropriate.

2. Mandatory Notifications by Law:

(a) Threats of Physical Harm: If any individual in counseling threatens to harm another person, the Peer Supporter is required by law and professional regulation to notify the person threatened and the local police department.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(b) Suicide: Any Peer Supporter who reasonably believes that a Department member is seriously contemplating suicide is required by law to do everything possible to prevent such an attempt, including making whatever notifications necessary to stop the attempted suicide.

(c) Child Abuse: If a Department member discloses participation in abusing a child, the Peer Supporter must notify the appropriate agency of such abuse.

(d) Elder or Disabled Adult Abuse: If a Department member discloses participation in abusing a senior citizen (60 years of age or older), or a disabled adult (18-59 years of age), the Peer Supporter must notify the appropriate agency of such abuse.

3. If a Peer Supporter is involved as a participant or witness to any of the actions listed above, the Peer Supporter must report the actions and may not participate in a confidential (privacy-protected) support relationship with the member whose actions were shared or witnessed.

(e) Client Privilege

1. Client Privilege is a legal issue. Unlike certain licensed professionals, who are granted client privilege under state statute, Peer Supporters do not have the right to claim client privilege in a court of law.

2. Situations such as police shootings, excessive force, or civil lawsuits present requirements for the peer supporter to advise the person that the contents of their conversations could be subject to subpoena.

(f) A general principle for Peer Supporters to follow is to inform the person requesting support, prior to discussion, about what the limitations and expectations are regarding the information revealed. In those cases where a question regarding confidentiality arises, the Peer Supporter shall contact the Program Manager who will take appropriate action.

(g) The Peer Supporter will not be ordered to give information to the Department concerning the content of peer support sessions for administrative purposes, except as listed in the above exceptions.

1029.6 PEER SUPPORT PROGRAM GUIDELINES

(a) The Peer Support Program Manager will maintain and make available to Department members, a set of guidelines describing the program, the duties of program personnel, the Peer Supporter selection process, training, and other program matters.

(b) The Peer Support Program will ensure that both internal and external peer support resources that are available to department members is current and accurate, and will verify resource participation on an annual basis.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Wellness Program

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance on establishing and maintaining a proactive wellness program for department members.

The wellness program is intended to be a holistic approach to a member's well-being and encompasses aspects such as physical fitness, mental health, and overall wellness.

Additional information on member wellness is provided in the:

- Chaplains Policy.
- Line-of-Duty Deaths Policy.
- Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace Policy.
- Peer Support Policy.

1030.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (5 ILCS 840/5):

Critical incident – An event or situation that may cause a strong emotional, cognitive, or physical reaction that has the potential to interfere with daily life.

Critical Incident Stress Debriefing (CISD) – A standardized approach using a discussion format to provide education, support, and emotional release opportunities for members involved in work-related critical incidents.

Peer support – Mental and emotional wellness support provided by peers trained to help members cope with critical incidents and certain personal or professional problems.

Peer support advisor – A department-approved member, trained in counseling, who voluntarily provides confidential support and assistance to fellow members experiencing personal or professional problems.

Peer support counseling program – A department-established program to train members to serve as peer support advisors to conduct peer support counseling sessions.

Peer support counseling session – Communication with a department-designated peer support advisor who may listen, assess, assist with problem-solving, make necessary referrals to a professional, and conduct follow-up as needed.

1030.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Northbrook Police Department to prioritize member wellness to foster fitness for duty and support a healthy quality of life for department members. The Department will maintain a wellness program that supports its members with proactive wellness resources, critical incident response, and follow-up support.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1030.3 WELLNESS COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police should appoint a trained wellness coordinator. The coordinator should report directly to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and should collaborate with advisors (e.g., Department of Human Resources, legal counsel, licensed psychotherapist, qualified health professionals), as appropriate, to fulfill the responsibilities of the position, including but not limited to:

(a) Identifying wellness support providers (e.g., licensed psychotherapists, external peer support providers, physical therapists, dietitians, physical fitness trainers holding accredited certifications).

1. As appropriate, selected providers should be trained and experienced in providing mental wellness support and counseling to public safety personnel.
2. When practicable, the Department should not use the same licensed psychotherapist for both member wellness support and fitness for duty evaluations.

(b) Developing management and operational procedures for department peer support advisors, such as:

1. Peer support advisor selection and retention.
2. Training and applicable certification requirements.
3. Deployment.
4. Managing potential conflicts between peer support advisors and those seeking service.
5. Monitoring and mitigating peer support advisor emotional fatigue (i.e., compassion fatigue) associated with providing peer support.
6. Using qualified peer support personnel from other public safety agencies or outside organizations for department peer support, as appropriate (5 ILCS 840/10).

(c) Verifying members have access to mental health resources, including peer support, counselors, or licensed psychotherapist support (55 ILCS 5/3-6012.2; 65 ILCS 5/11-1-14).

(d) Establishing procedures for CISDs, including:

1. Defining the types of incidents that may initiate debriefings.
2. Steps for organizing debriefings.

(e) Facilitating the delivery of wellness information, training, and support through various methods appropriate for the situation (e.g., phone hotlines, electronic applications).

(f) Verifying a confidential, appropriate, and timely Employee Assistance Program (EAP) is available for members. This also includes:

1. Obtaining a written description of the program services.
2. Providing for the methods to obtain program services.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

3. Providing referrals to the EAP for appropriate diagnosis, treatment, and follow-up resources.
4. Obtaining written procedures and guidelines for referrals to, or mandatory participation in, the program.
5. Obtaining training for supervisors in their role and responsibilities, and identification of member behaviors that would indicate the existence of member concerns, problems, or issues that could impact member job performance.

(g) Assisting members who have become disabled with application for federal government benefits such as those offered through the Public Safety Officers' Benefits Program (34 USC § 10281 et seq.).

1. The coordinator should work with appropriate Department liaisons to assist qualified members and survivors with benefits, wellness support, and counseling services, as applicable, when there has been a member death (see the Line-of-Duty Deaths Policy for additional guidance).

1030.4 DEPARTMENT PEER SUPPORT

1030.4.1 PEER SUPPORT ADVISOR SELECTION CRITERIA

The selection of a department peer support advisor will be at the discretion of the coordinator. Selection should be based on the member's:

- Desire to be a peer support advisor.
- Experience or tenure.
- Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.
- Ability to communicate and interact effectively.
- Evaluation by supervisors and any current peer support advisors.

1030.4.2 PEER SUPPORT ADVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of department peer support advisors include:

(a) Providing pre- and post-critical incident support.

(b) Presenting department members with periodic training on wellness topics, including but not limited to:

1. Stress management.
2. Suicide prevention.
3. How to access support resources.

(c) Providing referrals to licensed psychotherapists and other resources, where appropriate.

1. Referrals should be made to department-designated resources in situations that are beyond the scope of the peer support advisor's training.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

1030.4.3 PEER SUPPORT ADVISOR TRAINING
The Department shall provide appropriate training in counseling to its peer support advisors, prior to being assigned, so that they may conduct peer support counseling sessions and provide emotional and moral support (5 ILCS 840/5; 5 ILCS 840/10).

1030.5 CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS DEBRIEFINGS

A Critical Incident Stress Debriefing should occur as soon as practicable following a critical incident. The coordinator is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements shall not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a critical incident.

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law, or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing should only include peer support advisors and those directly involved in the incident.

1030.6 PEER SUPPORT COMMUNICATIONS

Communications made by a member or peer support advisor in a peer support counseling session and any oral or written information conveyed in the session are confidential and may only be disclosed in accordance with 5 ILCS 840/20. Any communications relating to a peer support counseling session made between peer support advisors and the supervisors or staff of a peer support counseling program are confidential and may only be disclosed in accordance with 5 ILCS 840/20.

All communications, notes, records, and reports arising out of a peer support counseling session are not subject to disclosure under section 7.5 of the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 840/20(e)).

A department with an established peer support counseling program shall discipline a peer support advisor who violates the confidentiality of the peer support counseling program by sharing information from a peer support counseling session with members who are not supervisors or staff of the peer support counseling program unless otherwise allowed by 5 ILCS 840/20 (5 ILCS 840/20(e-5)).

1030.7 PHYSICAL WELLNESS PROGRAM

The coordinator is responsible for establishing guidelines for any on-duty physical wellness program, including the following:

(a) Voluntary participation by members

(b) Allowable physical fitness activities

(c) Permitted times and locations for physical fitness activities

(d) Acceptable use of department-provided physical fitness facilities and equipment

(e) Individual health screening and fitness assessment

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

(f) Individual education (e.g., nutrition, sleep habits, proper exercise, injury prevention) and goal-setting

(g) Standards for fitness incentive programs. The coordinator should collaborate with the appropriate entities (e.g., human resources, legal counsel) to verify that any standards are nondiscriminatory.

(h) Maintenance of physical wellness logs (e.g., attendance, goals, standards, progress)

(i) Ongoing support and evaluation

1030.8 WELLNESS PROGRAM AUDIT

At least annually, the coordinator or the authorized designee should audit the effectiveness of the department's wellness program and prepare a report summarizing the findings. The report shall not contain the names of members participating in the wellness program, and should include the following information:

- Data on the types of support services provided
- Wait times for support services
- Participant feedback, if available
- Program improvement recommendations
- Policy revision recommendations

The coordinator should present the completed audit to the Chief of Police for review and consideration of updates to improve program effectiveness.

1030.9 TRAINING

The coordinator or the authorized designee should collaborate with the Training Sergeant to provide all members with annual training on topics related to member wellness, including but not limited to (50 ILCS 705/7):

- The availability and range of department wellness support systems.
- Suicide prevention.
- Recognizing and managing mental distress, emotional fatigue, post-traumatic stress, and other possible reactions to trauma.
- Alcohol and substance disorder awareness.
- Countering sleep deprivation and physical fatigue.
- Anger management.
- Marriage and family wellness.
- Benefits of exercise and proper nutrition.
- Effective time and personal financial management skills.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Training materials, curriculum, and attendance records should be forwarded to the Training Sergeant as appropriate for inclusion in training records.

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Attachments

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Cook County Protocol for Child Sexual Abuse Cases.Corrected.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Cook County Protocol

Multi-disciplinary Team Response to Child and Adolescent Reported Sexual Abuse Cases

I. Introduction

Purpose
The purpose of this protocol is to provide guidelines that will support coordination, collaboration, and cooperation among all Cook County agencies involved in:

1. child and adolescent sexual abuse cases;
2. other referred child and adolescent maltreatment cases;
3. referred cases of child and adolescent witnesses to violent crimes;

that may be handled by a multidisciplinary team at a Children's Advocacy Center.

Based in the belief that no one system has all of the resources to effectively respond to these serious allegations, this coordinated multi-disciplinary team approach combines the wisdom, experience, and expertise of law enforcement, prosecution, child protection, mental health, medical professionals, and Children's Advocacy Centers. As provided in The Children's Advocacy Center Act, this cooperative, coordinated multi-disciplinary effort increases the efficiency and effectiveness of the involved agencies as well as minimizes the additional stress and trauma created for victims and their families by the investigative and judicial process. It is understood that these are not rigid rules of conduct, and that on occasion guidelines will need to be waived or modified with team consultation and consensus.

This protocol is to be followed in conjunction with all applicable state laws as well as The Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA). The multi-disciplinary team can include one of the five Children's Advocacy Centers in Cook County, local law enforcement agencies, the Cook County State's Attorney's Office, the Cook County Sheriffs Police, the Cook County Forest Preserve Police, the Illinois State Police, the FBI the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services, local area hospitals, local area providers of mental health and counseling services. Each of these organizations has a specific role to play which, when taken in conjunction with roles of other

organizations, forms a coordinated and cooperative multi-disciplinary response to the alleged sexual abuse.

Roles and Functions of Interdisciplinary Team Members

The roles and functions of the different team agencies and members are as follows:

The role of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services is to investigate all cases of:

1. alleged child or adolescent sexual abuse;
2. other alleged child and adolescent maltreatment cases;

involving any eligible perpetrator under The Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA), to ensure that the child or adolescent is in a safe environment and to cooperate with other team member agencies. ANCRA defines an eligible perpetrator as follows:

Person responsible for the child's welfare means the child's parent; guardian; foster parent; relative caregiver; any person responsible for the child's welfare in a public or private residential agency or institution; any person responsible for the child's welfare within a public or private profit or not for profit child care facility; or any other person responsible for the child's welfare at the time of the alleged abuse or neglect, including any person that is the custodian of a child under 18 years of age who commits or allows to be committed, against the child, the offense of involuntary servitude, involuntary sexual servitude of a minor, or trafficking in persons for forced labor or services, as provided in Section 10-9 of the Criminal Code of 2012, or any person who came to know the child through an official capacity or position of trust, including but not limited to health care professionals, educational personnel, recreational supervisors, members of the clergy, and volunteers or support personnel in any setting where children may be subject to abuse or neglect."

Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act 325 ILCS 5/3

The role of law enforcement is to investigate all allegations of:

1. child and adolescent sexual abuse:

2. other allegations of child or adolescent maltreatment;
3. referred cases of child and adolescent witnesses to violent crimes;

to help ensure the immediate safety and well-being of the alleged victim, to identify and apprehend alleged criminal offenders, and to cooperate with other agencies.

The role of the prosecutor is to seek justice and to help protect victims by identifying cases wherein the evidence warrants prosecution; to prosecute those cases in the appropriate division of the Cook County Courts, and to cooperate with other agencies.

The role of the Children's Advocacy Center is to serve as a central point for coordination of

1 child and adolescent sexual abuse cases;
2 other allegations of child or adolescent maltreatment;
3 referred cases of child and adolescent witnesses to violent crimes.

To be a central point of coordination for meetings of the team and interviews for alleged victims while also providing a centralized resource for referral to other services needed by the victim and family. The Children's Advocacy Center also provides a resource for team members to receive training on issues related to sexual abuse, development and implementation of a case tracking system, and development and implementation of a multi-disciplinary case review process.

The role of the medical provider is to provide comprehensive medical evaluation and treatment for the alleged child or adolescent victim; when necessary, collect medical evidence for use in the investigation, and to work with the other agencies.

The role of the mental health provider is to provide a mental health evaluation and intervention for the child or adolescent victim and his or her family and, with appropriate consent from the victim, provide input to other team members regarding the victim's ability to

participate in the investigative or prosecutorial process, and cooperate with other agencies.

The role of the victim advocate is to provide emotional support and education for the victim and his or her family, to provide information and referrals for support services, and provide ongoing advocacy for the victim within the other agencies serving the victim, and cooperate with other agencies.

The role of the forensic interviewer is to conduct objective developmentally appropriate, fact-finding interviews with children and adolescents alleged to be victims of sexual abuse; their siblings, and other potential victims in the context of a multi-disciplinary team investigation; be available to provide testimony in court proceedings, and cooperate with other agencies.

II. Notification Procedure

Upon disclosure and/or receiving a report of a:

1. child and adolescent sexual abuse cases;
2. other referred child and adolescent maltreatment cases;
3. referred cases of child and adolescent witnesses to violent crimes;

the following organizations must be notified accordingly:

If **Police** are first to receive the report or encounter the alleged victim, they must notify:

1. DCFS Hotline.
2. The Children's Advocacy Center serving their area (See list of Advocacy Centers in the addendum) per each Center's notification procedures.

If **DCFS** is first to receive the report, they must notify:

1. Appropriate Children's Advocacy Center for the jurisdiction in which the allegation occurred.
2. Police department in the town where alleged abuse occurred.

If the **Medical professional/ER** is first to receive the report, they must notify:

1. DCFS hotline
2. Assist the family with notifying the police department in the jurisdiction in which the alleged abuse occurred.

If the **Mental Health Professional** is the first to hear report of abuse, they must notify:

1. DCFS hotline
2. With consent from the family, assist the family with notifying the police department in the jurisdiction in which the alleged abuse occurred.

III. Interagency Communication and Decision Making

Collaborative Communication

This protocol requires that multidisciplinary team members conduct a collaborative investigation by communicating pertinent information throughout an investigation. Partner agencies may share any and all relevant information with team members and must update partners on the status of investigations.

Collaborative Decision Making

Each agency represented on the multi-disciplinary team will make decisions regarding their case responsibilities according to its relevant policies and mandates, with input as appropriate from other members of the team.

Collaborative Problem Solving

A case staffing may be called by any member of the MDT at any point during the investigation in order to solve problems and share information. Other members are required to attend a case staffing called by an MDT member.

IV. Interagency/Multidisciplinary Investigations

A. First Responders

First responders should not conduct an investigative interview with the alleged victim regarding the details of the allegation, and should limit any interaction with the victim to brief questions to assess immediate safety, medical needs, or identification of where alleged abuse occurred. As soon as reasonably possible, a coordinated interview should be scheduled and conducted.

B. Preliminary Actions

In the initial stage, the investigative team members should confer by phone or in-person to create a plan to complete the following:

1. Determine who will first see the alleged victim, siblings, and other potential victims, and when and where this will occur.

2. Assess and respond to any immediate risks to the child's/children's physical or emotional safety.

3. Determine the child/children's or adolescent's need for medical care.

4. Collect preliminary background information regarding the allegation through interviews with outcry and/or eye-witnesses.

5. Collect or arrange for the collection of physical evidence if available. Physical evidence can include items from which trace evidence can be extracted, (clothing, bed sheets, etc), communications evidence (pictures drawn by the victim, diaries, computer or text messages, etc), or photographic evidence.

6. Complete an initial background check on the alleged offender.

7. Confer with other team members either by phone or in-person to determine a time and place for the interview with the alleged victim, siblings and other potential victims.

8. It will be the primary duty of the team members to make every effort to ensure that the forensic interview occurs as soon as reasonably possible after the initial report of alleged sexual abuse, other referred cases of maltreatment, or violent crime.

9. The designated CAC professional from the responding CAC will help facilitate this process as needed and ensure that all team members are informed of the plans and changes.

C. *Forensic Interview of the Child*

1. Purpose:

The purpose of the forensic interview of the child/children or adolescent is to gather information necessary to conduct the investigation, complete a safety assessment, determine possible medical needs, and help evaluate alternative case hypotheses. The approach to the interview with the alleged victim, siblings, and other potential victims should maximize the amount of reliable information provided by the interviewees, while minimizing contamination of information. It should also be conducted in a manner that is both developmentally appropriate and minimizes additional stress or trauma to the child/children or adolescent.

In approaching the forensic interview, it is important to remember that no two cases and no two children are identical so the planning process for the interview should be flexible. When deciding on the plan for the forensic interview, team members should consider a variety of factors, including the emotional, developmental, and cognitive abilities and needs of the alleged victim, siblings, and other potential victims, the level of training and experience of the interviewer, the qualities of the physical setting for the interview, the

timing of the interview, and the investigative and child protection needs in the case.

There are many well-researched models and protocols for interviewing children and adolescents alleged to be victims of abuse. Procedures used in interviews should be consistent with nationally recognized models of interviewing. The ideal model for interviewing children and adolescents in Cook County allows for a collaborative interview (collaborative being defined as all or most investigative team members being present), by an appropriately qualified interviewer, in a Children's Advocacy Center or safe, child sensitive environment as agreed upon by the MDT. The interview should adhere to professionally accepted protocols and methods and should be held at a time conducive for the child/children or adolescent.

The following are protocol guidelines for planning and conducting the investigative interview with the alleged victim, siblings, and other potential victims who are 17 and under.

2. *Coordination of Team Members:*

a. DCFS /law enforcement or first notified party shall notify the CAC immediately after learning of an alleged sexual abuse of a child or adolescent, other referred case of child or adolescent maltreatment, or referred case of a child or adolescent witness to a violent crime.

b. CAC will schedule the interview of the child or adolescent at the first available time slot upon consultation with team members and the family.

c. CAC will ensure all necessary agencies are notified and that assigned or designated personnel are available for the scheduled interview. Team members should make every possible effort to be present for the actual forensic interview.

3. *Interviewer Qualifications:*

Forensic interviewers for children and adolescents can include appropriately trained and qualified investigative interviewers from Children's Advocacy Centers, law enforcement, or child protective services professionals. The forensic interviewer for the child or adolescent should have demonstrated knowledge in subjects related to conducting investigative interviews with children, adolescents, their siblings and other potential victims alleged to be victims of sexual abuse. These subjects include but are not limited to:

The continuum of questions and how to use the continuum to maximize reliable information in investigative interviewing;

Child and adolescent development;

Any special needs affecting the alleged victim's ability to participate in the interview process;

Potential impact of abuse on the alleged victim's emotional state and/or mental health;

Impact of culture on the interview process;

The criminal code and ANCRA.

4. *Interview Location:*

In cases involving alleged victims of sexual abuse aged 17 and under, other referred cases of child maltreatment, or referred witness of a violent crime, a member of the team meeting the aforementioned interviewer qualifications should conduct forensic interviews on-site at a Children's Advocacy Center.

In certain situations, other settings can be used for the forensic interview and can include a quiet, comfortable room at a police station or child protection office. The decision to conduct a forensic

interview off-site should be made in collaboration with other members of the team.

5. *Interview Format:*

The number of interviews of the child/children or adolescent should be kept at a minimum, and should avoid duplicate questioning. Thus whenever possible children and adolescents under 17 should be interviewed collaboratively, that is, with all or most of the investigative team members present for the interview.

6. *Interview Process*:

In a collaborative interview, the team should meet prior to the interview to share known information about the child/children or adolescent and to determine what additional information, if any, might assist the interviewer in conducting a thorough and objective interview of the child or adolescent. In addition, a member of the team should meet with an available parent or caregiver in order to identify any previously unidentified special needs and to gain the parent/caretaker's input on the child's ability to participate in the interview.

During the interview, the interviewer should begin with open-ended questions that allow the child or adolescent to communicate details in his/her own words. The interviewer should use a recognized structured interview format that allows for the child or adolescent to make corrections, specifications, and clarifications. The interviewer should ensure that observers have input.

Typically, only one forensic interview should be conducted, however, an extended forensic interview may be conducted upon agreement of the multidisciplinary team.

7. *Translation of Interviews*:

For children or adolescents whose primary language is not English, every effort should be made to identify a forensic interviewer who can conduct the forensic interview in the child's primary language. When a child or adolescent is interviewed in a language other than English,

provisions should be made for simultaneous translation of the interview into English for the multi-disciplinary team.

In those situations where there is not an available forensic interviewer fluent in the child's primary language, the team should make prior arrangements for a certified interpreter fluent in the child/adolescent's language to provide simultaneous translation during the forensic interview

8. Investigative Attendees:

In jointly investigated cases, both DCFS and law enforcement shall make every attempt to be present for the interview. In the event an investigative team member is not present for the interview, he/she should review the summary/digital recording of the interview and/or contact the interviewer directly for additional information. Any further questioning of the child or adolescent should be limited to follow-up questions and should not duplicate the forensic interview.

The forensic interview with the child or adolescent should be done outside the presence of the child/adolescent's parent. Exceptions to this include interviews with children who are unable to adequately separate from the parent or guardian after attempts have been made to help the child separate. In addition, to protect the child's privacy and to protect the integrity of the investigative process, observers for a collaborative interview are to be limited to investigative or prosecutorial team members (police, DCFS, prosecutor, interviewer from a Children's Advocacy Center) and in cases of DCFS wards, may include a representative from the public guardians office as long as the public guardian does not represent the alleged offender. Other requests for observation of the interview should be reviewed and approved by the team. (For example, a student intern, peers present for peer review, or a private attorney representing the child in legal proceedings).

D. Documentation of the Interview:

1. Digital Recording Criteria:

All forensic interviews conducted at a CAC will be digitally recorded unless:

a. Upon agreement of the MDT, the interview is conducted by law enforcement or child protective services and a digital recording is deemed unnecessary;

b. The child or parent/legal guardian does not consent to a digital recording;

c. The recording is prevented by circumstances out of the control of the CAC in which case the exception will be documented. These exceptions may include reasons such as equipment failure or equipment not available.

2. Digital Recording Procedures and Distribution:

a) Digitally recorded interviews shall take place in an interview room designated and equipped for that purpose at the CAC. The non-offending parent or legal guardian and children over 12 years of age will be advised of the digital recording process, and a signed consent form will be required from either the parent or legal guardian prior to the interview and an employee from the CAC shall sign as witness.

b) If a parent or guardian consents to a recorded forensic interview but is unable to sign the consent form due to physical incapacity, the parent or legal guardian may designate another person to sign on their behalf. If the parent or legal guardian refuses to sign the consent form, the forensic interview may proceed without being recorded.

c) Children under 12 need not be informed of the digital recording process unless the child specifically inquires or the interviewer and the partners feel it appropriate.

d) A single, trained interviewer or investigator will conduct the interview. CAC staff will operate the digital recording equipment.

e) Only team members may observe the interview in the room designated for that purpose.

f) Subsequent to the digitally recorded interview, the CAC interviewer or interviewing investigator shall prepare a single summary report of the interview including but not limited to:

1. Identifying numbers (SCR, RD, LE, CAC)
2. Name and date of birth of the child
3. Date/time/location of interview
4. Name of interviewer
5. Names of all parties present in observation room
6. Brief summary of interview facts

g) Team members may prepare their own reports at the conclusion of the post interview conference, and in accordance with their agencies' procedures.

h) Upon completion of the interview, a recording of the interview will be made available by the CAC interviewer and tendered to the appropriate law enforcement agency. The representative of the law enforcement agency will sign an acknowledgment of the receipt of the recording, which will include the date and time of the receipt of the recording and the name of law enforcement agency receiving the recording. For interviews conducted at facilities where there is a cloud based storage system, law enforcement may elect to not receive the recording.

i) Law enforcement agencies will follow all statutory

requirements as well as their respective departmental procedures for tagging, logging and storing of the recorded interview as with any other piece of evidence. The integrity and confidentiality of all recordings produced will be preserved and protected in the same manner as any other piece of evidence obtained in investigations. The recorded interview will not be copied or duplicated by any law enforcement agency or their representatives.

j) Once a case is criminally charged, the recording shall be transferred to the CCSAO in accordance with each law enforcement's internal policies for the transfer of evidence.

k) Transcription will be the responsibility of the investigating agency or DCFS or the CCSAO on forensic interviews conducted in language other than English.

l) A copy of the interview may be provided to DCFS upon request for use in administrative hearings and appeals. DCFS will request a copy of the necessary recording through the CCSAO located at the Chicago CAC. This copy may not be duplicated, may not be turned over to any other person or agency, and must be returned to CCSAO upon completion of hearing and appeal process. DCFS is required to acknowledge receipt of the DVD, in writing, and the signed acknowledgement is retained by the CCSAO. The CCSAO shall maintain a log of all ordered copies of the DVD's.

m) The recording of the interview shall not otherwise be copied except as provided in this protocol and the recording otherwise be distributed absent court order.

o) No partner agency waives standing or any rights to object to the dissemination of a recording interview other than as outlined by this protocol.

3. Digital Recording Equipment and Use

Digital Recording Equipment will be utilized for purposes of the digital recording of the forensic interviews.

a. The digital recording will begin just prior to the child being brought into the interview room.

b. Prior to the child entering the room, the CAC interviewer will state the name and date of birth of the child as well as the date, time, and case number.

c. The digital recording will not terminate until the interview is complete and the child has left the room.

d. The digital recording will continue to run should the forensic interviewer leave the room to consult with observing partners.

e. The digital recording will continue to run during any and all breaks taken by the child or the interviewer.

f. At the conclusion of the interview, the CAC forensic interviewer will indicate the time and stop the digital recording.

4. Storing, Sequestration and Viewing

a. Law Enforcement shall set apart a designated safe and secure site for storage of all recordings, unless the recording is stored on a cloud based recording system.

b. Recordings must be made available to the CCSAO during the review of charges by the CCSAO .

c. A recording may only be viewed by parties, their attorneys, investigators or experts for the purpose of judicial and administrative hearings.

d. No person, other than member agents, shall be granted access to the recording, any transcription thereof, or the substance of any portion thereof unless they have first signed an agreement in writing that the person has received and read a copy of the protective order, that the person submits to the Court's jurisdiction with respect to the protective order, and that the person will be subject to the court's contempt powers for any violation of the protective order.

e. Unless otherwise provided by order of court, no additional copies of the recording or any portion of the recording shall be made without prior court order.

5. Subsequent Interviews

In the event that any team member determines that a subsequent Forensic Interview of a child is necessary, and after consulting with other team members, a second digital recording of that subsequent interview will also be digitally recorded in accordance with the aforementioned procedures.

6. Off-Site Interviews – Using a Mobile Recording Kit

a. In those situations requiring off-site interviewing, the investigative agency may conduct the interview upon agreement of the team members.

b. If at all possible, the alleged victim shall be brought to the CAC at the earliest possible date to digitally record the interview.

c. In those instances where the child can not be brought to the CAC, a digitally recorded interview shall be conducted using a Mobile Recording Kit.

c. Audio/digital recorded interviews shall also be kept by law enforcement following the same storing and sequestration as DVD's.

7. Post Interview Considerations

Upon completion of the child/adolescent's interview, the multi-disciplinary team should re-convene for an informal discussion. The team may include an advocate or case manager. The advocate or case manager may participate in the post interview meeting. At the meeting, law enforcement may discuss future investigative plans. The Department of Children and Family Services may discuss child protection needs and safety concerns. Additionally, any medical needs, mental health and social service needs of the victim or family should be discussed by the team. If any member of the team was unable to be present for the forensic interview, the missing member should be informed of the contents of the interview.

Information Sharing: Receipt of prompt and accurate information regarding medical, mental health and other psychosocial information is often critical to the child protective service and law enforcement investigations. In addition to its use in investigation, this information may be critical to planning for and providing follow-up services. A variety of federal and state laws govern the release of this sensitive information. While these laws make provision for the release of information to law enforcement and child protective services without prior written permission, a designated team member should obtain written permission for release/exchange of information for use among all the multi-disciplinary team partners.

V. Medical Care

A medical evaluation holds an important place in the multidisciplinary assessment of child sexual abuse and/or maltreatment. The purpose of the medical exam is to:

1. Help ensure the health and safety of the child or adolescent.
2. Identify and document evidence of sexual abuse and/or maltreatment.
3. Diagnose, document and address and treat medical conditions resulting from the abuse, including but not limited to sexually transmitted diseases and pregnancy.
4. Differentiate medical findings that are indicative of abuse from those which might be explained by other medical conditions.
5. Diagnose, document and address medical conditions unrelated to abuse.
6. Assess the child or adolescent for any developmental, emotional, or behavioral problems needing further evaluation and treatment and make referrals as necessary.
7. Reassure and educate the patient and family.

All children and adolescents who are suspected victims of child sexual abuse and/or maltreatment are entitled to receive the appropriate level of medical care regardless of the ability to pay and should be assessed to determine the need for a medical evaluation.

Medical exams by skilled medical providers should be offered to all victims of sexual abuse and/or referred cases of maltreatment. A specialized, comprehensive medical exam by a child abuse pediatrician or medical provider with expertise in child sexual abuse is recommended for all children or adolescents reporting allegations of penetration including penile, digital, and oral or object; contact with or penetration of, the rectum, mouth or vagina by an alleged perpetrator. Child and adolescent victims with allegations of sexual conduct/fondling over clothes should be considered for medical care on a case-by-case basis by the team in consultation with a child abuse physician as appropriate, or by request by parent or guardian.

To ensure children and adolescents have access to specialized medical care, each CAC in Cook County will maintain linkage agreements with specialized medical providers who meet one or more of the following criteria:

- ☐ Child Abuse Pediatrics Sub-board certification or eligibility;

- ☐ Child Abuse Fellowship training;
- ☐ Documentation of satisfactory completion of competency-based training in the performance of child abuse evaluations;
- ☐ Documentation of 16 hours of formal medical training in child sexual abuse evaluation (e.g. Pediatric SANE nurse)

In addition, it is recommended that specialized medical providers participate in on-going professional development and peer review. This should include (at minimum):

- ☐ Ongoing education in the field of child abuse consisting of a minimum of 3 hours per every 2 years of CEU/CME credits;
- ☐ Ongoing Peer Review

The linkage agreement with the medical provider should include (at minimum):

- ☐ Who from the MDT will make referrals to the physician;
- ☐ A plan for sharing of information from the medical exam

The timing and provider of the exam should be chosen so that a skilled, comprehensive evaluation is conducted, all injuries and/or physical findings are documented and biological trace materials are preserved. Documentation of the exam should also include the use of photography and/or body charts when appropriate. The medical provide should, whenever appropriate obtain separate medical histories from the child/adolescent and accompanying guardian.

In most cases of child sexual abuse, the disclosure occurs weeks to months after the last episode. Therefore, the medical evaluation of the alleged victim is rarely an emergency. Reasons for an emergency exam may include:

1. History of sexual contact in the past 72 hours, but may extend to 7 days depending on the circumstances;*
2. Possibility of pregnancy and the need for emergency contraception in a child or adolescent

3. Vaginal or penile discharge or the possibility of a sexually transmitted infection and need for post exposure prophylaxis of sexually transmitted infection(s) including HIV
4. Evidence or complaint of acute ano-genital injury, pain or bleeding
5. Evidence or complaint of extra-genital trauma
6. The child is experiencing significant behavioral or emotional problems and needs an evaluation for possible suicidal ideation/plan.

**In some rare cases in post-pubertal children this window may extend to 7 days and the decision to do a sexual assault kit should be made in consultation with the Child Abuse pediatrician or certified pediatric SANE nurse associated with the county's CACs.*

In cases meeting the above emergency criteria, if a child abuse pediatrician or physician or qualified medically trained personnel (Pediatric-SANE nurse) with expertise in child sexual abuse is not available, the alleged victim should be referred to an emergency room. If the ER staff determines that no medical or forensic emergency exists, the child should be referred to a child abuse pediatrician or medical provider with expertise in child sexual abuse.

When the examination is non-emergent, a comprehensive medical evaluation may be scheduled in coordination with the investigative process.

Coordination with the MDT is important both in reducing duplicative interviewing and duplicative medical exams as well as in utilizing information from the medical evaluation to assure appropriate diagnosis, follow-up treatment and referrals.

All members of the MDT must be trained in, and familiar with, the purpose and nature of the medical evaluation. Team members should also be able to educate clients and/or non-offending caregivers regarding the medical evaluation. Educating members of the MDT regarding the medical examination is accomplished through periodic protocol trainings provided by each CAC as well as in case review meetings.

Medical findings may be shared with the MDT as confidentiality permits with appropriate consent. Medical examination findings and reports are provided to DCFS and law enforcement as permitted by law and statute regarding child abuse investigations. A written request form for the release of medical information signed and dated by the agency requesting the information should be kept in the patient file.

VI. Support Services

Victim Advocacy

Victim support and advocacy services are routinely made available to all Children's Advocacy Center clients and their non-offending family members as part of the multi-disciplinary team response. These services may be provided by the staff of the Children's Advocacy Centers or through linkage agreements with other appropriate agencies or providers.

Victim support and advocacy may include but is not limited to:

- ☐ crisis intervention and support at all stages of investigation and prosecution
- ☐ attendance and/or coordination of interviews and/or case review
- ☐ greeting and orientation of children to the CAC
- ☐ provision of education about the coordinated, multidisciplinary response
- ☐ providing updates to the family on case status, continuances, dispositions, sentencing, offender release from custody
- ☐ assessment of the child's/family's attitudes and feelings about participation in the investigation/prosecution
- ☐ provision of court education/support/accompaniment
- ☐ providing tours of the courthouse/courtroom
- ☐ securing transportation to interviews, court, treatment and other case-related meetings

- ☐ assistance in procuring concrete services (housing, protective orders, domestic violence intervention, food, crime victims compensation, transportation, public assistance etc.)
- ☐ providing referrals for mental health and medical treatment, if not provided at the CAC.

Victim support and advocacy services are provided by designated, trained individuals at the Children's Advocacy Center or other appropriate agencies or providers. These support and advocacy services are provided for child victims of abuse and their non-offending family members after the initial referral to the Children's Advocacy Center and on an on-going basis as needed until the case is closed by the Children's Advocacy Center.

Mental Health

As noted in Section I, the role of the mental health professional is to provide mental health evaluation and trauma-focused intervention for child and adolescent victims of abuse and non-offending family members. Referrals and linkages to mental health services will be provided by the MDT through the Children's Advocacy Center Advocate, CPS (DCFS) professional, or other designated team member. All child victims of abuse will be offered referrals for mental health services.

Mental health services are provided by professionals with pediatric experience and child abuse expertise, as demonstrated by at least one of the following criteria:

1. Masters prepared in a related mental health field.
2. Student intern in an accredited graduate program.
3. Licensed/certified or supervised by a licensed mental health professional.
4. A training plan for 40 contact hours of specialized, trauma-focused mental health training, clinical consultation, clinical supervision, peer supervision, or mentoring within the first 6 months of association.

Specialized trauma-focused mental health services include:

1. Crisis intervention services;
2. Trauma-specific assessment including full trauma history;
3. Use of standardized measures initially and periodically;
4. Family/caregiver engagement;
5. Individualized treatment plan that is periodically re-assessed;
6. Individualized evidence-informed treatment appropriate for the children and family seen;
7. Referral to other community services as needed;
8. Clinical supervision;

Mental health services must be available and accessible to children and non-offending family members regardless of their ability to pay. A mental health professional will participate in the MDT case review process so that children's treatment needs can be assessed and the child's mental health can be monitored and taken into account as the MDT makes decisions. It should be noted that mental health treatment is a separate process from the forensic investigation of allegations of child abuse. The mental health professional must follow all relevant legal and ethical practices for the release of confidential client information during case review meetings.

VII. Case Review

Case Review is a process by which the team convenes for multi-disciplinary follow up and mutual accountability. Case Reviews are coordinated by a designated professional at each Children's Advocacy Center in Cook County, and should include participation by all disciplines on the team. While the specific procedures for case review may vary at each Child Advocacy Center, each center should have a regular case review meeting that includes representatives of all six disciplines on the team and the local CAC (Prosecution, Law Enforcement, DCFS, Victim Advocacy, Mental Health, Medical, and Children's Advocacy Center). This should include a set of criteria to be used to determine what cases should be reviewed at the meeting and how information from the review will be shared with the team.

VIII. Case Tracking

Case Tracking is the mechanism by which case progress for all aspects of the case are monitored and tracked, and by which victim and case information is collected. Case Tracking is completed by the local Children's Advocacy Center, and by a designated individual(s) at each center. Information on Case Tracking is made available to all other team members upon request. While the specific system is different at each center, minimum information collected should include:

1. Demographic information on children served, including; age, race, gender, and town of residence.
2. Case outcomes including police outcomes (arrest, charges approved, rejected, etc), prosecutorial outcomes (acquittal, guilty, sentencing) child protection outcomes (unfounded/indicated, open/closed), mental health referral information, and medical interventions (emergency room, colposcope, etc).

IX. Evaluation Process

The Cook County Child Advocacy Board shall evaluate the implementation and effectiveness of the protocol on an annual basis. If needed, the Advisory Board will propose any and all appropriate modifications to the existing protocol to maximize its effectiveness. The Protocol needs to be reviewed annually and submitted to the Children's Advocacy Centers of Illinois and DCFS.

X. Dispute Resolution

In the spirit of multi-disciplinary teamwork, team members should maintain openness to feedback from each team member involved with each case. To this end, it is recommended that team members be open to discussion and feedback during and following investigations.

It is understood that from time to time there may be disagreements among team members that cannot be resolved in the normal course of

case discussion. In this event the following procedures are recommended:

> Grievances about the conduct of an individual team member that cannot be resolved between team members should be directed to the supervisor of the specific agency or program.
>
> Grievances from team members about another agency's case disposition should be directed to the supervisor of the specific agency with which there is a disagreement as soon as possible after the disposition is made. It is important to notify the team member of the grievance and then proceed with accessing the internal grievance procedures of that agency.

XI. Disclaimer

All participating agencies and Board members are committed to this protocol and have demonstrated such commitment by entering into interagency agreements signed by authorized representatives of all partner agencies. This protocol contains the Cook County model for its multidisciplinary response to child abuse prevention.

This Protocol is intended to be a set of guidelines to assist in creating, facilitating and maintaining mutual cooperation and teamwork among all participating agencies. It is not intended by any of the participating agencies to be a contract with any of the other participating agencies or any other persons or entities, nor to be the basis for the assumption of any legal obligation or liability.

The Board members and participating agencies recognize that certain cases and situations may call for procedures or actions which differ from the guidelines set out in this Protocol. The members of this Board agree that when such situations arise, all participating agencies will continue to cooperate and collaborate on a course of action or procedures that may differ from this Protocol, but will ultimately facilitate the goals and objectives as expressed in this Protocol.

Chicago Children's Advocacy Center
Children's Advocacy Center of North & Northwest Cook County

Proviso Children's Advocacy Center
All Our Children's Advocacy Center of Southwest Cook County
LaRabida Joli Burrell Children's Advocacy Center
Cook County State's Attorney's Office
Illinois Department of Children and Family Services
Chicago Police Department
Cook County Health and Hospitals System
Suburban Cook County Law Enforcement Representatives

Revised March 9, 2016

The foregoing "revised protocol for coordinated response system" has been adopted this 9th day of March, 2016.

Attested to this 9th day of March, 2016:

Cook County State's Attorney

Director, Chicago Children's Advocacy Center

Mark Parrs

Children's Advocacy Center of North and Northwest Cook County

Director, Proviso Children's Advocacy Center

Director, Children's Advocacy Center La Rabida

Director, All Our Children's Advocacy Center

Chief of Detective

Chicago Police Department

Director, Department of Child and Family Services of Illinois

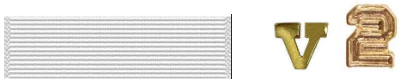
Northbrook Police Department Awards.pdf

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

NORTHBROOK POLICE DEPARTMENT AWARDS

1. **CHIEFS HONOR STAR** – PLAQUE / CERTIFICATE - is an award of honor bestowed upon any deceased sworn member who met death while in the performance of duty, under circumstances that clearly demonstrate courage and dedication in the face of great danger, without regard for personal safety. This is awarded as a tribute to the member's courage and dedication. This award is approved only by the Chief of Police.

2. **CHIEFS AWARD OF VALOR –** MEDAL / RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is granted to any sworn member of the Department for an act of outstanding bravery or heroism by which the member has demonstrated in great degree the characteristics of selflessness, personal courage, and devotion to duty. Members will wear "V" device for valor. This award is approved by the Chief of Police. If a member of the department is awarded more than one award of valor, the member will be authorized to wear a number device for each award received. This is the only award authorized to do this.



3. **PURPLE HEART AWARD –** RIBBON / CERTIFICATE – To be determined and approved by Chief of Police

4. **CHIEFS AWARD OF MERIT** - MEDAL / RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - Awarded to individuals who, while serving in any capacity with the Northbrook Police Department, distinguish themselves by exceptionally meritorious service, while on duty or in a duty of great responsibility. To justify this decoration, exceptional performance of duty that is clearly above that normally expected, which has contributed to the safety of the Village of Northbrook is required. In general, the Chiefs Medal of Merit will be awarded only to those officers in principal commands, or in the field, whose service is such as to justify the award. If there is any doubt as to the degree of service involved, the Supervisor or Employee Recognition Award is the more appropriate award. This award is approved by the Chief of Police and the Awards Committee.

5. **CHIEFS LEADERSHIP AWARD** - RIBBON / CERTIFICATE – An officer who performs their duties with dedicated professionalism; promotes personnel development; displays operational excellence; inspires enthusiasm in their manner of command; maintains accurate knowledge departmentally and socially; encourages and instills high expectations in personnel within the command; and displays a sense of community awareness. This award can be approved for an outstanding accomplishment that has resulted in improved administration and/or improved operations, bringing great credit to the Department. This award can only be recommended by the Chief of Police and approved by the Awards Committee.

6. **CHIEFS AWARD OF TACTICAL EXCELLENCE** – RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - an award presented to any sworn Department member who utilized exceptional tactical skills or verbal approaches and techniques to mitigate any deadly force situation resulting in the saving or sustaining of a human life. This award is approved by the applicable Deputy Chief, and Award Committee.

7. **LIFESAVING AWARD –** RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is granted to any Department sworn or civilian member for a successful effort in saving a human life that involved exceptional courage or performance. This award is approved by the applicable Deputy Chief, and Award Committee.
   * NARCAN SAVES ARE NOT ELIGIBLE FOR THIS AWARD (UNLESS RECOMMENDED BY COMMAND) *

8. **POLICE OFFICER OF THE YEAR –** RIBBON / PLAQUE FROM LEGION – is granted to the Police Officer of the year by the Northbrook Chapter of Sons of Veterans. The Chief of Police will submit his sworn member of the department to the Northbrook Chapter.

9. **TELECOMMUNICATOR OF THE YEAR** – RIBBON / CERTIFICATE / PLAQUE – is granted to the Telecommunicator of the year by the Northbrook Police Department. The Command Staff will submit the sworn member for approval. The award is approved by the Chief of Police.

10. **DEPARTMENT COMMENDATION** – RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is granted to any Department sworn or civilian member for an outstanding act or achievement that brings great credit to the Department and involves performance above and beyond that required by the member's basic assignment.
*****This award should focus on accomplishments that deserve recognition by the entire department, and whose achievements do not meet the requirements for the Medal of Merit, but surpass the Supervisor/Officer Recognition Award. This award is approved by the applicable Deputy Chief, and Award Committee.

11. **OUTSIDE DEPARTMENT COMMENDATION –** RIBBON - is granted to any sworn or civilian member who's outstanding act or achievement as a result of exceptional performance of duty, has been highlighted from an outside governmental agency (municipal, county, state, or federal). This award is granted if the issuing agency provides detailed documentation of the officers' actions. This award can be approved by the applicable Deputy Chief, Chief, and Awards Committee.

12. **(A) SUPERVISOR RECOGNITION AWARD -** RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is granted to a sworn or civilian supervisor whose performance was characterized by such exceptional professional skill that it merits recognition by the entire Department. This award should focus on the accomplishments of a specific member/s of the department. This award has the same merit as the Officer Recognition Award, but is separate due to the duties required of a supervisor on scene. Officer must be acting in supervisory role, if he/she is not – Officer Recognition Award.
This award is approved by the Awards Committee and applicable Deputy Chief.

(B) POLICE OFFICER RECOGNITION AWARD – RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is granted to a sworn police officer whose performance was characterized by such exceptional professional skill that it merits recognition by the entire Department. This award is approved by the applicable Deputy Chief and Award Committee.
*****This award should focus on the accomplishments of a single member of the department.

(C) TELECOMMUNICATOR RECOGNITION AWARD – RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is granted to a dispatch officer whose performance was characterized by such exceptional professional skill that it merits recognition by the entire Department. This award is approved by the applicable Deputy Chief and Award Committee.
*****This award should focus on the accomplishments of a single member of the department.

13. **UNIT CITATION AWARD –** RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - is awarded to members of a shift and/or unit for exceptionally meritorious conduct in performance of outstanding services and teamwork. The members of the shift/unit must display a performance of exceptionally difficult tasks, while working together as to set it apart from and above other calls for service. This award is approved by the Awards Committee and applicable Deputy Chief.

14. **NOTABLE PERFORMANCE AWARD –** RIBBON / CERTIFICATE - granted to any Department member who has demonstrated exemplary service in responding to an incident or conducting a criminal investigation, but does not meet the qualifications for the Supervisor/Officer/Telecommunicator Recognition Award. The award will be based upon accumulative awards. Members will be authorized to wear the following ribbon after receiving 5 approved notable performances. An officer will continue to receive this award for each additional 5 awards received. This award is approved by the applicable Deputy Chief and Awards Committee.
<u>The nomination of a member to receive the Notable Performance Award will not preclude the member from being eligible for another department award for the same documented incident.*</u>

15. **MILITARY VETERAN RIBBON –** RIBBON – (Must provide DD-214) Sworn members who are active or veterans of the military. Officers will have the option to wear the ribbon that identifies the branch of service they were in.

US ARMY / NATIONAL GUARD

US NAVY

US AIR FORCE / SPACE FORCE

US MARINE CORPS

US COAST GURAD

16. **GOOD HEALTH/FITNESS RIBBON –** RIBBON - Granted to any sworn or civilian member who has received good health benefit and passed their POWER Test in the same calendar year. Officers must select the run portion of the POWER Test to qualify. *THIS IS A ONE TIME AWARD SERVICE RIBBON*

17. **POLICE ACADEMY GRADUATION RIBBON –** Sworn members upon graduation of a certified Illinois Police Academy will be authorized to wear the ribbon. *THIS IS A ONE TIME AWARD SERVICE RIBBON* Years of Service attachments will be placed centered on the Police Academy Graduation Ribbon to annotate the officers total years of service (at Northbrook PD).

YEARS OF SERVICE – HOUR GLASS

Bronze: 5-9 Years
Silver: 10-14 Years
Silver + Bronze: 15-19 Years
Gold: 20-24 Years
Gold + Bronze: 25-29 Years
Gold + Silver: 30-34 Years
Gold Oak Leaf: 35 Years

18. **DEPARTMENT SPECIAL SERVICE AWARD** – PLAQUE / CERTIFICATE is granted to any civilian member of the department or member of the community who shows an exemplary effort to identify, analyze, and successfully respond to causes, conditions, and problems that may lead to crime and neighborhood disorder. This award is can be recommended by any supervisor and must be approved by the award committee and Deputy Chief, or Chief.

19. **LETTER OF RECOGNITION –** Awarded by employee supervisor. This is not part of the awards committee. Letter will be placed in employee's file. Should be given when Notable Performance is not met.

ATTACHMENTS

SPECIALTIES

- Any members with the following specialties will be authorized to wear the following pins.
  - Traffic Unit
  - FTO
  - MCAT
  - CIT
  - NIPAS
  - NORTAF
  - ET
  - K9

All pins will be worn 1/8 inch below the top seam of the left breast pocket of the uniform, and placed directly below and centered with the officer's badge. It is not mandatory to wear a specialty pin while in uniform. Members are authorized to wear (1) specialty pin on their service uniform.

DEVICES

- Awards should only be displayed while wearing Class A and Class B Uniforms for approved police related functions, ceremonies, and funeral honors.
- Awards will be displayed left to right in order of precedence. Precedence is numerical 2-16 as shown above.
- Medals are for ceremonial purposes only. Members will only wear the awards represented ribbon while in uniform.

Awards 3-10: Member will be authorized to wear the ribbon once awarded by the Department. If an officer is awarded the same award a second time, that member will be authorized to wear (1) gold star in lieu of second award. Officer will continue to add a gold star (1-4) for each subsequent award. Once an officer receives their 6th award (5th star), the officer will replace all gold stars with (1) silver star.

(Devices are 5/16 inch)

Awards 11-14: Member will be authorized to wear the ribbon once awarded by the Department. If an officer is awarded the same award a second time, that member will be authorized to wear (1) bronze star in lieu of second award. Officer will continue to add a bronze star (1-4) for each subsequent award. Once an officer receives their 6th award (5th star), the officer will replace all bronze stars with (1) silver star.

(Devices are 3/16 inch)

- Members will use a ribbon mounting bar while displaying awards on their service uniform. Ribbon mounting bar will be placed ¼ inch, centered and above the members name plate on the right side of the member's uniform. Ribbon mounting bars are available in every number of awards. Example: Pictured below is a ribbon mounting bar for 5 service ribbons.

REMINDER All awards are displayed by precedence (left to right)
Example: Awards would be displayed the following on the above 5 ribbon mounting bar.

(1) (2)
(3) (4) (5)

Facing the Officer (Left to Right)

. Top of Left Breast Pocket .

. Top of Right Breast Pocket .

- Example of what the awards display would look like on the uniform for an officer that has received (1) Chiefs Award of Tactical Excellence (1) Life Saving Award, (1) Department Commendation, (5) Notable Performances, Less than 5 years of service. The officer's specialty is K-9

INDEX / TOPICS

A

ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. 84
ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS
Vehicle damage. 480
ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE. 594
AIRCRAFT
Ambulance. 359
AIRCRAFT
Accidents. 305
ALCOHOL
Firearms. 84
Vehicle use. 477
ANIMAL CONTROL. 533
ANIMALS
Euthanize. 85
Injured. 85
Line-of-duty deaths. 669
APPOINTMENTS
Operations director. 453, 458
Petty cash fund manager. 482
ARRESTS
Child and dependent adult safety. 156
Consular notifications. 543
First amendment assemblies. 371
Seat belts. 599
ASSET FORFEITURE. 424
ASSET SEIZURE. 425
AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING
Holding cells. 550
AUDITS
Informant files. 432
Informant funds. 433
AUTHORITY
Civil commitments. 334
AUTOMATIC VEHICLE LOCATION. . . . 476
AUXILIARY RESTRAINTS. 71
AVL. 476

B

BACKGROUNDS. 563
BADGE
Mourning Badge. 639
BARRICADED SUSPECTS. 295
BATON. 58
BIAS-BASED POLICING. 285
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES
Hazards. 307, 658
BODY ARMOR. 601
BOMBS
Aircraft accidents. 307
Chaplains. 215
MDT/MDC. 278
Portable Audio/video recorders. 385
BRIBE. 187

C

CANINE
Assignments. 120
Handler Compensation. 122
CASH
Audit. 433
CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT. 608
CHILD ABUSE. 150
Definitions. 150
CHILD AND DEPENDENT ADULT SAFETY 156
CHILDREN
Child safety. 156
Mental health. 335
CITATIONS. 393
CITIZEN COMPLAINTS. 591
CIVIL
Liability Response. 54
CIVIL COMMITMENTS. 334
CIVIL DISPUTES. 365
COMMAND STAFF
Occupational diseases and work-related injuries. 630
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES. 585
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
Custody. 540
Illness and injury prevention. 654
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER
Mandatory sharing. 117
COMMUNITY RELATIONS. 252
CONDUCT
OIS. 47
CONDUCT UNBECOMING. 187
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANTS. 430
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. 189
CONFIDENTIALITY
Chaplains. 216
Communicable disease information. . . . 589
Communications center. 497
Informants. 430

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Radio broadca. 277
Surreptitious recording. 385
CONTACTS AND TEMPORARY DETENTIONS
Bias-based policing. 285
Warrant service. 455
CONTROL DEVICES
Decontamination. 586
CORRESPONDENCE. 22
COURT APPEARANCE. 202
COURT ORDERS
Child custody. 157
Civil disputes. 365
Juvenile informants. 430
Surreptitious recording. 385
COURTROOM ATTIRE. 204
COURTROOM PROTOCOL. 204
CRIME ANALYSIS. 490
CRIME SCENE. 288
CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES. 187
CRIMINAL OFFENDER INFORMATION. 525
CRISIS INTERVENTION INCIDENTS. . . 324

D

DEATH
Chaplains. 215
DEBRIEFING
Tactical. 55
DECONFLICTION. 460
DEPARTMENT OWNED PROPERTY. . . 467
DEPARTMENT PROPERTY
Loss Or Damage. 468
DEPENDENT ADULTS
Safety. 156
DISABLED
Motorist. 408
DISASTER SCENE. 288
DISCLAIMER OF POLICIES. 14
DISCRIMINATION. 186
DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT
Definitions. 192
DISGRACEFUL CONDUCT. 187
DISHONESTY. 187
DISOBEDIENCE. 187
DISPARAGING REMARKS. 187
DISPUTED CLAIMS. 503
DIVISION. 18
DOG BITES. 120
DOG INJURIES. 120
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE. 137
Definition Of Terms. 137
DRIVING
Personal communication devices. . . . 472
DRIVING TACTICS. 93

E

ELDER ABUSE. 144
ELECTRICAL LINES. 349
ELECTRONIC MAIL. 25
Personal communication devices. . . . 469
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN. . . 24
EMERGENCY UTILITY. 349
EVALUATION. 566
EVIDENCE
Bombs. 304
Seizing recordings. 280
EXCESSIVE FORCE. 187
EXPLOSIONS. 303
EXPOSURE(S). 293
EXPOSURE CONTROL. 585
Reviews. 654

F

FAILURE TO TAKE ACTION. 187
FALSE STATEMENTS. 187
FALSIFICATION OF RECORDS. 187
FIELD TRAINING OFFICER. 355
FIGHTING. 185
FIREARM CONCEALED CARRY. 341
FIREARMS
Civil commitments. 337
Destruction of animals. 538, 538
Retiree carry. 30
Vehicle use. 477
FIREARMS DISCHARGE. 84
FIREARM SERIAL NUMBERS. 512
FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES. . . 367
FITNESS FOR DUTY. 618
FOREIGN
Nationals. 543
FOREIGN DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR
REPRESENTIVES. 315
FORMS
Firearms training. 85

G

GRATUITY. 187

H

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

HANDCUFFING. 70
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL. 293
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT) RESPONSE
Aircraft accidents. 307
Precautions. 586
HAZARDS. 656
HELICOPTER ASSISTANCE. 308
HORSEPLAY. 185
HOSTAGES. 295

I

IDENTITY THEFT. 206
ILLNESS AND INJURY PREVENTION. . 654
IMMUNIZATIONS. 587
IMPAIRED DRIVING. 400
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USE. . . 27
INITIATE A PURSUIT. 89
INSPECTIONS
Firearms. 83
Holding cells. 550
Illness and injury prevention. . . . 654, 657
Personal communication devices. . . . 469
Personal protective equipment. 657
Vehicles. 475, 657
INSUBORDINATION. 187
INTERNET USE. 28
INVESTIGATION & PROSECUTION. . . 418

J

JURISDICTION
Aircraft accidents. 307
Consular notification. 543
OIS. 46
JUVENILES
Curfew. 132

K

KEYS
Vehicle. 476

L

LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY. . . 10
LEG IRONS. 71
LEG RESTRAINT. 69
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY. . . . 234
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY
Communications center. 495

M

MANDATORY APPEARANCE. 202
MANUALS. 24
MDT. 276
Emergency Activation. 277
MDT/MDC
Use. 476
Vehicles. 476
MEAL PERIODS, BREAKS, RESTRICTED LEAVE. 621
MEDIA
Aircraft accidents. 307
First amendment assemblies. 371
OIS. 55
Operations plans. 462
Warrant service. 457
MEDIA RELATIONS. 219
MEDIA REQUEST. 219
MEDICAL
Aircraft accidents. 306
Illness and injury prevention. 654
Leave Act (FMLA). 583
Opioid overdoses. 361
Releases. 359
Screening - custody adults. 545
Treatment for communicable disease exposure. 588
Treatment for occupational diseases and work-related injuries. 630
MEDICAL CANNABIS CARDHOLDERS. 400
MENTAL ILLNESS
Restraints. 335
MINIMUM STAFFING. 21
MISAPPROPRIATION OF PROPERTY. . 187
MISUSE OF PUBLIC FUNDS. 187
MOBILE AUDIO VIDEO. 271
Evidence. 275
Review. 273
MOBILE DATA TERMINAL. 276
MUTUAL AID. 116
First amendment assemblies. 370
Warrant service. 456

N

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

NARCOTIC-DETECTION DOGS. 119
NONSWORN
Vehicles. 477
NOTIFICATION
Consular. 543
NOTIFICATIONS
Cash. 483
Civil commitments. 336
Complainant - discriminatory harassment. 196
Discriminatory harassment. 196
Impaired driving. 401, 402
NOTIFICATIONS, SICK LEAVE. 583

O

OATH OF OFFICE. 13
OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE AND WORK-RELATED INJURY REPORTING. 630
OFFICER SAFETY
Communications center. 495, 496
Crime scene and disaster integrity. . . . 288
Firearm confiscation. 49
Informants. 431
LEOSA. 30
Occupational hazards. 656
Portable audio/video recorders. 382
Seat belts. 599
Warrant service. 453
OPERATIONS PLANNING AND DECONFLICTION. 458
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND RESPONSIBILITY. 18
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE. . . . 116
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT. 625
Obtaining Approval. 625
Prohibited Outside Employment. 626
Security Employment. 627
OVERTIME PAYMENT. 623

P

PARKING. 477
PATROL FUNCTION. 267
PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS
Sick leave. 584
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION DEVICES 469
PERSONAL PROPERTY. 467
Loss Or Damage. 468
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. 484
PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS
Acceptance. 592
Documentation. 592
PERSONNEL ORDERS. 22
PHOTOGRAPHS
Aircraft accidents. 305
First amendment assemblies. 368
PHYSICAL CONDITION. 189
POLICY MANUAL. 14
POLITICAL ACTIVITIES. 187
PREGNANCY
Custody. 540
PRIVACY EXPECTATIONS
Audio/video recordings. 382
Personal communication devices. . . . 469
Technology use. 27
Vehicles. 475
PRIVATE PERSON'S ARREST. 251
PROPERTY PROCEDURES. 498
Disputed Claims. 503
Narcotics And Dangerous Drugs. . . . 499
Packaging Of Property. 500
Property Handling. 498
Property Release. 502
PROTECTED INFORMATION. 525
PROTECTED INFORMATION
Communications center. 497
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY. 279
PURSUIT INTERVENTION. 98
PURSUIT UNITS. 91

R

RECORDS BUREAU
Administrative hearings. 404
Impaired driving. 404
Suspicious activity reports. 364
RECORDS RELEASE
Audio/video recordings. 388
Public safety video surveillance. 244
RECORDS RETENTION
Illness and injury prevention. 658
Oath of office. 13
Personal protective equipment training. . 487
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION. . . . 561
REFLECTORIZED VESTS. 393
RELIGION
Accommodations in custody. 546
REPORTING CONVICTIONS
Domestic Violence. 577, 577
RESPONSE TO CALLS. 103
RESTRAINTS. 335
REVIEWS

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department

Bias-based policing - annual. 286
Crisis intervention incidents. 327
Exposures. 654
Illness and injury prevention. 654
Public records on social media. 250
Registrant compliance - annual. 223
RIDE-ALONG. 282
Eligibility. 282
RISK ASSESSMENT. 458
ROLL CALL TRAINING. 270

S

SAFETY
Occupational. 654
Shotguns. 79
SAFETY
Canine. 476
Communications center. 492
Inspections (occupational). 657
Personal communication devices. . . . 469
Personal protective equipment. 484
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Seat belts. 599
SEARCH & SEIZURE. 112
SEARCHES
Police vehicle inspections. 475
SEARCH WARRANTS. 453
SEAT BELTS. 599
SECURITY EMPLOYMENT. 627
SICK LEAVE. 583
SMOKING POLICY. 590
SOCIAL MEDIA. 248
SPECIAL ORDER. 23
STAFFING LEVELS. 21
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT. 184
STANDBY. 202
SUBPOENAS. 202
Acceptance. 202
Civil Subpoenas. 203
Failure To Appear. 203
SUPERVISION DEPLOYMENTS. 21
SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY REPORTING. . 363

T

TAKE HOME VEHICLES. 478
TECHNOLOGY USE. 27
TEMPORARY CUSTODY OF ADULTS. . 540
TRAFFIC SIGNAL. 349
TRAINING. 527
TRAINING
Child and dependent adult safety. . . . 159
Civil commitments. 337
Communicable disease. 589
Crisis intervention incidents. 328
Fair and objective policing. 287
Firearms. 84
First amendment assemblies. 372
Hazardous materials. 658
Impaired driving. 405
Occupational safety. 657
Operation planning and deconfliction. . 462
Personal communication devices. . . . 471
Personal protective equipment. 488
Public safety video surveillance. 244
Shared equipment and supplies. 117
Social media. 250
Warrant service. 457
TRANSPORT BELTS. 71

U

UNIFORM REGULATIONS. 636
UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY. 370
USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA. 248
UTILITY SERVICE. 349

V

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE. 473
VEHICLES. 475
VEHICLE TOWING. 410
VIDEO RECORDINGS
First amendment assemblies. 368

W

WARNINGS
Shoots. 85
WATCH COMMANDERS. 269
WATER LINES. 349
WORKPLACE VIOLENCE. 176

Copyright Lexipol, LLC 2025/08/22, All Rights Reserved.
Published with permission by Northbrook Police Department